



**AMENDED CITY COUNCIL AGENDA
CITY HALL, 291 N. MAIN STREET
PORTERVILLE, CALIFORNIA
NOVEMBER 17, 2020, 5:30 PM**

Pursuant to Executive Order N-29-20, signed by Governor Newsom on March 17, 2020, and in an effort to protect public health and slow the rate of transmission of COVID-19, the City of Porterville is allowing for and encouraging electronic participation at City Council Meetings. Until further notice, Porterville City Council Meetings will be livestreamed on YouTube at <https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5KuhSrNMNL9nwHJVtnJvvA>. Public comments may be submitted to CouncilMeetingComments@ci.porterville.ca.us and will be read aloud for Council consideration during Oral Communications or during any public hearings as applicable. Members of the public are encouraged to submit comments prior to 6:30 p.m., Tuesday, November 17, 2020, to participate in this meeting. Staff will periodically check for emails that may have been submitted after 6:30 p.m., however it is not guaranteed that those emails will be read prior to Council action. Please direct any questions to the Office of City Clerk at 559-782-7464.

Call to Order

Roll Call

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

This is the opportunity to address the City Council on any matter scheduled for Closed Session. Unless additional time is authorized by the Council, all commentary shall be limited to three minutes.

CITY COUNCIL CLOSED SESSION:

A. Closed Session Pursuant to:

- 1 - Government Code Section 54956.8 – Conference with Real Property Negotiators/Property: 50 West Olive Avenue, Suite B, Porterville, CA. Agency Negotiator: John Lollis and Jason Ridenour. Negotiating Parties: City of Porterville and 50 West Olive, LLC. Under Negotiation: Terms and Price.
- 2 - Government Code Section 54957.6 – Conference with Labor Negotiator. Agency Negotiator: John Lollis and Patrice Hildreth. Employee Organizations: Management and Confidential Series and Porterville Peace Officers Association.
- 3 - Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(3) – Conference with Legal Counsel – Anticipated Litigation – Significant Exposure to Litigation: Three cases in which facts are not yet known to potential plaintiff.
- 4 - Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(4) – Conference with Legal Counsel – Anticipated Litigation – Initiation of Litigation: One case.

**6:30 P.M. RECONVENE OPEN SESSION AND REPORT ON
REPORTABLE ACTION TAKEN IN CLOSED SESSION**

Pledge of Allegiance Led by Vice Mayor Reyes
Invocation

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

This is the opportunity to address the Council on any matter of interest, whether on the agenda or not. Please address all items not scheduled for public hearing at this time. Unless additional time is authorized by the Council, all commentary shall be limited to three minutes.

AB 1234 REPORTS

This is the time for all AB 1234 reports required pursuant to Government Code § 53232.3.

1. City Council Ad Hoc Committee - Provision of Local Water Services - November 5, 2020
2. Eastern Tule Groundwater Sustainability Agency (ETGSA) - November 5, 2020
3. Tulare County Association of Government (TCAG)/Sustainable Corridor Committee - November 9, 2020
4. City Council Cannabis Ad Hoc Committee - November 9, 2020
5. Tulare County Regional Transit Agency - November 12, 2020
6. City Council COVID-19 Ad Hoc Committee - November 12, 2020
7. Eastern Tule Groundwater Sustainability Agency (ETGSA) Special Meeting - November 13, 2020
8. Tulare County Regional Transit Agency - November 16, 2020

REPORTS

This is the time for all committee/commission/board reports; subcommittee reports; and staff informational items.

- I. City Commission and Committee Meetings
 1. Parks & Leisure Services Commission
 2. Library & Literacy Commission
 3. Arts Commission
 4. Animal Control Commission
 5. Youth Commission
 6. Transactions and Use Tax Oversight Committee (TUTOC)
- II. Staff Informational Reports
 1. Water Conservation Phase III Status Update

CONSENT CALENDAR

All Consent Calendar Items are considered routine and will be enacted in one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these matters unless a request is made, in which event the item will be removed from the Consent Calendar. All items removed from the Consent Calendar for further discussion will be heard at the end of Scheduled Matters.

1. **Purchase of Fire Department/Code Enforcement Body-Worn Cameras**
Re: Consideration to authorize the purchase of four (4) body-worn cameras, four (4) docking station, four (4) administration licenses, and unlimited cloud storage and associated installation hardware from Axon Enterprises Inc. per contract, in the amount of \$6,700.63.
2. **Authorization for Roof Coating and Repairs to Centennial Plaza Building**
Re: Consideration to approve and award the contract to Double J's Roofing in an amount not to exceed \$57,116, for the roof repair of the Centennial Plaza building; and to authorize the appropriation for up to \$57,116 from the General Fund's Facility Deferred Maintenance/Equipment Replacement Fund.
3. **Fleet Management Software Renewal**
Re: Considering approval to renew a one-year service contract with Ron Turley Associates in the amount of \$5,175 for Fleet Management Software.
4. **Authorization to Advertise for Bids - Olive Avenue and Newcomb Street Signal Upgrade Project**
Re: Consideration to approve staffs recommended Plans and Project Manual; authorize staff to advertise for bids; authorize the City Engineer to negotiate construction surveying services; and authorize the additional appropriation of \$214,804 of STP Funds.
5. **Acceptance of Project - Stucco Repair and Painting of Fire Station 71**
Re: Consideration to accept the Stucco Repair and Painting of Fire Station 71 as complete; authorize the filing of the Notice of Completion; and authorize the immediate release of final payment.
6. **Acceptance of Project - Corporation Yard Electrification Project**
Re: Consideration to accept the Corporation Yard Electrification Project as complete.
7. **Acceptance of Subdivision Improvements - Windsor Court (Presidio JJR Cambria 80, LLC)**
Re: Considering acceptance of public improvements, including those related to the Landscape & Lighting District of the Windsor Court Subdivision for maintenance; and authorizing the filing of the Notice of Completion.
8. **Authorization to Distribute Request For Proposals for the First Year of the Five-Year Permanent Local Housing Allocation (PLHA) Plan**
Re: Consideration to authorize staff to distribute a Request for Proposal for the first year of the five-year PLHA Plan.

9. **Assignment of Airport Lease - Lot 34A**
Re: Consideration to approve the Assignment of Lease for Lot No. 34A at the Porterville Municipal Airport from Steven J. Lessley, Original Trustee of the Sam G. Lessley Grantor Trust, to Dustin H. Lessley.
10. **Weed Abatement Program**
Re: Consideration to authorize the purchase of the tractor, disc and flail mower from Farmers Tractor & Equipment Co in the amount of \$92,078.24.; the purchase of a dump trailer from BigTex Trailer World in the amount of \$9,588.05; and the addition of a new Parks Maintenance II position.
11. **Consideration of Lease Agreement for 50 W. Olive Avenue Suite B**
Re: Consideration to approve the Lease Agreement for 50 W. Olive Avenue Suite B.
12. **Renewal of Akin Water System Consolidation Agreement**
Re: Consideration to authorize the Mayor to approve an extension of the Akin Consolidation Agreement.
13. **Bid Results - Transit Electrification Project - Phase 2**
Re: Consideration to direct the City Engineer to re-advertise the project as two separate projects.
14. **Status and Review of Local Emergency: Drought**
Re: Considering approval of the continuance of the Declaration of Local Emergency.

A Council Meeting Recess Will Occur at 8:30 p.m., or as Close to That Time as Possible

PUBLIC HEARINGS

15. **Request to Approve Modification No. 3 to the Pacific Rim Commercial Mixed-Use Project**
Re: Consideration to adopt the draft Resolution for Modification No. 3 to Conditions Use Permit PRC 2012-002-C for the Pacific Rim Commercial Mixed-Use Project.
16. **2019-2020 Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER)**
Re: Consideration of the 2019-2020 Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report; and authorizing its submission to the Department of Housing and Urban Development.
17. **CARES Act Second Substantial Amendment to the Community Development Block Grant Five-Year Consolidated Plan (2015/16-2019/20) and 2019/20 Annual Action Plan**
Re: A Public Hearing to receive comment; and consideration to appropriate the 2019 Annual Action Plan Amendment in order to allocate the use of the additional \$393,438 in the Community Development Block Grant CARES Act funding.

SECOND READINGS

18. Second Reading - Ordinance No. 1878 - Amending Article III of Chapter 5 of the Porterville Municipal Code

Re: Giving second reading of Ordinance 1878 amending Article III of Chapter 5 of the Porterville Municipal Code.

SCHEDULED MATTERS

19. Rescue Mission Update

Re: Providing an update on the status of the Rescue Mission's compliance with the provisions of its Conditional Use Permit.

20. Consideration of Allowing an Overconcentration of Adult Residential Facilities

Re: Consideration to determine as to whether the requested overconcentration should be allowed.

21. Military Banner Program

Re: Consideration to designate the location of new military banners.

22. Status and Review of Proclamation of Local Emergency: COVID-19

Re: Considering approval of the continuation of the Proclamation of Local Emergency due to COVID-19.

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

OTHER MATTERS

CLOSED SESSION

Any Closed Session Items not completed prior to 6:30 p.m. will be considered at this time.

ADJOURNMENT - to the meeting of December 1, 2020

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act and the California Ralph M. Brown Act, if you need special assistance to participate in this meeting, or to be able to access this agenda and documents in the agenda packet, please contact the Office of City Clerk at (559) 782-7464. Notification 48 hours prior to the meeting will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to this meeting and/or provision of an appropriate alternative format of the agenda and documents in the agenda packet.

Materials related to an item on this Agenda submitted to the City Council after distribution of the Agenda packet are available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of City Clerk, 291 North Main Street, Porterville, CA 93257, and on the City's website at www.ci.porterville.ca.us.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – NOVEMBER 17, 2020

SUBJECT: 1. Water Conservation Phase III Status Update

SOURCE: Public Works

COMMENT: The City of Porterville has continued to implement an active water conservation approach, both conserving and providing flexibility to the community. The City transitioned from Phase IV to Phase III of the City's Water Conservation Plan as of June 1, 2020. The Water Conservation Plan applies to all municipal water users within or outside city limits. As part of the Phase III plan, the City increased outdoor watering to a two days per week watering schedule based on address. If an address ends with an "odd" number, the watering days are Tuesday and Saturday; if an address ends with an "even" number, the watering days are Wednesday and Sunday. Outdoor watering is prohibited between the hours of 5 a.m. to 10 a.m. and 5 p.m. to 10 p.m., with no watering allowed Monday, Thursday and Friday. Watering of outdoor landscaping is prohibited during, and within 48 hours after, measurable rainfall which is defined as greater than 0.01 of an inch.

Violations of prohibited activities are considered infractions and are punishable by fines of up to \$500 for each day in which the violation occurs. Any peace officer or employee of a public agency charged with enforcing laws and authorized to do so by Ordinance may issue a citation to the violator. The City of Porterville will be responding to enforcement by issuing a Notice of Violation for all witnessed occurrences and staff will be processing all reported issues. Enforcement statistics for the month of October 2020 show that a total of 21 Notice of Violations were issued for water wasting, and 1 Administrative Citation was issued.

Water production for October 2020 shows a 11% increase from the 5-year average. The production for the month of October 2020 was 352 million gallons, which when compared to the production for the month of October 2013 of 402 million gallons, equates to a 12.51% decrease. Residential consumption for October 2020 was 127.89 gallons per capita per day (GPCD).

Compliance with individual water supplier conservation requirements is based on cumulative savings. Cumulative tracking means that conservation savings will be added together from one month to the next and compared to the amount of water used during the same months in 2013. City Staff will be evaluating conservation totals in two formats: 1. Calculate the cumulative conservation totals for production as compared to production in 2013; and 2. Calculate cumulative conservation totals in relation to GPCD, in efforts to evaluate population growth impacts on production as compared to 2013. The cumulative total of production for the City of Porterville's conservation efforts will reflect June 2015 through October 2020. Porterville's cumulative total production

conservation through October 2020 is 19.90%. The cumulative total of GPCD for the City of Porterville's conservation efforts will reflect June 2015 through September 2020. Porterville's cumulative total GPCD conservation through October 2020 is 26.1%.

Under the February 2, 2016, emergency regulation, the City of Porterville received a revised conservation standard of 28% with an additional 2% reduction for climate adjustment, making the City's conservation standard 26%. After reviewing the Water Board's Self-Certification criteria for drought impacts to water supplies, the City of Porterville Council approved maintaining a self-imposed standard of 26%. The continuation of the current conservation goals keep a standardized message that the City has worked to develop in public outreach, provides resiliency and capacity to ensure three years of supply under drought conditions, meets the minimum 20% conservation standard defined in the City's Urban Water Management Plan, and assists the City toward meeting the requirements of the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA).

The State Water Board continues to require monthly reporting to track what agencies are doing and how they perform throughout the year. Proposed permanent regulations, will require agency reporting to continue monitoring the performance of urban water conservation, with a preparedness to return back to a conservation standard if necessary.

RECOMMENDATION: Informational Only

ATTACHMENTS: 1. Monthly Production Status October 2020
 2. Monthly Production Status GPCD October 2020
 3. Drought Response Phase III Flyer

Appropriated/Funded:

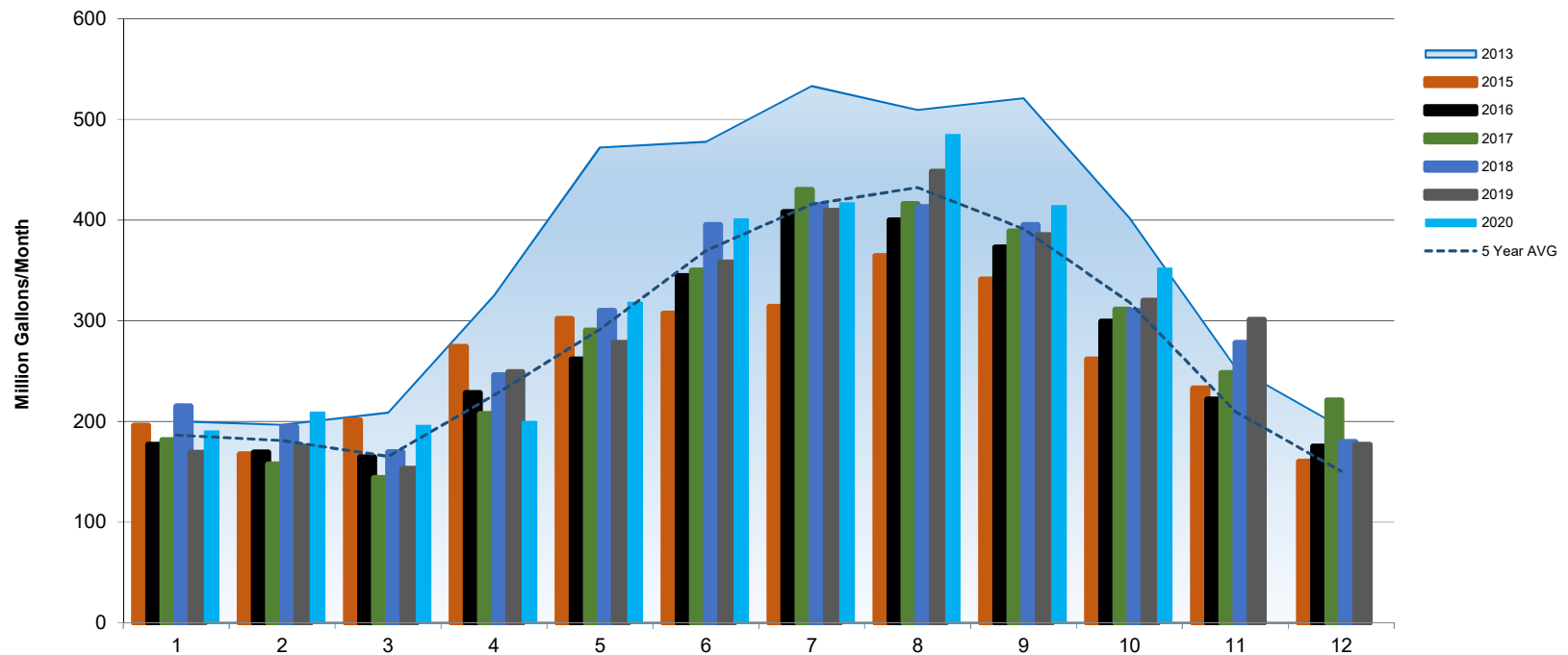
Review By:

Department Director:

Michael Knight, Public Works Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

Monthly Production Status & Cumulative Total June 2015 Through October 2020 Production Comparison to 2013 & 5 Year Average

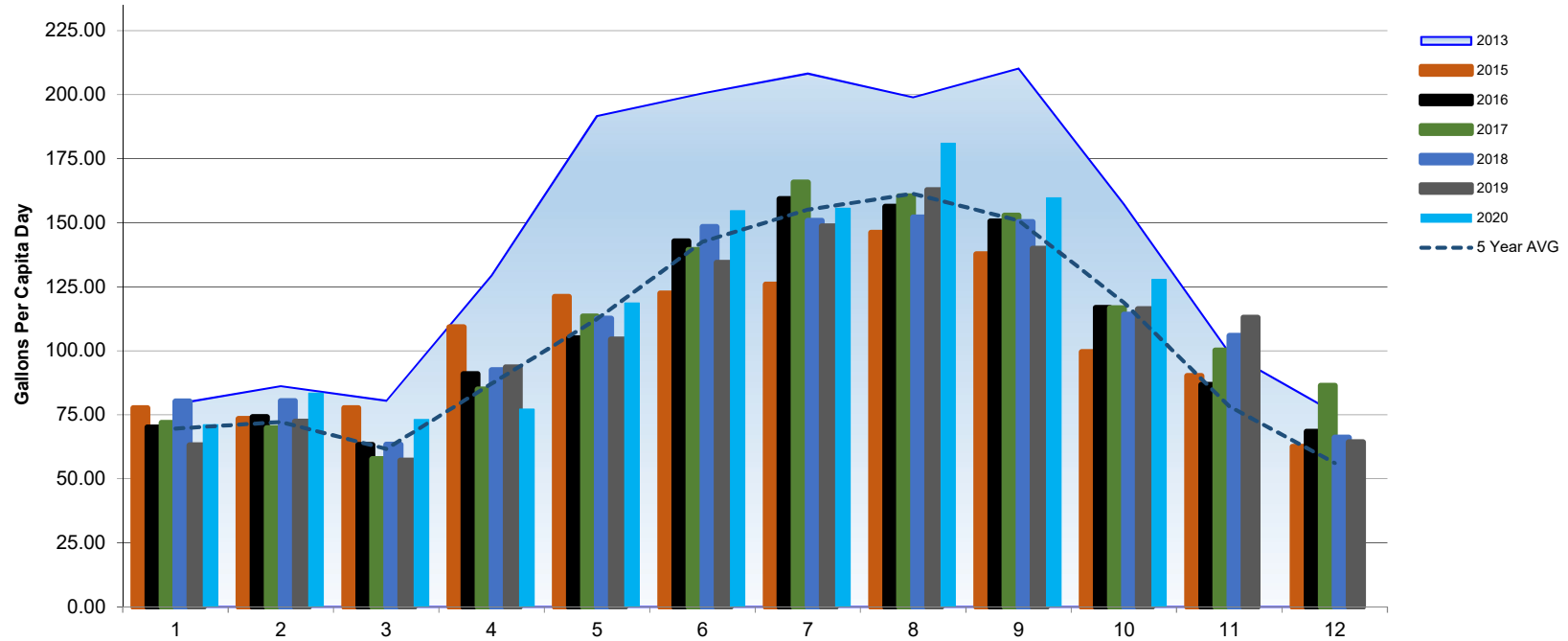


Production Cumulative Total 19.9%

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
2015	-2%	-15%	-4%	-16%	-36%	-36%	-41%	-28%	-35%	-35%	-8%	-18%
2016	-12%	-14%	-21%	-30%	-45%	-28%	-24%	-21%	-28%	-26%	-13%	-10%
2017	-9%	-20%	-31%	-36%	-38%	-27%	-19%	-18%	-25%	-23%	-2%	14%
2018	1%	-7%	-13%	-29%	-39%	-26%	-25%	-24%	-29%	-27%	7%	-13%
2019	-16%	-11%	-27%	-23%	-41%	-25%	-23%	-12%	-26%	-20%	19%	-9%
2020	-5%	6%	-6%	-38%	-33%	-16%	-22%	-5%	-21%	-13%		

Percent Comparison to 2013 Production

**Monthly Production Status & Cumulative Total June 2015 Through
October 2020 Gallon Per Capita Day Comparison to 2013 & 5 Year Average**



GPCD

Cumulative Total 26.1%

	2015	-2%	-15%	-4%	-16%	-37%	-39%	-40%	-27%	-35%	-37%	-9%	-18%
	2016	-12%	-14%	-21%	-30%	-45%	-29%	-24%	-21%	-28%	-26%	-13%	-10%
	2017	-9%	-19%	-28%	-34%	-41%	-30%	-20%	-19%	-27%	-26%	1%	14%
	2018	1%	-7%	-21%	-29%	-41%	-26%	-28%	-24%	-29%	-27%	7%	-13%
	2019	-20%	-16%	-29%	-28%	-46%	-33%	-29%	-18%	-33%	-26%	14%	-15%
	2020	-10%	-3%	-9%	-40%	-38%	-23%	-25%	-9%	-24%	-19%		

Percent Comparison to 2013 Production



DROUGHT RESPONSE Phase III

Mandatory Odd/Even Watering Schedule, based on address.
Residents will be allowed **TWO** days a week to water lawns and landscapes. No watering allowed on Mondays, Thursdays, and Fridays.

Watering is prohibited between the hours of **5:00 AM to 10:00 AM** and **5:00 PM to 10:00 PM**.

No watering outdoor landscapes during and within **48** hours after measurable rainfall.

Excessive water runoff is prohibited.

The washing of sidewalks and driveways is prohibited.

Vehicles shall only be washed on designated watering days and with a hose equipped with a shut-off nozzle.

The operation of ornamental water features is prohibited unless the fountain uses a recycling system.

Non-compliance with Phase III water conservation regulations could result in citations with fines up to **\$500**.

DROUGHT RESPONSE PHASE III

The City of Porterville has adopted Phase III of its Drought Response Plan. As part of the Phase III plan, the City has restricted watering days to two days per week, based on address.

Mandatory Odd/Even Watering Schedule

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY	SUNDAY
DO NOT WATER	OK TO WATER	OK TO WATER	DO NOT WATER	DO NOT WATER	OK TO WATER	OK TO WATER
---	ODD	EVEN	---	---	ODD	EVEN

Odd Address
 Even Address

ODD NUMBER ADDRESSES

If your address ends with an “odd” number, 1, 3, 5, 7, or 9, your watering days are Tuesday and Saturday *only*.

OR

EVEN NUMBER ADDRESSES

If your address ends with an “even” number, 0, 2, 4, 6, or 8, your watering days are Wednesday and Sunday *only*.

Violation Level	Citation Amount
First Violation	Warning Only
Second Violation	\$100 Fine
Third Violation	\$200 Fine
Fourth Violation	\$500 Fine

**Mandatory
Odd/Even Watering
Schedule**

**Excessive water
runoff prohibited**

**The washing of
sidewalks and driveways
is prohibited**

**Vehicles shall only be
washed on designated
watering days and with
hoses equipped with a
shut-off nozzle**

**Ornamental water
features are prohibited
unless the fountain uses
a recycling system**

**WATERING PROHIBITED
BETWEEN THE HOURS OF
5:00 – 10:00 AM
5:00 – 10:00 PM**

**NO WATERING ON
MONDAYS, THURSDAYS,
AND FRIDAYS.**



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – NOVEMBER 17, 2020

SUBJECT: Purchase of Fire Department/Code Enforcement Body-Worn Cameras

SOURCE: Fire

COMMENT: At the Fire Chief's direction, the Fire Marshal was instructed to proceed with the acquisition of body-worn cameras for the City's Code Enforcement Officers and the Fire Marshal for their daily interactions with residents and for use in Fire Investigation activities. The expectation is that the cameras will provide more detailed documentation of the sites visited and the interactions of these personnel with the public.

In 2016, the Porterville Police Department staff conducted extensive research and determined that while several companies offered comparable body-worn cameras, Taser, Inc., which is now Axon Enterprises Inc., was the only vendor which offered a complete system that provided all the additional options needed by the Department.

Based on the agreement entered into with the Police Department and Axon Enterprises Inc. (Taser Inc.) in 2016, and in the interest of maintaining the same equipment and software currently in use and field tested by Police Department personnel, the Fire Department reached out and obtained a single source quote from Axon Enterprises Inc. Due to the minimal number of units needed and the expectations for training, maintenance and compatibility, staff felt a single source bid from a vendor currently in good standing and providing service to the City was in the City's best interests. Additionally, the Porterville Police Department has an "Axon Certified Specialist" on staff that may assist with training and troubleshooting if issues arise.

Axon Enterprises Inc., (Taser, Inc.) includes unlimited storage of body-worn camera video through a proven "cloud-based" storage system known as Evidence.com. Through its Evidence.com website, Axon Enterprises, Inc. offers a fully integrated cloud storage and retrieval system. This system offers significant benefits to the Department from video management, storage redundancy, security, and ease of use standpoints. The Evidence.com integrated system is well known for its ease of use with regard to upload, storage, and upkeep of important digital evidence collection.

For the aforementioned reasons, by providing the Axon body-worn camera coupled with their Evidence.com cloud-based storage, Axon Enterprises Inc. fully meets the Department needs. Thus, it is recommended the Department enter into a contract with Axon Enterprises Inc. for Department outfitting of

body-worn cameras.

A quote was received from Axon Enterprises Inc. for the purchase of four body-worn cameras at a cost of \$6,700.63. The quote includes necessary infrastructure equipment required to recharge the body-worn camera batteries, as well as upload video data from the body-worn cameras to cloud storage, and also includes the necessary Administration licenses, and technical support (see attached Axon Enterprises Inc. Quotation #Q-273165-44130.728KP for specific details). In addition, by entering into this contract, all equipment is fully covered for replacement if broken while an employee is on duty.

The Fire Department requests City Council approval to enter into a contract with Axon Enterprises Inc. in accordance with the City's Purchasing Policy & Procedure Manual. This contract will be for the remaining term that the PPD has on their existing contract (set to expire 10/14/2021). Funding for this purchase will be from Measure I funds.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council:

1. Authorize Department staff to enter into a contract with Axon Enterprises Inc. for the purchase of (4) body-worn cameras, (4) docking stations, (4) Administration licenses, unlimited cloud storage and associated installation hardware and technical support for \$6,700.63;
2. Authorize payment(s) to Axon Enterprises Inc. per contract; and
3. Authorize staff to negotiate contract renewal for services upon the current contract's expiration.

ATTACHMENTS: 1. Axon Quote

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Dave LaPere, Fire Chief

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager



Axon Enterprise, Inc.
17800 N 85th St.
Scottsdale, Arizona 85255
United States
Phone: (800) 978-2737

Q-273165-44130.728KP

Issued: 10/26/2020



Quote Expiration: 11/01/2020

Account Number: 148556

Payment Terms: Net 30
Delivery Method: Fedex - Ground
Contract Number: 00008642

SALES REPRESENTATIVE

Kyle Panasewicz
Phone: (480) 905-2071
Email: kylep@axon.com
Fax: (480) 658-0673

PRIMARY CONTACT

Clayton Dignam
Phone: (559) 782-7472
Email: cdignam@ci.porterville.ca.us

SHIP TO

Clayton Dignam
Porterville Police Dept. - CA
350 N. D Street
Porterville, CA 93257
US

BILL TO

Porterville Police Dept. - CA
291 N. Main Street
Porterville, CA 93257
US

Year 1

Item	Description	Term (Months)	Quantity	List Unit Price	Net Unit Price	Total (USD)
Axon Plans & Packages						
73683	10 GB EVIDENCE.COM A-LA-CART STORAGE	11	12	0.00	0.00	0.00
73746	PROFESSIONAL EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	11	4	0.00	0.00	0.00
73686	EVIDENCE.COM UNLIMITED AXON DEVICE STORAGE	11	4	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hardware						
73202	AXON BODY 3 - NA10		4	699.00	699.00	2,796.00
74211	AXON BODY 3 - 1 BAY DOCK		4	200.00	200.00	800.00
74028	WING CLIP MOUNT, AXON RAPIDLOCK		4	0.00	0.00	0.00
11534	USB-C to USB-A CABLE FOR AB3 OR FLEX 2		4	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other						
71104	NORTH AMER POWER CORD FOR AB3 1-BAY DOCK		4	0.00	0.00	0.00
73837	EVIDENCE.COM PROFESSIONAL LICENSE PAYMENT	11	4	429.00	429.00	1,716.00

Year 1 (Continued)

Item	Description	Term (Months)	Quantity	List Unit Price	Net Unit Price	Total (USD)
Other (Continued)						
73830	EVIDENCE.COM UNLIMITED AXON DEVICE STORAGE PAYMENT	11	4	264.00	264.00	1,056.00
					Subtotal	6,368.00
					Estimated Shipping	0.00
					Estimated Tax	332.63
					Total	6,700.63
					Grand Total	6,700.63

Notes

This quote is co-termed with quote Q-81819 (executed contract #00008642). Year one has been pro-rated to 10.5 months to align with agency annual billing dates. This has been done according to an anticipated ship date range of 11/1/2020-11/15/2020. The end date of these subscriptions is subject to change if the ship/start date changes.

Agency is purchasing this hardware and software for Fire Department.

Tax is subject to change at order processing with valid exemption.

Axon's Sales Terms and Conditions

This Quote is limited to and conditional upon your acceptance of the provisions set forth herein and Axon's Master Services and Purchasing Agreement (posted at www.axon.com/legal/sales-terms-and-conditions), as well as the attached Statement of Work (SOW) for Axon Fleet and/or Axon Interview Room purchase, if applicable. Any purchase order issued in response to this Quote is subject solely to the above referenced terms and conditions. By signing below, you represent that you are lawfully able to enter into contracts. If you are signing on behalf of an entity (including but not limited to the company, municipality, or government agency for whom you work), you represent to Axon that you have legal authority to bind that entity. If you do not have this authority, please do not sign this Quote.

Signature:	_____	Date:	_____
Name (Print):	_____	Title:	_____
PO# (Or write N/A):	_____		

Please sign and email to Kyle Panasewicz at kylep@axon.com or fax to (480) 658-0673

Thank you for being a valued Axon customer. For your convenience on your next order, please check out our online store buy.axon.com

The trademarks referenced above are the property of their respective owners.

Axon Internal Use Only

		SFDC Contract #:
		Order Type:
		RMA #:
		Address Used:
		SO #:
Review 1	Review 2	
Comments:		



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – NOVEMBER 17, 2020

SUBJECT: Authorization for Roof Coating and Repairs to Centennial Plaza Building

SOURCE: Parks and Leisure Services

COMMENT: The City's Centennial Plaza, located at 15 E. Thurman Avenue, is an aging building with a flat roof which has become susceptible to leaking during rain events. Attempts to repair the leaks with City staff have not been successful, thus the building is subject to permanent damage without immediate repairs. Three quotes were obtained to repair the roof as follows:

Double J's Roofing	\$51,924
Jake's Roofing and Coatings	\$59,500
Fisk Construction and Roofing	\$71,000

Double J's Roofing has been identified as the lowest bidder for the Centennial Plaza roof repair. The expenditure for the repairs, in the amount not to exceed \$57,116, which includes prevailing wage labor, repair materials, taxes and a ten percent (10%) contingency, was approved in the adopted budget by City Council and charged out of the General Fund Facility Deferred Maintenance/Equipment Replacement Designated Fund.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council:

1. Award the contract to Double J's Roofing for a do not exceed amount of \$57,116 which includes prevailing wage labor, repair materials, taxes and a ten percent (10%) contingency, for the roof repair of the Centennial Plaza building; and
2. Adopt the draft Resolution authorizing the appropriation for up to \$57,116 from the General Fund's Facility Deferred Maintenance/Equipment Replacement Designated fund.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Resolution
2. Locator Map
3. Centennial Plaza Roof Quotes

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Donnie Moore, Parks and Leisure Services Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

RESOLUTION NO. ____-2020

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE
AUTHORIZING THE APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS FROM THE FACILITY DEFERRED
MAINTENANCE / EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT DESIGNATED FUND FOR THE ROOF
COATING AND REPAIRS TO THE CENTENNIAL PLAZA BUILDING

WHEREAS: The City of Porterville owns the building located at Centennial Plaza, 15 E. Thurman; and

WHEREAS: The building has suffered from leaks during rain events and City staffs' attempts to repair the leaks have not been successful; and

WHEREAS: The immediate repairs of the building's roof will prevent permanent damage and increased cost of major repairs; and

WHEREAS: The City of Porterville Municipal Code Section 2-31.3, established the Facility Deferred Maintenance / Equipment Replacement Designated Fund for the exclusive purpose of providing funds to support one-time City facility deferred maintenance and / or equipment replacement costs.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

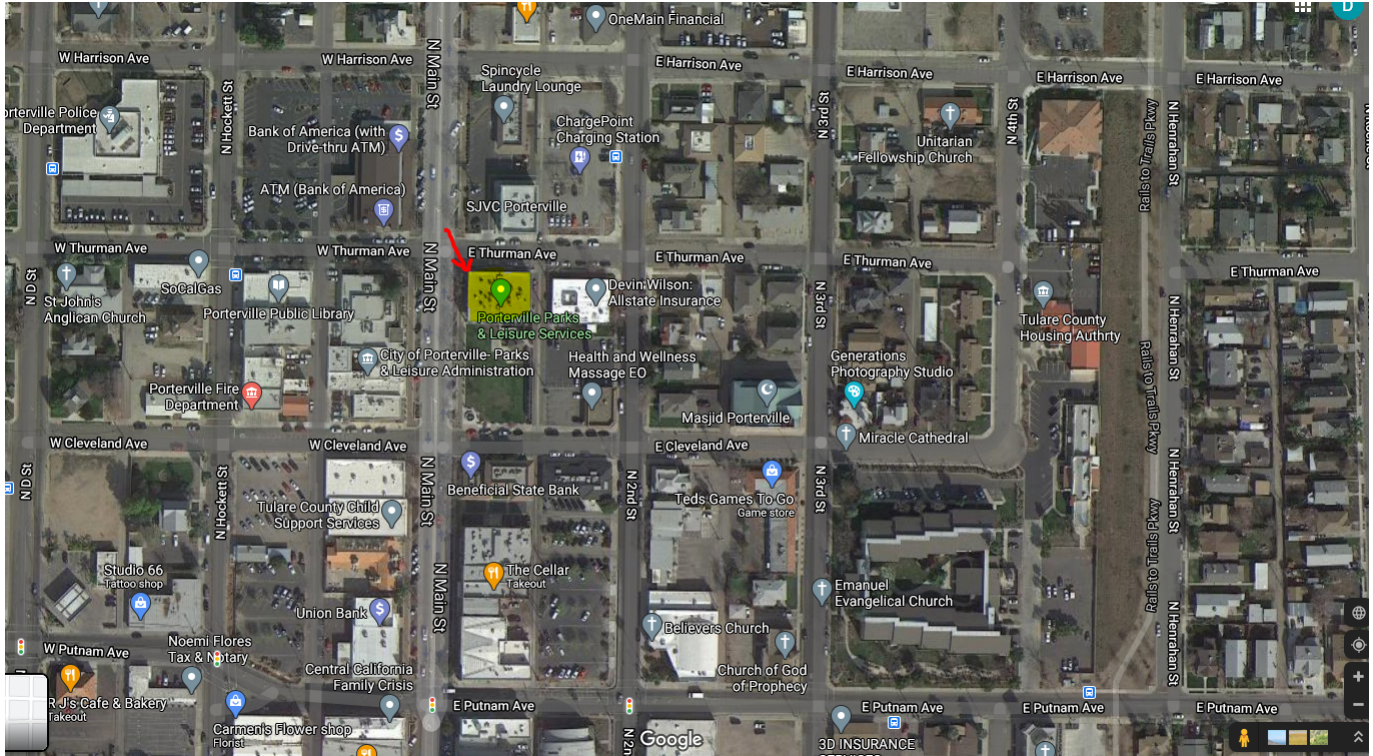
1. That the City Council of the City of Porterville make a finding that the roof coating and repairs to the Centennial Plaza building will prevent permanent damage to the building and is within the intent and purpose of the Facility Deferred Maintenance / Equipment Replacement Designated Fund; and
2. That the City Council of the City of Porterville does hereby approve and authorize the appropriation of funds up to \$57,116 from the Facility Deferred Maintenance / Equipment Replacement Designated Fund for the immediate repair of the roof of the Centennial Plaza building.

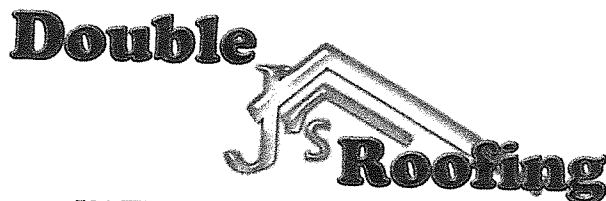
PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of November, 2020.

Martha A. Flores, Mayor

ATTEST:
John D. Lollis, City Clerk

By: _____
Patrice Hildreth, Chief Deputy City Clerk





701 W. La Vida Ave. Porterville, Ca. 93257
(559) 310-5822 Lic. # 889063

ESTIMATE

To: City of Porterville

Date: 11/01/20

**Location: 14 E Thurman
Porterville Ca 93257**

Job Description

Replace dry rot around drains as needed and install cap sheet to tie roof back into existing roof
Power wash roof to remove dirt and debris
Install polyester fabric along all seams on existing roof
APOC 583 Primer 3/4 gal per sq
APPLY APOC 585 Silicone coating @ two gal per sq.

Permit not included

All roof trash to be removed

We will need entry threw building to the roof

We will need to block off ally for trucks and trailers

50 YEAR MATERIAL WARRANTY

10 YEAR LABOR WARRANTY

THIS ESTIMATE GOOD FOR THIRTY DAYS

THIS BID IS FOR PERVAILING WAGE

ESTIMATE COST \$ 51,924.00

Estimate By: Jesse Joe Gonzales III

THIS ESTIMATE IS FOR COMPLETING THE JOB AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IT IS BASED ON OUR EVALUATION AND DOES NOT INCLUDE MATERIAL PRICE INCREASES OR ADDITIONAL LABOR AND MATERIALS THAT MAY BE REQUIRED SHOULD UNFORESEEN PROBLEMS OR ADVERSE WEATHER CONDITIONS ARISE AFTER WORK STARTS

Jake's Roofing and Coatings

1279 W Henderson Ave, #297, Porterville, CA, 93257

559-310-3564: jakesroofingandcoatings@gmail.com

Serving Los Angeles-Orange County- Northern California- Central Valley- Nevada

CALIFORNIA STATE CONTRACTORS LICENSE #592620: NEVADA LICENSE #0081259

29 YEARS OF BUSINESS

November 5, 2020

Customer: City of Porterville

Address: 555 N. Prospect St. Porterville, CA 93257

Telephone: 559-782-7536 / 559-783-3664 (Brian Herrera)

Email: dmaddox@ci.porterville.ca.us

Job: 15 E. Thurman Porterville, CA 93257

Proposal includes the following work:

- Pressure wash existing roof clean.
- Tear off existing roof around 4 scupper drains and replace all dry rot.
- Spray apply a new Uniseal primer over existing roof deck at the rate of 1/3gal. per every 100sq. ft.
- Spray apply a new B.A.S.F. 3lb. close cell polyurethane foam roof system over existing roof deck 1" thick.
- Spray apply a new K.M. gray base coat coating system over new polyurethane foam roof system at the rate of 1.5gal. per every 100sq. ft.
- Spray apply a new K.M. white top-coat coating system over new gray base coat at the rate of 1.5gal. per every 100sq. ft.
- Seal all roof penetrations.
- Clean all debris from job site.
- This roof complies with title 24 laws.
- This roof system will give you a R7 value of insulation per sq. inch sprayed.
- 10yr. warranty on acrylic coating system.
- Will supply liability and workman comp certificates.
- This includes prevailing wage.

Total Amount: \$59,500

Quote is contingent on pricing of material the day the estimate was prepared.

Engineering is not included in this price if required by your city or county. The above described work shall be performed in accordance with all local and state building code standards. All materials are warranted as specified This proposal contract as described above includes all

necessary materials labor and clean up. Signature of contractor indicates agreement to complete work for above stated scope of work and price.



11-5-20

Signature of customer/homeowner indicates agreement to above stated scope of work and price and gives Jakes Roofing permission to perform work at above stated address.

Customer/homeowner agrees to pay balance owed at the completion of said work. Warranty does not cover misuse of roof by customer or outside contractor, natural disasters, or bird damage. If balance has not been paid in full within 30 days upon completion of scope of work, all warranties shall be void.

Authorized Signature

Contractors are required by law to be licensed and regulated by the contractor state license board. The contractors board has jurisdiction to investigate complaints against contractors if a complaint regarding a partner or omission is filed within four years of the date of the alleged violation. A complaint regarding a latent act or omission pertaining to structural defects may be filed within 10 years of the alleged violation. Any question concerning a contractor may be referred to the registered Contractor State License Board: P.O. BOX 2600, Sacramento CA, 95826. A 10 percent nonrefundable amount of the proposal is due at the time of signing for restocking and other costs to Jakes Roofing and Coatings. The balance of this proposal is due upon completion of the working project. In the event the customer refuses to pay, a lien will be placed on the property and 22% annual interest rate will be adjusted. Customer will be responsible for attorney fees.

B.B.B. Accredited – A Rating

References:

Paige Bush – Nestle Ice Cream Plant – 559-909-7135

Sam Adams – Harvey's Hotel and Casino – 775-276-1652

John Pearson - Pearson Development – 559-351-7673

David Winitzky – 805-403-1928

fisk Construction & Roofing

1187 N. Willow, Suite 103, #313
Clovis, CA 93611
559-298-9908 • FAX 559-298-9909
Lic # 633433

PROPOSAL AND CONTRACT

Date: October 28, 2020

Estimator: EF

TO: City of Porterville
Parks & Leisure Services
Attn.: Brian Herrera
555 N. Prospect St.
Porterville, CA 93257

JOB#: 220-027 - 'Revised'

JOB NAME/LOCATION: 298 N. Main St., Porterville, CA

APPROX. SQ. FT.: 8,000

TYPE OF WORK: FOAM/COATED INSULATION SYSTEM

SPECIFICATIONS:

1. Clean roof surface using high-pressure washer/air.
2. Replace dry rot around drains only.
3. Mask/cover units, etc., as needed.
4. Apply Neoprene bonding primer to roof surface.
5. Fill low spots with additional polyurethane spray foam insulation.
6. Apply a nominal thickness of 1½" (one and one-half inches) of General Coatings 3.0-lb. density polyurethane spray foam insulation.
7. Apply General Coatings Acrylic Coating at the rate of 4 (four) gallons per square, the finish color to be WHITE (high-reflectivity).
8. Apply #11 roofing granules at 20-lb. per square.

NOTE: This proposal is bid at prevailing wage.

WARRANTY: TEN-year manufacturer's material/service warranty covering repairs to roof as a result of defective material and/or faulty workmanship and expressly excludes any and all consequential damage to buildings or contents. Warranty is non-transferable and subject to receipt of final payment.

Applications described above are contingent upon favorable weather conditions as determined by Fisk Construction.

NOTES TO OWNER:

1. It is the responsibility of the Owner to notify tenants or employees of any parking lot closures, relocation procedures or precautionary steps needed to secure/protect building and its contents during work operations. **Fisk Construction & Roofing** will not be liable for potential damage/overspray incurred to buildings, vehicles and/or contents should owner fail to adhere to this notification.
2. The contract price is based upon an eight-hour per weekday schedule. If any overtime is requested to complete the job, a change order will be required and the owner will be responsible for the additional cost.
3. Owner will supply a storage area for materials as they are received at the job site and the use of a forklift if needed.
4. **Fisk Construction & Roofing** will not be liable for AC units, antennas, satellite dishes, solar panels, etc. should they fail to operate after installation of the new roofing system. We do not pre-test any roof equipment prior to bid or contract presentation.
5. A pre-lien notice may be mailed to you by the material supplier when materials are ordered/delivered to the job site - this is not a lien - it only informs you of the right to lien if payment is not made. Upon completion, final payment must be made exclusively to Fisk Construction & Roofing, and the right to lien will be terminated after the receipt of final payment.
6. In many areas a building permit is required. If a permit is obtained, the direct cost will be added to the contract amount. If the building department requires additional work that is not included in this proposal, all costs associated with the additional work are the owner's responsibility. **Fisk Construction & Roofing** will submit a written change order to the owner for authorization to proceed with any additional work required.

7. If Owner shall make or permit, without prior written consent of **Fisk Construction & Roofing**, repairs, alterations or additions to the roof which affect the System or change the use, function or purpose of the structure, including the trafficking of trades on the roof system, the warranty shall become immediately null and void and of no further effect.
8. This proposal is based upon the assumption that **Fisk Construction & Roofing** can mobilize on the job site and complete the work without delays caused by the owners or others. Compensation for authorized changes and delays will reflect mobilization and/or equipment standby costs.
9. This proposal is being offered without any prior knowledge of the existence of asbestos containing material and that if at any time in the future asbestos is identified and necessitates removal, all associated costs will remain the sole responsibility of the owner.
10. In the event of legal action instituted by any party to this agreement to enforce or interpret any of its terms, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorney's fees incurred in the action.
11. Owner to carry fire and other necessary insurance to cover contractor while on the owner's premises **Fisk Construction & Roofing** employees are fully covered by workers' compensation insurance and certificates of insurance will be sent upon request.

Under the Mechanic's Lien Law (California Code of Civil Procedure Section 1181 et Seq.) any Contractor, Subcontractor, Laborer, Supplier, or other person who helps to improve your property but is not paid for his/her work or supplies have a right to enforce a claim against your property. This means that after a court hearing your property could be sold by a county officer and the proceeds of the sales used to satisfy the indebtedness. This can happen even if you have paid your own contractor in full, if the Subcontractor, Laborer, or Supplier remain unpaid.

Contractors are required by law to be licensed and regulated by the Contractors' State License Board. Any questions concerning a contractor may be referred to the registrar of the board whose address is:

Contractors' State License Board	
P.O. Box 26000	9835 Goethe
Sacramento CA 95826	Sacramento CA 95827

COSTS:

Material and labor to be furnished -- in accordance with the above specifications, for the sum of: \$ 71,000.00

TERMS:

Deposit due upon signing of contract:	\$ 14,200.00
Balance <u>due upon day of completion of project</u> :	\$ 56,800.00

(Invoices are due upon receipt. If delinquent, a finance charge will apply at 18% APR.)

This proposal shall be void if not accepted within 15 days.

ACCEPTANCE

The above prices, specifications, and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as stated above.

Authorized Signature

Date

Contractor agrees to furnish the above items and conditions herein contained. All agreements contingent upon strikes, Acts of God, or other causes beyond our control.

Contractor

Date



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – NOVEMBER 17, 2020

SUBJECT: Fleet Management Software Renewal

SOURCE: Public Works

COMMENT: The City's Equipment Maintenance Shop currently operates Fleet Management Software provided by a proprietary vendor, Ron Turley Associates. The existing 5-year Contract expires November 30, 2020. Staff is in the beginning stage of testing the paperless shop version of the software, and opting to extend for further evaluation. The 1-year Contract renewal cost for Ron Turley Associates is \$5,175; the renewal will allow staff sufficient time to analyze the paperless shop operation and compare with alternative vendors. The service contract includes cloud hosting services, unlimited technical support, and provides training for staff performing data entry. Staff recommends renewing the following contract for one year to continue fleet management software support.

The funding for the service contract renewal and extension will be funded from Equipment Maintenance operating budget.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council:

1. Approve the software contract with Ron Turley Associates for one (1) year; and
2. Authorize payment for these services from the Equipment Maintenance Shop Operating Budget.

ATTACHMENTS: 1. Ron Turley Associates, Inc. Renewal Invoice

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Michael Knight, Public Works Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager



Ron Turley Associates, Inc.

17437 N. 71st Drive, #110
Glendale, AZ 85308
800-279-0549

9445

Invoice

CITY OF PORTERVILLE

NOV 02 2020

DATE	INVOICE NO.
11/1/20	59582

BILL TO	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE SHIP TO
City of Porterville Attn: Accounts Payable 291 North Main Street Porterville, CA 93258 USA	City of Porterville Attn: Accounts Payable 291 North Main Street Porterville, CA 93258 US

PO #	TERMS	DUE DATE
	Net 30	12/1/20

DESCRIPTION	QTY	U/M	PRICE EACH	AMOUNT																				
Your Annual SaaS Renewal fee for the term starting 12/01/2020 and ending 11/30/2021.			8,400.00	8,400.00																				
SaaS Renewal Customer Transition Discount			-3,225.60	-3,225.60																				
SHOP FLEET SOFTWARE																								
LAST YEAR \$3704.13																								
<table><tr><td>ACCT NO.</td><td colspan="4"></td></tr><tr><td>NET AMT.</td><td colspan="4"></td></tr><tr><td>AUTH. DEPT.</td><td>P.A.</td><td>FIN.</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr><tr><td>INP DATE</td><td colspan="4"></td></tr></table>					ACCT NO.					NET AMT.					AUTH. DEPT.	P.A.	FIN.			INP DATE				
ACCT NO.																								
NET AMT.																								
AUTH. DEPT.	P.A.	FIN.																						
INP DATE																								

Invoice Total \$5,174.40

Payments/Credits \$0.00

Balance Due \$5,174.40



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – NOVEMBER 17, 2020

SUBJECT: Authorization to Advertise for Bids - Olive Avenue and Newcomb Street Signal Upgrade Project

SOURCE: Engineering and Project Management

COMMENT: The Plans and Project Manual for the project have been completed and are available for the City Council's review. The proposed project includes installation of a new traffic signal at the intersection of Olive Avenue and Newcomb Street to accommodate protected left-turn phasing from the Newcomb Street legs of the intersection, as well as accessibility improvements at the intersection corners.

The estimate of probable cost for the entire project is \$482,170, with \$48,217 required for construction contingency (10%). An additional \$48,217 is required for construction management and testing services. The total estimated cost associated with the project is \$578,604. An Estimate of Probable Cost is attached for the Council's review.

Funding for this project includes \$327,420 from the Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) and \$35,860 of Surface Transportation Program (STP) funds as approved in the FY 2020/2021 Budget. An additional \$214,804 of STP funds is required to fully fund this project.

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council:

1. Approve staff's recommended Plans and Project Manual;
2. Authorize staff to advertise for bids on the project;
3. Authorize the City Engineer to negotiate construction surveying services with one of the firms as approved by Council MO #02-100714; and
4. Authorize additional appropriation of \$214,804 of STP Funds.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Estimate of Probable Cost
2. Locator Map

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Javier Sanchez, Engineering & Project Management Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

City of Porterville

9156-Olive and Newcomb Traffic Signal Project

Part A: Participating Items

ITEM NO	UNIT PRICE	UNIT	ITEM	QUANTITY	TOTAL
A1	\$ 25,000.00	LS	Mobilization, Demobilization, and Cleanup	1	\$ 25,000.00
A2	\$ 5,000.00	LS	Dust Control & Project Site Maintenance Per Specifications	1	\$ 5,000.00
A3	\$ 25,000.00	LS	Furnish and Implement Traffic Control Plan	1	\$ 25,000.00
A4	\$ 8,000.00	LS	Clearing & Grubbing	1	\$ 8,000.00
A5	\$ 30.00	LF	Remove Curb & Gutter	292	\$ 8,760.00
A6	\$ 6.00	SF	Remove Sidewalk (includes existing curb ramp areas)	840	\$ 5,040.00
A7	\$ 25.00	SF	Remove Existing Drive Approach	250	\$ 6,250.00
A8	\$ 10.00	SF	Remove Asphalt (includes paveout and asphalt removal for curb ramp)	1842	\$ 18,420.00
A9	\$ 20.00	SF	Install Asphalt and Class 2 Aggregate Base (For Paveout Area) (3" AC/6" AB)	512	\$ 10,240.00
A10	\$ 40.00	LF	Install Concrete (6" Curb & Gutter)	292	\$ 11,680.00
A11	\$ 15.00	SF	Install Concrete (Sidewalk)	1452	\$ 21,780.00
A12	\$ 5,000.00	EA	Install Curb Ramps Per Details shown, including SafetyStepTD detectable warning surfaces	4	\$ 20,000.00
A13	\$ 300,000.00	LS	Furnish and Install all Signal, Lighting, Electrical Work (includes the removal of existing signal equipment, and the installation of all proposed, necessary equipment per details shown)	1	\$ 300,000.00
A14	\$ 5,000.00	LS	Striping, Signing, Markings	1	\$ 5,000.00
				Subtotal Part A	\$ 470,170.00
				10% Construction Contingency	\$ 47,017.00
				10% Construction Management & Testing	\$ 47,017.00
				Total Part A	\$ 564,204.00

Part B: Non-Participating Items

B1	\$ 10,000.00	EA	Remove and Relocate Existing Fire Hydrant	1	\$ 10,000.00
B2	\$ 1,000.00	EA	Adjust Water Valve to Finished Grade	2	\$ 2,000.00
				Subtotal Part B	\$ 12,000.00
				10% Construction Contingency	\$ 1,200.00
				10% Construction Management & Testing	\$ 1,200.00
				Total Part B	\$ 14,400.00

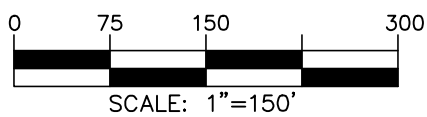
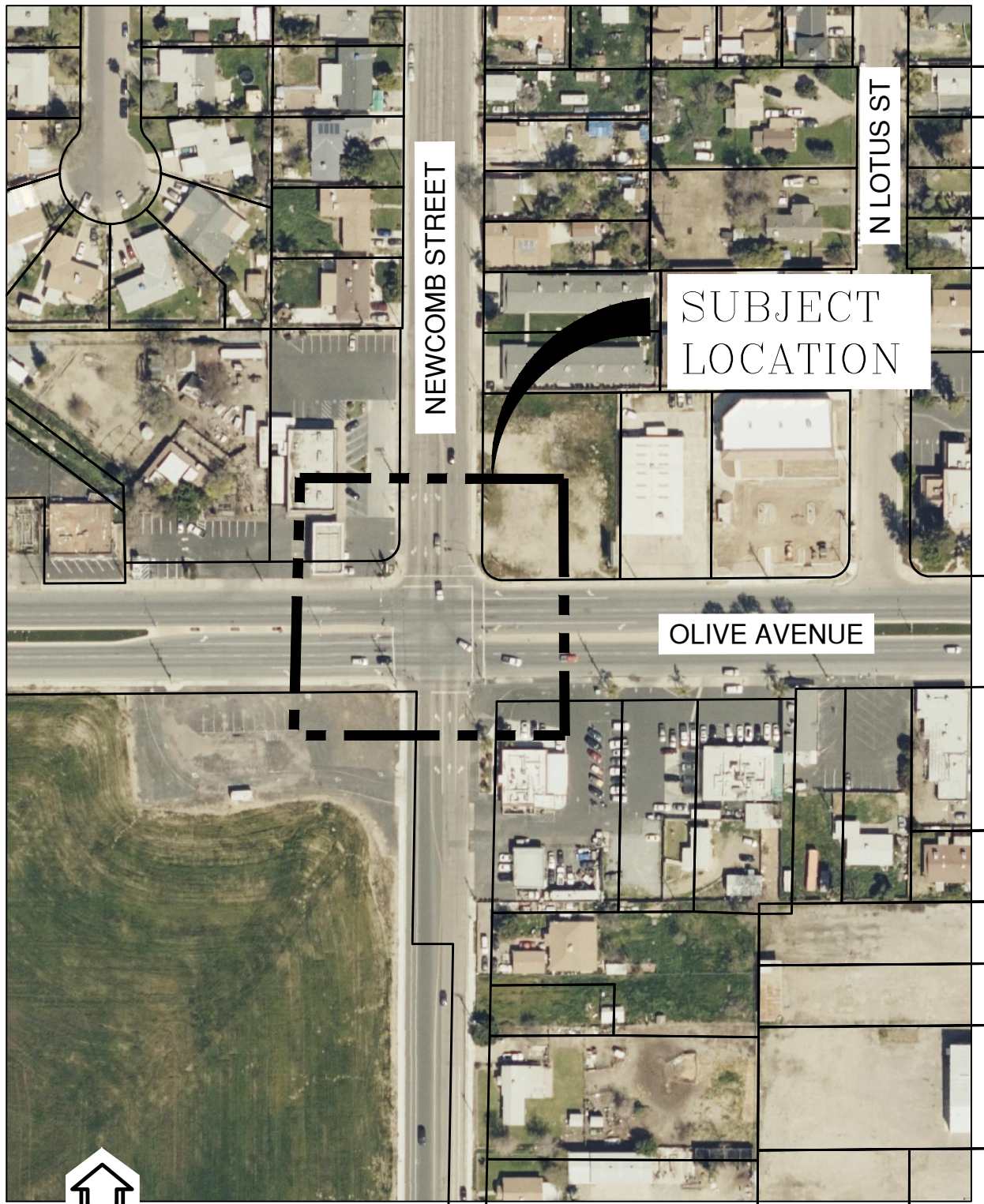
Subtotal: Part A + Part B	\$ 482,170.00
10% Construction Contingency	\$ 48,217.00
10% Construction Management & Testing	\$ 48,217.00
Total Project Cost	\$ 578,604.00

Daniel Cerrantes
Javier Sanchez Jr.

_____ Date

_____ Date





CITY OF PORTERVILLE
ENGINEERING DIVISION

291 NORTH MAIN STREET
PORTERVILLE, CA. 93257
(559) 782-7462

OLIVE AND NEWCOMB SIGNAL
PROJECT LOCATOR MAP

DRAWN BY	KRS
CHECKED BY	-
SCALE	1"=150'
DATE	11/10/2020

SHEET
1
OF
1



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – NOVEMBER 17, 2020

SUBJECT: Acceptance of Project - Stucco Repair and Painting of Fire Station 71

SOURCE: Engineering and Project Management

COMMENT: Dayco Construction Inc. has completed the Stucco Repair and Painting of Fire Station 71 Project per plans and specifications. The project included repairs to the stucco of the exterior of the building and repainting the exterior to accentuate and highlight the Art Deco style of the structure.

Staff carefully tracks construction costs of all capital improvement projects and reports project construction expenditures when the project is accepted by the City Council. At its meeting on June 16, 2020, the Council authorized an expenditure of \$50,589.30 for construction, construction management, quality control and inspection services for this project. The following itemizes the construction related costs in two categories: 1) the construction contract, and 2) a combination of construction management and quality control.

1) Final construction cost is \$42,814.00

2) Construction management and quality control costs are \$159.73

Total project construction costs equate to \$42,973.73, which is less than the \$50,589.30 overall budget approved by Council at the time of award. Funding for this project is from the Fire Department's Equipment Replacement Fund.

Dayco Construction Inc requests that the City Council accept the project as complete. Staff reviewed the work and found it acceptable.

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council:

1. Accept the project as complete;
2. Authorize the filing of the Notice of Completion; and
3. Authorize the immediate release of final payment, provided no stop notices have been filed.

ATTACHMENTS: 1. Locator Map

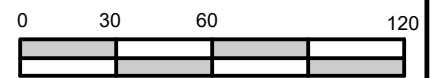
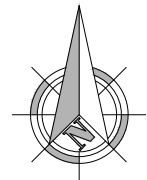
Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Javier Sanchez, Engineering & Project Management Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager



SCALE: 1"=60'

CITY OF PORTERVILLE
ENGINEERING DIVISION
291 NORTH MAIN STREET
PORTERVILLE, CA 93257
(559) 782-7462

FIRE STATION 1 LOCATOR MAP
40 W CLEVELAND AVENUE
PORTERVILLE, CA 93257

DRAWN BY	KRS
CHECKED BY	MKR
SCALE	1" = 60'
DATE	1/10/2019

SHEET
1
OF
1



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – NOVEMBER 17, 2020

SUBJECT: Acceptance of Project - Corporation Yard Electrification Project

SOURCE: Engineering and Project Management

COMMENT: Todd Companies has completed the Corporation Yard Electrification Project per plans and specifications. The project consisted of installing ten (10) new electric charging stations, a photovoltaic system on a pre-engineered structure, conduit work to connect to Southern California Edison disconnect switches and service pedestal, fiber conduit runs from the Corporation Yard main office to new charging stations, as well as a new pre-manufactured concrete utility structure. Also included in the project was grading, paving, concrete and storm drain improvements. The project area is in the southeast corner of City's Corporation Yard.

Staff carefully tracks construction costs of all capital improvement projects and reports project construction expenditures when the project is accepted by the City Council. At its meeting on July 16, 2019, Council authorized an expenditure of \$1,742,972 for construction, construction management, quality control and inspection services for this project. The following itemizes the construction related costs in two categories: 1) the construction contract, and 2) a combination of construction management and quality control.

Final Construction cost is \$1,478,843.54
Construction management, quality control and inspection
service costs are \$146,716.42

Total project construction costs equate to \$1,625,559.96, which is less than the \$1,742,972 overall budget approved by Council at the time of award. Funding for this project is from Federal Transit Administration 5307 funds, San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District grant funds and Local Transportation Funds.

Todd Companies requests that the City Council accept the project as complete. Staff reviewed the work and found it acceptable.

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council:

1. Accept the project as complete;
2. Authorize the filing of the Notice of Completion; and
3. Authorize the immediate release of final payment, provided no stop notices have been filed.

ATTACHMENTS: 1. Locator Map

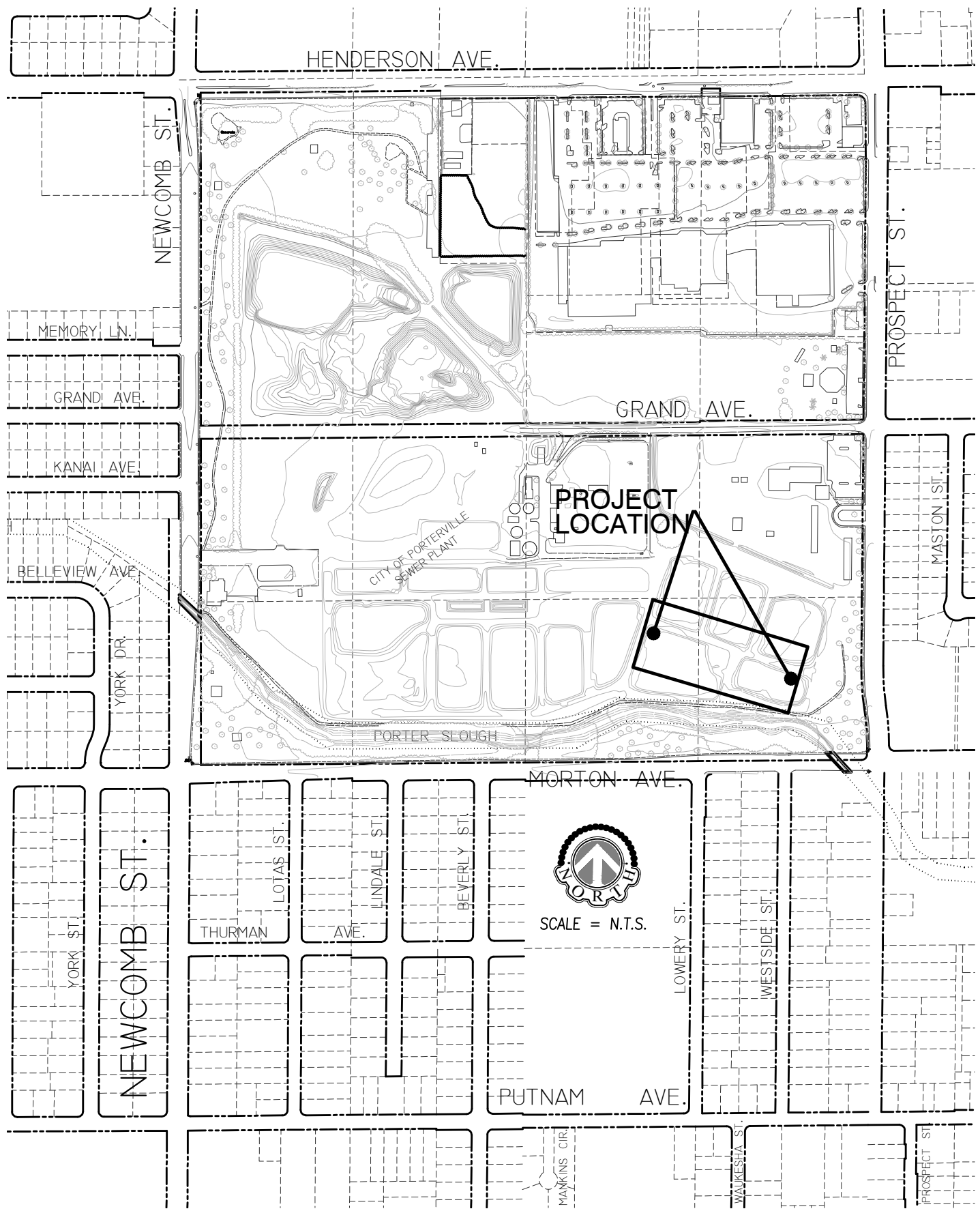
Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Javier Sanchez, Engineering & Project Management Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager



CITY OF PORTERVILLE
ENGINEERING DIVISION
291 NORTH MAIN STREET
PORTERVILLE, CA. 93257
(559) 782-7462

CITY OF PORTERVILLE
TRANSIT
ELECTRIFICATION
PROJECT

OWNER	-
APN	-
AREA	-
ACRES	-
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	-
DRAWN BY	-
CHECKED BY	-



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – NOVEMBER 17, 2020

SUBJECT: Acceptance of Subdivision Improvements - Windsor Court (Presidio JJR Cambria 80, LLC)

SOURCE: Engineering and Project Management

COMMENT: The subdivider, Presidio JJR Cambria 80, LLC, has requested that the public improvements constructed for the Windsor Court subdivision be accepted by the City for maintenance. All required improvements, excluding sidewalks, have been completed, inspected by City staff and found to be acceptable. A Landscape and Lighting Maintenance District (LLMD) was also a requirement of the development for streetlighting and landscape improvements along Henderson Avenue and the Porter Slough. Improvements associated with the district have also been inspected by City staff and found to be acceptable.

The subdivider has on file a one (1) year maintenance guarantee for ten percent (10%) of the total cost of improvements and remaining public sidewalk security via bonding.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council:

1. Accept the public improvements, including those related to the Landscape & Lighting Maintenance District of the Windsor Court Subdivision for maintenance;
2. Authorize the City Clerk to file the Notice of Completion; and
3. Release the payment guarantee thirty-five (35) days after recordation, provided no liens have been filed.

ATTACHMENTS: 1. Locator Map - Windsor Court

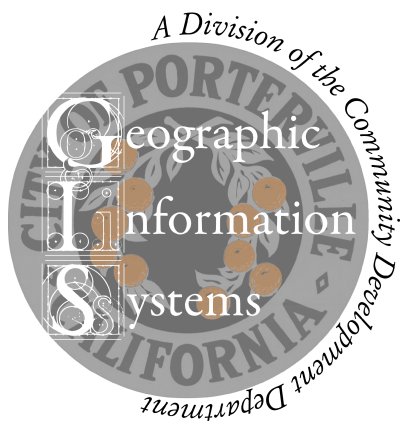
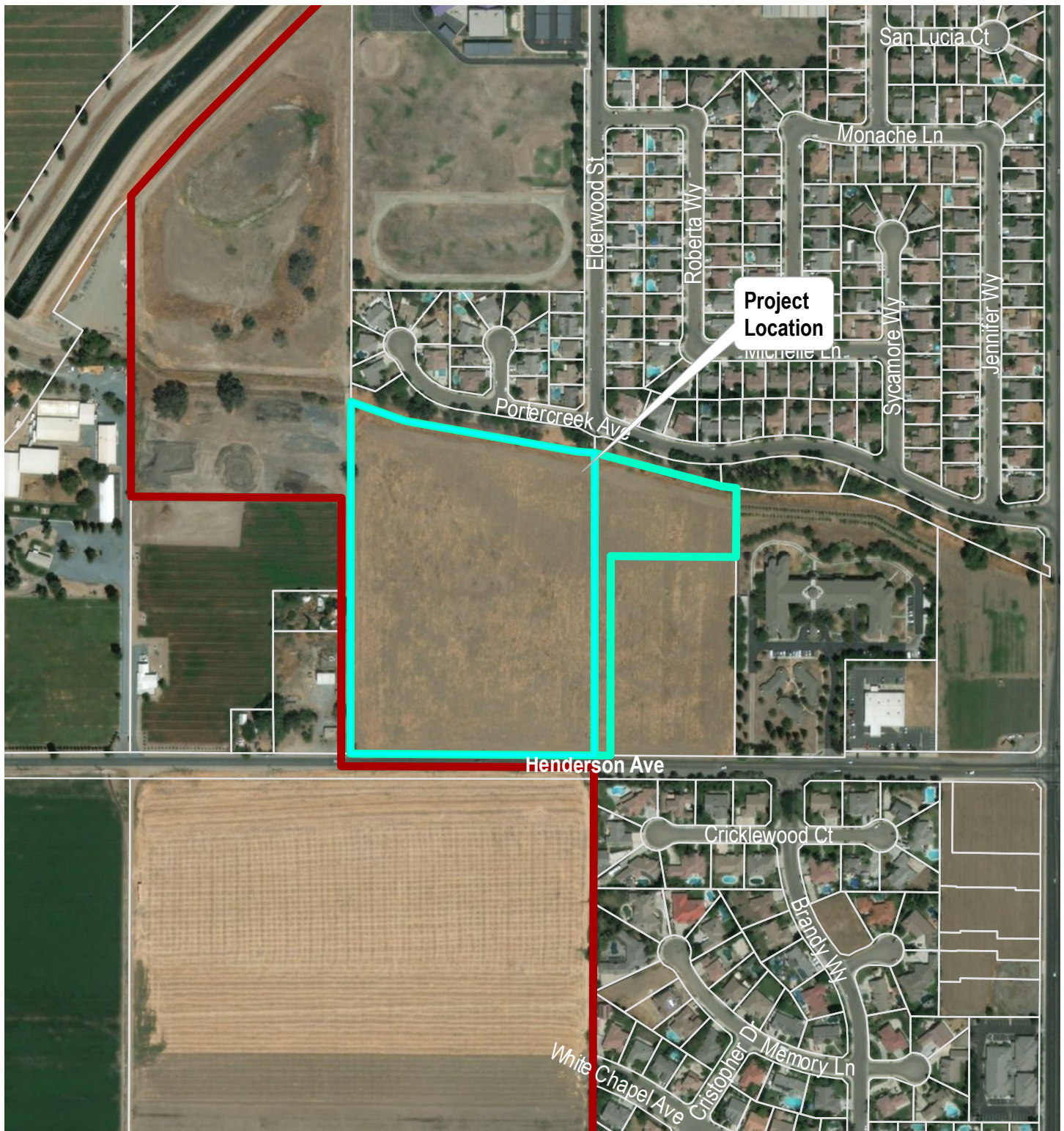
Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Javier Sanchez, Engineering & Project Management Director

Final Approver: Patrice Hildreth, Deputy City Manager



PRC 2017-029
Windsor Court Development Project
Project Locator Map
1" = 400ft



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – NOVEMBER 17, 2020

SUBJECT: Authorization to Distribute Request For Proposals for the First Year of the Five-Year Permanent Local Housing Allocation (PLHA) Plan

SOURCE: Community Development

COMMENT: As presented to the City Council at its meeting on May 19, 2020, the California Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) announced the availability of approximately \$195 million in funding for the Permanent Local Housing Allocation (PLHA) program Notice of Funding Allocation (NOFA). This NOFA is funded from monies deposited in the Building Homes and Jobs Trust Fund (Fund) in calendar year 2019.

At its meeting on July 21, 2020, the Council adopted the Five-Year PLHA Plan and approved the submission of the 2020 PLHA application after holding a public comment period and a Public Hearing that concluded on the same date. The plan allocates PLHA funding over the next five years, which is estimated to be approximately \$2,056,524. The first year funding for the City of Porterville has been set by the State Legislature at \$342,754.

On October 21, 2020, the City of Porterville was notified by HCD that the City's application was approved and the City will be receiving \$342,754, which is the available funding for the first year in the Five-Year PLHA Plan.

At this time, staff is requesting authorization to distribute a Request for Proposals (RFP) for the PLHA Program, for the first year of the Five-Year PLHA Plan. The PLHA program proposes to (1) Provide operating costs for navigation centers; (2) Provide operating costs for emergency shelters and/or bridge housing programs; and (3) Support Permanent Housing Programs by (a) Providing operating costs for permanent supportive housing programs; (b) Establishing a flexible fund program to cover expenses that other funding sources do not cover and are barriers to obtaining housing once a housing unit is located, i.e. arrearages, utility deposits, rent deposits; and (c) Providing Operating costs for Rapid-Rehousing Rental assistance program and Rapid Rehousing Rental Assistance for those experiencing homelessness.

The selected subrecipient will need to be a qualified, licensed and insured Affordable Housing Developers and Nonprofit organizations, which can demonstrate institutional, managerial and financial capability to plan, manage and complete the program as described in the RFP.

The Request for Proposal (RFP) will request fixed costs for the above

mentioned tasks and then a comprehensive fee schedule for all personnel, equipment and indirect costs related to additional services that may be required.

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council authorize staff to distribute a Request for Proposal for the first year of the five-year PLHA Plan.

ATTACHMENTS: 1. Draft Request for Proposals

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager



CITY OF PORTERVILLE

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR PERMANENT LOCAL HOUSING
ALLOCATION (PLHA) FIRST YEAR FUNDING OF 2019-2023 FIVE YEAR PLAN

RFP No. _____

The City of Porterville is seeking qualified nonprofit organizations and affordable housing developers to propose use of PLHA funds for projects that benefit individuals or families that are experiencing homelessness as described in eligible activities in this RFP.

Submittal: One PDF version must be received by:
4:00 p.m., Friday, January 8, 2021

Addressed to: Community Development Department
City of Porterville
291 N. Main Street
Porterville, CA 93257
Attention: Jason Ridenour

Email Subject: RFP No. _____ PLHA Funds Use

Late proposals will not be accepted and will be automatically disqualified from further consideration. All proposals and any accompanying documentation become the property of the City of Porterville and will not be returned.

INQUIRIES:

Proposal forms may be inspected and electronically downloaded at no cost, at the Public Purchase website, <https://www.publicpurchase.com>. No copies of said documents will be provided by the City. All addenda and correspondence during the bid process will be handled electronically through the Public Purchase website. ***No bid shall be received from an individual or company that is not an official proposal holder and has not registered and accessed the proposal documents from the Public Purchase website. Questions regarding this project are due no later than Wednesday, January 6, 2021.***

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP) FOR FIVE YEAR PLHA PLAN

I. PROPOSED PROJECT

PROJECT TITLE: PLHA Five Year Plan (2019-2023) - Year 1 Funding

GRANTOR: California Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD)

PROPOSAL DUE DATE: January 8, 2021

AMOUNT AVAILABLE: First year up to \$342,754 for single or multiple projects, with the possibility of additional funds to be available estimated at \$2,056,524 for the five year plan.

ADMINISTRATIVE ALLOWANCE: None. Activity Delivery time is allowed.

TIME PERIOD FOR CONTRACT: One-year grant term for operating or supportive service projects. Funding in 5yr Plan will be announced when received.

IMPORTANT DOCUMENTS:

- Notice of Funding Announcement: Applicants must ensure that program design meets the 2019 HCD NOFA located at: <https://www.hcd.ca.gov/grants-funding/active-funding/plha.shtml>
- Permanent Local Housing Allocation Final Guidelines: <https://www.hcd.ca.gov/grants-funding/active-funding/docs/PLHA-Final-Guidelines-11-19.pdf>
- City of Porterville Permanent Local Housing Allocation Five-Year Plan (2019-2023): <http://www.ci.porterville.ca.us/depts/CommunityDevelopment/CDBG.cfm>

OBJECTIVE: In 2017, Senate Bill 2 (the Building Homes and Jobs Act) created the Permanent Local Housing Allocation (PLHA) program. The California Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) announced the availability of approximately \$195 million in funding for the PLHA program Entitlement and Non-entitlement Local government formula component Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA). The NOFA was funded from moneys deposited in the Building Homes and Jobs Trust Fund (Fund) in calendar year 2019.

Funding for the NOFA was provided pursuant to Senate Bill (SB) 2 (Chapter 364, Statutes of 2017). SB 2 established the Fund and authorizes the Department to allocate 70 percent of moneys collected and deposited in the Fund, beginning in calendar year 2019, to Local governments for eligible housing and homelessness activities. The intent of the bill is to provide a permanent, ongoing source of funding to Local governments for housing-related projects and programs that assist in addressing the unmet housing needs of their local communities.

The City of Porterville, as an Entitlement Local government, applied and received 2019 formula allocation of PLHA funds in the amount of \$342,754. The approximate PLHA five-year formula allocation amount is \$2,056,524. PLHA funds must be used to carry out one or more of the eligible activities.

The City of Porterville plans to use PLHA funds for three (3) priorities, distributed over six (6) possible activities that assist persons who are experiencing homelessness or at risk of homelessness. *§301(a)(6) Assisting persons who are experiencing or At-risk of homelessness, including, but not limited to, providing rapid re-housing, rental assistance, supportive/case management services that allow people to obtain and*

retain housing, operating and capital costs for navigation centers and emergency shelters, and the new construction, rehabilitation, and preservation of permanent and transitional housing.

The eligible activities in the City's five-year plan include:

1. Provide operating costs for navigation centers
2. Provide operating costs for emergency shelters and/or bridge housing programs.
3. Support Permanent Housing Programs:
 - a. Provide operating costs for permanent supportive housing programs.
 - b. Establish a flexible fund program to cover expenses that other funding sources do not cover and are barriers to obtaining housing once a housing unit is located, i.e. arrearages, utility deposits, rent deposits.
 - c. Provide Operating costs for Rapid-Rehousing Rental assistance program and Rapid Rehousing Rental Assistance for those experiencing homelessness.

II. ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Affordable Housing Developers and Nonprofit organizations are eligible to apply that can demonstrate institutional, managerial and financial capability to plan, manage and complete the program as described.

III. LOCAL CRITERIA

The recipient or sub-recipient must participate with local priority systems that are in place to include the following; HMIS for data collection, Coordinated Entry System (CES), and project must be financially feasible. Additionally, the activities funded must take place in the city limits of Porterville.

IV. ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES

The applicant may apply for funding for one or more of the eligible activities.

OPERATING COSTS FOR NAVIGATION CENTERS

PLHA funds can be used for operation costs associated with a new or existing Navigation Center. The Navigation Center would serve as a central location for people who are experiencing homelessness to connect to services to help them obtain housing or overcome barriers in obtaining housing.

OPERATING COSTS FOR EMERGENCY SHELTERS AND/OR BRIDGE HOUSING PROGRAMS.

PLHA funds can be used for operating costs needed to run an emergency shelter and/or operating costs for a bridge housing beds, leading to permanent housing. This will assist in ensuring that low barrier beds for people who have been identified by the local Continuum of Care on Homelessness, the Kings/Tulare Homeless Alliance (KTHA) continue to be available.

PERMANENT HOUSING PROGRAMS: OPERATING COSTS FOR PERMANENT SUPPORTIVE HOUSING PROGRAMS (PSH)

Permanent housing is community-based housing, the purpose of which is to provide housing without a designated length of stay. PLHA funds may be used for operating costs. PSH can only provide assistance to individuals with disabilities and families in which one adult or child has a disability. Supportive services designed to meet the needs of the program participants must be made available to the program participants. Placement or retention in housing must not be conditional upon participation in such services.

PSH Targets Chronically Homeless Individuals

To be eligible, proposed PSH projects must target chronically homeless individuals, as defined by HUD.

PSH is Low-barrier and Follows HUD Housing First Approach

To be eligible, proposed PSH projects must be low-barrier and follow the HUD Housing First Approach.

SUPPORT PERMANENT HOUSING PROGRAMS: *Flexible Fund Program*

PLHA funds can be used to cover expenses that other funding sources do not cover and are barriers to obtaining housing once a housing unit is located, i.e. arrearages, utility deposits, rent deposits.

SUPPORT PERMANENT HOUSING PROGRAMS: *Rapid-Rehousing (RRH)*

PLHA funds can be used for operating costs for RRH assistance programs and RRH rental assistance for those experiencing homelessness. RRH provides short-term, up to 12 months, rental assistance, and services. The goals are to help those experiencing literal homelessness obtain housing quickly, increase self-sufficiency, and stay housed. It is offered without preconditions (such as employment, income, absence of criminal record, or sobriety) with the resources and services provided typically tailored to the needs of the person.

The RRH program will provide housing navigation, case management, and rental subsidy for up to 12 months for persons experiencing homelessness.

- Targeted to families or individuals experiencing literal homelessness and who qualify for RRH using the CoC's CES;
- Deeply affordable. Rents are subsidized & scaled so that the tenant pays no more than they can afford towards rent. In cases where the tenant has zero income, no tenant portion is paid;
- Lease-based. Tenancy is based on a legally enforceable lease or similar form of occupancy agreement. Assistance may be provided for up to 12 months. Leases do not include additional requirements for tenancy beyond the market standards. (I.e. drug testing, unannounced access to unit, service participation requirements, curfews, unreasonable restrictions on visitors, and excessive inspections);
- Supported by the availability of comprehensive services, with tenant participation being voluntary. The tenant may have access to services, including, but not limited to: case management, medical, mental health, substance use treatment, employment and life skills counseling, eviction prevention programs, social and recreational events, and tenant advocacy. A lease may not be terminated solely because a tenant chooses not to participate in services; and
- Managed through a working partnership that includes ongoing communication between service providers, property owners/managers, and subsidy programs.

The ultimate goal of RRH is to help tenants transition to and ultimately maintain long-term housing stability, be good neighbors, and improve the quality of their lives.

V. GENERAL ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

Applicants must meet the minimum general eligibility criteria described below:

- Activities must take place in the City limits of Porterville
- Organizations must not discriminate on the basis of ethnicity, race, color, creed, religion, gender, national origin, age, disability, marital status, sexual orientation, gender identity, or Veteran's discharge status.
- Applicants must agree to use the CoC's CES as the sole referral source for each program component. The CES is the central access and referral point for all homeless individuals seeking housing in City of Porterville. This system will identify the most appropriate housing options while also prioritizing the most vulnerable individuals for placement into permanent housing. The system

will then maintain a steady flow of referrals to all available housing options. To ensure these individuals have appropriate access to the program components, a project may need to modify its entrance criteria or use reasonable accommodation to admit tenants who would otherwise not be able to apply. By agreeing to use the coordinated entry system as the sole referral source, applicants agree to make reasonable accommodation to accept the referrals.

- Applicants must agree to operate projects under the “Housing First” model, meaning prospective tenants are not required to agree to participate in services prior to entering the housing nor can service participation be a requirement of tenancy. Tenants can be required to adhere to a standard market lease, and their tenancy should be supported by eviction prevention strategies, including the engagement of services as appropriate.
- Multiple organizations may apply as a collaborative or joint venture; however, a lead entity must be designated.
- Organizations must be able to demonstrate capacity to start operations within 90 days of contract award.
- Organizations must have adequate financial capacity to perform proposed operations on a reimbursement basis
- Organizations must submit reports and invoices in a timely manner.

VI. APPLICATION SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

APPLICATION PROCESS

Applications from this Request for Proposals (RFP) from Qualified Agencies will be accepted beginning Monday, November 23, 2020 through Friday, January 8, 2021. Agencies funded as a result of this RFP are expected to execute contracts with the City of Porterville by February 2021 and begin program operations no later than 60 days from contract execution.

Respondents shall submit a complete RFP application, (including all attachments), to:

City of Porterville: Housing@ci.porterville.ca.us

The City will review and evaluate each qualification and proposal submission. The City reserves the right to obtain clarification or request additional information, including an interview. If an interview is required, they will be scheduled for February 1, 2021 to February 5, 2021. Proposals will be evaluated and ranked according to the following criteria:

Criteria	Points
Understanding of the project and scope of services	40
Experience in the disciplines directly relevant to the project and scope of services	30
Proposed budget and fee structure	30

Following an evaluation of the proposals, it is expected that the selected agency(ies) will be recommended to the City Council for approval. If approved by the City Council, a subrecipient agreement will be executed between the City of Porterville and the selected agency(ies).

The City of Porterville, as a unit of local government, reserves the right to reject any and/or all proposals, reserve the right to waive any formalities or irregularities in the proposal or evaluation process, and reserve the right to award contract(s) in the best interest of the City of Porterville. In addition, the City will not reimburse costs associated with the preparation or presentation of the proposals.

APPLICATION FORMAT

The submitted proposals should contain the following components:

- Applicant Information Form (Attachment A)
- Project Narrative
 - Program Description and Design
 - Management of Program
 - Fiscal Management
 - Diversity and Multicultural Competency
- Estimated Spending Plan and Revenue Summary Form (Attachment B)

APPLICANT INFORMATION FORM

See form in Attachment A.

PROJECT NARRATIVE

1. Program Description and Design (Limit your response to 3pages)
 - a. Program Description
 - i. Provide a short, one or two sentence explanation of the purpose of this program and what the funds will be used on.
 - ii. Explain why the program is needed.
 - b. Provide a detailed description of your entire proposal as below:
 - i. Describe the scope of the project, including the number of households that will be served annually, the program services and financial assistance that will be offered to address housing and supportive service needs. Detail the program activities under this service model and how each one will help to achieve one or more of the eligible activities listed in the City of Porterville's PLHA Five-Year Plan.
 - ii. Describe annual outcomes the project expects to accomplish throughout the grant period.
 - iii. Describe how program services and/or other resources within your agency will be used to quickly reduce housing barriers and quickly engage participants in successfully maintaining housing stability.
 - iv. Describe how your project will achieve geographic dispersion and client choice in offering housing placements throughout the City of Porterville.
 - v. Describe the project timeline for program start-up, hiring staff, and achieving fully operational status.
 - vi. If the applicant is partnering with another organization to provide housing and/or services to project participants, list the names of the partners and provide information on the specific roles and responsibilities of each.
 - vii. Describe how you intend to measure program effectiveness in terms of outcomes to be achieved.
 - c. Participants

Describe your agency's experience in the past two years providing services to persons who are experiencing homelessness or at risk of homelessness.

 - i. Describe how you determined the number of clients to be served with the funding requested in this application.
 - ii. Describe the population(s) you intend to serve. Explain how the target population is identified, qualified and monitored. How will the project link populations to units of non-time limited housing?

- d. Personnel
 - i. Describe the overall staffing plan to accomplish activities in the proposed program, including project leadership, reporting responsibilities, and daily program operations.
 - e. Collaboration/Coordination

Describe any formal or informal coordination, partnerships, or collaborations with other organizations proposed in this application.

 - i. Will the proposed program use subrecipients and/or subcontractors? If yes, please list each partner agency, describe their role as either a subrecipient or contractor, describe what services and the frequency of services that will be offered by the partner agency, and provide a brief description of the partner agency's experience providing homelessness services.
 - ii. Describe the organization's ability to collect data electronically and your agency's plan to participate in HMIS and/or Coordinated Entry.
2. Fiscal Management (Limit your response to one page)
- a. Please outline the organization's initial program budget, including the availability of other revenue sources. Complete the Estimated Spending Plan and Revenue Summary Form (Attachment B). If the sections do not apply to your program type or you are not requesting funds please enter \$0 or N/A. Do not leave sections blank.
 - b. As part of the organization's initial program budget, please identify all personnel who will provide direct or indirect support of the organization's proposed services. Include each position title, the number of staff positions within each position title, and the number of Full Time Equivalents (FTEs) within each position title category. Identify additional fund source(s) that pays for each staff member's salary. These positions should be the same as those listed in the Personnel section of the proposal.
 - c. Describe how the organization will assure the proper use and safeguarding of public funds and experience using government funds. Does your organization have policies and procedures regarding the financial operations of the organization? Have recent reviews or audits of the organization by a certified public accountant or other financial professional identified any weaknesses in the organization's financial internal controls? If so, please provide the written report identifying the weaknesses and describe how the organization has responded to correct weaknesses.
 - d. Describe the organizations overall financial condition and the applicant's ability to fund potential cost overruns or other costs not anticipated in the project budget.
 - e. Provide copies of the last single audit and 990 filed
3. Diversity and Multicultural Competency (Limit your response to one page)
- Cultural Competency is defined as:
- Having a defined set of values and principles, and demonstrating behaviors, attitudes, policies and structures that enable the organization to work effectively in cross-cultural situations; and
 - Having the capacity to 1.) value diversity, 2.) conduct self-assessment, 3.) manage the dynamics of difference, 4.) acquire institutional knowledge, and 5.) adapt to diversity and the cultural contexts of the communities being served; and
 - Incorporating the above in all aspects of policy making, administration, practice, service delivery and involving consumers and key stakeholders.
- a. Explain your agency's philosophy and the specific efforts that are in place to assure that this project will be culturally competent and linguistically accessible for the population that will be served. Be sure to include the following information in your response:

- i. Based on your understanding of the target population and subpopulation(s), describe how your project will be culturally relevant, sensitive, and linguistically accessible for the individuals or households that will be served, including efforts related to staffing, outreach and service design (i.e., how the project will help reduce barriers to housing and services for individuals of color and those households for whom English is not the primary language);
- ii. Describe how the ethno-cultural backgrounds of your project staff and agency board reflect that of the identified population to be served and/or how your agency is working to broaden staff and board diversity and knowledge around cultural competency; and
- iii. Describe any means or efforts that are in place to assess the cultural competency of your organization and make changes accordingly.

ESTIMATED SPENDING PLAN AND REVENUE SUMMARY FORM

See Attachment B.

VII. RESPONSIVENESS

All proposals will be reviewed to determine compliance with administrative requirements and instructions specified in this RFP. The Applicant is specifically notified that failure to comply with any part of the RFP may result in rejection of the proposal as non-responsive. The City of Porterville also reserves the right at its sole discretion to waive minor administrative irregularities.

ATTACHMENTS

A – Applicant Information Form

1. Project title:
2. Project location:
3. Number of households served on a given day: ____ Number of households served annually:
4. Number of individuals served on a given day: ____ Number of Individuals served annually:
5.a. This project is specifically designed to serve the following population: (Please be very specific and check only those that apply) ☐ Homeless single adults ☐ Homeless families with children ☐ Homeless young adults (ages 18 - 25) 5.b. This project is specifically designed to serve the following subpopulation: (Please check all that apply) ☐ Homeless households living on the streets ☐ Homeless households living in shelters ☐ Homeless households living in transitional housing ☐ Persons who are chronically homeless ☐ Persons with serious mental illness ☐ Persons with significant drug/alcohol addictions ☐ Persons with chronic medical condition(s) ☐ Persons exiting the foster care system ☐ Persons exiting criminal justice facilities ☐ Persons exiting mental health or psychiatric inpatient facilities ☐ Persons exiting residential chemical dependency treatment facilities
6. DUNS Number:
7. Federal Tax ID Number:
8. Contact Information for Project Applicant: Lead Applicant Agency: _____ Agency Mailing Address:_____

Total Annual Agency Operating Budget (for all activities of the applicant agency from all sources):

	Executive Director	Program Manager	HMIS Data Manager	Finance/Bookkeeper
Name				
Title				
Address (if different mailing then above)				
Phone				
FAX				
Email				

9. Applicant Type

- ☐ Nonprofit organization
- ☐ Affordable Housing Developer

10. Provide the caption, cause number, Court, Counsel, and general summary of any litigation pending or judgment rendered within the past three (3) years against the applicant, as applicable.

11. Indicate the extent, if any, to which the firm, association or corporation or any person in a controlling capacity or any position involving the administration of federal, state or local funds; is currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion, or determination of eligibility by any agency; has been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any agency within the past three (3) years; does have a proposed debarment pending; has been indicted, convicted or has a civil judgment rendered against said person, firm, association or corporation by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or misconduct with the past three (3) years.

B- Estimated Spending Plan and Revenue Summary Form

EXPENSES				REVENUES				
Payroll and Personnel Expenses				HUD Grants	Program Income	Other Revenue	Total Revenue	Difference (Rev. - Exp)
Salary and Wages	FTE's	Salary	Total Expenses					
Supervision								
Case Managers								
Navigators								
Support Staff								
Fringe Benefits (provide detail)								
FICA								
Workmans Comp								
Insurance								
Retirement								
Other								
Costs related to the provision of services								
Space costs								
Utilities								
Telephone/Communications								
Postage/delivery								
Office Expenses								
Local Travel								
Equipment and Furniture								
Supplies and materials								
Sub-total Personnel Costs								
Other Than Personnel Costs								

Rental Assistance Expenses			
Unit Type	FMR	# of units	Annual cost
0-BR			
1-BR			
2-BR			
3-BR			
4-BR			
5-BR			
Rental Assistance Total			

Other Financial Assistance			
Assistance Type	FTE's	Salary	Total Expenses
Rental application fees			
Utilities and Utility Deposits			
Moving Costs			
Security Deposits			
Other: _____			
Other: _____			
Other: _____			
Other: _____			
Sub-total Other Financial Assistance			
Sub-total expenses			

NOTE: Administrative Costs are not allowed, please make sure those costs are not included in your request.

TOTAL FUNDING REQUESTED



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – NOVEMBER 17, 2020

SUBJECT: Assignment of Airport Lease - Lot 34A

SOURCE: Finance

COMMENT: Steven J. Lessley, Original Trustee of the Sam G. Lessley Grantor Trust dated May 9, 2012, the current leaseholder of Lot No. 34A at the Porterville Municipal Airport, is requesting the transfer of the lease to Dustin H. Lessley. Dustin H. Lessley is requesting City Council authorization to assume the existing lease between the City of Porterville and Sam Lessley, which expires on May 31, 2024. The hangar on the subject property is being utilized for parking and storage of aircraft.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council approve the Assignment of Lease for Lot No. 34A at the Porterville Municipal Airport from Steven J. Lessley, Original Trustee of the Sam G. Lessley Grantor Trust dated May 9, 2012, to Dustin H. Lessley; and authorize the Mayor to sign the Lessor's Consent to Assignment of Lease Agreement on behalf of the City.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Locator Map
2. Letter of Request
3. Draft Assignment of Lease Lot 34A
4. Lessor's Consent to Assignment of Lease Lot 34A

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Maria Bemis, Finance Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

AIRPORT LEASE SITES



TAXIWAY

TAXIWAY

HANGAR ROAD

HOPE ROAD

THUNDERBOLT DR.

ADMIN.
BLD.

44A 44B 44C

40	41	42	43
36	37	38	39

45

46A 46B 46C 46D

35

A	B	C	34	D	E	F
---	---	---	----	---	---	---

33

32A

B C

31C

31A

31B

30B

30A1

30A2

30A3

47

50



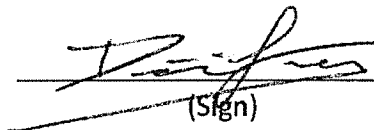
Lease Request

RE: Lease Request For Dustin Lessley

November 10, 2020

To: Whom it may concern

I, Dustin Lessley, request to assume the current lease agreement between the city of Porterville and Sam Lessley for lot 34A at the Porterville airport as per the trust regarding Sam Lessley. The hanger located on lot 34A is currently being subleased to Timothy J. Dickerson. The hanger is being used to house a model year 1995 kit fox aircraft model 5, Tail number 235TJ.


(Sign) 11-10-2020
Date

Dustin Lessley 11-10-2020
(Print) Date

**ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE
PORTERVILLE MUNICIPAL AIRPORT**

THIS AGREEMENT, made this 17th day of November, 2020, by and between Steven J. Lessley, Original Trustee of the Sam G. Lessley Grantor Trust dated May 9, 2012, 828 W. Grand Ave., Porterville, CA, owner of a hangar on Lot 34A at the Porterville Municipal Airport, as the Assignor, and Dustin H. Lessley, 1291 Fairview Ave., Tulare, CA, as the Assignee.

In consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained, each act to be performed hereunder, and for other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Effective November 17, 2020, Assignor hereby assigns, transfers and conveys to Assignee all of his right, title and interest as Lessee, in, to and under a certain Lease Agreement dated June 1, 2014 (hereinafter "Lease"), executed by and between the City of Porterville, as Lessor, and Sam Lessley, as the original Lessee, providing for the letting of certain premises located at the Porterville Municipal Airport, Porterville, California, being more particularly described as follows:

Airport hangar Lot No. 34A, containing a total area of approximately 2,350 square feet, and establishing a Lease terminating on May 31, 2024.

2. Effective November 17, 2020, Assignee hereby accepts and assumes all of the obligations, responsibilities and liabilities of Assignor under said Lease, and agrees to perform said Lease Agreement according to its terms, covenants and conditions, without exception, and Assignee understands and agrees that Landlord makes no warranty or representation that either Assignor or Assignee would be given an exclusive use in the Porterville Municipal Airport for the use thereof by Assignor and/or Assignee, except as provided in the Lease.

3. Upon execution of this Assignment of Lease and Landlord's consent hereto, the parties' Noticed Address shall be as set forth herein above. The parties further understand there is a \$150 assignment fee, payable to the City of Porterville, and the Assignee must provide proof of aircraft and hangar owner's liability insurance within thirty (30) days of Council approval.

4. Assignor hereby covenants said Lease as valid and existing and hereby warrant that Assignor is not in default as of the date of this Assignment.

5. This Assignment shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the respective parties, their successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Assignment of Lease as of the date first above written.

ASSIGNOR:
Sam G. Lessley Grantor Trust

ASSIGNEE:

BY: _____
Steven J. Lessley
Original Trustee

BY: _____
Dustin H. Lessley

**LESSOR'S CONSENT TO ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE AGREEMENT
PORTERVILLE MUNICIPAL AIRPORT
AIRPORT HANGAR LOT NO. 34A**

The City of Porterville, a municipal corporation of the State of California, being the Landlord under the Lease for Airport Hangar Lot No. 34A, described in the foregoing Assignment, hereby consents to Assignment of Lease Agreement from Sam Lessley to Dustin H. Lessley, for the parking and storage of aircraft, upon the expressed condition that there shall be no further assignment without the prior written consent of the Landlord.

Dated this 17th day of November, 2020.

CITY OF PORTERVILLE

BY: _____
Martha A. Flores
MAYOR, CITY OF PORTERVILLE

"LESSOR"

ATTEST: _____
John D. Lollis, CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BY: _____
Julia Lew, City Attorney



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – NOVEMBER 17, 2020

SUBJECT: Weed Abatement Program

SOURCE: Parks and Leisure Services

COMMENT: In an effort to induce budgetary cost-savings and improve the standard of care, the City has chosen to administer the expansive weed abatement program internally. Weed abatement eliminates vegetative growth and/or refuse which may constitute a fire or life and safety hazard. The weed abatement program's two key components are equipment and staff. Both of these components were part of the \$241,300 that was included within the FY 2020-2021 Budget adopted by the City Council on October 6, 2020.

Some of the larger equipment that is necessary to perform weed abatement duties include a tractor, disc and flail mower. Results from the quotes obtained for these three pieces of equipment are as follows:

Farmers Tractor & Equipment Co.	\$92,078.24
Linder Equipment	\$101,940.75
Lawrence Tractor	\$108,371.86

Two companies were able to meet the City's specifications for a dump trailer:

BigTex Trailer World	\$9,588.05
Faria Trailers	\$11,500.00

In regards to staff, it is proposed that one additional Parks Maintenance Worker II be allocated in the Parks & Leisure Services Department as the lead worker in the field for the weed abatement program. This staff person will also assist, during non-peak weed abatement months, with the upkeep of Landscape Maintenance Districts that the City has recently undertaken. Representative duties for this position will include operating a tractor and riding mower and other equipment, discing, the use of power and hand tools, and landscape maintenance. It is proposed that the program also include supplementary seasonal part-time staff members.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council:

1. Authorize the purchase of the tractor, disc and flail mower from Farmers Tractor & Equipment Co.; and
2. Authorize the purchase of a dump trailer from BigTex Trailer World; and

3. Authorize the addition of one (1) new Parks Maintenance Worker II position, and direct staff to prepare the necessary amendments to the Allocation Schedule to document said position.

ATTACHMENTS: 1. Weed Abatement Equipment Quotes

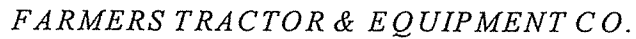
Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Donnie Moore, Parks and Leisure Services Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager



QUOTATION

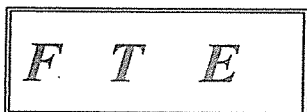
Date: 10/28/2020
Phone:

Quote Good For 30 Days **Sub Total** \$ 9,510.79

BOE Tire Fee	\$	3.50
---------------------	-----------	-------------

Total Amount \$ 10,394.04

Salesman Walt Orth 559-906-7712
FOB PORTERVILLE



FARMERS TRACTOR & EQUIPMENT CO.

1132 S. MAIN ST.
PORTERVILLE, CA 93257-5902
559-784-4967
559-784-6445 FAX

QUOTATION

To;
ATTN:

CITY OF PORTERVILLE

Date: 10/29/2020
Phone:

QTY	Part Number	Description	Price per unit	Price
1	SPF96K960V	REARS 8' FLAIL MOWER WITH FL960 CROP CHOP KNIFES		\$ 6,412.07
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -

Quote Good For 30 Days

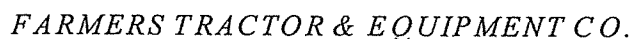
Sub Total \$ 6,412.07

Sales Tax 9.25% \$ 593.12

Total Amount \$ 7,005.19

All Quotes Subject to availability & applicable Sales tax

Salesman Walt Orth 559-906-7712
FOB PORTERVILLE



QUOTATION

Date: _____
Phone: _____

A 7% GOV. DISCOUNT WAS APPLIED

Total Amount \$ 74,679.01

Salesman Walt Orth 559-906-7712
FOB PORTERVILLE

**LINDER EQUIPMENT CO.**

311 E. KERN
TULARE, CA 93274
(559) 685-5000

To: CITY OF PORTERVILLE
291 N MAIN STREET
PORTERVILLE, CA 93257
(559) 782-7456
Customer # A22921

Created: October 29, 2020
Expiration: November 27, 2020
Prepared By: STEVENSON, MIKE

Quote Items:

Make	Model	Description	Serial Number	Unit #	Quantity	Price	Ext. Price
GEARMORE	BW-G504W	OFFSET DISC			1	\$14,700.00	\$14,700.00
Note: 9 ft OFFSET DISC WITH 24" NOTCH FRONT AND REAR BLADES. WEED ABATEMENT VERSION; HEAVY DISC HANGERS							
	Tire	CA State Tire Recycle Fee			2	\$1.75	\$3.50

Special Instructions:**Terms and Conditions:**

Pricing is based upon decision to purchase being made prior to 11/27/2020

Total Units:	\$14,703.50
Sales Tax:	\$1,359.75
Total Amount:	\$16,063.25
Down Payment:	\$0.00
Amount Due:	\$16,063.25

Signature:

Date of Acceptance:

Created: 10/29/2020
Printed: 10/29/2020

Quotation Number: MIK3726.01
Page Number: 1

**LINDER EQUIPMENT CO.**

311 E. KERN
TULARE, CA 93274
(559) 685-5000

To: CITY OF PORTERVILLE
291 N MAIN STREET
PORTERVILLE, CA 93257
(559) 782-7456
Customer #: A22921

Created: October 29, 2020
Expiration: November 28, 2020
Prepared By: STEVENSON, MIKE

Quote Items:

Make	Model	Description	Serial Number	Unit #	Quantity	Price	Ext. Price
VRISIMO	RSS300-88	FAIL MOWER			1	\$10,500.00	\$10,500.00

Note: FAIL MOWER 88" CUTTING WIDTH, OVERALL WITDTH 98" SEE SPEC. SHEET FOR MORE DETAILS

Special Instructions:

Total Units: \$10,500.00
Sales Tax: \$971.25
Total Amount: \$11,471.25
Down Payment: \$0.00
Amount Due: \$11,471.25

Terms and Conditions:

Pricing is based upon decision to purchase being made prior to 11/28/2020

Signature:

Date of Acceptance:

Created: 10/29/2020
Printed: 10/29/2020

Quotation Number: MIK3728.00
Page Number: 1

**LINDER EQUIPMENT CO.**

311 E. KERN
TULARE, CA 93274
(559) 685-5000

To: CITY OF PORTERVILLE
291 N MAIN STREET
PORTERVILLE, CA 93257
(559) 782-7456
Customer #: A22921

Created: October 29, 2020
Expiration: November 28, 2020
Prepared By: STEVENSON, MIKE

Quote Items:

Make	Model	Description	Serial Number	Unit #	Quantity	Price	Ext. Price
KUBOTA	M5-111HDC	4WD CAB TRACTOR			1	\$54,950.00	\$54,950.00
Note: INCLUDES IN ADDITION TO OR IN LIEU OF STANDARD EQUIPMENT AS LISTED: CAB TRACTOR WITH 12 SPEED TRANSMISSION; 12.5/80-18 R4 FRONT TIRES; 19.5L-24 R4 REAR TIRES; 3-POINT LIFT ASSIST KIT; DRAWBAR CLEVIS; REAR WINDOW WIPER; 2 SETS OF REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS; GRILL GUARD; SEE SPEC SHEET FOR STANDAR DETAILS BASE WARRANTY B2 YEARS OR 2000 HOURS WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST / POWERTRAIN WARRANTY 3 YEARS OR 3000 HOURS WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST							
KUBOTA	LA1854	FRONT LOADER			1	\$8,750.00	\$8,750.00
Note: INCLUDES 2 LEVER TYPE QUICK COUPLER; HUDRAULIC SELF-LEVELING VALVE; 3rd FUCTION VALVE FOR GRAPPLE WARRANTY 12 MONTHS							
LANDPRIDE	SGC1572	CLAW GRAPPLE			1	\$4,400.00	\$4,400.00
Note: 74" CLAW GRAPPLE							
	Tire	CA State Tire Recycle Fee			4	\$1.75	\$7.00

Special Instructions:**Terms and Conditions:**

Pricing is based upon decision to purchase being made prior to 11/28/2020

Total Units:	\$68,107.00
Sales Tax:	\$6,299.25
Total Amount:	\$74,406.25
Down Payment:	\$0.00
Amount Due:	\$74,406.25

Signature:

Date of Acceptance:

Created: 10/29/2020
Printed: 10/29/2020

Quotation Number: MIK3729.00
Page Number: 1



JOHN DEERE

Quote Summary

Prepared For:

CITY OF PORTERVILLE
291 N MAIN ST
PORTERVILLE, CA 93257
risom@ci.porterville.ca.us

Prepared By:

Bobby Hartman
Lawrence Tractor Co., Inc.
2530 E Main Street
Visalia, CA 93292
Phone: 559-734-7406
bobh@lawrencetractor.com

Quote Id: 23076798

Created On: 02 November 2020

Last Modified On: 02 November 2020

Expiration Date: 09 November 2020

Equipment Summary	Suggested List	Selling Price	Qty	Extended
STRATHMORE 9' Offset Disk 24" Blades	\$ 12,344.00	\$ 11,324.09 X	1 =	\$ 11,324.09
Equipment Total				\$ 11,324.09

Quote Summary

Equipment Total	\$ 11,324.09
CA TIRE RECYCLE FEE	\$ 3.50
SubTotal	\$ 11,327.59
Sales Tax - (9.25%)	\$ 1,047.48
Est. Service Agreement Tax	\$ 0.00
Total	\$ 12,375.07
Down Payment	(0.00)
Rental Applied	(0.00)
Balance Due	\$ 12,375.07

Salesperson : X _____

Accepted By : X _____

Confidential



Quote Summary

Prepared For:

CITY OF PORTERVILLE
291 N MAIN ST
PORTERVILLE, CA 93257
risom@ci.porterville.ca.us

Prepared By:

Bobby Hartman
Lawrence Tractor Co., Inc.
2530 E Main Street
Visalia, CA 93292
Phone: 559-734-7406
bobh@lawrencetractor.com

Quote Id: 23076803

Created On: 02 November 2020

Last Modified On: 02 November 2020

Expiration Date: 09 November 2020

Equipment Summary	Suggested List	Selling Price	Qty	Extended
VRISIMO LP2168 - VT19075-14PB	\$ 11,875.00	\$ 11,247.16 X	1 =	\$ 11,247.16
Equipment Total				\$ 11,247.16

Quote Summary

Equipment Total	\$ 11,247.16
CA TIRE RECYCLE FEE	\$ 0.00
SubTotal	\$ 11,247.16
Sales Tax - (9.25%)	\$ 1,040.36
Est. Service Agreement Tax	\$ 0.00
Total	\$ 12,287.52
Down Payment	(0.00)
Rental Applied	(0.00)
Balance Due	\$ 12,287.52

Salesperson : X _____

Accepted By : X _____

Confidential



JOHN DEERE

Quote Summary

Prepared For:

CITY OF PORTERVILLE
291 N MAIN ST
PORTERVILLE, CA 93257
risom@ci.porterville.ca.us

Prepared By:

Bobby Hartman
Lawrence Tractor Co., Inc.
2530 E Main Street
Visalia, CA 93292
Phone: 559-734-7406
bobh@lawrencetractor.com

Quote Id: 23075770

Created On: 02 November 2020

Last Modified On: 02 November 2020

Expiration Date: 09 November 2020

Equipment Summary	Suggested List	Selling Price	Qty	Extended
JOHN DEERE 5100E Utility Tractor	\$ 76,010.86	\$ 64,153.07 X	1 =	\$ 64,153.07
JOHN DEERE 520M Loader	\$ 13,957.34	\$ 12,462.28 X	1 =	\$ 12,462.28
Equipment Total				\$ 76,615.35

Quote Summary

Equipment Total	\$ 76,615.35
CA TIRE RECYCLE FEE	\$ 7.00
SubTotal	\$ 76,622.35
Sales Tax - (9.25%)	\$ 7,086.92
Est. Service Agreement Tax	\$ 0.00
Total	\$ 83,709.27
Down Payment	(0.00)
Rental Applied	(0.00)
Balance Due	\$ 83,709.27

Salesperson : X _____

Accepted By : X _____

Confidential



The Trailer Mart
7800 SILVER DOLLAR WAY
BAKERSFIELD, CA 93313
(661) 835-9050
Justin Walker
justin.walker@bigtextrailers.com

Invoice

Billing Info

Acct # 33206
TW - CITY OF
PORTERVILLE -
Buyer PORTERVILLE - NET 30
DAYS

Client Info

Buyer TW - CITY OF
PORTERVILLE -
PORTERVILLE - NET 30
DAYS
Mailing Address

Deal #:106356

Stock # M5051770
Delivery Date
TS Ref# a134o000005h2BIAAY

Billing Address

391 N. MAIN ST. PORTERVILLE, CA
93257-
PORTERVILLE, CA 93257

Customer PO Number

Trailer Information				
VIN 16V1D1925M5051770	Year 2021	Make Big Tex	Model 14LP-14BK6SIRPD	Color Black
GVWR 14000	Capacity 9820.00	Empty Weight 4180.00	Body Style DUMP	
Trailer Price				\$8,660.00
Fees				
Doc Fee Dealer Documentation Fee Taxable (T)				\$55.00
Prep Fee Trailer Prep Fee				\$65.00
Battery Fee Battery Fee				\$0.00
Waste Tire Fee Waste Tire Fee				\$7.00
Sub Total				\$127.00
Totals				\$8,787.00
Total Tax				\$801.05
Invoice Total				\$9,588.05
Less Deposit				\$0.00
Due Upon Delivery				\$9,588.05
Tendered				\$0.00
Balance Due				\$9,588.05

TW - CITY OF PORTERVILLE - PORTERVILLE - NET 30 DAYS

Justin Walker

Purchaser's Signature

Approved By:

Co-Purchaser's Signature

Trailer Bid

Letha Faria <fariatrailers@gmail.com>

Mon 11/9/2020 11:25 AM

To: Darren Maddox <dmaddox@ci.porterville.ca.us>

Caution! This message was sent from outside your organization.

[Allow sender](#) | [Block sender](#)

Hello,

Below is the information requested.

Faria Trailer 7x14 Dump Trailer 2-7k axles, 4" side Scissor lift, Side folds down, Tarp and Ramps

\$10,578.29 Trailer

\$42.00 DMV License & Title

\$7.00 CA Tire fee

\$10,627.29 Subtotal

\$872.71 Sales Tax (8.25%)

11,500.00 Total

Please let us know if you need any additional information.

Thank You!

Faria Trailers

Sent from [Mail](#) for Windows 10



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – NOVEMBER 17, 2020

SUBJECT: Consideration of Lease Agreement for 50 W. Olive Avenue Suite B

SOURCE: Community Development

COMMENT: On May 5, 2020, the City Council authorized staff to negotiate a lease with 50 West Olive, LLC, for approximately 8,057 Square feet of commercial space to serve as a location for a temporary library. 50 West Olive, LLC agreed to enter into a lease agreement with the City of Porterville for the commercial space located at 50 West Olive Avenue Suite B. On October 20, 2020, City Council approved the terms of the proposed lease. The Lessor proposes to lease the commercial space to the City of Porterville at a base rate of \$10,000 a month for a 3-year term and three 1-year extensions at a base rate of \$10,600 a month. The lease effective date is sixty (60) days after the lessor delivers the premises to the lessee. Funding for the lease is available through insurance proceeds from the library fire.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council approve and give authority to the Mayor and City Manager to sign all necessary documents.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Lease Agreement
2. Locator Map

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Jason Ridenour, Interim Community Development Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager



STANDARD MULTI-TENANT SHOPPING CENTER LEASE - NET

1. Basic Provisions ("Basic Provisions").

1.1 **Parties.** This Lease ("Lease"), dated for reference purposes only October 29, 2020, is made by and between 50 West Olive LLC, a California limited liability company ("Lessor") and City of Porterville ("Lessee") (collectively the "Parties", or individually a "Party").

1.2 **Premises:** That certain portion of the Shopping Center (as defined below), including all improvements therein or to be provided by Lessor under the terms of this Lease, commonly known as (street address, unit/suite, city, state): 50 West Olive, Suite B, Porterville, CA 93257 ("Premises"). The Premises are located in the County of Tulare and generally described as (describe briefly the nature of the Premises): Approximately 8,057 square feet of retail space situated in an approximately 42,048 square foot shopping center. In addition to Lessee's rights to use and occupy the Premises as hereinafter specified, Lessee shall have non-exclusive rights to the Common Areas (as defined in Paragraph 2.7 below) as hereinafter specified, but shall not have any rights to the roof, the exterior walls, or the utility raceways of the building containing the Premises ("Building") or to any other buildings in the Shopping Center. The Premises and the Building are situated within the Shopping Center known as _____. The Premises, the Building, the Common Areas, and all other buildings and improvements within said Shopping Center, together with the land upon which they are located, are herein collectively referred to as the "**Shopping Center.**" (See also Paragraph 2)

1.3 **Term:** Three (3) years and Zero (0) months ("**Original Term**") commencing Sixty (60) days after delivery of the Premises ("**Commencement Date**") and ending Thirty-six (36) months from Commencement Date ("**Expiration Date**"). (See also Paragraph 3)

1.4 **Early Possession:** If the Premises are available Lessee may have non-exclusive possession of the Premises commencing Upon full execution of the lease ("**Early Possession Date**"). (See also Paragraphs 3.2 and 3.3)

1.5 **Base Rent:** \$10,000.00 per month ("**Base Rent**"), payable on the 1st day of each month commencing Upon Lease Commencement. (See also Paragraph 4)

☐ If this box is checked, there are provisions in this Lease for the Base Rent to be adjusted. See Paragraph _____.

~~1.6 **Percentage Rent Rate:** _____ percent (_____ %) of Gross Sales. Percentage Rent shall be due and payable in accordance with the provisions of the Percentage Rent Addendum, if any, attached hereto and made a part hereof, and Paragraph 4 hereof.~~

1.7 **Lessee's Share of Common Area Operating Expenses:** Nineteen.Sixteen percent (19.16 %) ("**Lessee's Share**"). In the event that that size of the Premises and/or the Shopping Center are modified during the term of this Lease, Lessor shall recalculate Lessee's Share to reflect such modification.

~~1.8 **Merchants' Association Annual Dues:** _____ per year ("**Merchants' Association Dues**"). Lessee shall pay Merchants' Association Dues and/or become a member of the Merchants' Association in accordance with the provisions of the Merchants' Association Addendum, if any, attached hereto.~~

1.9 Base Rent and Other Monies Paid Upon Execution:

(a) **Base Rent:** \$10,000.00 for the period First Months Rent.

(b) **Common Area Operating Expenses:** The current estimate for the period One (1) month is \$2,175.39.

(c) **Security Deposit:** \$10,000.00 ("**Security Deposit**"). (See also Paragraph 5)

~~(d) **Merchants' Association Dues:** _____ for the period _____.~~

~~(e) **Other:** _____ for _____.~~

(f) **Total Due Upon Execution of this Lease:** \$22,175.39.

1.10 **Agreed Use:** Public Library. (See also Paragraph 6)

1.11 **Agreed Trade Name:** City of Porterville Public Library. (See also Paragraph 6)

1.12 **Insuring Party.** Lessor is the "**Insuring Party**". (See also Paragraph 8)

1.13 **Real Estate Brokers.** (See also Paragraph 15 and 25)

(a) **Representation:** Each Party acknowledges receiving a Disclosure Regarding Real Estate Agency Relationship, confirms and consents to the following agency relationships in this Lease with the following real estate brokers ("**Broker(s)**") and/or their agents ("**Agent(s)**"):

Lessor's Brokerage Firm Colliers Tingey International, Inc. License No. _____

INITIALS

© 2019 AIR CRE. All Rights Reserved.

SCLN-20.30, Revised 11-25-2019

INITIALS

Last Edited: 10/30/2020 8:37 AM

Page 1 of 30

00452468 Is the broker of (check one): ☒ the Lessor; or ☐ both the Lessee and Lessor (dual agent).

Lessor's Agent John Hale License No. 00870084 is (check one): ☒ the Lessor's Agent (salesperson or broker associate); or ☐ both the Lessee's Agent and the Lessor's Agent (dual agent).

Lessee's Brokerage Firm License No. Is the broker of (check one): ☐ the Lessee; or ☐ both the Lessee and Lessor (dual agent).

Lessee's Agent License No. is (check one): ☐ the Lessee's Agent (salesperson or broker associate); or ☐ both the Lessee's Agent and the Lessor's Agent (dual agent).

(b) **Payment to Brokers.** Upon execution and delivery of this Lease by both Parties, Lessor shall pay to the Brokers the brokerage fee agreed to in a separate written agreement ~~(or if there is no such agreement, the sum of or % of the total Base Rent)~~ for the brokerage services rendered by the Brokers.

~~1.14 **Guarantor.** The obligations of the Lessee under this Lease shall be guaranteed by ("Guarantor"). (See also Paragraph 37)~~

1.15 **Attachments.** Attached hereto are the following, all of which constitute a part of this Lease:

☐ an Addendum consisting of Paragraphs through ;

☒ a site plan marked Exhibit A depicting the Premises;

☒ a site plan marked Exhibit A-1 depicting the Shopping Center;

☐ a current set of the Rules and Regulations for the Shopping Center;

☐ a current set of the Sign Criteria for the Shopping Center;

☐ a Work Letter;

☒ other (specify): Option to Extend - Paragraph 51; Exhibit B - Construction Provisions; Lessee Advisory Disclosure.

2. Premises.

2.1 **Letting.** Lessor hereby leases to Lessee, and Lessee hereby leases from Lessor, the Premises, for the term, at the rental, and upon all of the terms, covenants and conditions set forth in this Lease. While the approximate square footage of the Premises may have been used in the marketing of the Premises for purposes of comparison, the Base Rent stated herein is NOT tied to square footage and is not subject to adjustment should the actual size be determined to be different. **NOTE: Lessee is advised to verify the actual size prior to executing this Lease.**

2.2 **Condition.** Lessor shall deliver the Premises a "Vanilla Shell" Premises with two (2) separate bathrooms to Lessee broom clean and free of debris on the Commencement Date or the Early Possession Date, whichever first occurs ("**Start Date**"). ~~and, so, Lessee's acceptance of said premises shall be subject to Lessor's delivery of the premises consistent with the Exhibit B and floor and reflected ceiling plans, attached.~~ So long as the required service contracts described in Paragraph 7.1(b) below are obtained by Lessee and in effect within 30 days following the Start Date, Lessor warrants that the existing electrical, plumbing, fire sprinkler, lighting, heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems ("**HVAC**"), loading doors, if any, and all other such elements in the Premises, other than those constructed by Lessee, shall be in good operating condition on said date and that the structural elements of the roof, bearing walls and foundation of the Premises shall be free of material defects, and that the Premises do not contain hazardous levels of any mold or fungi defined as toxic under applicable state or federal law. If a non-compliance with such warranty exists as of the Start Date, or if one of such systems or elements should malfunction or fail within the appropriate warranty period, Lessor shall, as Lessor's sole obligation with respect to such matter, except as otherwise provided in this Lease, promptly after receipt of written notice from Lessee setting forth with specificity the nature and extent of such non-compliance, malfunction or failure, rectify same at Lessor's expense. The warranty periods shall be as follows: (i) 6 months as to the HVAC systems, and (ii) 30 days as to the remaining systems and other elements of the Premises. If Lessee does not give Lessor the required notice within the appropriate warranty period, correction of any such non-compliance, malfunction or failure shall be the obligation of Lessee at Lessee's sole cost and expense (except for the repairs to the fire sprinkler systems, roof, foundations, and/or bearing walls). Lessor also warrants, that unless otherwise specified in writing, Lessor is unaware of (i) any recorded Notices of Default affecting the Premise; (ii) any delinquent amounts due under any loan secured by the Premises; and (iii) any bankruptcy proceeding affecting the Premises.

2.3 **Compliance.** Lessor warrants that to the best of its knowledge the improvements on the Premises and the Common Areas comply with the building codes, applicable laws, covenants or restrictions of record, regulations, and ordinances ("**Applicable Requirements**") that were in effect at the time that each improvement, or portion thereof, was constructed. Said warranty does not apply to the use to which Lessee will put the Premises, modifications which may be required by the Americans with Disabilities Act or any similar laws as a result of Lessee's use (see Paragraph 50), or to any Alterations or Utility Installations (as

INITIALS

INITIALS

defined in Paragraph 7.3(a)) made or to be made by Lessee. **NOTE: Lessee is responsible for determining whether or not the Applicable Requirements, and especially the zoning, are appropriate for Lessee's intended use, and acknowledges that past uses of the Premises may no longer be allowed.** If the Premises do not comply with said warranty, Lessor shall, except as otherwise provided, promptly after receipt of written notice from Lessee setting forth with specificity the nature and extent of such non-compliance, rectify the same at Lessor's expense. If Lessee does not give Lessor written notice of a non-compliance with this warranty within 6 months following the Start Date, correction of that non-compliance shall be the obligation of Lessee at Lessee's sole cost and expense. If the Applicable Requirements are hereafter changed so as to require during the term of this Lease the construction of an addition to or an alteration of the Premises and/or Building, the remediation of any Hazardous Substance, or the reinforcement or other physical modification of the Premises and/or Building ("Capital Expenditure"), Lessor and Lessee shall allocate the cost of such work as follows:

(a) Subject to Paragraph 2.3(c) below, if such Capital Expenditures are required as a result of the specific and unique use of the Premises by Lessee as compared with uses by tenants in general, Lessee shall be fully responsible for the cost thereof, provided, however, that if such Capital Expenditure is required during the last 2 years of this Lease and the cost thereof exceeds 6 months' Base Rent, Lessee may instead terminate this Lease unless Lessor notifies Lessee, in writing, within 10 days after receipt of Lessee's termination notice that Lessor has elected to pay the difference between the actual cost thereof and the amount equal to 6 months' Base Rent. If Lessee elects termination, Lessee shall immediately cease the use of the Premises which requires such Capital Expenditure and deliver to Lessor written notice specifying a termination date at least 90 days thereafter. Such termination date shall, however, in no event be earlier than the last day that Lessee could legally utilize the Premises without commencing such Capital Expenditure.

(b) If such Capital Expenditure is not the result of the specific and unique use of the Premises by Lessee (such as, governmentally mandated seismic modifications), then Lessor shall pay for such Capital Expenditure and Lessee shall only be obligated to pay, each month during the remainder of the term of this Lease or any extension thereof, on the date that on which the Base Rent is due, an amount equal to 1/144th of the portion of such costs reasonably attributable to the Premises. Lessee shall pay Interest on the balance but may prepay its obligation at any time. If, however, such Capital Expenditure is required during the last 2 years of this Lease or if Lessor reasonably determines that it is not economically feasible to pay its share thereof, Lessor shall have the option to terminate this Lease upon 90 days prior written notice to Lessee unless Lessee notifies Lessor, in writing, within 10 days after receipt of Lessor's termination notice that Lessee will pay for such Capital Expenditure. If Lessor does not elect to terminate, and fails to tender its share of any such Capital Expenditure, Lessee may advance such funds and deduct same, with Interest, from Rent until Lessor's share of such costs have been fully paid. If Lessee is unable to finance Lessor's share, or if the balance of the Rent due and payable for the remainder of this Lease is not sufficient to fully reimburse Lessee on an offset basis, Lessee shall have the right to terminate this Lease upon 30 days written notice to Lessor.

(c) Notwithstanding the above, the provisions concerning Capital Expenditures are intended to apply only to non-voluntary, unexpected, and new Applicable Requirements. If the Capital Expenditures are instead triggered by Lessee as a result of an actual or proposed change in use, change in intensity of use, or modification to the Premises then, and in that event, Lessee shall either: (i) immediately cease such changed use or intensity of use and/or take such other steps as may be necessary to eliminate the requirement for such Capital Expenditure, or (ii) complete such Capital Expenditure at its own expense. Lessee shall not have any right to terminate this Lease.

2.4 Acknowledgements. Lessee acknowledges that: (a) it has been given an opportunity to inspect and measure the Premises, (b) it has been advised by Lessor and/or Brokers to satisfy itself with respect to the size and condition of the Premises (including but not limited to the electrical, HVAC and fire sprinkler systems, security, environmental aspects, and compliance with Applicable Requirements and the Americans with Disabilities Act), and their suitability for Lessee's intended use, (c) Lessee has made such investigation as it deems necessary with reference to such matters and assumes all responsibility therefor as the same relate to its occupancy of the Premises, (d) it is not relying on any representation as to the size of the Premises made by Brokers or Lessor, (e) the square footage of the Premises was not material to Lessee's decision to lease the Premises and pay the Rent stated herein, and (f) neither Lessor, Lessor's agents, nor Brokers have made any oral or written representations or warranties with respect to said matters other than as set forth in this Lease. In addition, Lessor acknowledges that: (i) Brokers have made no representations, promises or warranties concerning Lessee's ability to honor the Lease or suitability to occupy the Premises, and (ii) it is Lessor's sole responsibility to investigate the financial capability and/or suitability of all proposed tenants.

2.5 Lessee as Prior Owner/Occupant. The warranties made by Lessor in Paragraph 2 shall be of no force or effect if immediately prior to the Start Date, Lessee was the owner or occupant of the Premises. In such event, Lessee shall be responsible for any necessary corrective work.

2.6 Vehicle Parking. Lessee shall not use and shall not permit its employees to use any parking spaces in

the Shopping Center except for parking by vehicles that are no larger than full-size passenger automobiles or pick-up trucks, herein called "**Permitted Size Vehicles.**" Lessee shall permit its employees to only occupy those parking spaces, if any, as depicted as employee parking spaces on the Shopping Center site plan. Lessor may regulate the loading and unloading of vehicles by adopting Rules and Regulations as provided in Paragraph 2.9. No vehicles other than Permitted Size Vehicles may be parked in the Common Area without the prior written permission of Lessor. In addition:

- (a) Lessee shall not permit or allow any vehicles that belong to or are controlled by Lessee or Lessee's employees, suppliers, shippers, contractors or invitees to be loaded, unloaded, or parked in areas other than those designated by Lessor for such activities.
- (b) Lessee shall not service or store any vehicles in the Common Areas.
- (c) If Lessee permits or allows any of the prohibited activities described in this Paragraph 2.6, then Lessor shall have the right, without notice, in addition to such other rights and remedies that it may have, to remove or tow away the vehicle involved and charge the cost to Lessee, which cost shall be immediately payable upon demand by Lessor.

2.7 Common Areas - Definition. The term "**Common Areas**" is defined as all areas and facilities outside the Premises and within the exterior boundary line of the Shopping Center and interior utility raceways and installations within the Premises that are provided and designated by the Lessor from time to time for the general non-exclusive use of Lessor, Lessee and other tenants of the Shopping Center and their respective employees, suppliers, shippers, customers, contractors and invitees, including parking areas, loading and unloading areas, trash areas, roadways, walkways, driveways and landscaped areas.

2.8 Common Areas - Lessee's Rights. Lessor grants to Lessee, for the benefit of Lessee and its employees, suppliers, shippers, contractors, customers and invitees, during the term of this Lease, the non-exclusive right to use, in common with others entitled to such use, the Common Areas as they exist from time to time, subject to any rights, powers, and privileges reserved by Lessor under the terms hereof or under the terms of any rules and regulations or restrictions governing the use of the Shopping Center. Under no circumstances shall the right herein granted to use the Common Areas be deemed to include the right to store any property, temporarily or permanently, in the Common Areas, nor the right to display merchandise or conduct sales in the Common Areas. Any such storage, display or sales shall be permitted only by the prior written consent of Lessor or Lessor's designated agent, as exercised in Lessor's sole discretion, which consent may be revoked at any time. In the event that any unauthorized storage or displays shall occur then Lessor shall have the right, without notice, in addition to such other rights and remedies that it may have, to remove the property and charge the cost to Lessee, which cost shall be immediately payable upon demand by Lessor.

2.9 Common Areas - Rules and Regulations. Lessor or such other person(s) as Lessor may appoint shall have the exclusive control and management of the Common Areas and shall have the right, from time to time, to establish, modify, amend and enforce reasonable rules and regulations ("**Rules and Regulations**") for the management, safety, care, and cleanliness of the grounds, the parking and unloading of vehicles and the preservation of good order, as well as for the convenience of other occupants or tenants of the Building and the Shopping Center and their invitees. Lessee agrees to abide by and conform to all such Rules and Regulations, and shall use its best efforts to cause its employees, suppliers, shippers, customers, contractors and invitees to so abide and conform. Lessor shall not be responsible to Lessee for the non-compliance with said Rules and Regulations by other tenants of the Shopping Center.

- 2.10 Common Areas - Changes.** Lessor shall have the right, in Lessor's sole discretion, from time to time:
- (a) To make changes or additions to the Common Areas, including, without limitation, changes in the location, size, shape and number of driveways, entrances, parking spaces, parking areas, loading and unloading areas, ingress, egress, direction of traffic, elevations, landscaped areas, signage, walkways and utility raceways;
 - (b) To use and close temporarily any of the Common Areas for the purpose of maintaining, repairing and altering the Shopping Center, so long as reasonable access to the Premises remains available, and to close temporarily any of the Common Areas to whatever extent is required in the opinion of Lessor's counsel to prevent a dedication of or the accrual of any rights of any persons or of the public to any of the Common Areas;
 - (c) To designate other land outside the boundaries of the Shopping Center to be a part of the Common Areas or to be entitled to use the Common Areas on a reciprocal basis;
 - (d) To add additional buildings and improvements to the Common Areas; and
 - (e) To do and perform such other acts and make such other changes in, to or with respect to the Common Areas and Shopping Center as Lessor may, in the exercise of sound business judgment, deem to be appropriate.

2.11 Common Areas - Promotional Events; Sidewalk Sales. Lessor reserves the right, from time to time, in Lessor's sole discretion, to utilize portions of the Common Areas for promotional events, which may include but shall not be limited to entertainment. Lessor further reserves the right, in Lessor's sole discretion, to

permit any one or more tenants of the Shopping Center to conduct the display and/or sale of merchandise from the sidewalks immediately adjacent to such tenants' respective premises.

2.12 **Common Areas - Remodeling.** At any time during the Term, Lessor may remodel or expand, in any manner, the existing Shopping Center, which work may include, without limitation, the addition of shops and/or new buildings to the Shopping Center (collectively, "**Remodeled Center**"). If Lessor deems it necessary for construction personnel to enter the Premises in order to construct the Remodeled Center, Lessor shall give Lessee no less than 60 days prior notice and Lessee shall allow such entry. Lessor shall use reasonable efforts to complete any work affecting the Premises in an efficient manner so as not to interfere unreasonably with Lessee's business. Lessee shall not be entitled to any damages for any inconvenience or any disruption to Lessee's business caused by such work; provided, however, the Base Rent paid by Lessee for the period of the inconvenience shall be abated in proportion to the degree that Lessee's use of the Premises is impaired. Lessor shall have the right to use portions of the Premises to accommodate any structures required for the Remodeled Center, provided that if as a result thereof there is a permanent decrease in the floor area of the Premises of 3% or more, there shall be a proportionate downward adjustment of Base Rent and Lessee's Share.

3. **Term.**

3.1 **Term.** The Commencement Date, Expiration Date and Original Term of this Lease are as specified in Paragraph 1.3.

3.2 **Early Possession.** Any provision herein granting Lessee Early Possession of the Premises is subject to and conditioned upon the Premises being available for such possession prior to the Commencement Date. Any grant of Early Possession only conveys a non-exclusive right to occupy the Premises. If an Early Possession Date has been specified in Paragraph 1.4, the Parties intend that Lessee shall have access to the Premises as of the Early Possession Date for purposes of preparing and fixturing the Premises for the conduct of Lessee's business. If Lessee totally or partially occupies the Premises prior to the Commencement Date for any reason (and for purposes hereof, "occupancy" shall include, without limitation, Lessee's entry onto the Premises for purposes of preparing and fixturing the Premises for business), the obligation to pay Base Rent and Percentage Rent shall be abated for the period of such early possession. All other terms of this Lease (including but not limited to Lessee's obligations to carry insurance and to maintain the Premises) shall be in effect during such period, except that Lessee's obligation to pay Lessee's Share of Common Area Operating Expenses, Real Property Taxes and insurance premiums shall only be in effect prior to the Commencement Date if Lessee has opened for business in the Premises prior to the Commencement Date. Any such Early Possession shall not affect the Expiration Date.

3.3 **Delay In Possession.** Lessor agrees to use its best commercially reasonable efforts to deliver possession of the Premises to Lessee by the Commencement Date. If, despite said efforts, Lessor is unable to deliver possession by such date, Lessor shall not be subject to any liability therefor, nor shall such failure affect the validity of this Lease or change the Expiration Date. Lessee shall not, however, be obligated to pay Rent or perform its other obligations until Lessor delivers possession of the Premises and any period of rent abatement that Lessee would otherwise have enjoyed shall run from the date of delivery of possession and continue for a period equal to what Lessee would otherwise have enjoyed under the terms hereof, but minus any days of delay caused by the acts or omissions of Lessee. If possession is not delivered within 60 days after the Commencement Date, as the same may be extended under the terms of any Work Letter executed by Parties, Lessee may, at its option, by notice in writing within 10 days after the end of such 60 day period, cancel this Lease, in which event the Parties shall be discharged from all obligations hereunder. If such written notice is not received by Lessor within said 10 day period, Lessee's right to cancel shall terminate. If possession of the Premises is not delivered within 120 days after the Commencement Date, this Lease shall terminate unless other agreements are reached between Lessor and Lessee, in writing.

3.4 **Lessee Compliance.** Lessor shall not be required to tender possession of the Premises to Lessee until Lessee complies with its obligation to provide evidence of insurance (Paragraph 8.5). Pending delivery of such evidence, Lessee shall be required to perform all of its obligations under this Lease from and after the Start Date, including the payment of Rent, notwithstanding Lessor's election to withhold possession pending receipt of such evidence of insurance. Further, if Lessee is required to perform any other conditions prior to or concurrent with the Start Date, the Start Date shall occur but Lessor may elect to withhold possession until such conditions are satisfied.

4. **Rent.**

4.1 **Rent Defined.** All monetary obligations of Lessee to Lessor under the terms of this Lease (except for the Security Deposit) are deemed to be rent ("**Rent**").

4.2 **Common Area Operating Expenses.** Lessee shall pay to Lessor during the term hereof, in addition to the Base Rent and, if applicable, Percentage Rent, Lessee's Share (as specified in Paragraph 1.7) of all Common

Area Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined, during each calendar year of the term of this Lease, in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) "Common Area Operating Expenses" are defined, for purposes of this Lease, as all costs relating to the ownership and operation of the Shopping Center, including, but not limited to, the following:

(i) The operation, repair and maintenance, in neat, clean, good order and condition, and replacement as reasonably necessary, of the following:

(aa) The Common Areas and Common Area improvements, including parking areas, loading and unloading areas, trash areas, roadways, parkways, walkways, driveways, landscaped areas, parking lot striping, bumpers, irrigation systems, Common Area lighting facilities, fences and gates, elevators, roofs, exterior walls of the buildings, building systems and roof drainage systems.

(bb) Exterior signs and any tenant directories.

(cc) Any fire detection and/or sprinkler systems.

(dd) Common electrical, plumbing and other utilities servicing any building in the Shopping Center and/or the Common Areas.

(ee) All other areas and improvements that are within the exterior boundaries of the Project but outside of the Premises and/or any other space occupied by a tenant.

(ii) The cost of water, gas, electricity and telephone to service the Common Areas and any utilities not separately metered.

(iii) The cost of trash disposal, pest control services, property management (including, but not be limited to, a property management fee to Lessor equal to 5% of Base Rent and Percentage Rent), security services, and the costs of any environmental inspections.

(iv) Reserves set aside for equipment, maintenance, repair and replacement of Common Areas.

(v) Real Property Taxes (as defined in Paragraph 10).

(vi) The cost of the premiums for the insurance maintained by Lessor pursuant to Paragraph 8.

(vii) Any deductible portion of an insured loss concerning the Building or the Common Areas.

(viii) Auditors', accountants' and attorneys' fees and costs related to the operation of the Shopping Center.

(ix) The cost of any capital improvement to the Building or the Shopping Center not covered under the provisions of Paragraph 2.3; provided, however, that Lessor shall allocate the cost of any such capital improvement over a 12 year period and Lessee shall not be required to pay more than Lessee's Share of 1/144th of the cost of such capital improvement in any given month. Lessee shall pay Interest on the unamortized balance but may prepay its obligation at any time.

(x) The cost of any other services to be provided by Lessor that are stated elsewhere in this Lease to be a Common Area Operating Expense.

(b) If Lessor determines that the method of proration of any item included within Common Area Operating Expenses is inequitable, Lessor may prorate such item on the basis of usage or other equitable considerations. Any Common Area Operating Expenses and Real Property Taxes that are specifically attributable to the Premises, the Building or to any other premises or building in the Shopping Center or to the operation, repair and maintenance thereof shall be allocated entirely to such premises or building. However, any Common Area Operating Expenses and Real Property Taxes that are not specifically attributable to any premises or building or to the operation, repair and maintenance thereof shall be equitably allocated by Lessor to all buildings in the Shopping Center.

(c) The inclusion of the improvements, facilities and services set forth in Subparagraph 4.2(a) shall not be deemed to impose an obligation upon Lessor to either have said improvements or facilities or to provide those services unless the Shopping Center already has the same, Lessor already provides the services, or Lessor has agreed elsewhere in this Lease to provide the same or some of them.

(d) Lessee's Share of Common Area Operating Expenses is payable monthly on the same day as the Base Rent is due hereunder. The amount of such payments shall be based on Lessor's estimate of the annual Common Area Operating Expenses. Within 60 days after written request (but not more than once each year) Lessor shall deliver to Lessee a reasonably detailed statement showing Lessee's Share of the actual Common Area Operating Expenses for the preceding year. If Lessee's payments during such year exceed Lessee's Share, Lessor shall credit the amount of such over-payment against Lessee's future payments. If Lessee's payments during such year were less than Lessee's Share, Lessee shall pay to Lessor the amount of the deficiency within 10 days after delivery by Lessor to Lessee of the statement.

(e) If there are one or more Major Tenants (as hereinafter defined) within the Shopping Center, then at Lessor's sole option, the amount to be reimbursed by such Major Tenants to Lessor for all or a portion of the Common Area Operating Expenses may be determined by alternative equitable methods (e.g., a Major Tenant may pay directly for its own security), and the actual amount paid by such Major Tenants shall be credited against the Common Area Operating Expenses allocated to other tenants of the Shopping Center; provided,

however, that in such event the rentable area of the buildings leased to such Major Tenants shall be excluded from the rentable area of the Shopping Center for purposes of determining Lessee's Share of Common Area Operating Expenses for those specific items, notwithstanding the percentage set forth in Paragraph 1.7. As used herein, the term "**Major Tenant**" shall mean a tenant leasing at least 15,000 square feet of rentable area within the Shopping Center.

(f) Common Area Operating Expenses shall not include any expenses paid by any tenant directly to third parties, or as to which Lessor is otherwise reimbursed by any third party, other tenant, or insurance proceeds.

4.3 Payment. Lessee shall cause payment of Rent to be received by Lessor in lawful money of the United States, without offset or deduction (except as specifically permitted in this Lease), on or before the day on which it is due. All monetary amounts shall be rounded to the nearest whole dollar. In the event that any invoice prepared by Lessor is inaccurate such inaccuracy shall not constitute a waiver and Lessee shall be obligated to pay the amount set forth in this Lease. Rent for any period during the term hereof which is for less than one full calendar month shall be prorated based upon the actual number of days of said month. Payment of Rent shall be made to Lessor at its address stated herein or to such other persons or place as Lessor may from time to time designate in writing. Acceptance of a payment which is less than the amount then due shall not be a waiver of Lessor's rights to the balance of such Rent, regardless of Lessor's endorsement of any check so stating. In the event that any check, draft, or other instrument of payment given by Lessee to Lessor is dishonored for any reason, Lessee agrees to pay to Lessor the sum of \$25 in addition to any Late Charge and Lessor, at its option, may require all future Rent be paid by cashier's check. Payments will be applied first to accrued late charges and attorney's fees, second to accrued interest, then to Base Rent and Common Area Operating Expenses, and any remaining amount to any other outstanding charges or costs.

5. Security Deposit. Lessee shall deposit with Lessor upon execution hereof the Security Deposit as security for Lessee's faithful performance of its obligations under this Lease. If Lessee fails to pay Rent, or otherwise Defaults under this Lease, Lessor may use, apply or retain all or any portion of said Security Deposit for the payment of any amount already due Lessor, for Rents which will be due in the future, and/ or to reimburse or compensate Lessor for any liability, expense, loss or damage which Lessor may suffer or incur by reason thereof. If Lessor uses or applies all or any portion of the Security Deposit, Lessee shall within 10 days after written request therefor deposit monies with Lessor sufficient to restore said Security Deposit to the full amount required by this Lease. If the Base Rent increases during the term of this Lease, Lessee shall, upon written request from Lessor, deposit additional monies with Lessor so that the total amount of the Security Deposit shall at all times bear the same proportion to the increased Base Rent as the initial Security Deposit bore to the initial Base Rent. Should the Agreed Use be amended to accommodate a material change in the business of Lessee or to accommodate a sublessee or assignee, Lessor shall have the right to increase the Security Deposit to the extent necessary, in Lessor's reasonable judgment, to account for any increased wear and tear that the Premises may suffer as a result thereof. If a change in control of Lessee occurs during this Lease and following such change the financial condition of Lessee is, in Lessor's reasonable judgment, significantly reduced, Lessee shall deposit such additional monies with Lessor as shall be sufficient to cause the Security Deposit to be at a commercially reasonable level based on such change in financial condition. Lessor shall not be required to keep the Security Deposit separate from its general accounts. Within 90 days after the expiration or termination of this Lease, Lessor shall return that portion of the Security Deposit not used or applied by Lessor. Lessor shall upon written request provide Lessee with an accounting showing how that portion of the Security Deposit that was not returned was applied. No part of the Security Deposit shall be considered to be held in trust, to bear interest or to be prepayment for any monies to be paid by Lessee under this Lease. THE SECURITY DEPOSIT SHALL NOT BE USED BY LESSEE IN LIEU OF PAYMENT OF THE LAST MONTH'S RENT.

6. Use.

6.1 Use.

(a) **Agreed Use; Agreed Trade Name.** Lessee shall use and occupy the Premises only for the Agreed Use, and for no other purpose, and Lessee shall operate at the Premises only under the Agreed Trade Name and under no other trade name. Lessee shall not use or permit the use of the Premises in a manner that is unlawful, creates damage, waste or a nuisance, or that disturbs occupants of or causes damage to neighboring premises or properties. Other than guide, signal and seeing eye dogs, Lessee shall not keep or allow in the Premises any pets, animals, birds, fish, or reptiles. Lessor shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its consent to any written request for a modification of the Agreed Use, so long as the same will not impair the structural integrity of the improvement on the Premises or the mechanical or electrical systems therein, and/or is not significantly more burdensome to the Premises, and/or is not in conflict with or incompatible with the existing or proposed uses (whether or not exclusive) of other occupants of the Shopping Center. Lessor shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its consent to any written request for a modification of the Agreed Trade

Name, so long as the same is not in conflict with or incompatible with the nature and character of the Shopping Center or other existing or proposed uses of other occupants of the Shopping Center. If Lessor elects to withhold consent, Lessor shall within 7 days after such request give written notification of same, which notice shall include an explanation of Lessor's objections to the change in the Agreed Use and/or Agreed Trade Name.

(b) **Continuous Operation.** Lessee shall continuously (i) operate and conduct the Agreed Use under the Agreed Trade Name within the entire Premises in a reputable manner and in conformity with industry standards of practice prevailing in the field of business among merchants engaged in the same or similar business in the city in which the Premises are located, (ii) staff the Premises with sufficient sales personnel, stock the Premises with adequate merchandise and exercise sound business practices so as to maximize Gross Sales for the benefit of Lessor. At a minimum, Lessee shall keep the Premises continuously open for business Monday through Friday from 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Saturday from 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., and Sunday from 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. If Lessee fails to comply with the requirements of this Paragraph 6.1(b), then in addition to any and all other rights and remedies of Lessor, Lessee shall pay to Lessor an amount equal to 1/15th of the Base Rent for each day or portion thereof that Lessee fails to so comply. Such sum shall be in addition to, and not a part of, the Base Rent otherwise due under this Lease.

(c) **Violations of Exclusive Use Rights.** Lessee acknowledges that Lessor may grant, or may have previously granted, exclusive use rights to other tenants of the Shopping Center and agrees that a material consideration to Lessor in entering into this Lease is Lessee's covenant to limit its use of the Premises to the Agreed Use under the Agreed Trade Name as set forth above. Lessee's violation of exclusive use rights granted to other tenants of the Shopping Center will result in Lessor suffering irreparable harm and, therefore, in addition to all other rights and remedies available to Lessor, Lessor may seek to enjoin Lessee's breach of such covenant and Lessee shall be liable for any damages incurred or sustained by Lessor to such other tenants whose exclusive use rights are breached by Lessee. In no event shall Lessor be liable to Lessee for any failure of any other tenants of the Shopping Center to operate their businesses, or for any loss or damage that may be occasioned by or through the acts or omissions of other tenants or third parties.

(d) **Other Tenancies.** Lessor, at its sole discretion, reserves the absolute right to establish procedures to control other tenancies in the Shopping Center. Regardless of whether any specific tenants are shown on any site plan attached hereto, Lessee does not rely on that fact, nor does Lessor represent that any specific tenant or number or type of tenants shall or shall not during the Term occupy any portion of the Shopping Center, nor does Lessee rely on any other tenant operating its business in the Shopping Center at any particular time or times. Further, no conduct by any tenant, subtenant or other occupant of, or any customer of, or any supplier to or use of any portion of the Shopping Center shall constitute an eviction, constructive or otherwise, of Lessee from the Premises, and Lessee hereby waives any and all claims that it might otherwise have against Lessor by reason thereof.

6.2 Hazardous Substances.

(a) **Reportable Uses Require Consent.** The term "**Hazardous Substance**" as used in this Lease shall mean any product, substance, or waste whose presence, use, manufacture, disposal, transportation, or release, either by itself or in combination with other materials expected to be on the Premises, is either: (i) potentially injurious to the public health, safety or welfare, the environment or the Premises, (ii) regulated or monitored by any governmental authority, or (iii) a basis for potential liability of Lessor to any governmental agency or third party under any applicable statute or common law theory. Hazardous Substances shall include, but not be limited to, hydrocarbons, petroleum, gasoline, and/or crude oil or any products, by-products or fractions thereof. Lessee shall not engage in any activity in or on the Premises which constitutes a Reportable Use of Hazardous Substances without the express prior written consent of Lessor and timely compliance (at Lessee's expense) with all Applicable Requirements. "**Reportable Use**" shall mean (i) the installation or use of any above or below ground storage tank, (ii) the generation, possession, storage, use, transportation, or disposal of a Hazardous Substance that requires a permit from, or with respect to which a report, notice, registration or business plan is required to be filed with, any governmental authority, and/or (iii) the presence at the Premises of a Hazardous Substance with respect to which any Applicable Requirements requires that a notice be given to persons entering or occupying the Premises or neighboring properties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Lessee may use any ordinary and customary materials reasonably required to be used in the normal course of the Agreed Use, ordinary office supplies (copier toner, liquid paper, glue, etc.) and common household cleaning materials, so long as such use is in compliance with all Applicable Requirements, is not a Reportable Use, and does not expose the Premises or neighboring property to any meaningful risk of contamination or damage or expose Lessor to any liability therefor. In addition, Lessor may condition its consent to any Reportable Use upon receiving such additional assurances as Lessor reasonably deems necessary to protect itself, the public, the Premises and/or the environment against damage, contamination, injury and/or liability, including, but not limited to, the installation (and removal on or before Lease expiration

or termination) of protective modifications (such as concrete encasements) and/or increasing the Security Deposit.

(b) **Duty to Inform Lessor.** If Lessee knows, or has reasonable cause to believe, that a Hazardous Substance has come to be located in, on, under or about the Premises, other than as previously consented to by Lessor, Lessee shall immediately give written notice of such fact to Lessor, and provide Lessor with a copy of any report, notice, claim or other documentation which it has concerning the presence of such Hazardous Substance.

(c) **Lessee Remediation.** Lessee shall not cause or permit any Hazardous Substance to be spilled or released in, on, under, or about the Premises (including through the plumbing or sanitary sewer system) and shall promptly, at Lessee's expense, comply with all Applicable Requirements and take all investigatory and/or remedial action reasonably recommended, whether or not formally ordered or required, for the cleanup of any contamination of, and for the maintenance, security and/or monitoring of the Premises or neighboring properties, that was caused or materially contributed to by Lessee, or pertaining to or involving any Hazardous Substance brought onto the Premises during the term of this Lease, by or for Lessee, or any third party.

(d) **Lessee Indemnification.** Lessee shall indemnify, defend and hold Lessor, its agents, employees, lenders and ground lessor, if any, harmless from and against any and all loss of rents and/or damages, liabilities, judgments, claims, expenses, penalties, and attorneys' and consultants' fees arising out of or involving any Hazardous Substance brought onto the Premises by or for Lessee, or any third party (provided, however, that Lessee shall have no liability under this Lease with respect to underground migration of any Hazardous Substance under the Premises from areas outside of the Shopping Center not caused or contributed to by Lessee). Lessee's obligations shall include, but not be limited to, the effects of any contamination or injury to person, property or the environment created or suffered by Lessee, and the cost of investigation, removal, remediation, restoration and/or abatement, and shall survive the expiration or termination of this Lease. No termination, cancellation or release agreement entered into by Lessor and Lessee shall release Lessee from its obligations under this Lease with respect to Hazardous Substances, unless specifically so agreed by Lessor in writing at the time of such agreement.

(e) **Lessor Indemnification.** Except as otherwise provided in paragraph 8.7, Lessor and its successors and assigns shall indemnify, defend, reimburse and hold Lessee, its employees and lenders, harmless from and against any and all environmental damages, including the cost of remediation, which are suffered as a direct result of Hazardous Substances on the Premises prior to Lessee taking possession or which are caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Lessor, its agents or employees. Lessor's obligations, as and when required by the Applicable Requirements, shall include, but not be limited to, the cost of investigation, removal, remediation, restoration and/or abatement, and shall survive the expiration or termination of this Lease.

(f) **Investigations and Remediations.** Lessor shall retain the responsibility and pay for any investigations or remediation measures required by governmental entities having jurisdiction with respect to the existence of Hazardous Substances on the Premises prior to Lessee taking possession, unless such remediation measure is required as a result of Lessee's use (including "Alterations", as defined in paragraph 7.3(a) below) of the Premises, in which event Lessee shall be responsible for such payment. Lessee shall cooperate fully in any such activities at the request of Lessor, including allowing Lessor and Lessor's agents to have reasonable access to the Premises at reasonable times in order to carry out Lessor's investigative and remedial responsibilities.

(g) **Lessor Termination Option.** If a Hazardous Substance Condition (see Paragraph 9.1(e)) occurs during the term of this Lease, unless Lessee is legally responsible therefor (in which case Lessee shall make the investigation and remediation thereof required by the Applicable Requirements and this Lease shall continue in full force and effect, but subject to Lessor's rights under Paragraph 6.2(d) and Paragraph 13), Lessor may, at Lessor's option, either (i) investigate and remediate such Hazardous Substance Condition, if required, as soon as reasonably possible at Lessor's expense, in which event this Lease shall continue in full force and effect, or (ii) if the estimated cost to remediate such condition exceeds 12 times the then monthly Base Rent or \$100,000, whichever is greater, give written notice to Lessee, within 30 days after receipt by Lessor of knowledge of the occurrence of such Hazardous Substance Condition, of Lessor's desire to terminate this Lease as of the date 60 days following the date of such notice. In the event Lessor elects to give a termination notice, Lessee may, within 10 days thereafter, give written notice to Lessor of Lessee's commitment to pay the amount by which the cost of the remediation of such Hazardous Substance Condition exceeds an amount equal to 12 times the then monthly Base Rent or \$100,000, whichever is greater. Lessee shall provide Lessor with said funds or satisfactory assurance thereof within 30 days following such commitment. In such event, this Lease shall continue in full force and effect, and Lessor shall proceed to make such remediation as soon as reasonably possible after the required funds are available. If Lessee does not give such notice and provide the required funds or assurance thereof within the time provided, this Lease shall terminate as of the date

specified in Lessor's notice of termination.

6.3 Lessee's Compliance with Applicable Requirements. Except as otherwise provided in this Lease, Lessee shall, at Lessee's sole expense, fully, diligently and in a timely manner, materially comply with all Applicable Requirements, the requirements of any applicable fire insurance underwriter or rating bureau, and the recommendations of Lessor's engineers and/or consultants which relate in any manner to the Premises, without regard to whether said Applicable Requirements are now in effect or become effective after the Start Date. Lessee shall, within 10 days after receipt of Lessor's written request, provide Lessor with copies of all permits and other documents, and other information evidencing Lessee's compliance with any Applicable Requirements specified by Lessor, and shall immediately upon receipt, notify Lessor in writing (with copies of any documents involved) of any threatened or actual claim, notice, citation, warning, complaint or report pertaining to or involving the failure of Lessee or the Premises to comply with any Applicable Requirements. Likewise, Lessee shall immediately give written notice to Lessor of: (i) any water damage to the Premises and any suspected seepage, pooling, dampness or other condition conducive to the production of mold; or (ii) any mustiness or other odors that might indicate the presence of mold in the Premises.

6.4 Inspection; Compliance. Lessor and Lessor's "**Lender**" (as defined in Paragraph 30) and consultants authorized by Lessor shall have the right to enter into Premises at any time, in the case of an emergency, and otherwise at reasonable times, after reasonable notice, for the purpose of inspecting and/or testing the condition of the Premises and/or for verifying compliance by Lessee with this Lease. The cost of any such inspections shall be paid by Lessor, unless a violation of Applicable Requirements, or a Hazardous Substance Condition (see Paragraph 9.1) is found to exist or be imminent, or the inspection is requested or ordered by a governmental authority. In such case, Lessee shall upon request reimburse Lessor for the cost of such inspection, so long as such inspection is reasonably related to the violation or contamination. In addition, Lessee shall provide copies of all relevant material safety data sheets (**MSDS**) to Lessor within 10 days of the receipt of written request therefor. Lessee acknowledges that any failure on its part to allow such inspections or testing will expose Lessor to risks and potentially cause Lessor to incur costs not contemplated by this Lease, the extent of which will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Accordingly, should the Lessee fail to allow such inspections and/or testing in a timely fashion the Base Rent shall be automatically increased, without any requirement for notice to Lessee, by an amount equal to 10% of the then existing Base Rent or \$100, whichever is greater for the remainder to the Lease. The Parties agree that such increase in Base Rent represents fair and reasonable compensation for the additional risk/costs that Lessor will incur by reason of Lessee's failure to allow such inspection and/or testing. Such increase in Base Rent shall in no event constitute a waiver of Lessee's Default or Breach with respect to such failure nor prevent the exercise of any of the other rights and remedies granted hereunder.

7. Maintenance; Repairs; Utility Installations; Trade Fixtures and Alterations.

7.1 Lessee's Obligations.

(a) **In General.** Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 2.2 (Condition), 2.3 (Compliance), 6.3 (Lessee's Compliance with Applicable Requirements), 7.2 (Lessor's Obligations), 9 (Damage or Destruction), and 14 (Condemnation), Lessee shall, at Lessee's sole expense, keep the Premises, Utility Installations (intended for Lessee's exclusive use, no matter where located), and Alterations in good order, condition and repair (whether or not the portion of the Premises requiring repairs, or the means of repairing the same, are reasonably or readily accessible to Lessee, and whether or not the need for such repairs occurs as a result of Lessee's use, any prior use, the elements or the age of such portion of the Premises), including, but not limited to, all equipment or facilities, such as plumbing, HVAC equipment, electrical, lighting facilities, boilers, pressure vessels, fixtures, interior walls, interior surfaces of exterior walls, ceilings, floors, windows, doors, plate glass, and skylights but excluding any items which are the responsibility of Lessor pursuant to Paragraph 7.2. Lessee, in keeping the Premises in good order, condition and repair, shall exercise and perform good maintenance practices, specifically including the procurement and maintenance of the service contracts required by Paragraph 7.1(b) below. Lessee's obligations shall include restorations, replacements or renewals when necessary to keep the Premises and all improvements thereon or a part thereof in good order, condition and state of repair.

(b) **Service Contracts.** Lessee shall, at Lessee's sole expense, procure and maintain contracts, with copies to Lessor, in customary form and substance for, and with contractors specializing and experienced in the maintenance of the following equipment and improvements, if any, if and when installed on the Premises: (i) HVAC equipment, (ii) boiler and pressure vessels, and (iii) clarifiers. However, Lessor reserves the right, upon notice to Lessee, to procure and maintain any or all of such service contracts, and Lessee shall reimburse Lessor, upon demand, for the cost thereof.

(c) **Failure to Perform.** If Lessee fails to perform Lessee's obligations under this Paragraph 7.1, Lessor may enter upon the Premises after 10 days' prior written notice to Lessee (except in the case of an emergency, in which case no notice shall be required), perform such obligations on Lessee's behalf, and put the Premises in

good order, condition and repair, and Lessee shall promptly pay to Lessor a sum equal to 115% of the cost thereof.

(d) **Replacement.** Subject to Lessee's indemnification of Lessor as set forth in Paragraph 8.7 below, and without relieving Lessee of liability resulting from Lessee's failure to exercise and perform good maintenance practices, if an item described in Paragraph 7.1(b) cannot be repaired other than at a cost which is in excess of 50% of the cost of replacing such item, then such item shall be replaced by Lessor, and the cost thereof shall be prorated between the Parties and Lessee shall only be obligated to pay, each month during the remainder of the term of this Lease or any extension thereof, on the date on which Base Rent is due, an amount equal to the product of multiplying the cost of such replacement by a fraction, the numerator of which is one, and the denominator of which is 144 (i.e. 1/144th of the cost per month). Lessee shall pay Interest on the unamortized balance but may prepay its obligation at any time.

7.2 **Lessor's Obligations.** Subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 2.2 (Condition), 2.3 (Compliance), 4.2 (Common Area Operating Expenses), 6 (Use), 7.1 (Lessee's Obligations), 9 (Damage or Destruction) and 14 (Condemnation), Lessor, subject to reimbursement pursuant to Paragraph 4.2, shall keep in good order, condition and repair the foundations, exterior walls, structural condition of interior bearing walls, exterior roof, fire sprinkler system, Common Area fire alarm and/or smoke detection systems, fire hydrants, parking lots, walkways, parkways, driveways, landscaping, fences, signs and utility systems serving the Common Areas and all parts thereof, as well as providing the services for which there is a Common Area Operating Expense pursuant to Paragraph 4.2. Lessor shall not be obligated to paint the exterior or interior surfaces of exterior walls nor shall Lessor be obligated to maintain, repair or replace windows, doors or plate glass of the Premises.

7.3 **Utility Installations; Trade Fixtures; Alterations.**
(a) **Definitions.** The term "**Utility Installations**" refers to all floor and window coverings, air and/or vacuum lines, power panels, electrical distribution, security and fire protection systems, communication cabling, lighting fixtures, HVAC equipment, plumbing, and fencing in or on the Premises. The term "**Trade Fixtures**" shall mean Lessee's machinery and equipment that can be removed without doing material damage to the Premises. The term "**Alterations**" shall mean any modification of the improvements, other than Utility Installations or Trade Fixtures, whether by addition or deletion. "**Lessee Owned Alterations and/or Utility Installations**" are defined as Alterations and/or Utility Installations made by Lessee that are not yet owned by Lessor pursuant to Paragraph 7.4(a).

(b) **Consent.** Lessee shall not make any Alterations or Utility Installations to the Premises without Lessor's prior written consent. Lessee may, however, make non-structural Alterations or Utility Installations to the interior of the Premises (excluding the roof) without such consent but upon notice to Lessor, as long as they are not visible from the outside, do not involve puncturing, relocating or removing the roof or any existing walls, will not affect the electrical, plumbing, HVAC, and/or life safety systems, do not trigger the requirement for additional modifications and/or improvements to the Premises resulting from Applicable Requirements, such as compliance with Title 24, and the cumulative cost thereof during this Lease as extended does not exceed a sum equal to 3 month's Base Rent in the aggregate or a sum equal to one month's Base Rent in any one year. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Lessee shall not make or permit any roof penetrations and/or install anything on the roof without the prior written approval of Lessor. Lessor may, as a precondition to granting such approval, require Lessee to utilize a contractor chosen and/or approved by Lessor. Any Alterations or Utility Installations that Lessee shall desire to make and which require the consent of the Lessor shall be presented to Lessor in written form with detailed plans. Consent shall be deemed conditioned upon Lessee's: (i) acquiring all applicable governmental permits, (ii) furnishing Lessor with copies of both the permits and the plans and specifications prior to commencement of the work, and (iii) compliance with all conditions of said permits and other Applicable Requirements in a prompt and expeditious manner. Any Alterations or Utility Installations shall be performed in a workmanlike manner with good and sufficient materials. Lessee shall promptly upon completion furnish Lessor with as-built plans and specifications. For work which costs an amount in excess of one month's Base Rent, Lessor may condition its consent upon Lessee providing a lien and completion bond in an amount equal to 150% of the estimated cost of such Alteration or Utility Installation and/or upon Lessee's posting an additional Security Deposit with Lessor.

(c) **Liens; Bonds.** Lessee shall pay, when due, all claims for labor or materials furnished or alleged to have been furnished to or for Lessee at or for use on the Premises, which claims are or may be secured by any mechanic's or materialman's lien against the Premises or any interest therein. Lessee shall give Lessor not less than 10 days notice prior to the commencement of any work in, on or about the Premises, and Lessor shall have the right to post notices of non-responsibility. If Lessee shall contest the validity of any such lien, claim or demand, then Lessee shall, at its sole expense defend and protect itself, Lessor and the Premises against the same and shall pay and satisfy any such adverse judgment that may be rendered thereon before the enforcement thereof. If Lessor shall require, Lessee shall furnish a surety bond in an amount equal to 150% of the amount of such contested lien, claim or demand, indemnifying Lessor against liability for the same. If

Lessor elects to participate in any such action, Lessee shall pay Lessor's attorneys' fees and costs.

7.4 Ownership; Removal; Surrender; and Restoration.

(a) **Ownership.** Subject to Lessor's right to require removal or elect ownership as hereinafter provided, all Alterations and Utility Installations made by Lessee shall be the property of Lessee, but considered a part of the Premises. Lessor may, at any time, elect in writing to be the owner of all or any specified part of the Lessee Owned Alterations and Utility Installations. Unless otherwise instructed per paragraph 7.4(b) hereof, all Lessee Owned Alterations and Utility Installations shall, at the expiration or termination of this Lease, become the property of Lessor and be surrendered by Lessee with the Premises.

(b) **Removal.** By delivery to Lessee of written notice from Lessor not earlier than 90 and not later than 30 days prior to the end of the term of this Lease, Lessor may require that any or all Lessee Owned Alterations or Utility Installations be removed by the expiration or termination of this Lease. Lessor may require the removal at any time of all or any part of any Lessee Owned Alterations or Utility Installations made without the required consent.

(c) **Surrender; Restoration.** Lessee shall surrender the Premises by the Expiration Date or any earlier termination date, with all of the improvements, parts and surfaces thereof broom clean and free of debris, and in good operating order, condition and state of repair, ordinary wear and tear excepted. "Ordinary wear and tear" shall not include any damage or deterioration that would have been prevented by good maintenance practice. Notwithstanding the foregoing and the provisions of Paragraph 7.1(a), if the Lessee occupies the Premises for 12 months or less, then Lessee shall surrender the Premises in the same condition as delivered to Lessee on the Start Date with NO allowance for ordinary wear and tear. Lessee shall repair any damage occasioned by the installation, maintenance or removal of Trade Fixtures, Lessee Owned Alterations and/or Utility Installations, furnishings, and equipment as well as the removal of any storage tank installed by or for Lessee. Lessee shall also remove from the Premises any and all Hazardous Substances brought onto the Premises by or for Lessee, or any third party (except Hazardous Substances which were deposited via underground migration from areas outside of the Premises) to the level specified in Applicable Requirements. Trade Fixtures shall remain the property of Lessee and shall be removed by Lessee. Any personal property of Lessee not removed on or before the Expiration Date or any earlier termination date shall be deemed to have been abandoned by Lessee and may be disposed of or retained by Lessor as Lessor may desire. The failure by Lessee to timely vacate the Premises pursuant to this Paragraph 7.4(c) without the express written consent of Lessor shall constitute a holdover under the provisions of Paragraph 26 below.

8. Insurance; Indemnity.

8.1 **Payment of Premiums.** The cost of the premiums for the insurance policies required to be carried by Lessor, pursuant to Paragraphs 8.2(b), 8.3(a) and 8.3(b), shall be a Common Area Operating Expense. Premiums for policy periods commencing prior to, or extending beyond, the term of this Lease shall be prorated to coincide with the corresponding Start Date or Expiration Date.

8.2 Liability Insurance.

(a) **Carried by Lessee.** Lessee shall obtain and keep in force a Commercial General Liability policy of insurance protecting Lessee and Lessor as an additional insured against claims for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage based upon or arising out of the ownership, use, occupancy or maintenance of the Premises and all areas appurtenant thereto. Such insurance shall be on an occurrence basis providing single limit coverage in an amount not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence with an annual aggregate of not less than \$2,000,000. Lessee shall add Lessor as an additional insured by means of an endorsement at least as broad as the Insurance Service Organization's "Additional Insured-Managers or Lessors of Premises" Endorsement. The policy shall not contain any intra-insured exclusions as between insured persons or organizations, but shall include coverage for liability assumed under this Lease as an "insured contract" for the performance of Lessee's indemnity obligations under this Lease. The limits of said insurance shall not, however, limit the liability of Lessee nor relieve Lessee of any obligation hereunder. Lessee shall provide an endorsement on its liability policy(ies) which provides that its insurance shall be primary to and not contributory with any similar insurance carried by Lessor, whose insurance shall be considered excess insurance only.

(b) **Carried by Lessor.** Lessor shall maintain liability insurance as described in Paragraph 8.2(a), in addition to, and not in lieu of, the insurance required to be maintained by Lessee. Lessee shall not be named as an additional insured therein.

8.3 Property Insurance - Building, Improvements and Rental Value.

(a) **Building and Improvements.** Lessor shall obtain and keep in force a policy or policies of insurance in the name of Lessor, with loss payable to Lessor, any ground-lessor, and to any Lender insuring loss or damage to the Premises. The amount of such insurance shall be equal to the full insurable replacement cost of the Premises, as the same shall exist from time to time, or the amount required by any Lender, but in no event more than the commercially reasonable and available insurable value thereof. Lessee Owned Alterations and Utility Installations, Trade Fixtures, and Lessee's personal property shall be insured by Lessee not by Lessor. If

the coverage is available and commercially appropriate, such policy or policies shall insure against all risks of direct physical loss or damage (except the perils of flood and/or earthquake unless required by a Lender), including coverage for debris removal and the enforcement of any Applicable Requirements requiring the upgrading, demolition, reconstruction or replacement of any portion of the Premises as the result of a covered loss. Said policy or policies shall also contain an agreed valuation provision in lieu of any coinsurance clause, waiver of subrogation, and inflation guard protection causing an increase in the annual property insurance coverage amount by a factor of not less than the adjusted U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers for the city nearest to where the Premises are located. If such insurance coverage has a deductible clause, the deductible amount shall not exceed \$5,000 per occurrence.

(b) **Rental Value.** Lessor shall also obtain and keep in force a policy or policies in the name of Lessor with loss payable to Lessor and any Lender, insuring the loss of the full Rent for one year with an extended period of indemnity for an additional 180 days ("Rental Value insurance"). Said insurance shall contain an agreed valuation provision in lieu of any coinsurance clause, and the amount of coverage shall be adjusted annually to reflect the projected Rent otherwise payable by Lessee, for the next 12 month period.

(c) **Adjacent Premises.** Lessee shall pay for any increase in the premiums for the property insurance of the Building and for the Common Areas or other buildings in the Shopping Center if said increase is caused by Lessee's acts, omissions, use or occupancy of the Premises.

(d) **Lessee's Improvements.** Since Lessor is the Insuring Party, Lessor shall not be required to insure Lessee Owned Alterations and Utility Installations unless the item in question has become the property of Lessor under the terms of this Lease.

8.4 Lessee's Property; Business Interruption Insurance; Worker's Compensation Insurance.

(a) **Property Damage.** Lessee shall obtain and maintain insurance coverage on all of Lessee's personal property, Trade Fixtures, and Lessee Owned Alterations and Utility Installations. Such insurance shall be full replacement cost coverage with a deductible of not to exceed \$1,000 per occurrence. The proceeds from any such insurance shall be used by Lessee for the replacement of personal property, Trade Fixtures and Lessee Owned Alterations and Utility Installations.

(b) **Business Interruption.** Lessee shall obtain and maintain loss of income and extra expense insurance in amounts as will reimburse Lessee for direct or indirect loss of earnings attributable to all perils commonly insured against by prudent lessees in the business of Lessee or attributable to prevention of access to the Premises as a result of such perils.

(c) **Worker's Compensation Insurance.** Lessee shall obtain and maintain Worker's Compensation Insurance in such amount as may be required by Applicable Requirements. Such policy shall include a 'Waiver of Subrogation' endorsement. Lessee shall provide Lessor with a copy of such endorsement along with the certificate of insurance or copy of the policy required by paragraph 8.5.

(d) **No Representation of Adequate Coverage.** Lessor makes no representation that the limits or forms of coverage of insurance specified herein are adequate to cover Lessee's property, business operations or obligations under this Lease.

8.5 Insurance Policies. Insurance required herein shall be by companies maintaining during the policy term a "General Policyholders Rating" of at least A-, VII, as set forth in the most current issue of "Best's Insurance Guide", or such other rating as may be required by a Lender. Lessee shall not do or permit to be done anything which invalidates the required insurance policies. Lessee shall, prior to the Start Date, deliver to Lessor certified copies of policies of such insurance or certificates with copies of the required endorsements evidencing the existence and amounts of the required insurance. No such policy shall be cancelable or subject to modification except after 30 days prior written notice to Lessor. Lessee shall, at least 10 days prior to the expiration of such policies, furnish Lessor with evidence of renewals or "insurance binders" evidencing renewal thereof, or Lessor may increase his liability insurance coverage and charge the cost thereof to Lessee, which amount shall be payable by Lessee to Lessor upon demand. Such policies shall be for a term of at least one year, or the length of the remaining term of this Lease, whichever is less. If either Party shall fail to procure and maintain the insurance required to be carried by it, the other Party may, but shall not be required to, procure and maintain the same.

8.6 Waiver of Subrogation. Without affecting any other rights or remedies, Lessee and Lessor each hereby release and relieve the other, and waive their entire right to recover damages against the other, for loss of or damage to its property arising out of or incident to the perils required to be insured against herein. The effect of such releases and waivers is not limited by the amount of insurance carried or required, or by any deductibles applicable hereto. The Parties agree to have their respective property damage insurance carriers waive any right to subrogation that such companies may have against Lessor or Lessee, as the case may be, so long as the insurance is not invalidated thereby.

8.7 Indemnity. Lessee shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Lessor and their officers, employees, agents and volunteers ("Lessor Indemnitees"), from against any and all causes of action, claims, liabilities, obligations, judgments, or damages, including reasonable legal counsels' fees and

costs of litigation ("claims"), arising out of Lessee's obligations under this Lease or out of Lessee's performance of their obligations under this Lease, including each Lessor's active or passive negligence, EXCEPT for such loss or damage arising from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of Lessor. In the event Lessor Indemnitees are made a party to any action, lawsuit, or other adversarial proceeding arising from the Lessee's performance of this agreement, Lessee shall provide a defense to the Lessor Indemnitees.

Lessor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Lessee and their officers, employees, agents and volunteers ("Lessee Indemnitees"), from against any and all causes of action, claims, liabilities, obligations, judgments, or damages, including reasonable legal counsels' fees and costs of litigation ("claims"), arising out of Lessor's obligations under this Lease or out of Lessor's performance of their obligations under this Lease, including Lessee's active or passive negligence, EXCEPT for such loss or damage arising from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of Lessee. In the event Lessee Indemnitees are made a party to any action, lawsuit, or other adversarial proceeding arising from the Lessor's performance of this agreement, Lessor shall provide a defense to the Lessee Indemnitees. ~~Except for Lessor's gross negligence or willful misconduct, Lessee shall indemnify, protect, defend and hold harmless the Premises, Lessor and its agents, Lessor's master or ground lessor, partners and Lenders, from and against any and all claims, loss of rents and/or damages, liens, judgments, penalties, attorneys' and consultants' fees, expenses and/or liabilities arising out of, involving, or in connection with, a Breach of the Lease by Lessee and/or the use and/or occupancy of the Premises and/or Project by Lessee and/or by Lessee's employees, contractors or invitees. If any action or proceeding is brought against Lessor by reason of any of the foregoing matters, Lessee shall upon notice defend the same at Lessee's expense by counsel reasonably satisfactory to Lessor and Lessor shall cooperate with Lessee in such defense. Lessor need not have first paid any such claim in order to be defended or indemnified.~~

~~8.8 Exemption of Lessor and its Agents from Liability. Notwithstanding the negligence or breach of this Lease by Lessor or its agents, neither Lessor nor its agents shall be liable under any circumstances for: (i) injury or damage to the person or goods, wares, merchandise or other property of Lessee, Lessee's employees, contractors, invitees, customers, or any other person in or about the Premises, whether such damage or injury is caused by or results from fire, steam, electricity, gas, water or rain, indoor air quality, the presence of mold or from the breakage, leakage, obstruction or other defects of pipes, fire sprinklers, wires, appliances, plumbing, HVAC or lighting fixtures, or from any other cause, whether the said injury or damage results from conditions arising upon the Premises or upon other portions of the building of which the Premises are a part, or from other sources or places, (ii) any damages arising from any act or neglect of any other tenant of Lessor or from the failure of Lessor or its agents to enforce the provisions of any other lease in the Shopping Center, or (iii) injury to Lessee's business or for any loss of income or profit therefrom. Instead, it is intended that Lessee's sole recourse in the event of such damages or injury be to file a claim on the insurance policy(ies) that Lessee is required to maintain pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 8.~~

8.9 Failure to Provide Insurance. Lessee acknowledges that any failure on its part to obtain or maintain the insurance required herein will expose Lessor to risks and potentially cause Lessor to incur costs not contemplated by this Lease, the extent of which will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Accordingly, for any month or portion thereof that Lessee does not maintain the required insurance and/or does not provide Lessor with the required binders or certificates evidencing the existence of the required insurance, the Base Rent shall be automatically increased, without any requirement for notice to Lessee, by an amount equal to 10% of the then existing Base Rent or \$100, whichever is greater. The parties agree that such increase in Base Rent represents fair and reasonable compensation for the additional risk/costs that Lessor will incur by reason of Lessee's failure to maintain the required insurance. Such increase in Base Rent shall in no event constitute a waiver of Lessee's Default or Breach with respect to the failure to maintain such insurance, prevent the exercise of any of the other rights and remedies granted hereunder, nor relieve Lessee of its obligation to maintain the insurance specified in this Lease.

9. Damage or Destruction.

9.1 Definitions.

(a) "**Premises Partial Damage**" shall mean damage or destruction to the improvements on the Premises, other than Lessee Owned Alterations and Utility Installations, which can reasonably be repaired in 3 months or less from the date of the damage or destruction, and the cost thereof does not exceed a sum equal to 6 month's Base Rent. Lessor shall notify Lessee in writing within 30 days from the date of the damage or destruction as to whether or not the damage is Partial or Total.

(b) "**Premises Total Destruction**" shall mean damage or destruction to the improvements on the Premises, other than Lessee Owned Alterations and Utility Installations and Trade Fixtures, which cannot reasonably be repaired in 3 months or less from the date of the damage or destruction and/or the cost thereof exceeds a sum equal to 6 month's Base Rent. Lessor shall notify Lessee in writing within 30 days from the date of the damage or destruction as to whether or not the damage is Partial or Total.

- (c) **"Insured Loss"** shall mean damage or destruction to improvements on the Premises, other than Lessee Owned Alterations and Utility Installations and Trade Fixtures, which was caused by an event required to be covered by the insurance described in Paragraph 8.3(a), irrespective of any deductible amounts or coverage limits involved.
- (d) **"Replacement Cost"** shall mean the cost to repair or rebuild the improvements owned by Lessor at the time of the occurrence to their condition existing immediately prior thereto, including demolition, debris removal and upgrading required by the operation of Applicable Requirements, and without deduction for depreciation.
- (e) **"Hazardous Substance Condition"** shall mean the occurrence or discovery of a condition involving the presence of, or a contamination by, a Hazardous Substance, in, on, or under the Premises or Common Areas which requires restoration.

9.2 Partial Damage - Insured Loss. If a Premises Partial Damage that is an Insured Loss occurs, then Lessor shall, at Lessor's expense, repair such damage (but not Lessee's Trade Fixtures or Lessee Owned Alterations and Utility Installations) as soon as reasonably possible and this Lease shall continue in full force and effect; provided, however, that Lessee shall, at Lessor's election, make the repair of any damage or destruction the total Replacement Cost of which is \$10,000 or less, and, in such event, Lessor shall make any applicable insurance proceeds available to Lessee on a reasonable basis for that purpose. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the required insurance was not in force or the insurance proceeds are not sufficient to effect such repair, the Insuring Party shall promptly contribute the shortage in proceeds as and when required to complete said repairs. In the event, however, such shortage was due to the fact that, by reason of the unique nature of the improvements, full Replacement Cost insurance coverage was not commercially reasonable and available, Lessor shall have no obligation to pay for the shortage in insurance proceeds or to fully restore the unique aspects of the Premises unless Lessee provides Lessor with the funds to cover same, or adequate assurance thereof, within 10 days following receipt of written notice of such shortage and request therefor. If Lessor receives said funds or adequate assurance thereof within said 10 day period, the party responsible for making the repairs shall complete them as soon as reasonably possible and this Lease shall remain in full force and effect. If such funds or assurance are not received, Lessor may nevertheless elect by written notice to Lessee within 10 days thereafter to: (i) make such restoration and repair as is commercially reasonable with Lessor paying any shortage in proceeds, in which case this Lease shall remain in full force and effect, or (ii) have this Lease terminate 30 days thereafter. Lessee shall not be entitled to reimbursement of any funds contributed by Lessee to repair any such damage or destruction. Premises Partial Damage due to flood or earthquake shall be subject to Paragraph 9.3, notwithstanding that there may be some insurance coverage, but the net proceeds of any such insurance shall be made available for the repairs if made by either Party.

9.3 Partial Damage - Uninsured Loss. If a Premises Partial Damage that is not an Insured Loss occurs, unless caused by a negligent or willful act of Lessee (in which event Lessee shall make the repairs at Lessee's expense), Lessor may either: (i) repair such damage as soon as reasonably possible at Lessor's expense (subject to reimbursement pursuant to Paragraph 4.2), in which event this Lease shall continue in full force and effect, or (ii) terminate this Lease by giving written notice to Lessee within 30 days after receipt by Lessor of knowledge of the occurrence of such damage. Such termination shall be effective 60 days following the date of such notice. In the event Lessor elects to terminate this Lease, Lessee shall have the right within 10 days after receipt of the termination notice to give written notice to Lessor of Lessee's commitment to pay for the repair of such damage without reimbursement from Lessor. Lessee shall provide Lessor with said funds or satisfactory assurance thereof within 30 days after making such commitment. In such event this Lease shall continue in full force and effect, and Lessor shall proceed to make such repairs as soon as reasonably possible after the required funds are available. If Lessee does not make the required commitment, this Lease shall terminate as of the date specified in the termination notice.

9.4 Total Destruction. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, if a Premises Total Destruction occurs, this Lease shall terminate 60 days following such Destruction. If the damage or destruction was caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Lessee, Lessor shall have the right to recover Lessor's damages from Lessee, except as provided in Paragraph 8.6.

9.5 Damage Near End of Term. If at any time during the last 6 months of this Lease there is damage for which the cost to repair exceeds one month's Base Rent, whether or not an Insured Loss, Lessor may terminate this Lease effective 60 days following the date of occurrence of such damage by giving a written termination notice to Lessee within 30 days after the date of occurrence of such damage. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Lessee at that time has an exercisable option to extend this Lease or to purchase the Premises, then Lessee may preserve this Lease by, (a) exercising such option and (b) providing Lessor with any shortage in insurance proceeds (or adequate assurance thereof) needed to make the repairs on or before the earlier of (i) the date which is 10 days after Lessee's receipt of Lessor's written notice purporting to terminate this Lease, or (ii) the day prior to the date upon which such option expires. If Lessee duly exercises such option during such period

and provides Lessor with funds (or adequate assurance thereof) to cover any shortage in insurance proceeds, Lessor shall, at Lessor's commercially reasonable expense, repair such damage as soon as reasonably possible and this Lease shall continue in full force and effect. If Lessee fails to exercise such option and provide such funds or assurance during such period, then this Lease shall terminate on the date specified in the termination notice and Lessee's option shall be extinguished.

9.6 Damage to Shopping Center. In the event of any damage or destruction to other portions of the Building or to any other buildings in the Shopping Center, whether insured or uninsured (and whether or not there is also damage or destruction to the Premises), which cannot reasonably be repaired in 6 months or less from the date of the damage or destruction, Lessor may either (i) repair such damage or destruction as soon as reasonably possible without expense to Lessee, in which event this Lease shall continue in full force and effect, or (ii) terminate this Lease by giving written notice to Lessee within 30 days after receipt by Lessor of knowledge of the occurrence of such damage or destruction. Such termination shall be effective 60 days following the date of such notice.

9.7 Abatement of Rent; Lessee's Remedies.

(a) **Abatement.** In the event of Premises Partial Damage or Premises Total Destruction or a Hazardous Substance Condition for which Lessee is not responsible under this Lease, the Base Rent payable by Lessee for the period required for the repair, remediation or restoration of such damage shall be abated in proportion to the degree to which Lessee's use of the Premises is impaired, but not to exceed the proceeds received from the Rental Value Insurance. All other obligations of Lessee hereunder shall be performed by Lessee, and Lessor shall have no liability for any such damage, destruction, remediation, repair or restoration except as provided herein.

(b) **Remedies.** If Lessor shall be obligated to repair or restore the Premises and does not commence, in a substantial and meaningful way, such repair or restoration within 90 days after such obligation shall accrue, Lessee may, at any time prior to the commencement of such repair or restoration, give written notice to Lessor and to any Lenders of which Lessee has actual notice, of Lessee's election to terminate this Lease on a date not less than 60 days following the giving of such notice. If Lessee gives such notice and such repair or restoration is not commenced within 30 days thereafter, this Lease shall terminate as of the date specified in said notice. If the repair or restoration is commenced within such 30 days, this Lease shall continue in full force and effect. "Commence" shall mean either the unconditional authorization of the preparation of the required plans, or the beginning of the actual work on the Premises, whichever first occurs.

9.8 Termination; Advance Payments. Upon termination of this Lease pursuant to Paragraph 6.2(g) or Paragraph 9, an equitable adjustment shall be made concerning advance Base Rent and any other advance payments made by Lessee to Lessor. Lessor shall, in addition, return to Lessee so much of Lessee's Security Deposit as has not been, or is not then required to be, used by Lessor.

10. Real Property Taxes.

10.1 Definition. As used herein, the term "**Real Property Taxes**" shall include any form of assessment; real estate, general, special, ordinary or extraordinary, or rental levy or tax (other than inheritance, personal income or estate taxes); improvement bond; and/or license fee imposed upon or levied against any legal or equitable interest of Lessor in the Shopping Center, Lessor's right to other income therefrom, and/or Lessor's business of leasing, by any authority having the direct or indirect power to tax and where the funds are generated with reference to the Shopping Center address. The term "**Real Property Taxes**" shall also include any tax, fee, levy, assessment or charge, or any increase therein: (i) imposed by reason of events occurring during the term of this Lease, including but not limited to, a change in the ownership of the Shopping Center, (ii) a change in the improvements thereon, and/or (iii) levied or assessed on machinery or equipment provided by Lessor to Lessee pursuant to this Lease. In calculating Real Property Taxes for any calendar year, the Real Property Taxes for any real estate tax year shall be included in the calculation of Real Property Taxes for such calendar year based upon the number of days which such calendar year and tax year have in common.

10.2 Payment of Taxes. Except as otherwise provided in Paragraph 10.3, Lessor shall pay the Real Property Taxes applicable to the Shopping Center, and said payments shall be included in the calculation of Common Area Operating Expenses in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 4.2.

10.3 Additional Improvements. Common Area Operating Expenses shall not include Real Property Taxes specified in the tax assessor's records and work sheets as being caused by additional improvements placed upon the Shopping Center by other lessees or by Lessor for the exclusive enjoyment of such other lessees. Notwithstanding Paragraph 10.2 hereof, Lessee shall, however, pay to Lessor at the time Common Area Operating Expenses are payable under Paragraph 4.2, the entirety of any increase in Real Property Taxes if assessed solely by reason of Alterations, Trade Fixtures or Utility Installations placed upon the Premises by Lessee or at Lessee's request, or by reason of any alterations or improvements to the Premises made by Lessor subsequent to the execution of this Lease by the Parties.

10.4 Joint Assessment. If the Building is not separately assessed, Real Property Taxes allocated to the

Building shall be an equitable proportion of the Real Property Taxes for all of the land and improvements included within the tax parcel assessed, such proportion to be determined by Lessor from the respective valuations assigned in the assessor's work sheets or such other information as may be reasonably available. Lessor's reasonable determination thereof, in good faith, shall be conclusive. Notwithstanding the requirements of this Section, if there is a property tax reduction made or realized due to the City's possessory interest and public use, the property tax reduction shall be passed on by Lessor to the City.

10.5 Personal Property Taxes. Lessee shall pay prior to delinquency all taxes assessed against and levied upon Lessee Owned Alterations and Utility Installations, Trade Fixtures, furnishings, equipment and all personal property of Lessee contained in the Premises. When possible, Lessee shall cause its Lessee Owned Alterations and Utility Installations, Trade Fixtures, furnishings, equipment and all other personal property to be assessed and billed separately from the real property of Lessor. If any of Lessee's said property shall be assessed with Lessor's real property, Lessee shall pay Lessor the taxes attributable to Lessee's property within 10 days after receipt of a written statement setting forth the taxes applicable to Lessee's property.

11. Utilities and Services. Lessee shall pay for all water, gas, heat, light, power, telephone, trash disposal and other utilities and services supplied to the Premises, together with any taxes thereon. To the extent any such utilities and/or services are not separately metered, Lessee shall pay Lessee's Share thereof in accordance with Paragraph 4.2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Paragraph 4.2, if at any time in Lessor's sole judgment, Lessor determines that Lessee is using a disproportionate amount of water, electricity or other commonly metered utilities, or that Lessee is generating such a large volume of trash as to require an increase in the size of the trash receptacle and/or an increase in the number of times per month that it is emptied, then Lessor may increase Lessee's Base Rent by an amount equal to such increased costs. There shall be no abatement of Rent and Lessor shall not be liable in any respect whatsoever for the inadequacy, stoppage, interruption or discontinuance of any utility or service due to riot, strike, labor dispute, breakdown, accident, repair or other cause beyond Lessor's reasonable control or in cooperation with governmental request or directions.

Within fifteen days of Lessor's written request, Lessee agrees to deliver to Lessor such information, documents and/or authorization as Lessor needs in order for Lessor to comply with new or existing Applicable Requirements relating to commercial building energy usage, ratings, and/or the reporting thereof.

12. Assignment and Subletting.

12.1 Lessor's Consent Required.

- (a) Lessee shall not voluntarily or by operation of law assign, transfer, mortgage or encumber (collectively, "**assign or assignment**") or sublet all or any part of Lessee's interest in this Lease or in the Premises without Lessor's prior written consent.
- (b) Unless Lessee is a corporation and its stock is publicly traded on a national stock exchange, a change in the control of Lessee shall constitute an assignment requiring consent. The transfer, on a cumulative basis, of 25% or more of the voting control of Lessee shall constitute a change in control for this purpose.
- (c) The involvement of Lessee or its assets in any transaction, or series of transactions (by way of merger, sale, acquisition, financing, transfer, leveraged buyout or otherwise), whether or not a formal assignment or hypothecation of this Lease or Lessee's assets occurs, which results or will result in a reduction of the Net Worth of Lessee by an amount greater than 25% of such Net Worth as it was represented at the time of the execution of this Lease or at the time of the most recent assignment to which Lessor has consented, or as it exists immediately prior to said transaction or transactions constituting such reduction, whichever was or is greater, shall be considered an assignment of this Lease to which Lessor may withhold its consent. "**Net Worth of Lessee**" shall mean the net worth of Lessee (excluding any guarantors) established under generally accepted accounting principles.
- (d) An assignment or subletting without consent shall, at Lessor's option, be a Default curable after notice per Paragraph 13.1(d), or a noncurable Breach without the necessity of any notice and grace period. If Lessor elects to treat such unapproved assignment or subletting as a noncurable Breach, Lessor may either: (i) terminate this Lease, or (ii) upon 30 days written notice, increase the monthly Base Rent and Percentage Rent Rate to 110% of the Base Rent and Percentage Rent Rate then in effect. Further, in the event of such Breach and rental adjustment, (i) the purchase price of any option to purchase the Premises held by Lessee shall be subject to similar adjustment to 110% of the price previously in effect, and (ii) all fixed and non-fixed rental adjustments scheduled during the remainder of the Lease term shall be increased to 110% of the scheduled adjusted rent.
- (e) Lessee's remedy for any breach of Paragraph 12.1 by Lessor shall be limited to compensatory damages and/or injunctive relief.
- (f) Lessor may reasonably withhold consent to a proposed assignment or subletting if Lessee is in Default at the time consent is requested.
- (g) Notwithstanding the foregoing, allowing a de minimis portion of the Premises, ie. 20 square feet or

less, to be used by a third party vendor in connection with the installation of a vending machine or payphone shall not constitute a subletting.

12.2 Terms and Conditions Applicable to Assignment and Subletting.

(a) Regardless of Lessor's consent, no assignment or subletting shall : (i) be effective without the express written assumption by such assignee or sublessee of the obligations of Lessee under this Lease, (ii) release Lessee of any obligations hereunder, or (iii) alter the primary liability of Lessee for the payment of Rent or for the performance of any other obligations to be performed by Lessee.

(b) Lessor may accept Rent or performance of Lessee's obligations from any person other than Lessee pending approval or disapproval of an assignment. Neither a delay in the approval or disapproval of such assignment nor the acceptance of Rent or performance shall constitute a waiver or estoppel of Lessor's right to exercise its remedies for Lessee's Default or Breach.

(c) Lessor's consent to any assignment or subletting shall not constitute a consent to any subsequent assignment or subletting.

(d) In the event of any Default or Breach by Lessee, Lessor may proceed directly against Lessee, any Guarantors or anyone else responsible for the performance of Lessee's obligations under this Lease, including any assignee or sublessee, without first exhausting Lessor's remedies against any other person or entity responsible therefor to Lessor, or any security held by Lessor.

(e) Each request for consent to an assignment or subletting shall be in writing, accompanied by information relevant to Lessor's determination as to the financial and operational responsibility and appropriateness of the proposed assignee or sublessee, including but not limited to the intended use and/or required modification of the Premises, if any, together with a fee of \$500 as consideration for Lessor's considering and processing said request. Lessee agrees to provide Lessor with such other or additional information and/or documentation as may be reasonably requested. (See also Paragraph 36)

(f) Any assignee of, or sublessee under, this Lease shall, by reason of accepting such assignment, entering into such sublease, or entering into possession of the Premises or any portion thereof, be deemed to have assumed and agreed to conform and comply with each and every term, covenant, condition and obligation herein to be observed or performed by Lessee during the term of said assignment or sublease, other than such obligations as are contrary to or inconsistent with provisions of an assignment or sublease to which Lessor has specifically consented to in writing.

(g) Lessor's consent to any assignment or subletting shall not transfer to the assignee or sublessee any Option granted to the original Lessee by this Lease unless such transfer is specifically consented to by Lessor in writing. (See Paragraph 39.2)

12.3 Additional Terms and Conditions Applicable to Subletting. The following terms and conditions shall apply to any subletting by Lessee of all or any part of the Premises and shall be deemed included in all subleases under this Lease whether or not expressly incorporated therein:

(a) Lessee hereby assigns and transfers to Lessor all of Lessee's interest in all Rent payable on any sublease, and Lessor may collect such Rent and apply same toward Lessee's obligations under this Lease; provided, however, that until a Breach shall occur in the performance of Lessee's obligations, Lessee may collect said Rent. In the event that the amount collected by Lessor exceeds Lessee's then outstanding obligations any such excess shall be refunded to Lessee. Lessor shall not, by reason of the foregoing or any assignment of such sublease, nor by reason of the collection of Rent, be deemed liable to the sublessee for any failure of Lessee to perform and comply with any of Lessee's obligations to such sublessee. Lessee hereby irrevocably authorizes and directs any such sublessee, upon receipt of a written notice from Lessor stating that a Breach exists in the performance of Lessee's obligations under this Lease, to pay to Lessor all Rent due and to become due under the sublease. Sublessee shall rely upon any such notice from Lessor and shall pay all Rents to Lessor without any obligation or right to inquire as to whether such Breach exists, notwithstanding any claim from Lessee to the contrary.

(b) In the event of a Breach by Lessee, Lessor may, at its option, require sublessee to attorn to Lessor, in which event Lessor shall undertake the obligations of the sublessor under such sublease from the time of the exercise of said option to the expiration of such sublease; provided, however, Lessor shall not be liable for any prepaid rents or security deposit paid by such sublessee to such sublessor or for any prior Defaults or Breaches of such sublessor.

(c) Any matter requiring the consent of the sublessor under a sublease shall also require the consent of Lessor.

(d) No sublessee shall further assign or sublet all or any part of the Premises without Lessor's prior written consent.

(e) Lessor shall deliver a copy of any notice of Default or Breach by Lessee to the sublessee, who shall have the right to cure the Default of Lessee within the grace period, if any, specified in such notice. The sublessee shall have a right of reimbursement and offset from and against Lessee for any such Defaults cured

by the sublessee.

13. Default; Breach; Remedies.

13.1 **Default; Breach.** A "**Default**" is defined as a failure by the Lessee to comply with or perform any of the terms, covenants, conditions or Rules and Regulations under this Lease. A "**Breach**" is defined as the occurrence of one or more of the following Defaults, and the failure of Lessee to cure such Default within any applicable grace period:

(a) The vacating or abandonment of the Premises. Lessee shall be deemed to have vacated the Premises if the Lessee ceases to continuously operate its business in the Premises for a period of ~~5~~ 30 consecutive days.

(b) The failure of Lessee to make any payment of Rent or any Security Deposit required to be made by Lessee hereunder, whether to Lessor or to a third party, when due, to provide reasonable evidence of insurance or surety bond, or to fulfill any obligation under this Lease which endangers or threatens life or property, where such failure continues for a period of ~~3 business~~ 14 days following written notice to Lessee. THE ACCEPTANCE BY LESSOR OF A PARTIAL PAYMENT OF RENT OR SECURITY DEPOSIT SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A WAIVER OF ANY OF LESSOR'S RIGHTS, INCLUDING LESSOR'S RIGHT TO RECOVER POSSESSION OF THE PREMISES.

(c) The failure of Lessee to allow Lessor and/or its agents access to the Premises or the commission of waste, act or acts constituting public or private nuisance, and/or an illegal activity on the Premises by Lessee, where such actions continue for a period of 3 business days following written notice to Lessee. In the event that Lessee commits waste, a nuisance or an illegal activity a second time then, the Lessor may elect to treat such conduct as a non-curable Breach rather than a Default.

(d) The failure by Lessee to provide (i) reasonable written evidence of compliance with Applicable Requirements, (ii) the service contracts, (iii) the rescission of an unauthorized assignment or subletting, (iv) an Estoppel Certificate or financial statements, (v) a requested subordination, (vi) evidence concerning any guaranty and/or Guarantor, (vii) any document requested under Paragraph 41, (viii) material safety data sheets (MSDS), or (ix) any other documentation or information which Lessor may reasonably require of Lessee under the terms of this Lease, where any such failure continues for a period of 10 days following written notice to Lessee.

(e) A Default by Lessee as to the terms, covenants, conditions or provisions of this Lease, or of the rules adopted under Paragraph 2.9 hereof, other than those described in subparagraphs 13.1(a), (b), (c) or (d), above, where such Default continues for a period of 30 days after written notice; provided, however, that if the nature of Lessee's Default is such that more than 30 days are reasonably required for its cure, then it shall not be deemed to be a Breach if Lessee commences such cure within said 30 day period and thereafter diligently prosecutes such cure to completion.

(f) The occurrence of any of the following events: (i) the making of any general arrangement or assignment for the benefit of creditors; (ii) becoming a "**debtor**" as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101 or any successor statute thereto (unless, in the case of a petition filed against Lessee, the same is dismissed within 60 days); (iii) the appointment of a trustee or receiver to take possession of substantially all of Lessee's assets located at the Premises or of Lessee's interest in this Lease, where possession is not restored to Lessee within 30 days; or (iv) the attachment, execution or other judicial seizure of substantially all of Lessee's assets located at the Premises or of Lessee's interest in this Lease, where such seizure is not discharged within 30 days; provided, however, in the event that any provision of this subparagraph is contrary to any applicable law, such provision shall be of no force or effect, and not affect the validity of the remaining provisions.

(g) The discovery that any financial statement of Lessee or of any Guarantor given to Lessor was materially false.

(h) If the performance of Lessee's obligations under this Lease is guaranteed: (i) the death of a Guarantor, (ii) the termination of a Guarantor's liability with respect to this Lease other than in accordance with the terms of such guaranty, (iii) a Guarantor's becoming insolvent or the subject of a bankruptcy filing, (iv) a Guarantor's refusal to honor the guaranty, or (v) a Guarantor's breach of its guaranty obligation on an anticipatory basis, and Lessee's failure, within 60 days following written notice of any such event, to provide written alternative assurance or security, which, when coupled with the then existing resources of Lessee, equals or exceeds the combined financial resources of Lessee and the Guarantors that existed at the time of execution of this Lease.

13.2 **Remedies.** If Lessee fails to perform any of its affirmative duties or obligations, within 10 days after written notice (or in case of an emergency, without notice), Lessor may, at its option, perform such duty or obligation on Lessee's behalf, including but not limited to the obtaining of reasonably required bonds, insurance policies, or governmental licenses, permits or approvals. Lessee shall pay to Lessor an amount equal to 115% of the costs and expenses incurred by Lessor in such performance upon receipt of an invoice therefor. In the event of a Breach, Lessor may, with or without further notice or demand, and without limiting Lessor in

the exercise of any right or remedy which Lessor may have by reason of such Breach:

(a) Terminate Lessee's right to possession of the Premises by any lawful means, in which case this Lease shall terminate and Lessee shall immediately surrender possession to Lessor. In such event Lessor shall be entitled to recover from Lessee: (i) the unpaid Rent which had been earned at the time of termination; (ii) the worth at the time of award of the amount by which the unpaid rent which would have been earned after termination until the time of award exceeds the amount of such rental loss that the Lessee proves could have been reasonably avoided; (iii) the worth at the time of award of the amount by which the unpaid rent for the balance of the term after the time of award exceeds the amount of such rental loss that the Lessee proves could be reasonably avoided; and (iv) any other amount necessary to compensate Lessor for all the detriment proximately caused by the Lessee's failure to perform its obligations under this Lease or which in the ordinary course of things would be likely to result therefrom, including but not limited to the cost of recovering possession of the Premises, expenses of reletting, including necessary renovation and alteration of the Premises, reasonable attorneys' fees, and that portion of any leasing commission paid by Lessor in connection with this Lease applicable to the unexpired term of this Lease. The worth at the time of award of the amount referred to in provision (iii) of the immediately preceding sentence shall be computed by discounting such amount at the discount rate of the Federal Reserve Bank of the District within which the Premises are located at the time of award plus one percent. Efforts by Lessor to mitigate damages caused by Lessee's Breach of this Lease shall not waive Lessor's right to recover any damages to which Lessor is otherwise entitled. If termination of this Lease is obtained through the provisional remedy of unlawful detainer, Lessor shall have the right to recover in such proceeding any unpaid Rent and damages as are recoverable therein, or Lessor may reserve the right to recover all or any part thereof in a separate suit. If a notice and grace period required under Paragraph 13.1 was not previously given, a notice to pay rent or quit, or to perform or quit given to Lessee under the unlawful detainer statute shall also constitute the notice required by Paragraph 13.1. In such case, the applicable grace period required by Paragraph 13.1 and the unlawful detainer statute shall run concurrently, and the failure of Lessee to cure the Default within the greater of the two such grace periods shall constitute both an unlawful detainer and a Breach of this Lease entitling Lessor to the remedies provided for in this Lease and/or by said statute.

(b) Continue the Lease and Lessee's right to possession and recover the Rent as it becomes due, in which event Lessee may sublet or assign, subject only to reasonable limitations. Acts of maintenance, efforts to relet, and/or the appointment of a receiver to protect the Lessor's interests, shall not constitute a termination of the Lessee's right to possession.

(c) Pursue any other remedy now or hereafter available under the laws or judicial decisions of the state wherein the Premises are located. The expiration or termination of this Lease and/or the termination of Lessee's right to possession shall not relieve Lessee from liability under any indemnity provisions of this Lease as to matters occurring or accruing during the term hereof or by reason of Lessee's occupancy of the Premises.

13.3 Inducement Recapture. Any agreement for free or abated rent or other charges, the cost of tenant improvements for Lessee paid for or performed by Lessor, or for the giving or paying by Lessor to or for Lessee of any cash or other bonus, inducement or consideration for Lessee's entering into this Lease, all of which concessions are hereinafter referred to as "**Inducement Provisions**," shall be deemed conditioned upon Lessee's full and faithful performance of all of the terms, covenants and conditions of this Lease. Upon Breach of this Lease by Lessee, any such Inducement Provision shall automatically be deemed deleted from this Lease and of no further force or effect, and any rent, other charge, bonus, inducement or consideration theretofore abated, given or paid by Lessor under such an Inducement Provision shall be immediately due and payable by Lessee to Lessor, notwithstanding any subsequent cure of said Breach by Lessee. The acceptance by Lessor of rent or the cure of the Breach which initiated the operation of this paragraph shall not be deemed a waiver by Lessor of the provisions of this paragraph unless specifically so stated in writing by Lessor at the time of such acceptance. Any improvements made to the Premise prior to the Lease Commencement date shall not be considered part of any "Inducement Provisions".

13.4 Late Charges. Lessee hereby acknowledges that late payment by Lessee of Rent will cause Lessor to incur costs not contemplated by this Lease, the exact amount of which will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Such costs include, but are not limited to, processing and accounting charges, and late charges which may be imposed upon Lessor by any Lender. Accordingly, if any Rent shall not be received by Lessor within 5 days after such amount shall be due, then, without any requirement for notice to Lessee, Lessee shall immediately pay to Lessor a one-time late charge equal to 10% of each such overdue amount or \$100, whichever is greater. The parties hereby agree that such late charge represents a fair and reasonable estimate of the costs Lessor will incur by reason of such late payment. Acceptance of such late charge by Lessor shall in no event constitute a waiver of Lessee's Default or Breach with respect to such overdue amount, nor prevent the exercise of any of the other rights and remedies granted hereunder. In the event that a late charge is payable hereunder, whether or not collected, for 3 consecutive installments of Base Rent, then notwithstanding any provision of this Lease to the contrary, Base Rent shall, at Lessor's option, become due and payable quarterly in advance.

13.5 **Interest.** Any monetary payment due Lessor hereunder, other than late charges, not received by Lessor, when due shall bear interest from the 31st day after it was due. The interest ("**Interest**") charged shall be computed at the rate of 10% per annum but shall not exceed the maximum rate allowed by law. Interest is payable in addition to the potential late charge provided for in Paragraph 13.4.

13.6 **Breach by Lessor.**

(a) **Notice of Breach.** Lessor shall not be deemed in breach of this Lease unless Lessor fails within a reasonable time to perform an obligation required to be performed by Lessor. For purposes of this Paragraph, a reasonable time shall in no event be less than 30 days after receipt by Lessor, and any Lender whose name and address shall have been furnished to Lessee in writing for such purpose, of written notice specifying wherein such obligation of Lessor has not been performed; provided, however, that if the nature of Lessor's obligation is such that more than 30 days are reasonably required for its performance, then Lessor shall not be in breach if performance is commenced within such 30 day period and thereafter diligently pursued to completion.

(b) **Performance by Lessee on Behalf of Lessor.** In the event that neither Lessor nor Lender cures said breach within 30 days after receipt of said notice, or if having commenced said cure they do not diligently pursue it to completion, then Lessee may elect to cure said breach at Lessee's expense and offset from Rent the actual and reasonable cost to perform such cure, provided, however, that such offset shall not exceed an amount equal to the greater of one month's Base Rent or the Security Deposit, reserving Lessee's right to reimbursement from Lessor for any such expense in excess of such offset. Lessee shall document the cost of said cure and supply said documentation to Lessor.

14. Condemnation. If the Premises or any portion thereof are taken under the power of eminent domain or sold under the threat of the exercise of said power (collectively "**Condemnation**"), this Lease shall terminate as to the part taken as of the date the condemning authority takes title or possession, whichever first occurs. If more than 10% of the floor area of the Premises, or more than 25% of the parking spaces situated within the parking area, is taken by Condemnation, Lessee may, at Lessee's option, to be exercised in writing within 10 days after Lessor shall have given Lessee written notice of such taking (or in the absence of such notice, within 10 days after the condemning authority shall have taken possession) terminate this Lease as of the date the condemning authority takes such possession. If Lessee does not terminate this Lease in accordance with the foregoing, this Lease shall remain in full force and effect as to the portion of the Premises remaining, except that the Base Rent shall be reduced in proportion to the reduction in utility of the Premises caused by such Condemnation. Condemnation awards and/or payments shall be the property of Lessor, whether such award shall be made as compensation for diminution in value of the leasehold, the value of the part taken, or for severance damages; provided, however, that Lessee shall be entitled to any compensation paid by the condemnor for Lessee's relocation expenses, loss of business goodwill and/or Trade Fixtures, without regard to whether or not this Lease is terminated pursuant to the provisions of this Paragraph. All Alterations and Utility Installations made to the Premises by Lessee, for purposes of Condemnation only, shall be considered the property of the Lessee and Lessee shall be entitled to any and all compensation which is payable therefor. In the event that this Lease is not terminated by reason of the Condemnation, Lessor shall repair any damage to the Premises caused by such Condemnation.

15. Brokerage Fees.

15.1 **Additional Commission.** In addition to the payments owed pursuant to Paragraph 1.13 above, Lessor agrees that: (a) if Lessee exercises any Option, (b) if Lessee or anyone affiliated with Lessee acquires from Lessor any rights to the Premises or other premises owned by Lessor and located within the Shopping Center, (c) if Lessee remains in possession of the Premises, with the consent of Lessor, after the expiration of this Lease, or (d) if Base Rent is increased, whether by agreement or operation of an escalation clause herein, then, Lessor shall pay Brokers a fee in accordance with the fee schedule of the Brokers in effect at the time the Lease was executed. The provisions of this paragraph are intended to supersede the provisions of any earlier agreement to the contrary.

15.2 **Assumption of Obligations.** Any buyer or transferee of Lessor's interest in this Lease shall be deemed to have assumed Lessor's obligation hereunder. Brokers shall be third party beneficiaries of the provisions of Paragraphs 1.13, 15, 22 and 31. If Lessor fails to pay to Brokers any amounts due as and for brokerage fees pertaining to this Lease when due, then such amounts shall accrue Interest. In addition, if Lessor fails to pay any amounts to Lessee's Broker when due, Lessee's Broker may send written notice to Lessor and Lessee of such failure and if Lessor fails to pay such amounts within 10 days after said notice, Lessee shall pay said monies to its Broker and offset such amounts against Rent. In addition, Lessee's Broker shall be deemed to be a third party beneficiary of any commission agreement entered into by and/or between Lessor and Lessor's Broker for the limited purpose of collecting any brokerage fee owed.

15.3 **Representations and Indemnities of Broker Relationships.** Lessee and Lessor each represent and warrant to the other that it has had no dealings with any person, firm, broker, agent or finder (other than the

Brokers and Agents, if any) in connection with this Lease, and that no one other than said named Brokers and Agents is entitled to any commission or finder's fee in connection herewith. Lessee and Lessor do each hereby agree to indemnify, protect, defend and hold the other harmless from and against liability for compensation or charges which may be claimed by any such unnamed broker, finder or other similar party by reason of any dealings or actions of the indemnifying Party, including any costs, expenses, attorneys' fees reasonably incurred with respect thereto.

16. Estoppel Certificates.

- (a) Each Party (as "**Responding Party**") shall within 10 days after written notice from the other Party (the "**Requesting Party**") execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Requesting Party a statement in writing in form similar to the then most current "**Estoppel Certificate**" form published BY AIR CRE, plus such additional information, confirmation and/or statements as may be reasonably requested by the Requesting Party.
- (b) If the Responding Party shall fail to execute or deliver the Estoppel Certificate within such 10 day period, the Requesting Party may execute an Estoppel Certificate stating that: (i) the Lease is in full force and effect without modification except as may be represented by the Requesting Party, (ii) there are no uncured defaults in the Requesting Party's performance, and (iii) if Lessor is the Requesting Party, not more than one month's rent has been paid in advance. Prospective purchasers and encumbrancers may rely upon the Requesting Party's Estoppel Certificate, and the Responding Party shall be estopped from denying the truth of the facts contained in said Certificate. In addition, Lessee acknowledges that any failure on its part to provide such an Estoppel Certificate will expose Lessor to risks and potentially cause Lessor to incur costs not contemplated by this Lease, the extent of which will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Accordingly, should the Lessee fail to execute and/or deliver a requested Estoppel Certificate in a timely fashion the monthly Base Rent shall be automatically increased, without any requirement for notice to Lessee, by an amount equal to 10% of the then existing Base Rent or \$100, whichever is greater for remainder of the Lease. The Parties agree that such increase in Base Rent represents fair and reasonable compensation for the additional risk/costs that Lessor will incur by reason of Lessee's failure to provide the Estoppel Certificate. Such increase in Base Rent shall in no event constitute a waiver of Lessee's Default or Breach with respect to the failure to provide the Estoppel Certificate nor prevent the exercise of any of the other rights and remedies granted hereunder.
- (c) If Lessor desires to finance, refinance, or sell the Premises, or any part thereof, Lessee and all Guarantors shall within 10 days after written notice from Lessor deliver to any potential lender or purchaser designated by Lessor such financial statements as may be reasonably required by such lender or purchaser, including but not limited to Lessee's financial statements for the past 3 years. All such financial statements shall be received by Lessor and such lender or purchaser in confidence and shall be used only for the purposes herein set forth.

17. Definition of Lessor. The term "**Lessor**" as used herein shall mean the owner or owners at the time in question of the fee title to the Premises, or, if this is a sublease, of the Lessee's interest in the prior lease. In the event of a transfer of Lessor's title or interest in the Premises or this Lease, Lessor shall deliver to the transferee or assignee (in cash or by credit) any unused Security Deposit held by Lessor. Upon such transfer or assignment and delivery of the Security Deposit, as aforesaid, the prior Lessor shall be relieved of all liability with respect to the obligations and/or covenants under this Lease thereafter to be performed by the Lessor. Subject to the foregoing, the obligations and/or covenants in this Lease to be performed by the Lessor shall be binding only upon the Lessor as hereinabove defined.

18. Severability. The invalidity of any provision of this Lease, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, shall in no way affect the validity of any other provision hereof.

19. Days. Unless otherwise specifically indicated to the contrary, the word "**days**" as used in this Lease shall mean and refer to calendar days.

20. Limitation on Liability. The obligations of Lessor under this Lease shall not constitute personal obligations of Lessor, or its partners, members, directors, officers or shareholders, and Lessee shall look to the Project, and to no other assets of Lessor, for the satisfaction of any liability of Lessor with respect to this Lease, and shall not seek recourse against Lessor's partners, members, directors, officers or shareholders, or any of their personal assets for such satisfaction.

21. Time of Essence. Time is of the essence with respect to the performance of all obligations to be performed or observed by the Parties under this Lease.

22. No Prior or Other Agreements; Broker Disclaimer. This Lease contains all agreements between the Parties with respect to any matter mentioned herein, and no other prior or contemporaneous agreement or understanding shall be effective. Lessor and Lessee each represents and warrants to the Brokers that it has made, and is relying solely upon, its own investigation as to the nature, quality, character and financial responsibility of the other Party to this Lease and as to the use, nature, quality and character of the Premises.

Brokers have no responsibility with respect thereto or with respect to any default or breach hereof by either Party.

23. Notices.

23.1 **Notice Requirements.** All notices required or permitted by this Lease or applicable law shall be in writing and may be delivered in person (by hand or by courier) or may be sent by regular, certified or registered mail or U.S. Postal Service Express Mail, with postage prepaid, or by facsimile transmission, or by email, and shall be deemed sufficiently given if served in a manner specified in this Paragraph 23. The addresses noted adjacent to a Party's signature on this Lease shall be that Party's address for delivery or mailing of notices. Either Party may by written notice to the other specify a different address for notice, except that upon Lessee's taking possession of the Premises, the Premises shall constitute Lessee's address for notice. A copy of all notices to Lessor shall be concurrently transmitted to such party or parties at such addresses as Lessor may from time to time hereafter designate in writing.

23.2 **Date of Notice.** Any notice sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, shall be deemed given on the date of delivery shown on the receipt card, or if no delivery date is shown, the postmark thereon. If sent by regular mail the notice shall be deemed given 72 hours after the same is addressed as required herein and mailed with postage prepaid. Notices delivered by United States Express Mail or overnight courier that guarantees next day delivery shall be deemed given 24 hours after delivery of the same to the Postal Service or courier. Notices delivered by hand, or transmitted by facsimile transmission or by email shall be deemed delivered upon actual receipt. If notice is received on a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, it shall be deemed received on the next business day.

23.3 **Options.** Notwithstanding the foregoing, ~~in order to exercise any~~ for non-renewal of any Options (see paragraph 39), the Notice must be sent by Certified Mail (return receipt requested), Express Mail (signature required), courier (signature required) or some other methodology that provides a receipt establishing the date the notice was received by the Lessor.

24. Waivers.

(a) No waiver by Lessor of the Default or Breach of any term, covenant or condition hereof by Lessee, shall be deemed a waiver of any other term, covenant or condition hereof, or of any subsequent Default or Breach by Lessee of the same or of any other term, covenant or condition hereof. Lessor's consent to, or approval of, any act shall not be deemed to render unnecessary the obtaining of Lessor's consent to, or approval of, any subsequent or similar act by Lessee, or be construed as the basis of an estoppel to enforce the provision or provisions of this Lease requiring such consent.

(b) The acceptance of Rent by Lessor shall not be a waiver of any Default or Breach by Lessee. Any payment by Lessee may be accepted by Lessor on account of monies or damages due Lessor, notwithstanding any qualifying statements or conditions made by Lessee in connection therewith, which such statements and/or conditions shall be of no force or effect whatsoever unless specifically agreed to in writing by Lessor at or before the time of deposit of such payment.

(c) THE PARTIES AGREE THAT THE TERMS OF THIS LEASE SHALL GOVERN WITH REGARD TO ALL MATTERS RELATED THERETO AND HEREBY WAIVE THE PROVISIONS OF ANY PRESENT OR FUTURE STATUTE TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH STATUTE IS INCONSISTENT WITH THIS LEASE.

25. Disclosures Regarding The Nature of a Real Estate Agency Relationship.

(a) When entering into a discussion with a real estate agent regarding a real estate transaction, a Lessor or Lessee should from the outset understand what type of agency relationship or representation it has with the agent or agents in the transaction. Lessor and Lessee acknowledge being advised by the Brokers in this transaction, as follows:

(i) Lessor's Agent. A Lessor's agent under a listing agreement with the Lessor acts as the agent for the Lessor only. A Lessor's agent or subagent has the following affirmative obligations: To the Lessor: A fiduciary duty of utmost care, integrity, honesty, and loyalty in dealings with the Lessor. To the Lessee and the Lessor: (a) Diligent exercise of reasonable skills and care in performance of the agent's duties. (b) A duty of honest and fair dealing and good faith. (c) A duty to disclose all facts known to the agent materially affecting the value or desirability of the property that are not known to, or within the diligent attention and observation of, the Parties. An agent is not obligated to reveal to either Party any confidential information obtained from the other Party which does not involve the affirmative duties set forth above.

(ii) Lessee's Agent. An agent can agree to act as agent for the Lessee only. In these situations, the agent is not the Lessor's agent, even if by agreement the agent may receive compensation for services rendered, either in full or in part from the Lessor. An agent acting only for a Lessee has the following affirmative obligations. To the Lessee: A fiduciary duty of utmost care, integrity, honesty, and loyalty in dealings with the Lessee. To the Lessee and the Lessor: (a) Diligent exercise of reasonable skills and care in performance of the agent's duties. (b) A duty of honest and fair dealing and good faith. (c) A duty to disclose

all facts known to the agent materially affecting the value or desirability of the property that are not known to, or within the diligent attention and observation of, the Parties. An agent is not obligated to reveal to either Party any confidential information obtained from the other Party which does not involve the affirmative duties set forth above.

(iii) *Agent Representing Both Lessor and Lessee.* A real estate agent, either acting directly or through one or more associate licenses, can legally be the agent of both the Lessor and the Lessee in a transaction, but only with the knowledge and consent of both the Lessor and the Lessee. In a dual agency situation, the agent has the following affirmative obligations to both the Lessor and the Lessee: (a) A fiduciary duty of utmost care, integrity, honesty and loyalty in the dealings with either Lessor or the Lessee. (b) Other duties to the Lessor and the Lessee as stated above in subparagraphs (i) or (ii). In representing both Lessor and Lessee, the agent may not, without the express permission of the respective Party, disclose to the other Party confidential information, including, but not limited to, facts relating to either Lessee's or Lessor's financial position, motivations, bargaining position, or other personal information that may impact rent, including Lessor's willingness to accept a rent less than the listing rent or Lessee's willingness to pay rent greater than the rent offered. The above duties of the agent in a real estate transaction do not relieve a Lessor or Lessee from the responsibility to protect their own interests. Lessor and Lessee should carefully read all agreements to assure that they adequately express their understanding of the transaction. A real estate agent is a person qualified to advise about real estate. If legal or tax advice is desired, consult a competent professional. Both Lessor and Lessee should strongly consider obtaining tax advice from a competent professional because the federal and state tax consequences of a transaction can be complex and subject to change.

(b) Brokers have no responsibility with respect to any default or breach hereof by either Party. The Parties agree that no lawsuit or other legal proceeding involving any breach of duty, error or omission relating to this Lease may be brought against Broker more than one year after the Start Date and that the liability (including court costs and attorneys' fees), of any Broker with respect to any such lawsuit and/or legal proceeding shall not exceed the fee received by such Broker pursuant to this Lease; provided, however, that the foregoing limitation on each Broker's liability shall not be applicable to any gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Broker.

(c) Lessor and Lessee agree to identify to Brokers as "Confidential" any communication or information given Brokers that is considered by such Party to be confidential.

(iv) *Agent Acting As A Principal.* John S. Hale is a licensed real estate agent (DRE# 00870084) acting as an agent and principal and shall benefit directly and indirectly from this lease.

26. No Right To Holdover. Lessee has no right to retain possession of the Premises or any part thereof beyond the expiration or termination of this Lease. In the event that Lessee holds over, then the Base Rent and Percentage Rent Rate shall be increased to 150% of the Base Rent and Percentage Rent Rate applicable immediately preceding the expiration or termination. Holdover Base Rent shall be calculated on monthly basis. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as consent by Lessor to any holding over by Lessee.

27. Cumulative Remedies. No remedy or election hereunder shall be deemed exclusive but shall, wherever possible, be cumulative with all other remedies at law or in equity.

28. Covenants and Conditions; Construction of Agreement. All provisions of this Lease to be observed or performed by Lessee are both covenants and conditions. In construing this Lease, all headings and titles are for the convenience of the Parties only and shall not be considered a part of this Lease. Whenever required by the context, the singular shall include the plural and vice versa. This Lease shall not be construed as if prepared by one of the Parties, but rather according to its fair meaning as a whole, as if both Parties had prepared it.

29. Binding Effect; Choice of Law. This Lease shall be binding upon the Parties, their personal representatives, successors and assigns and be governed by the laws of the State in which the Premises are located. Any litigation between the Parties hereto concerning this Lease shall be initiated in the county in which the Premises are located. Signatures to this Lease accomplished by means of electronic signature or similar technology shall be legal and binding.

30. Subordination; Attornment; Non-Disturbance.

30.1 **Subordination.** This Lease and any Option granted hereby shall be subject and subordinate to any ground lease, mortgage, deed of trust, or other hypothecation or security device (collectively, "**Security Device**"), now or hereafter placed upon the Premises, to any and all advances made on the security thereof, and to all renewals, modifications, and extensions thereof. Lessee agrees that the holders of any such Security Devices (in this Lease together referred to as "**Lender**") shall have no liability or obligation to perform any of the obligations of Lessor under this Lease. Any Lender may elect to have this Lease and/or any Option granted hereby superior to the lien of its Security Device by giving written notice thereof to Lessee, whereupon this

Lease and such Options shall be deemed prior to such Security Device, notwithstanding the relative dates of the documentation or recordation thereof.

30.2 **Attornment.** In the event that Lessor transfers title to the Premises, or the Premises are acquired by another upon the foreclosure or termination of a Security Device to which this Lease is subordinated (i) Lessee shall, subject to the non-disturbance provisions of Paragraph 30.3, attorn to such new owner, and upon request, enter into a new lease, containing all of the terms and provisions of this Lease, with such new owner for the remainder of the term hereof, or, at the election of the new owner, this Lease will automatically become a new lease between Lessee and such new owner, and (ii) Lessor shall thereafter be relieved of any further obligations hereunder and such new owner shall assume all of Lessor's obligations, except that such new owner shall not: (a) be liable for any act or omission of any prior lessor or with respect to events occurring prior to acquisition of ownership; (b) be subject to any offsets or defenses which Lessee might have against any prior lessor, (c) be bound by prepayment of more than one month's rent, or (d) be liable for the return of any security deposit paid to any prior lessor which was not paid or credited to such new owner.

30.3 **Non-Disturbance.** With respect to Security Devices entered into by Lessor after the execution of this Lease, Lessee's subordination of this Lease shall be subject to receiving a commercially reasonable non-disturbance agreement (a "**Non-Disturbance Agreement**") from the Lender which Non-Disturbance Agreement provides that Lessee's possession of the Premises, and this Lease, including any options to extend the term hereof, will not be disturbed so long as Lessee is not in Breach hereof and attorns to the record owner of the Premises. Further, within 60 days after the execution of this Lease, Lessor shall, if requested by Lessee, use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain a Non-Disturbance Agreement from the holder of any pre-existing Security Device which is secured by the Premises. In the event that Lessor is unable to provide the Non-Disturbance Agreement within said 60 days, then Lessee may, at Lessee's option, directly contact Lender and attempt to negotiate for the execution and delivery of a Non-Disturbance Agreement.

30.4 **Self-Executing.** The agreements contained in this Paragraph 30 shall be effective without the execution of any further documents; provided, however, that, upon written request from Lessor or a Lender in connection with a sale, financing or refinancing of the Premises, Lessee and Lessor shall execute such further writings as may be reasonably required to separately document any subordination, attornment and/or Non-Disturbance Agreement provided for herein.

31. Attorneys' Fees. If any Party or Broker brings an action or proceeding involving the Premises whether founded in tort, contract or equity, or to declare rights hereunder, the Prevailing Party (as hereafter defined) in any such proceeding, action, or appeal thereon, shall be entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees. Such fees may be awarded in the same suit or recovered in a separate suit, whether or not such action or proceeding is pursued to decision or judgment. The term, "**Prevailing Party**" shall include, without limitation, a Party or Broker who substantially obtains or defeats the relief sought, as the case may be, whether by compromise, settlement, judgment, or the abandonment by the other Party or Broker of its claim or defense. The attorneys' fees award shall not be computed in accordance with any court fee schedule, but shall be such as to fully reimburse all attorneys' fees reasonably incurred. In addition, Lessor shall be entitled to attorneys' fees, costs and expenses incurred in the preparation and service of notices of Default and consultations in connection therewith, whether or not a legal action is subsequently commenced in connection with such Default or resulting Breach (\$200 is a reasonable minimum per occurrence for such services and consultation).

32. Lessor's Access; Showing Premises; Repairs. Lessor and Lessor's agents shall have the right to enter the Premises at any time, in the case of an emergency, and otherwise at reasonable times after reasonable prior notice for the purpose of showing the same to prospective purchasers, lenders, or tenants, and making such alterations, repairs, improvements or additions to the Premises as Lessor may deem necessary or desirable and the erecting, using and maintaining of utilities, services, pipes and conduits through the Premises and/or other premises as long as there is no material adverse effect on Lessee's use of the Premises. All such activities shall be without abatement of rent or liability to Lessee.

33. Auctions. Lessee shall not conduct, nor permit to be conducted, any auction upon the Premises without Lessor's prior written consent, which consent shall be granted or denied at Lessor's sole discretion.

34. Signs. Lessor may place on the Premises ordinary "**For Sale**" signs at any time and ordinary "**For Lease**" signs during the last 6 months of the term hereof. All signs must comply with all Applicable Requirements. Lessee shall not place, construct, or maintain on the glass panes or supports of the show windows of the Premises, the doors, exterior walls or the roof of the Building, or anywhere else within the Shopping Center outside of the Premises, or on any interior portions of the Premises that are visible from the exterior of the Premises, any signs, advertisements, names, insignia, trademarks, descriptive material or any other items without Lessor's prior written consent, which consent shall be granted or denied at Lessor's sole discretion. Lessor shall designate the size, shape, color, design, and location of all exterior sign(s) to be installed by Lessee, and Lessee shall, at Lessee's sole cost and expense, fabricate, construct and install all such sign(s) in full

compliance with Lessor's designation and in accordance with the Sign Criteria for the Shopping Center attached hereto, if any. Lessee agrees to submit plans and specifications for Lessee's sign(s) for Lessor's written approval within 30 days after the full execution hereof and to install such sign(s) prior to opening for business at the Premises. Lessor, at Lessee's cost, may remove any item placed, constructed or maintained in, upon or about the Premises or Shopping Center which does not comply with this paragraph. In the event there is a pole, pylon or monument sign for the Shopping Center, Lessor shall have the right, but not the obligation, to install lettering designating Lessee's business on such sign, at Lessee's expense, with Lessor's approval of location, size, style and color. All signs that are permanently attached to the Premises or Building shall become the property of Lessor at the expiration or earlier termination hereof; provided, however, that Lessee shall promptly remove all such signs if Lessor so elects, and Lessee shall promptly repair all damage caused by such removal. Lessee shall not place, construct or maintain in, upon or about the Premises any search lights, flashing lights, loudspeakers, phonographs or other visual or audio media.

35. Termination; Merger. Unless specifically stated otherwise in writing by Lessor, the voluntary or other surrender of this Lease by Lessee, the mutual termination or cancellation hereof, or a termination hereof by Lessor for Breach by Lessee, shall automatically terminate any sublease or lesser estate in the Premises; provided, however, that Lessor may elect to continue any one or all existing subtenancies. Lessor's failure within 10 days following any such event to elect to the contrary by written notice to the holder of any such lesser interest, shall constitute Lessor's election to have such event constitute the termination of such interest.

36. Consents. All requests for consent shall be in writing. Except as otherwise provided herein, wherever in this Lease the consent of a Party is required to an act by or for the other Party, such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. In those express instances where consent is within the sole discretion of a party, the party shall have no obligation to adhere to a standard of reasonableness. Lessor's actual reasonable costs and expenses (including but not limited to architects', attorneys', engineers' and other consultants' fees) incurred in the consideration of, or response to, a request by Lessee for any Lessor consent, including but not limited to consents to an assignment, a subletting or the presence or use of a Hazardous Substance, shall be paid by Lessee upon receipt of an invoice and supporting documentation therefor. Lessor's consent to any act, assignment or subletting shall not constitute an acknowledgment that no Default or Breach by Lessee of this Lease exists, nor shall such consent be deemed a waiver of any then existing Default or Breach, except as may be otherwise specifically stated in writing by Lessor at the time of such consent. The failure to specify herein any particular condition to Lessor's consent shall not preclude the imposition by Lessor at the time of consent of such further or other conditions as are then reasonable with reference to the particular matter for which consent is being given. In the event that either Party disagrees with any determination made by the other hereunder and reasonably requests the reasons for such determination, the determining party shall furnish its reasons in writing and in reasonable detail within 10 business days following such request.

37. Guarantor.

~~37.1 Execution. The Guarantors, if any, shall each execute a guaranty in the form most recently published BY AIR CRE.~~

~~37.2 Default. It shall constitute a Default of the Lessee if any Guarantor fails or refuses, upon request to provide: (a) evidence of the execution of the guaranty, including the authority of the party signing on Guarantor's behalf to obligate Guarantor, and in the case of a corporate Guarantor, a certified copy of a resolution of its board of directors authorizing the making of such guaranty, (b) current financial statements, (c) an Estoppel Certificate, or (d) written confirmation that the guaranty is still in effect.~~

38. Quiet Possession. Subject to payment by Lessee of the Rent and performance of all of the covenants, conditions and provisions on Lessee's part to be observed and performed under this Lease, Lessee shall have quiet possession and quiet enjoyment of the Premises during the term hereof.

39. Options. If Lessee is granted any option, as defined below, then the following provisions shall apply.

~~39.1 Definition. "Option" shall mean: (a) the right to extend or reduce the term of or renew this Lease or to extend or reduce the term of or renew any lease that Lessee has on other property of Lessor; (b) the right of first refusal or first offer to lease either the Premises or other property of Lessor; (c) the right to purchase, the right of first offer to purchase or the right of first refusal to purchase the Premises or other property of Lessor.~~

39.2 Options Personal To Original Lessee. Any Option granted to Lessee in this Lease is personal to the original Lessee, and cannot be assigned or exercised by anyone other than said original Lessee and only while the original Lessee is in full possession of the Premises and, if requested by Lessor, with Lessee certifying that Lessee has no intention of thereafter assigning or subletting.

39.3 Multiple Options. In the event that Lessee has any multiple Options to extend or renew this Lease, a later Option cannot be exercised unless the prior Options have been validly exercised.

INITIALS

INITIALS

39.4 Effect of Default on Options.

- (a) Lessee shall have no right to exercise an Option: (i) during the period commencing with the giving of any notice of Default and continuing until said Default is cured, (ii) during the period of time any Rent is unpaid (without regard to whether notice thereof is given Lessee), (iii) during the time Lessee is in Breach of this Lease, or (iv) in the event that Lessee has been given 3 or more notices of separate Default, whether or not the Defaults are cured, during the 12 month period immediately preceding the exercise of the Option.
- (b) The period of time within which an Option may be exercised shall not be extended or enlarged by reason of Lessee's inability to exercise an Option because of the provisions of Paragraph 39.4(a).
- (c) An Option shall terminate and be of no further force or effect, notwithstanding Lessee's due and timely exercise of the Option, if, after such exercise and prior to the commencement of the extended term or completion of the purchase, (i) Lessee fails to pay Rent for a period of 30 days after such Rent becomes due (without any necessity of Lessor to give notice thereof), or (ii) if Lessee commits a Breach of this Lease.

40. Security Measures. Lessee hereby acknowledges that the Rent payable to Lessor hereunder does not include the cost of guard service or other security measures, and that Lessor shall have no obligation whatsoever to provide same. Lessee assumes all responsibility for the protection of the Premises, Lessee, its agents and invitees and their property from the acts of third parties. While Lessor does not assume any responsibility to provide any security measures or any liability for failure to provide security measures or for any inadequacy thereof, Lessor shall have the authority to institute or continue such security measures as Lessor in its sole discretion deems necessary or appropriate from time to time, the cost and expenses of which shall be considered Common Area Operating Expenses. To the degree directed by Lessor, Lessee shall coordinate its security measures at the Premises with the security measures instituted by Lessor, if any.

41. Reservations. Lessor reserves the right: (i) to grant, without the consent or joinder of Lessee, such easements, rights and dedications that Lessor deems necessary, (ii) to cause the recordation of parcel maps and restrictions, and (iii) to create and/or install new utility raceways, so long as such easements, rights, dedications, maps, restrictions, and utility raceways do not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Premises by Lessee. Lessee agrees to sign any documents reasonably requested by Lessor to effectuate such rights.

~~**42. Building Planning.** Lessor shall have the right at any time or times, upon giving Lessee not less than 60 days prior written notice, to provide and furnish Lessee with space of comparable visibility located elsewhere within any of the buildings within the Shopping Center and to move Lessee into such new space, provided that the usable area of such new space is not less than the usable area of the Premises and provided that all of Lessee's reasonable out-of-pocket moving expenses (including but not limited to the cost of moving Lessee's personal property, the cost of reprinting Lessee's stationery or other business materials with the new address, and the cost to relocate and reinstall tenant improvements and Lessee's telecommunications and computer equipment) shall be paid by Lessor, and provided further that Lessor shall construct at Lessor's expense such improvements to such new space as shall be necessary to place it in a condition that is substantially comparable to the Premises. Except as provided in the immediately preceding sentence, Lessor shall have no obligation to improve such space or pay any other expenses incurred by Lessee as a result of such relocation. On such relocation, the terms and conditions of this Lease shall remain in full force and effect, including but not limited to the Base Rent payable hereunder and Lessee's Share (even if the usable area of such relocated Premises is in excess of the usable area of the Premises), except that the Premises shall be in such new location. Upon Lessor's request, the Parties shall execute an amendment to this Lease in form required by Lessor confirming the relocation of the Premises to such new location. If the new space does not meet with Lessee's approval, which approval Lessee shall give or withhold in accordance with Paragraph 36, Lessee shall have the right to cancel this Lease by giving Lessor written notice thereof within 15 days of receipt of Lessor's notification of its intent to relocate Lessee. Lessee's failure to give such notice within such 15 day period shall be deemed Lessee's approval of the new space. If timely notice is given by Lessee, then this Lease shall terminate unless Lessor rescinds Lessor's prior notice of its intent to relocate Lessee within 10 days after Lessor's receipt of Lessee's notice of cancellation.~~

43. Performance Under Protest. If at any time a dispute shall arise as to any amount or sum of money to be paid by one Party to the other under the provisions hereof, the Party against whom the obligation to pay the money is asserted shall have the right to make payment "under protest" and such payment shall not be regarded as a voluntary payment and there shall survive the right on the part of said Party to institute suit for recovery of such sum. If it shall be adjudged that there was no legal obligation on the part of said Party to pay such sum or any part thereof, said Party shall be entitled to recover such sum or so much thereof as it was not legally required to pay. A Party who does not initiate suit for the recovery of sums paid "under protest" within 6 months shall be deemed to have waived its right to protest such payment.

44. Authority; Multiple Parties; Execution.

- (a) If either Party hereto is a corporation, trust, limited liability company, partnership, or similar entity, each individual executing this Lease on behalf of such entity represents and warrants that he or she is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Lease on its behalf. Each Party shall, within 30 days after request, deliver to the other Party satisfactory evidence of such authority.
- (b) If this Lease is executed by more than one person or entity as "Lessee", each such person or entity shall be jointly and severally liable hereunder. It is agreed that any one of the named Lessees shall be empowered to execute any amendment to this Lease, or other document ancillary thereto and bind all of the named Lessees, and Lessor may rely on the same as if all of the named Lessees had executed such document.
- (c) This Lease may be executed by the Parties in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

45. Conflict. Any conflict between the printed provisions of this Lease and the typewritten or handwritten provisions shall be controlled by the typewritten or handwritten provisions.

46. Offer. Preparation of this Lease by either Party or their agent and submission of same to the other Party shall not be deemed an offer to lease to the other Party. This Lease is not intended to be binding until executed and delivered by all Parties hereto.

47. Amendments. This Lease may be modified only in writing, signed by the Parties in interest at the time of the modification. As long as they do not materially change Lessee's obligations hereunder, Lessee agrees to make such reasonable non-monetary modifications to this Lease as may be reasonably required by a Lender in connection with the obtaining of normal financing or refinancing of the Premises.

48. Waiver of Jury Trial. THE PARTIES HEREBY WAIVE THEIR RESPECTIVE RIGHTS TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING INVOLVING THE PROPERTY OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT.

49. Arbitration of Disputes. An Addendum requiring the Arbitration of all disputes between the Parties and/or Brokers arising out of this Lease ☐ is ☒ is not attached to this Lease.

50. Accessibility; Americans with Disabilities Act.

- (a) The Premises:
- ☒ have not undergone an inspection by a Certified Access Specialist (CASp). Note: A Certified Access Specialist (CASp) can inspect the subject premises and determine whether the subject premises comply with all of the applicable construction-related accessibility standards under state law. Although state law does not require a CASp inspection of the subject premises, the commercial property owner or lessor may not prohibit the lessee or tenant from obtaining a CASp inspection of the subject premises for the occupancy or potential occupancy of the lessee or tenant, if requested by the lessee or tenant. The parties shall mutually agree on the arrangements for the time and manner of the CASp inspection, the payment of the fee for the CASp inspection, and the cost of making any repairs necessary to correct violations of construction-related accessibility standards within the premises.
- ☐ ~~have undergone an inspection by a Certified Access Specialist (CASp) and it was determined that the Premises met all applicable construction-related accessibility standards pursuant to California Civil Code §55.51 et seq. Lessee acknowledges that it received a copy of the inspection report at least 48 hours prior to executing this Lease and agrees to keep such report confidential.~~
- ☐ ~~have undergone an inspection by a Certified Access Specialist (CASp) and it was determined that the Premises did not meet all applicable construction-related accessibility standards pursuant to California Civil Code §55.51 et seq. Lessee acknowledges that it received a copy of the inspection report at least 48 hours prior to executing this Lease and agrees to keep such report confidential except as necessary to complete repairs and corrections of violations of construction related accessibility standards.~~

In the event that the Premises have been issued an inspection report by a CASp the Lessor shall provide a copy of the disability access inspection certificate to Lessee within 7 days of the execution of this Lease.

- (b) Since compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and other state and local accessibility statutes are dependent upon Lessee's specific use of the Premises, Lessor makes no warranty or representation as to whether or not the Premises comply with ADA or any similar legislation. In the event that Lessee's use of the Premises requires modifications or additions to the Premises in order to be in compliance with ADA or other accessibility statutes, Lessee agrees to make any such necessary modifications and/or additions at Lessee's expense.

LESSOR AND LESSEE HAVE CAREFULLY READ AND REVIEWED THIS LEASE AND EACH TERM AND PROVISION CONTAINED HEREIN, AND BY THE EXECUTION OF THIS LEASE SHOW THEIR INFORMED AND VOLUNTARY CONSENT THERETO. THE PARTIES HEREBY AGREE THAT, AT THE TIME THIS LEASE IS EXECUTED, THE TERMS

OF THIS LEASE ARE COMMERCIALY REASONABLE AND EFFECTUATE THE INTENT AND PURPOSE OF LESSOR AND LESSEE WITH RESPECT TO THE PREMISES.

ATTENTION: NO REPRESENTATION OR RECOMMENDATION IS MADE BY AIR CRE OR BY ANY BROKER AS TO THE LEGAL SUFFICIENCY, LEGAL EFFECT, OR TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THIS LEASE OR THE TRANSACTION TO WHICH IT RELATES. THE PARTIES ARE URGED TO:

- 1. SEEK ADVICE OF COUNSEL AS TO THE LEGAL AND TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THIS LEASE.
- 2. RETAIN APPROPRIATE CONSULTANTS TO REVIEW AND INVESTIGATE THE CONDITION OF THE PREMISES. SAID INVESTIGATION SHOULD INCLUDE BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO: THE POSSIBLE PRESENCE OF HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, THE ZONING OF THE PREMISES, THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY, THE CONDITION OF THE ROOF AND OPERATING SYSTEMS, COMPLIANCE WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT AND THE SUITABILITY OF THE PREMISES FOR LESSEE'S INTENDED USE.

WARNING: IF THE PREMISES ARE LOCATED IN A STATE OTHER THAN CALIFORNIA, CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE LEASE MAY NEED TO BE REVISED TO COMPLY WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE IN WHICH THE PREMISES ARE LOCATED.

As an independently owned and operated member of Colliers International, Colliers Tingey International, Inc. is solely responsible for its obligations and any liability arising from this agreement

The parties hereto have executed this Lease at the place and on the dates specified above their respective signatures.

Executed at: _____
On: _____

By LESSOR:
50 West Olive LLC, a California
limited liability company
By: JLH Properties, LLC, its Managing Member

By: _____
Name Printed: John S. Hale
Title: President
Phone: _____
Fax: _____
Email: _____

By: _____
Name Printed: _____
Title: _____
Phone: _____
Fax: _____
Email: _____

Address: _____
Federal ID No.: _____

BROKER

Colliers Tingey International,
Inc.
Attn: John Hale
Title: Senior Vice President |
Principal
Address: 10000 Stockdale Hwy, Suite
102, Bakersfield, CA 93311
Phone: 661-631-3815
Fax: 661-631-3829
Email: john.hale@colliers.com

Executed at: _____
On: _____

By LESSEE:
City of Porterville
By: _____
Name Printed: Martha A. Flores
Title: Mayor
Phone: _____
Fax: _____
Email: _____

By: _____
Name Printed: John Lollis
Title: City Clerk
Phone: _____
Fax: _____
Email: _____

Address: _____
Federal ID No.: _____

BROKER

Attn: _____
Title: _____

Address: _____
Phone: _____
Fax: _____
Email: _____
Federal ID No.: _____
Broker DRE License #: _____

Federal ID No.: _____

Agent DRE License #: _____

Broker DRE License #: 00452468

Agent DRE License #: 00870084

AIR CRE * <https://www.aircre.com> * 213-687-8777 * contracts@aircre.com
NOTICE: No part of these works may be reproduced in any form without permission in writing.

INITIALS

INITIALS



OPTION(S) TO EXTEND STANDARD LEASE ADDENDUM

Dated: October 29, 2020

By and Between

Lessor: 50 West Olive LLC, a California limited liability company

Lessee: City of Porterville

Property Address: 50 West Olive, Suite B, Porterville, CA 93257
(street address, city, state, zip)

Paragraph: 51

A. OPTION(S) TO EXTEND:

Lessor hereby grants to Lessee the option to extend the term of this Lease for a maximum of three
(3) additional successive one (1) year month period(s) on a year by year basis commencing
when the prior term expires upon each and all of the following terms and conditions:

(i) Unless Lessee delivers an written notice of Non-Renewal to Lessor no later than ninety (90) days prior to the end of the then current period, the lease will automatically be extended. ~~In order to exercise an option to extend, Lessee must give written notice of such election to Lessor and Lessor must receive the same at least _____ but not more than _____ months prior to the date that the option period would commence, time being of the essence. If proper notification of the exercise of an option is not given and/or received, such option shall automatically expire.~~ Options (if there are more than one) may only be exercised consecutively.

(ii) The provisions of paragraph 39, including those relating to Lessee's Default set forth in paragraph 39.4 of this Lease, are conditions of this Option.

(iii) Except for the provisions of this Lease granting an option or options to extend the term, all of the terms and conditions of this Lease except where specifically modified by this option shall apply.

(iv) This Option is personal to the original Lessee, and cannot be assigned or exercised by anyone other than said original Lessee and only while the original Lessee is in full possession of the Premises and without the intention of thereafter assigning or subletting.

(v) The monthly rent for each month of the option period shall be calculated as follows, using the method(s) indicated below:

(Check Method(s) to be Used and Fill in Appropriately)

☐ **I. ~~Cost of Living Adjustment(s) (COLA)~~**

a. ~~On (Fill in COLA Dates): _____ the Base Rent shall be adjusted by the change, if any, from the Base Month specified below, in the Consumer Price Index of the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the U.S. Department of Labor for (select one): ☐ CPI W (Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers) or ☐ CPI U (All Urban Consumers), for (Fill in Urban Area): _____ . All Items (1982-1984 = 100), herein referred to as "CPI".~~

b. ~~The monthly Base Rent payable in accordance with paragraph A.I.a. of this Addendum shall be calculated as follows: the Base Rent set forth in paragraph 1.5 of the attached Lease, shall be multiplied by a fraction the numerator of which shall be the CPI of the calendar month 2 months prior to the month(s) specified in paragraph A.I.a. above during which the adjustment is to take effect, and the denominator of which shall be the CPI of the calendar month which is 2 months prior to (select one): ☐ the first month of the term of this Lease as set forth in paragraph 1.3 ("Base Month") or ☐ (Fill in Other "Base Month"): _____ . The sum so calculated shall constitute the new monthly Base Rent hereunder, but in no event, shall any such new monthly Base Rent be less than the Base Rent payable for the month immediately preceding the rent adjustment.~~

c. ~~In the event the compilation and/or publication of the CPI shall be transferred to any other governmental department or bureau or agency or shall be discontinued, then the index most nearly the same as the CPI shall be used to make such calculation. In the event that the Parties cannot agree on such~~

INITIALS

INITIALS

~~alternative index, then the matter shall be submitted for decision to the American Arbitration Association in accordance with the then rules of said Association and the decision of the arbitrators shall be binding upon the parties. The cost of said Arbitration shall be paid equally by the Parties.~~

☐ **II. Market Rental Value Adjustment(s) (MRV)**

~~a. On (Fill in MRV Adjustment Date(s))- _____ the Base Rent shall be adjusted to the "Market Rental Value" of the property as follows:~~

~~1) Four months prior to each Market Rental Value Adjustment Date described above, the Parties shall attempt to agree upon what the new MRV will be on the adjustment date. If agreement cannot be reached, within thirty days, then:~~

~~(a) Lessor and Lessee shall immediately appoint a mutually acceptable appraiser or broker to establish the new MRV within the next 30 days. Any associated costs will be split equally between the Parties, or~~

~~(b) Both Lessor and Lessee shall each immediately make a reasonable determination of the MRV and submit such determination, in writing, to arbitration in accordance with the following provisions:~~

~~(i) Within 15 days thereafter, Lessor and Lessee shall each select an independent third party ☐ appraiser or ☐ broker ("Consultant" - check one) of their choice to act as an arbitrator (Note: the parties may not select either of the Brokers that was involved in negotiating the Lease). The two arbitrators so appointed shall immediately select a third mutually acceptable Consultant to act as a third arbitrator.~~

~~(ii) The 3 arbitrators shall within 30 days of the appointment of the third arbitrator reach a decision as to what the actual MRV for the Premises is, and whether Lessor's or Lessee's submitted MRV is the closest thereto. The decision of a majority of the arbitrators shall be binding on the Parties. The submitted MRV which is determined to be the closest to the actual MRV shall thereafter be used by the Parties.~~

~~(iii) If either of the Parties fails to appoint an arbitrator within the specified 15 days, the arbitrator timely appointed by one of them shall reach a decision on his or her own, and said decision shall be binding on the Parties.~~

~~(iv) The entire cost of such arbitration shall be paid by the party whose submitted MRV is not selected, ie. the one that is NOT the closest to the actual MRV.~~

~~2) When determining MRV, the Lessor, Lessee and Consultants shall consider the terms of comparable market transactions which shall include, but not limited to, rent, rental adjustments, abated rent, lease term and financial condition of tenants.~~

~~3) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the new Base Rent shall not be less than the rent payable for the month immediately preceding the rent adjustment.~~

~~b. Upon the establishment of each New Market Rental Value:~~

~~1) the new MRV will become the new "Base Rent" for the purpose of calculating any further Adjustments, and~~

~~2) the first month of each Market Rental Value term shall become the new "Base Month" for the purpose of calculating any further Adjustments.~~

☒ **III. Fixed Rental Adjustment(s) (FRA)**

The Base Rent shall be increased to the following amounts on the dates set forth below:

On (Fill in FRA Adjustment Date(s)):
Months 37-72

The New Base Rent shall be:
\$10,600.00/Mo

☐ **IV. Initial Term Adjustments**

INITIALS
© 2017 AIR CRE. All Rights Reserved.
OE-6.02, Revised 06-10-2019

INITIALS

~~The formula used to calculate adjustments to the Base Rate during the original Term of the Lease shall continue to be used during the extended term.~~

B. NOTICE:

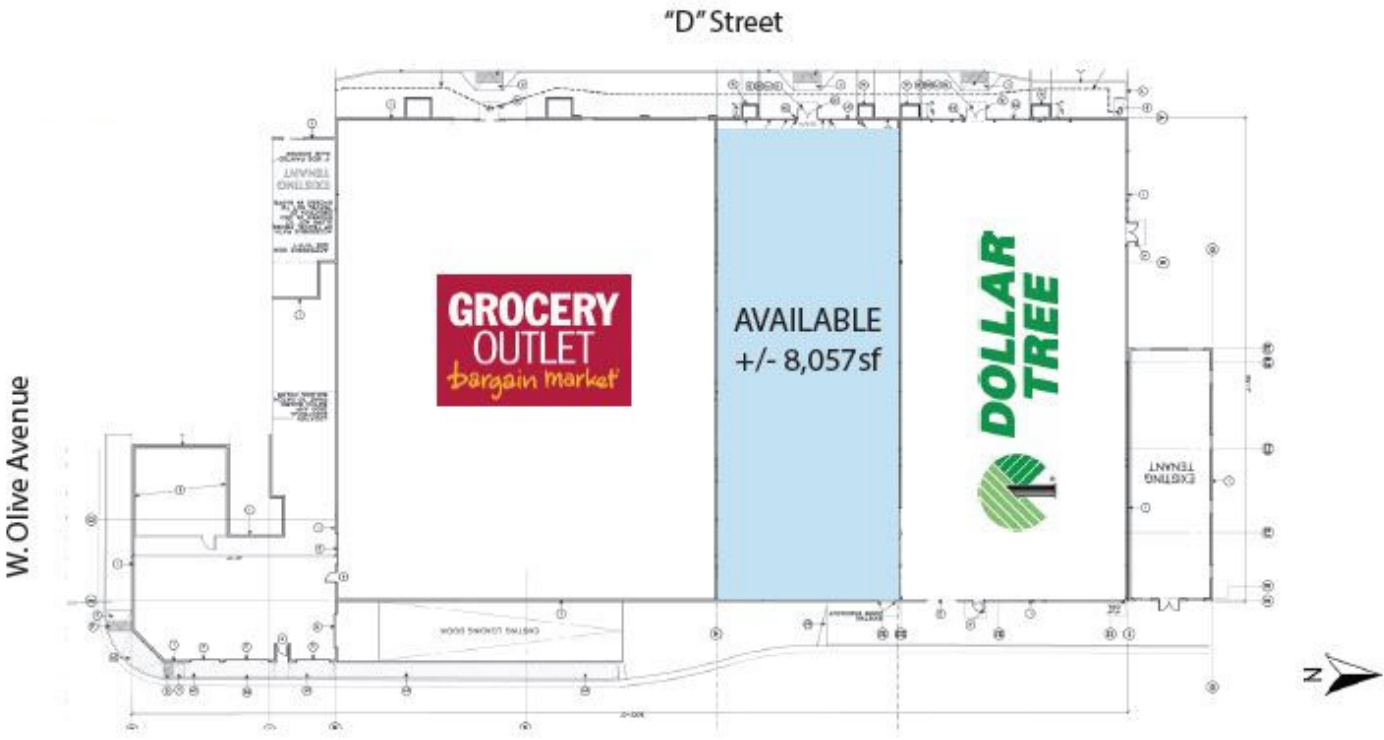
Unless specified otherwise herein, notice of any rental adjustments, other than Fixed Rental Adjustments, shall be made as specified in paragraph 23 of the Lease.

C. BROKER'S FEE:

The Brokers shall be paid a Brokerage Fee for each adjustment specified above in accordance with paragraph 15 of the Lease or if applicable, paragraph 9 of the Sublease.

AIR CRE * <https://www.aircre.com> * 213-687-8777 * contracts@aircre.com
NOTICE: No part of these works may be reproduced in any form without permission in writing.

EXHIBIT A
PREMISES



[illegible]

EXHIBIT B

CONSTRUCTION PROVISIONS

I. PREMISES

1. PREMISES. The premises shall be provided by Lessor at its expense as follows, in accordance with the building standard design and specifications, subject to any limitations imposed by applicable regulations adopted by any governmental agency:

1.1 GENERAL. Lessor has constructed a shell structure consisting of leasable areas in accordance with codes and ordinances of the City of Porterville and in accordance with design and architectural review requirements affecting the Shopping Center.

1.2 EXTERIOR. Lessor is agreeing that it shall provide:

1.2.1 Paved and lighted parking lot.

1.2.2 Exterior walls constructed of materials selected by Lessor.

1.2.3 Storefront entries as designed by Lessor shall be provided with a single action (3'0" X 7'0" per door) double door. Hardware per code.

1.3 INTERIOR. Lessor shall provide:

1.3.1 Walls.

- (a) Storefronts - as described in Subsection 1.2.3 above;
- (b) Demising partitions - studs with drywall, insulated, taped and sanded, ready for Lessee's finish, one side only, from dropped ceiling to underside of roof deck, rated as required by local building codes;
- (c) Exterior walls (interior side) - drywall, taped and sanded, ready for Lessee's finish; and
- (d) Toilet room partitions - studs with drywall on each side, taped and sanded, ready for Lessee's finish on exterior side(s).

1.3.2 Doors.

- (a) Storefront doors - as described in Subsection 1.2.3 above;
- (b) Secondary access - one (1) painted, hollow metal door (3'0"x7'0") and frame with hardware per code; and
- (c) Interior doors (restrooms) - two (2) finished, hollow- core doors and frames with locksets.

1.3.3 Floor. Concrete (or equivalent) ready to receive Lessee's finished floor.

1.3.4 Ceiling. Suspended, 2'x4' fissured acoustical panels, lay-in type, in exposed grid at 10'-0" height in retail area, 8'-0" high painted drywall ceiling in restroom.

1.3.5 Restroom. Two (2) facilities located in an area designated by Lessor, with each facility providing one (1) water closet, one (1) lavatory, one (1) standard light fixture with switch, one (1) electrical outlet, grab bars, exhaust fan, and toilet paper holder. Lessor to provide vinyl tile on the floor. Restroom to be sized and equipped to meet accessibility requirements.

1.3.6 Utilities. Lessor shall provide:

- (a) Electrical - One (1) 400 amp panel shall be provided at the rear of the Premises and metered individually. Installation of the meter shall be contracted between the Lessee and the power company. Only the following electrical improvements will be provided by Lessor:
 - (1) One (1) electrical wall outlet per 20 lineal feet of perimeter wall in Lessee's Premises, exclusive of restroom;
 - (2) One (1) 2'x4' four (4) tube fluorescent lighting fixture per 100 square feet of Lessee's Premises, exclusive of restroom; and
 - (3) Exit lights as required by code.
- (b) Telephone - One (1) 3/4" conduit from Pacific Bell telephone terminus to Lessee's Premises. Lessee will contract directly for telephone installation and service.
- (c) Water/Sewer - Lessor will connect the fixtures in the restroom facility as described in Subsection 1.3.5 above. Any additional fixtures required by Lessee will be paid by Lessee including all meter and/or connection fees or charges.

- (d) Fire Protection - As required by applicable law. Any deviations or modifications required to accommodate Lessee's partitioning or fixturing, including but not limited to additional heads or main relocation, shall be paid by Lessee.
- (e) HVAC – Four (4) Roof mounted combination heating and air conditioning unit(s) necessary to provide Twenty Four (24) tons of air conditioning with four (4) thermostats.
- (f) Gas - Gas line(s) to roof mounted heating unit(s). Contracting for gas service with the appropriate Gas Co. shall be included as part of Lessee's Work. Installation of the gas meter at a location designated by Lessee shall be included as part of Lessee's Work.

II. LESSEE'S WORK - DESIGN APPROVAL PROCEDURE

1. LESSEE'S WORK. Lessee, at its expense, shall construct, furnish or install all improvements, equipment or fixtures within the Premises, other than those items that Lessor has stated that it will provide under Exhibit "B" of this Lease, and shall be responsible for obtaining all approvals, and payment of all fees and connection charges required by government agencies that are necessary for Lessee's occupancy and use of the Premises (collectively, "**Lessee's Work**"). Lessee's Work includes those items specified in this Lease and in Exhibit "B" to this Lease as being an obligation of Lessee. Any modifications of Lessor's Work requested by Lessee shall be subject to Lessor's prior written approval which shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed provided same are not inconsistent with this Lease and the development plans of the Shopping Center, and shall be at Lessee's expense. In order to assure that Lessee's Work is acceptable to Lessor, and that it does not damage the structural elements of the building or interfere with building services or use by other Lessees of such building, Lessee agrees that Lessee's Work shall be submitted to and approved by Lessor and shall be performed in accordance with the following terms and conditions:

1.1 Lessee covenants and warrants to Lessor that it shall see to it that the Lessee's Work shall be completed and the Premises open to the public for business with all due diligence.

1.2 All aspects of Lessee's Work, including but not limited to, temporary utility services, security, fencing and the like, shall be Lessee's sole responsibility and obligation.

1.2.1 Lessor shall designate parking areas for the use of Lessee's contractors, subcontractors, etc. and designate locations for same to store materials and place construction refuse removal containers.

1.3 Lessor shall, but so as not to interfere with Lessee's Work, have the right to enter upon the Premises during Lessee's performance of Lessee's Work to inspect all such work for its own accord.

1.4 Lessor shall have the right to approve or disapprove any plans which Lessee proposes to use in the performance of Lessee's Work. Lessee shall bear all architectural fees and other fees charged by its own architect, engineers and consultants for such plans and changes thereto. Final working plans and specifications ("**Final Plans**") shall be approved in writing by Lessor within ten (10) days of receipt or shall be deemed so approved if not objected to within said time period. Lessor shall specify any reasonable objection(s) thereto and Lessee shall promptly cause the Final Plans to be accordingly revised or corrected or present arguments countering Lessor's objection(s). Lessee shall bear all architectural, engineering, mechanical, consulting and other costs of the Final Plans for architects, engineers or consultants hired by Lessee. All prints, drawing information and other material to be furnished by Lessee to Lessor for approval as required in this Exhibit "B," shall be addressed to Lessor at such place as Lessor may designate. Approvals of such documents shall be deemed invalid unless given by Lessor in writing.

2. SIGNS. Lessee shall submit to Lessor, for separate written approval, drawings showing all proposed exterior sign work. Such sign work shall conform to the sign criteria established for the City of Porterville for the property's zoning designation.

3. BUILDING CODE COMPLIANCE AND NONRESPONSIBILITY OF LESSOR. Lessor will not check Lessee's drawings for building code compliance. Approval of Final Plans by Lessor is not a representation that the drawings are in compliance with the requirements of governing authorities, and it shall be Lessee's responsibility to meet and comply with all Federal, state and local code requirements. Approval of Final Plans does not constitute assumption of responsibility by Lessor or its architect for their accuracy, sufficiency or efficiency, and Lessee shall be totally responsible for such matters.

4. ROOF EQUIPMENT. Lessee is not to install any equipment on the roof unless written permission is obtained from Lessor prior to such installation. Roof mounted equipment shall be behind an equipment screen if the top of such equipment projects above the building parapet walls. Roof equipment location and weight shall be provided to Lessor along with Lessee's request for permission to install so Lessor's architect may review the adequacy of the building roof structural design to carry such additional roof equipment.

5. ROOF PENETRATIONS. Lessee shall not cause any roof penetrations to occur, either in connection with the installation of equipment as referenced above, or otherwise, without written consent first having been obtained from Lessor. Lessor shall not unreasonably withhold approval of a roof penetration reasonably required provided such consent may be given without loss of roof warranty protection available to Lessor under construction contract for the installation of the roof. It is required that Lessee, in the event that a roof penetration is approved by Lessor, consult with and retain as contractor for performance of such penetration that

roofing contractor retained by Lessor's general contractor for the installation of the roof. Lessee shall obtain in writing from such roofing contractor and Lessor's general contractor a statement that such roof penetration shall not diminish roof warranty protection. The names of Lessor's general contractor and roofing subcontractor may be obtained from Lessor.

III. LESSEE'S WORK - CONSTRUCTION OF THE PREMISES

1. **COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION.** Lessee shall commence construction of the Premises in accordance with the provisions of this Lease and shall carry such construction to completion with all due diligence. The failure of Lessee to comply with procedures and schedules set forth in this Exhibit "B" or to commence or complete the construction of the Premises as required shall have no effect on the commencement of Minimum Annual Rent or Additional Rent.

2. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

2.1 Lessee shall submit to Lessor, by certified or registered mail at least five (5) days prior to the commencement of construction, the following information:

- a. The names and addresses of the general, mechanical and electrical contractors Lessee intends to engage in the construction of the Premises.
- b. The date on which Lessee's construction work will commence, together with the estimated date of completion of Lessee's construction and the date on which Lessee expects to be ready to open for business in the Premises.
- c. Evidence satisfactory to Lessor of compliance by Lessee with the insurance requirements hereinafter set forth:

Prior to the commencement of Lessee's Work, Lessee shall at its sole cost and expense, obtain and, if required by Lessor, cause its contractors to obtain and keep in full force throughout the construction of Lessee's Work:

- (i) Liability insurance, as provided in Section 15.1(a) of this Lease;
- (ii) Workers' Compensation coverage, as provided in Section 15.1(b) of this Lease; and
- (iii) "All risks" builders' risk insurance in an amount acceptable to Lessor.

Such insurance shall comply in all respects with and be subject to the policy form requirements set forth in Section 15.2 of this Lease.

- d. An itemized statement of estimated construction costs, including architectural, engineering and contractor's fees.
- e. Lessee's contractor's performance and/or labor and material bonds, if so required by Lessor, or any other bond to be furnished by Lessee as may be required by Lessor to insure the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the Final Plans.

2.2 All contractors engaged by Lessee shall be bondable, licensed contractors, possessing good labor relations, capable of performing quality workmanship and working in harmony with Lessor's general contractor and other contractors on the job. All work shall be coordinated with the general contractor.

2.3 Construction shall comply in all respects with applicable federal, state, county and city statutes, ordinances, regulations, laws and codes. All required permits, approvals, licenses, authorizations and other permits in connection with the construction and completion of the Premises including, without limitation, building permits and conditional use permits, shall be obtained and all fees (both one-time and recurring) required in connection with the construction and completion of the Premises including, without limitation, all road fees, building and conditional use permit fees, transportation corridor fees and all other fees, whether similar or dissimilar, shall be paid for by Lessee.

2.4 Lessee shall apply and pay for all utility services.

2.5 Lessee shall cause its contractor to provide warranties for not less than one (1) year against defects in workmanship, materials and equipment.

2.6 Lessee's Work shall be subject to the inspection of Lessor and its supervisory personnel.

3. LESSOR'S RIGHT TO PERFORM WORK. Lessor shall have the right, but not the obligation, to perform on behalf of and for the account of Lessee, subject to reimbursement of the cost thereof by Lessee, any and all of Lessee's Work which Lessor determines, in its sole discretion, should be performed immediately and on an emergency basis for the best interest of the Shopping Center including, without limitation, work which pertains to structural components, mechanical sprinkler and general utility systems, roofing and removal of unduly accumulated construction material and debris.

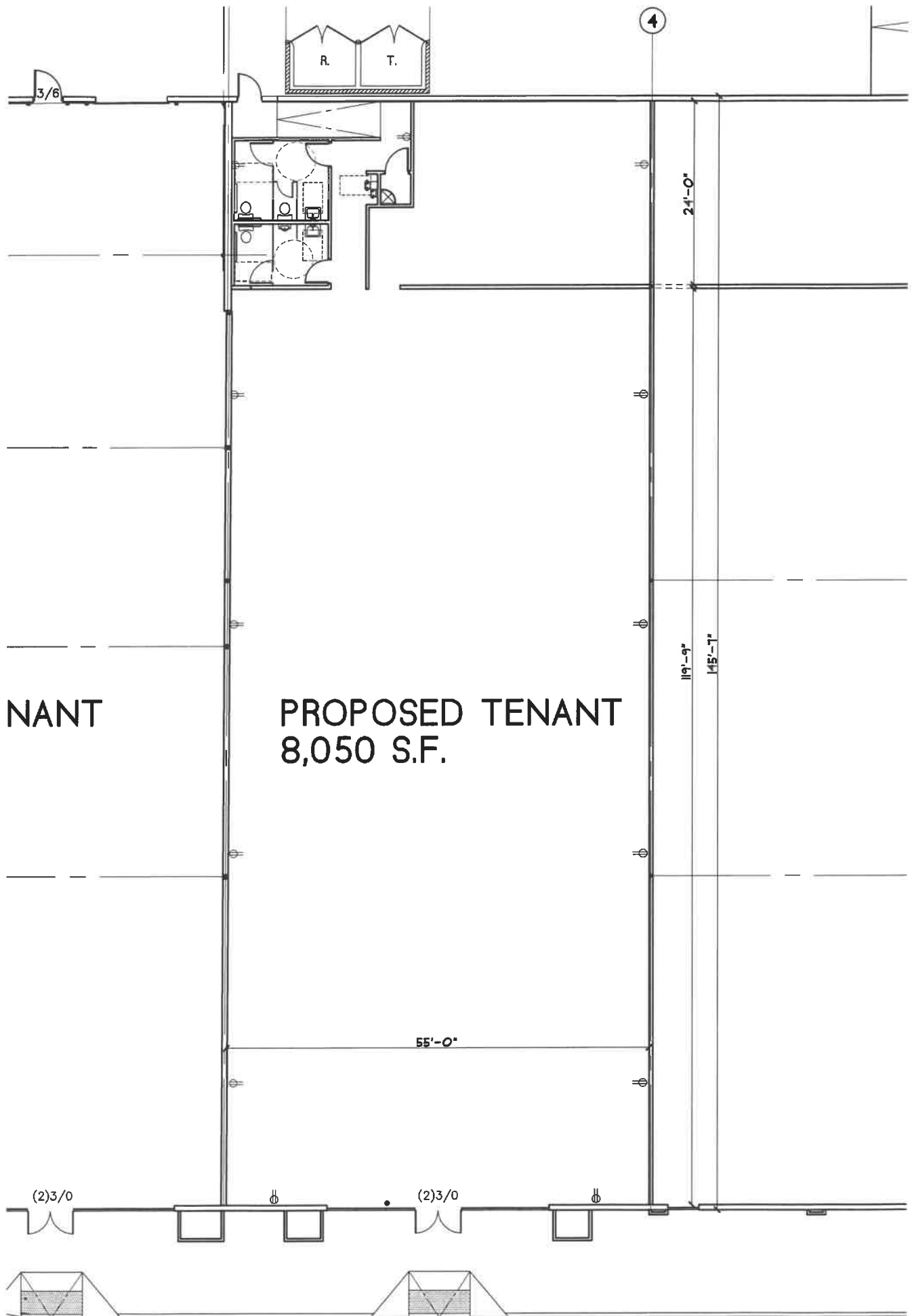
4. TEMPORARY FACILITIES DURING CONSTRUCTION. Lessee shall provide and pay for all temporary utility facilities and the removal of debris as necessary and required in connection with the construction of the Premises. Storage of Lessee's contractors' construction material tools, equipment and debris shall be confined to the Premises and to areas which may be

designated for such purpose by Lessor. In no event shall any material or debris be stored in the Common Area walkways or driveways.

5. AS-BUILT DRAWINGS. Lessee shall cause one (1) set of reproducible "As-Built Drawings" to be delivered to Lessor and/or Lessor's representative no later than thirty (30) days after the completion of Lessee's Work. In the event these drawings are not received by such date, Lessor may, at its election, cause said drawings to be obtained and Lessee shall pay to Lessor, as Additional Rent the cost of producing these drawings.

6. LIENS. Lessee shall keep the Premises free and clear of all mechanics' and materialmen's liens.

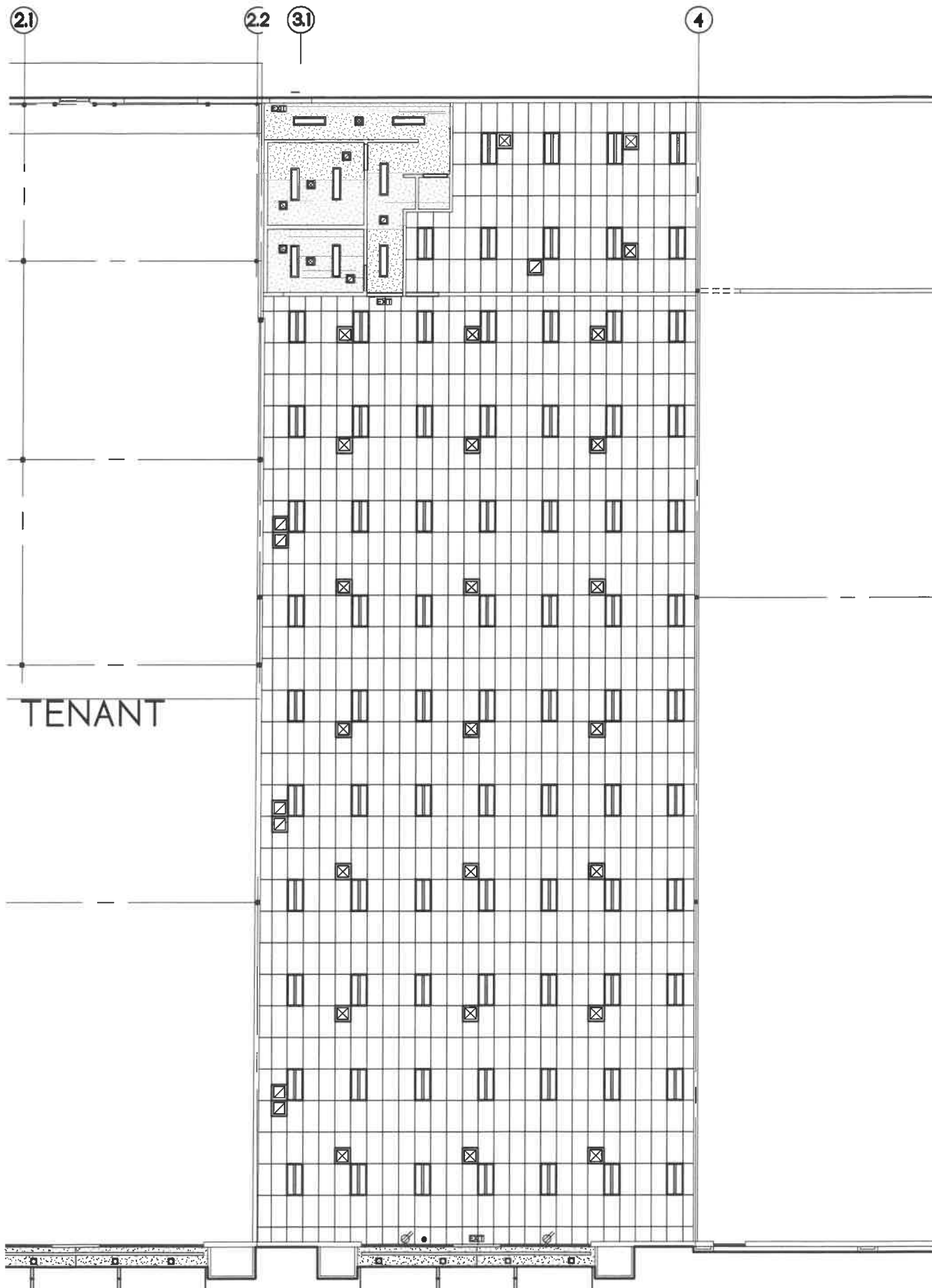
IV. ALTERATIONS. Lessee shall not perform any Alterations without the prior written approval of Lessor. All Alterations shall be constructed in accordance with the provisions of this Exhibit "B". Lessee shall perform, at its expense, any Alterations necessary to cause the Premises to comply with any Federal, state, county and city statutes, ordinances, regulations, laws and codes enacted or becoming effective subsequent to the Commencement Date.



← PROPOSED FLOOR PLAN

SCALE : 0/0" = 1'-0"

MAY 19, 2020



REFLECTED CEILING PLAN

SCALE : 0/0" = 1'-0"

MAY 19, 2020



DISCLOSURE REGARDING REAL ESTATE AGENCY RELATIONSHIP

(As required by the Civil Code)

When you enter into a discussion with a real estate agent regarding a real estate transaction, you should from the outset understand what type of agency relationship or representation you wish to have with the agent in the transaction.

SELLER'S AGENT

A Seller's agent under a listing agreement with the Seller acts as the agent for the Seller only. A Seller's agent or a subagent of that agent has the following affirmative obligations:

To the Seller: A fiduciary duty of utmost care, integrity, honesty and loyalty in dealings with the Seller.

To the Buyer and the Seller:

- (a) Diligent exercise of reasonable skill and care in performance of the agent's duties.
- (b) A duty of honest and fair dealing and good faith.
- (c) A duty to disclose all facts known to the agent materially affecting the value or desirability of the property that are not known to, or within the diligent attention and observation of, the parties.

An agent is not obligated to reveal to either party any confidential information obtained from the other party that does not involve the affirmative duties set forth above.

BUYER'S AGENT

A Buyer's agent can, with a Buyer's consent, agree to act as agent for the Buyer only. In these situations, the agent is not the Seller's agent, even if by agreement the agent may receive compensation for services rendered, either in full or in part from the Seller. An agent acting only for a Buyer has the following affirmative obligations:

To the Buyer: A fiduciary duty of utmost care, integrity, honesty and loyalty in dealings with the Buyer.

To the Buyer and the Seller:

- (a) Diligent exercise of reasonable skill and care in performance of the agent's duties.
- (b) A duty of honest and fair dealing and good faith.
- (c) A duty to disclose all facts known to the agent materially affecting the value or desirability of the property that are not known to, or within the diligent attention and observation of, the parties.

An agent is not obligated to reveal to either party any confidential information obtained from the other party that does not involve the affirmative duties set forth above.

AGENT REPRESENTING BOTH SELLER AND BUYER

A real estate agent, either acting directly or through one or more salesperson and broker associates, can legally be the agent of both the Seller and the Buyer in a transaction, but only with the knowledge and consent of both the Seller and the Buyer.

In a dual agency situation, the agent has the following affirmative obligations to both the Seller and the Buyer:

- (a) A fiduciary duty of utmost care, integrity, honesty and loyalty in the dealings with either the Seller or the Buyer.
- (b) Other duties to the Seller and the Buyer as stated above in their respective sections.

In representing both Seller and Buyer, a dual agent may not, without the express permission of the respective party, disclose to the other party confidential information, including, but not limited to, facts relating to either the Buyer's or Seller's financial position, motivations, bargaining position, or other personal information that may impact price, including the Seller's willingness to accept a price less than the listing price or the Buyer's willingness to pay a price greater than the price offered.

SELLER AND BUYER RESPONSIBILITIES

Either the purchase agreement or a separate document will contain a confirmation of which agent is representing you and whether that agent is representing you exclusively in the transaction or acting as a dual agent. Please pay attention to that confirmation to make sure it accurately reflects your understanding of your agent's role. The above duties of the agent in a real estate transaction do not relieve a Seller or Buyer from the responsibility to protect his or her own interests. You should carefully read all agreements to assure that they adequately express your understanding of the transaction. A real estate agent is a person qualified to advise about real estate. If legal or tax advice is desired, consult a competent professional. If you are a Buyer, you have the duty to exercise reasonable care to protect yourself, including as to those facts about the property which are known to you or within your diligent attention and observation. Both Sellers and Buyers should strongly consider obtaining tax advice from a competent professional because the federal and state tax consequences of a transaction can be complex and subject to change.

Throughout your real property transaction you may receive more than one disclosure form, depending upon the number of agents assisting in the transaction. The law requires each agent with whom you have more

INITIALS

INITIALS

than a casual relationship to present you with this disclosure form. You should read its contents each time it is presented to you, considering the relationship between you and the real estate agent in your specific transaction. **This disclosure form includes the provisions of Sections 2079.13 to 2079.24, inclusive, of the Civil Code set forth on page 2. Read it carefully. I/WE ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF A COPY OF THIS DISCLOSURE AND THE PORTIONS OF THE CIVIL CODE PRINTED ON THE BACK (OR A SEPARATE PAGE).**

☐ Buyer ☐ Seller ☒ Lessor ☐ Lessee _____ Date: _____
☐ Buyer ☐ Seller ☐ Lessor ☒ Lessee _____ Date: _____

Agent: Colliers Tingey International, Inc. DRE Lic. #: 00452468
Real Estate Broker (Firm)

By: _____ DRE Lic. #: 00870084 Date: _____
(Salesperson or Broker-Associate)

THIS FORM HAS BEEN PREPARED BY AIR CRE. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE LEGAL VALIDITY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS FORM FOR ANY SPECIFIC TRANSACTION. PLEASE SEEK LEGAL COUNSEL AS TO THE APPROPRIATENESS OF THIS FORM.

DISCLOSURE REGARDING REAL ESTATE AGENCY RELATIONSHIP
CIVIL CODE SECTIONS 2079.13 THROUGH 2079.24 (2079.16 APPEARS ON THE FRONT)

2079.13. As used in Sections 2079.7 and 2079.14 to 2079.24, inclusive, the following terms have the following meanings:

(a) “Agent” means a person acting under provisions of Title 9 (commencing with Section 2295) in a real property transaction, and includes a person who is licensed as a real estate broker under Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 10130) of Part 1 of Division 4 of the Business and Professions Code, and under whose license a listing is executed or an offer to purchase is obtained. The agent in the real property transaction bears responsibility for that agent’s salespersons or broker associates who perform as agents of the agent. When a salesperson or broker associate owes a duty to any principal, or to any buyer or seller who is not a principal, in a real property transaction, that duty is equivalent to the duty owed to that party by the broker for whom the salesperson or broker associate functions. **(b)** “Buyer” means a transferee in a real property transaction, and includes a person who executes an offer to purchase real property from a seller through an agent, or who seeks the services of an agent in more than a casual, transitory, or preliminary manner, with the object of entering into a real property transaction. “Buyer” includes vendee or lessee of real property. **(c)** “Commercial real property” means all real property in the state, except (1) single-family residential real property, (2) dwelling units made subject to Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 1940) of Title 5, (3) a mobilehome, as defined in Section 798.3, (4) vacant land, or (5) a recreational vehicle, as defined in Section 799.29. **(d)** “Dual agent” means an agent acting, either directly or through a salesperson or broker associate, as agent for both the seller and the buyer in a real property transaction. **(e)** “Listing agreement” means a written contract between a seller of real property and an agent, by which the agent has been authorized to sell the real property or to find or obtain a buyer, including rendering other services for which a real estate license is required to the seller pursuant to the terms of the agreement. **(f)** “Seller’s agent” means a person who has obtained a listing of real property to act as an agent for compensation. **(g)** “Listing price” is the amount expressed in dollars specified in the listing for which the seller is willing to sell the real property through the seller’s agent. **(h)** “Offering price” is the amount expressed in dollars specified in an offer to purchase for which the buyer is willing to buy the real property. **(i)** “Offer to purchase” means a written contract executed by a buyer acting through a buyer’s agent that becomes the contract for the sale of the real property upon acceptance by the seller. **(j)** “Real property” means any estate specified by subdivision (1) or (2) of Section 761 in property, and includes (1) single-family residential property, (2) multiunit residential property with more than four dwelling units, (3) commercial real property, (4) vacant land, (5) a ground lease coupled with improvements, or (6) a manufactured home as defined in Section 18007 of the Health and Safety Code, or a mobilehome as defined in Section 18008 of the Health and Safety Code, when offered for sale or sold through an agent pursuant to the authority contained in Section 10131.6 of the Business and Professions Code. **(k)** “Real property transaction” means a transaction for the sale of real property in which an agent is retained by a buyer, seller, or both a buyer and seller to act in that transaction, and includes a listing or an offer to purchase. **(l)** “Sell,” “sale,” or “sold” refers to a transaction for the transfer of real property from the seller to the buyer and includes exchanges of real property between the seller and buyer, transactions for the creation of a real property sales contract within the meaning of Section 2985, and transactions for the creation of a leasehold exceeding one year’s duration. **(m)** “Seller” means the transferor in a real property transaction and includes an owner who lists real property with an agent, whether or not a transfer results, or who receives an offer to purchase real property of which he or she is the owner from an agent on behalf of another. “Seller” includes both a vendor and a lessor of real property. **(n)** “Buyer’s agent” means an agent who represents a buyer in a real property transaction.

2079.14. A seller’s agent and buyer’s agent shall provide the seller and buyer in a real property transaction with a copy of the disclosure form specified in Section 2079.16, and shall obtain a signed acknowledgment of receipt from that seller and buyer, except as provided in Section 2079.15, as follows: **(a)** The seller’s agent, if any, shall provide the disclosure form to the seller prior to entering into the listing agreement. **(b)** The buyer’s agent shall provide the disclosure form to the buyer as soon as practicable prior to execution of the buyer’s offer to purchase. If the offer to purchase is not prepared by the buyer’s agent, the buyer’s agent shall present the disclosure form to the buyer not later than the next business day after receiving the offer to purchase from the buyer.

2079.15. In any circumstance in which the seller or buyer refuses to sign an acknowledgment of receipt pursuant to Section 2079.14, the agent shall set forth, sign, and date a written declaration of the facts of the refusal.

2079.16 Reproduced on Page 1 of this AD form.

2079.17(a) As soon as practicable, the buyer’s agent shall disclose to the buyer and seller whether the agent is acting in the real property transaction as the buyer’s agent, or as a dual agent representing both the buyer and

the seller. This relationship shall be confirmed in the contract to purchase and sell real property or in a separate writing executed or acknowledged by the seller, the buyer, and the buyer’s agent prior to or coincident with execution of that contract by the buyer and the seller, respectively. **(b)** As soon as practicable, the seller’s agent shall disclose to the seller whether the seller’s agent is acting in the real property transaction as the seller’s agent, or as a dual agent representing both the buyer and seller. This relationship shall be confirmed in the contract to purchase and sell real property or in a separate writing executed or acknowledged by the seller and the seller’s agent prior to or coincident with the execution of that contract by the seller.

(C) CONFIRMATION: The following agency relationships are confirmed for this transaction.

Seller’s Brokerage Firm DO NOT COMPLETE, SAMPLE ONLY License Number _____

Is the broker of (check one): ☐ the seller; or ☐ both the buyer and seller. (dual agent)

Seller’s Agent DO NOT COMPLETE, SAMPLE ONLY License Number _____

Is (check one): ☐ the Seller’s Agent. (salesperson or broker associate); or ☐ both the Buyer’s Agent and the Seller’s Agent. (dual agent)

Buyer’s Brokerage Firm DO NOT COMPLETE, SAMPLE ONLY License Number _____

Is the broker of (check one): ☐ the buyer; or ☐ both the buyer and seller. (dual agent)

Buyer’s Agent DO NOT COMPLETE, SAMPLE ONLY License Number _____

Is (check one): ☐ the Buyer’s Agent. (salesperson or broker associate); or ☐ both the Buyer’s Agent and the Seller’s Agent. (dual agent)

(d) The disclosures and confirmation required by this section shall be in addition to the disclosure required by Section 2079.14. An agent’s duty to provide disclosure and confirmation of representation in this section may be performed by a real estate salesperson or broker associate affiliated with that broker.

2079.18 (Repealed pursuant to AB-1289, 2017-18 California Legislative session)

2079.19 The payment of compensation or the obligation to pay compensation to an agent by the seller or buyer is not necessarily determinative of a particular agency relationship between an agent and the seller or buyer. A listing agent and a selling agent may agree to share any compensation or commission paid, or any right to any compensation or commission for which an obligation arises as the result of a real estate transaction, and the terms of any such agreement shall not necessarily be determinative of a particular relationship.

2079.20 Nothing in this article prevents an agent from selecting, as a condition of the agent’s employment, a specific form of agency relationship not specifically prohibited by this article if the requirements of Section 2079.14 and Section 2079.17 are complied with.

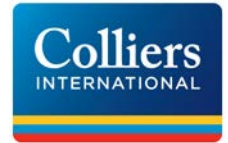
2079.21 (a) A dual agent may not, without the express permission of the seller, disclose to the buyer any confidential information obtained from the seller. **(b)** A dual agent may not, without the express permission of the buyer, disclose to the seller any confidential information obtained from the buyer. **(c)** “Confidential information” means facts relating to the client’s financial position, motivations, bargaining position, or other personal information that may impact price, such as the seller is willing to accept a price less than the listing price or the buyer is willing to pay a price greater than the price offered. **(d)** This section does not alter in any way the duty or responsibility of a dual agent to any principal with respect to confidential information other than price.

2079.22 Nothing in this article precludes a seller’s agent from also being a buyer’s agent. If a seller or buyer in a transaction chooses to not be represented by an agent, that does not, of itself, make that agent a dual agent.

2079.23 (a) A contract between the principal and agent may be modified or altered to change the agency relationship at any time before the performance of the act which is the object of the agency with the written consent of the parties to the agency relationship. **(b)** A lender or an auction company retained by a lender to control aspects of a transaction of real property subject to this part, including validating the sales price, shall not require, as a condition of receiving the lender’s approval of the transaction, the homeowner or listing agent to defend or indemnify the lender or auction company from any liability alleged to result from the actions of the lender or auction company. Any clause, provision, covenant, or agreement purporting to impose an obligation to defend or indemnify a lender or an auction company in violation of this subdivision is against public policy, void, and unenforceable.

2079.24 Nothing in this article shall be construed to either diminish the duty of disclosure owed buyers and sellers by agents and their associate licensees, subagents, and employees or to relieve agents and their associate licensees, subagents, and employees from liability for their conduct in connection with acts governed by this article or for any breach of a fiduciary duty or a duty of disclosure.

**COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURES
(COMMERCIAL LEASE)
COLLIERS TINGEY INTERNATIONAL, INC.**



Property Address: 50 West Olive, Suite B, Porterville, CA 93257

Lessee: City of Porterville

Broker: Colliers Tingey International, Inc. - DRE# 00452468

The purpose of this document is to explain the limited scope of Colliers Tingey International, Inc.'s ("Colliers Tingey") duties and responsibilities to Tenant, as well as provide certain disclosures related to this commercial lease transaction:

1. **Scope of Duties.** Tenant hereby acknowledges and agrees that Colliers Tingey: (i) does not decide what rent Tenant should pay or the rent Landlord should accept as rent for the Property; (ii) does not guarantee the condition of the Property; (iii) does not guarantee the performance, adequacy or completeness of inspections, services, products or repairs provided or made by the Landlord or any other third parties; (iv) does not have an obligation to conduct an inspection of the Property; (v) shall not be responsible for identifying defects on the Property; (vi) shall not be responsible for verifying square footage, representations of others or information contained in investigation reports, advertisements, flyers or other promotional material; (vii) shall not be responsible for providing legal, tax or financial advice regarding any aspect of a transaction entered into by Tenant and the Landlord; and (viii) shall not be responsible for providing other advice or information that exceeds the knowledge, education and experience required to perform real estate licensed activity. Tenant agrees to seek legal, tax, insurance, title, financial and other desired assistance from appropriate professionals.

2. **Tenant to Obtain Inspections.** Tenant is responsible to have the Property thoroughly inspected and is responsible to ask its experts what investigations and evaluations may be appropriate, as well as the risks of not performing any such investigations or evaluations.

3. **Earthquake Safety.** Earthquakes occur throughout California. Colliers Tingey owes no duty to inspect for earthquake weaknesses, or geological or seismic hazards. Tenant acknowledges receipt of a copy of "[*The Commercial Property Owner's Guide to Earthquake Safety*](#)." Colliers Tingey is not required to provide Tenant with any information concerning earthquake safety or other related issues. Tenant should have its experts confirm whether the Property is in any earthquake zone and otherwise investigate and evaluate these matters.

4. **Flood Zones.** The Property may or may not be located in a flood zone. Whether or not the Property is located in a flood zone, properties can be subject to flooding and moisture problems, especially properties on a slope or in low-lying areas or in a dam inundation zone. Tenant should have its experts confirm whether the Property is in a flood zone and otherwise investigate and evaluate these matters.

5. **Hazardous Materials/Underground Storage Tanks.** The Property may have hazardous or undesirable metals (including lead-based paint), minerals (including asbestos), chemicals, hydrocarbons, petroleum-related compounds, or biological or radioactive/emissive items (including electrical and magnetic fields) in soils, water, building components, above or below-ground tanks/containers or elsewhere in areas that may or may not be accessible or noticeable. Such items may leak or otherwise be released. Asbestos has been used in items such as fireproofing, heating/cooling systems, insulation, spray-on and tile acoustical materials, floor tiles and coverings, roofing, drywall and plaster. Tenant should have its experts investigate and evaluate these matters.

6. **Fires.** The Property may be located within a high fire risk hazard zone or wildland zone that the state does not have responsibility to provide fire protection services to and may contain substantial fire risks. Tenant should have its experts confirm the Property's fire risks and otherwise investigate and evaluate these matters.

7. **Mold.** Colliers Tingey is not qualified to advise Tenant on the existence of any mold on or near the Property or the health and safety risks related to mold exposure. Tenant is encouraged to obtain the services of a qualified and experienced professional to conduct inspections and tests regarding any and all mold

issues which may affect the Property. Tenant hereby acknowledges and agrees that Colliers Tingey is not responsible for any required remediation and/or any resulting damages related to mold.

8. Zoning/Licenses/Permits. Tenant is solely responsible to ascertain whether the Property is suitable for its intended use and to obtain any necessary permits or licenses related to the Property. Colliers Tingey recommends that Tenant obtain written confirmation regarding the status of the Property from any and all appropriate zoning and licensing agencies. Tenant should have its experts review any and all zoning, licensing and permit issues.

9. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). The Americans With Disabilities Act and other federal, state and local requirements may require changes to the Property. Tenant should have its experts investigate and evaluate these matters.

10. Mandatory Accessibility Disclosure for Commercial Leases. Pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1938, each lease or rental agreement for commercial property executed on or after July 1, 2013 must state whether the property being leased or rented has undergone inspection by a Certified Access Specialist (CASP), and, if so, whether the property has or has not been determined to meet all applicable construction-related accessibility standards. Tenant should have its experts investigate and evaluate these matters.

11. Taxes. Sales, leases and other real estate transactions can have federal, state and local tax consequences. Tenant should have its experts investigate and evaluate these matters.

12. Energy Use Disclosure for Commercial Leases. Pursuant to the California Nonresidential Building Energy Use Disclosure Program (AB1103), owners of nonresidential buildings must obtain and disclose, prior to any lease or lease renewal of the entire building, the energy use data for the building for the prior twelve (12) months, together with information regarding the building's operating characteristics and ENERGY STAR Performance Score. Disclosure is required to be made to the prospective or existing tenant no later than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the execution of a lease or lease renewal. This disclosure is required for entire buildings with a total gross floor area of Ten Thousand (10,000) square feet or more until December 31, 2015. After that date, AB 1103 has been replaced and there is no statewide energy use disclosure requirement in 2016. This requirement does not apply to leases of less than the entire building. Tenant should have its experts investigate and evaluate these matters.

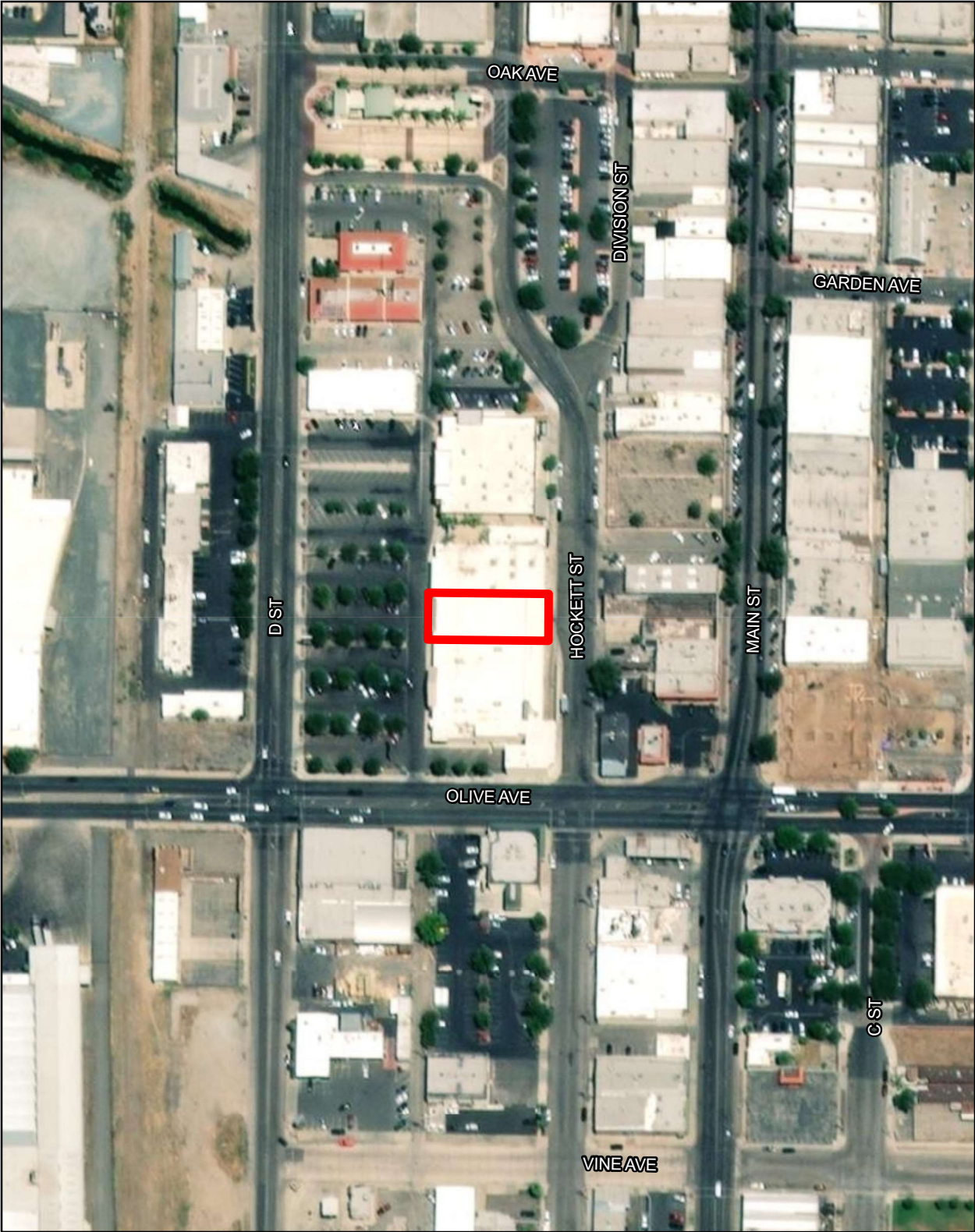
13. Verify Third Party Information. Any and all information regarding the Property supplied by Colliers Tingey has been received from third party sources and has not been independently verified or analyzed by Colliers Tingey. It is strongly recommended that Tenant and its experts verify and analyze all information regarding the Property, including any linear or area measurements and the availability of all utilities. All work should be inspected and evaluated by Tenant and Tenant's experts. Colliers Tingey and its brokers are not experts (nor can they determine if any expert is qualified) to provide advice on legal, tax, design, ADA, engineering, construction, soils, title, survey, fire/life safety, insurance, hazardous materials, or other matters. These areas require special education and, generally, special licenses not possessed by Colliers Tingey. Tenant is responsible to consult with its experts regarding these matters. Further, any opinions or other comments which may be provided by Colliers Tingey regarding the Property shall not be relied on by Tenant. Tenant is responsible for gathering and evaluating the information regarding the Property and making an appropriate investment decision. Tenant understands that there is risk associated with any investment decision.

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED TO:

Lessee:_____ **Date:**_____

Lessee:_____ **Date:**_____

Locator Map
50 W Olive Ave, Suite B



 Project Location

1 in = 200 feet

Date Printed: 11/10/2020 by the Community Development Department





CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – NOVEMBER 17, 2020

SUBJECT: Renewal of Akin Water System Consolidation Agreement

SOURCE: Public Works

COMMENT: In May 2014, the City Council approved a consolidation of the Akin Water System, a private water system which at that time was located outside of city limits. This area has since been incorporated into the City and, as Council is well aware, a series of similar consolidation efforts have taken place. When the consolidation was first approved, the term of the agreement was to last three years. Due to drought conditions, not just locally but throughout California, the required efforts have taken much longer. In order to complete the consolidation and receive the funds and improvements associated with the consolidation, the agreement must be updated. The terms cannot be renegotiated at this time, however, and the only substantive amendment to the agreement is the date. The new term would expire in February 2026, or until such time as all conditions described within the agreement are met, whichever occurs first.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council authorize the Mayor to approve an extension of the Akin Consolidation Agreement providing the additional time needed by the State Water Resources Control Board to complete improvements associated with consolidation.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Updated Akin Consolidation Agreement
2. Original Consolidation Agreement - Resolution 26-2014
3. Locator Map

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Michael Knight, Public Works Director

Final Approver: Patrice Hildreth, Deputy City Manager

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE AND
AKIN WATER COMPANY FOR
POTABLE WATER SERVICE AND SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into by and between the CITY OF PORTERVILLE, a California Charter City, hereinafter referred to as City, and the AKIN WATER COMPANY, a private water company located in Tulare County, hereinafter referred to as Water Company.

City shall supply with potable water the properties currently served by Water Company, subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. Consolidation. City agrees to serve with potable water the properties currently served by Water Company, including all twenty-two (22) subdivision lots and existing homes located thereon. All drinking water connections shall comply with all applicable local, state and federal requirements, and shall be made under the supervision of City and City's agents. The area to be served includes one road internal to the subdivision, Lincoln Avenue, as depicted on the attached map, incorporated as Exhibit A to this Agreement. A water main will be constructed in Lincoln Avenue to provide water service to customers of the Water Company. The reconstructed water distribution system shall be integrated into, and made part of the City's water distribution network, and City shall supply water to the residents currently served by Water Company who will become individual customers of the City.
2. Ownership of Pipeline. Upon completion of construction of the reconstructed water system, ownership of the water distribution system within Water Company's service territory shall transfer from Water Company to City. The new system shall be owned, operated and maintained by City as part of its reconstructed municipal water system.
3. User Fees. When Water Company's customers become City's customers, they shall pay the current rates for water services charged to other City customers, as set by the City Council.
4. Other Fees. The Water Company agrees to pay capacity and connection charges on behalf of its existing customers through a construction fund obtained for the purposes of installing new water mains and making water system upgrades as described below. Future development in need of new water service may be subject to regular City fees at the time of connection. If construction funding does not materialize or does not cover such charges and other funding sources cannot be found, this agreement shall be deemed null and void.
5. Water System Upgrades. Water Company agrees that prior to the consolidation with the City's system, its water distribution system shall be fully functional, constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications and system improvements

accepted by the City Council. Specific conditions to be completed prior to the consolidation are as follows:

- a. The Water Company shall reconstruct the existing water distribution system to meet City Standards, including but not limited to the installation of residential water services and meters of a size and type specified by the City, and pay all applicable water related fees. The reconstruction is subject to plan approval and inspection by City.
 - b. The existing well owned by Water Company will be abandoned in accordance with local, state and federal requirements after the expiration of a mutually agreed-upon period of time to allow residents to connect to the reconstructed water distribution system. The parcel on which the well exists shall be merged with one or more of the adjacent parcels.
 - c. By this Agreement, maintenance of the reconstructed water system shall be performed by City commencing with the transfer of ownership as provided for in Item 2 of this Agreement.
6. Project Funding. It is mutually understood that the planning, design and construction of improvements described herein is contingent upon the receipt of anticipated funding from the State Water Resources Control Board. Should the City and the State fail to execute a financial assistance agreement to provide funding for eligible costs of the improvements, as defined in such agreement between City and the State Water Resources Control Board, then neither party is obligated to the terms of this Agreement.
7. Inspection. City inspect the reconstruction of the drinking water system as construction of the water system progresses on an inspection schedule established by the City. Fees for inspection required by the Consolidation process shall be paid by Water Company.
8. Permits. Water Company agrees to obtain all permits necessary for construction. City agrees to submit a Water Supply Permit Amendment Application to the State Water Resources Control Board, Division of Drinking Water, reflecting the change in service area.
9. Dissolution. Upon final execution of the consolidation described herein, the Water Company, Akin Water Company, shall cease operation and dissolve its organizational structure, and shall voluntarily surrender its existing water permit for Public Water System ID number 5401038.
10. Liability. Upon consolidation of the reconstructed water distribution system, City will assume responsibility for the delivery of safe, potable drinking water to the residents formerly served by Water Company.

11. Indemnification. Prior to consolidation/connection of the reconstructed water distribution system, Water Company assumes all responsibility for the control, distribution and disposal of water delivered under this agreement. Water Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, hold harmless, and indemnify City and its officers, officials, employees and volunteers from and against all claims arising out of, pertaining to, or relating to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Water Company and its employees, agents and subconsultants, except where and to the extent caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of the City. Upon connection of the reconstructed water distribution system, City assumes all responsibility for the control, distribution and disposal of water delivered under this agreement. City shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, hold harmless, and indemnify Water Company and its officers, officials, employees and volunteers from and against all claims arising out of, pertaining to, or relating to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the City and its employees, agents and subconsultants, except where and to the extent caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of the Water Company. The provisions of this section survive completion of the services or the termination of this Agreement.
12. Attorney's Fees. Should any litigation be commenced between the parties concerning this Agreement, or the rights and duties of either party under this Agreement, the party prevailing in such litigation shall be entitled, in addition to such other relief as may be granted, to a reasonable sum as and for attorneys' fees in such litigation, which shall be determined by the court in such litigation or in a separate action brought for that purpose.
13. Term. This agreement shall become effective upon its execution, and shall remain in effect until such time as all conditions described herein are met and the consolidation can be consummated or until February 1, 2026, whichever occurs first.
14. Notices. Any and all notices or other matters required or permitted by this Agreement or by law to be served on, given to, or delivered to either party by the other party to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed duly served, given, or delivered when personally delivered to the party to whom it is directed or to a supervisory employee of that party, or, in lieu of personal service, when deposited in the United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, addressed to City at 291 N Main St, Porterville CA 93257 (Attn: John Lollis, City Manager), or to Water Company at 642 E. Henderson, Porterville, CA 93257 (Attn: Akin Water Company Owner). Either party may change its address for purposes of this Paragraph by giving written notice of this change to the other party in the manner prescribed by this Paragraph.
15. Sole and Only Agreement. This instrument constitutes the sole and only agreement of the parties, City and Water Company, relating to water system consolidation and correctly sets forth the rights, duties, and obligations of each to the other as of its

date. Any prior agreements, promises, negotiations, or representations not expressly set forth in this Agreement are of no force and effect.

16. Binding on Heirs and Successors. This Contract shall inure to the benefit of and be binding on the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of each party to this Agreement.
17. Subject to Valid Laws. This Agreement is subject at all times to any and all valid laws, ordinances, and governmental regulations whether federal, state, county, or city, and any modification made to this Agreement by any such law or ordinance or regulation or to the conduct of the parties under this Agreement shall not impose liability on either party for breach of their duties under this Agreement.

CITY OF PORTERVILLE

By: _____

Martha A. Flores, Mayor

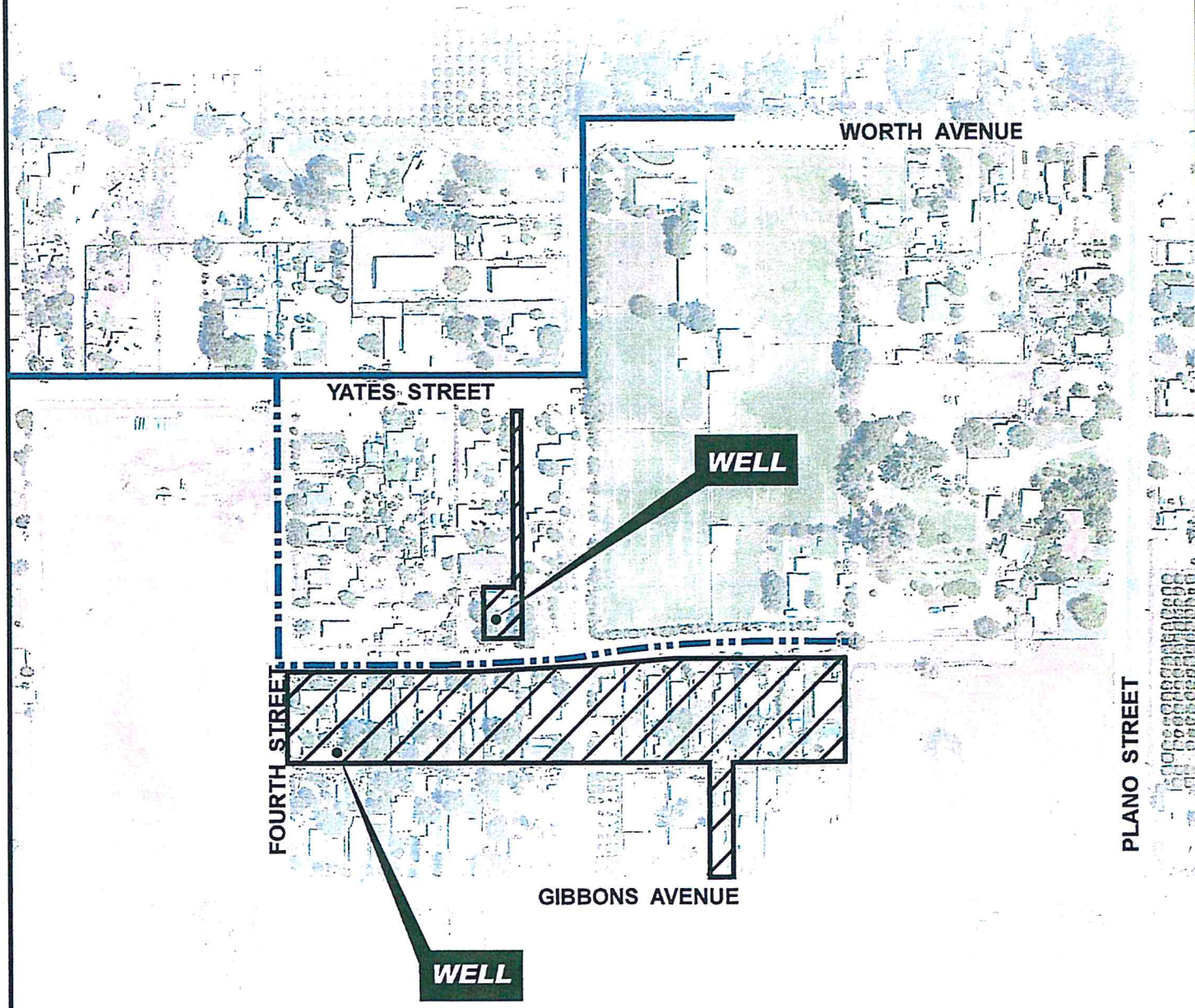
Date: _____

AKIN WATER COMPANY:

By: _____

James Akin, Owner, Akin Water Company

Date: _____



- Existing Pipeline
- - - Proposed Pipeline
- ▨ Akin Water District



**AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE
AND THE AKIN WATER COMPANY
FOR POTABLE WATER SERVICE AND SYSTEM MAINTENANCE**

RESOLUTION NO. 26 - 2014

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into by and between the CITY OF PORTERVILLE, a California Charter City, hereinafter referred to as City, and the AKIN WATER COMPANY, a private water company located in Tulare County, hereinafter referred to as Water Company.

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, Water Company exists for the purpose of providing water to certain residents of East Lincoln Street, located southeast of Porterville in unincorporated Tulare County, California; and

WHEREAS, Water Company is unable to provide safe drinking water to its residents; and

WHEREAS, Water Company's service territory is located within the sphere of influence of City; and

WHEREAS, City has agreed to serve the residents presently served by Water Company with potable water, per City Council Resolution Number 26 - 2014, adopted by the Porterville City Council on May 6, 2014; and

WHEREAS, City's request for an Extra-Territorial Service Agreement to served Water Company shall be approved by Tulare County LAFCo prior to providing water to the Water Company; and

WHEREAS, City has the capacity to serve the Water Company's customers with potable water; and

WHEREAS, Water Company has received Proposition 84 funds from the California Department of Public Health for the purposes of planning and designing the replacement distribution system and infrastructure necessary to connect Water Company's water system to City's water system, as well as for planning and design of a replacement water source for City; and

WHEREAS, the funding agreements for the aforementioned Proposition 84 funds require an agreement between City and Water Company that commits the City to providing potable water supply after construction of the new system is complete and identifies the party responsible for operation and maintenance of the new water distribution system within Water Company's service territory after construction. The agreement is conditioned on Water Company's surrender of its water supply permit after the Consolidation is complete and the design and construction of a new water source (well) for the City is completed, prior to connecting Water Company to City's water system.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that City shall supply with potable water the properties currently served by Water Company, subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. **Consolidation.** City agrees to serve with potable water the properties currently served by Water Company, including all twenty-three (23) subdivision lots and homes located thereon. All drinking water connections shall comply with all applicable local, state and federal requirements, and shall be made under the supervision of City and City's agents. The area to be served includes roads internal to the subdivision, specifically East Lincoln Street and Fourth Street as depicted on the attached map, incorporated as Exhibit A to this Agreement. Water mains will be constructed in Fourth Street and Lincoln Street and in pipeline easements as necessary to provide water service to customers of the Water Company. The reconstructed water distribution system shall be integrated into and made part of the City's water distribution network, and City shall supply water to the residents currently served by Water Company who will become individual customers of the City.

2. **Ownership of Pipeline.** Upon completion of construction of the reconstructed water system, ownership of the water distribution system within Water Company's service territory shall transfer from Water Company to City. The new system shall be owned, operated and maintained by City as part of its reconstructed municipal water system. In all other ways, Water Company's service territory shall remain independent of City government and remain an unincorporated area of the County and subject to County of Tulare codes, zoning restrictions, and services.
3. **User Fees.** When Water Company's customers become City's customers, they shall pay the current rates for water services charged to other City customers, as set by the City Council.
4. **Other Fees.** The Water Company agrees to pay capacity and connection charges on behalf of its existing customers' construction fund obtained for the purposes of installing new water mains and making water system upgrades as described below. Future development in need of new water service may be subject to regular City fees at the time of connection. If construction funding does not materialize or does not cover such charges and other funding sources cannot be found, this agreement shall be deemed null and void.
5. **Water System Upgrades.** Water Company agrees that prior to the consolidation with the City's system, its water distribution system shall be fully functional, constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications and system improvements accepted by the City Council. Specific conditions to be completed prior to the consolidation are as follows:
 - A. The Water Company shall reconstruct the existing water distribution system to meet City Standards including, but not limited to, the installation of residential water services and meters of a size and type specified by the City, and pay all applicable water related fees. The reconstruction is subject to plan approval and inspection by City.
 - B. The two (2) existing wells owned by Water Company will be abandoned in accordance with local, state and federal requirements after the expiration of a mutually agreed-upon period of time to allow residents to connect to the reconstructed water distribution system.

C. The Water Company, within applicable funding rules and restrictions and in accordance with the scope of work authorized by the California Department of Public Health, consents to the use of a portion of its planning/design and construction grant(s) for the planning and development of an additional water source by and for the City of Porterville.

D. By this Agreement, maintenance of the reconstructed water system shall be performed by City commencing with the transfer of ownership as provided for in Item 2 of this Agreement.

6. **Project Funding.** It is mutually understood that the planning, design and construction of improvements described herein is contingent upon the receipt of anticipated funding from the State of California. Should project funding fail to materialize, or if it is insufficient to accomplish the necessary improvements, then neither party is obligated to the terms of this Agreement.

7. **Inspection.** City will inspect the reconstruction of the drinking water system as construction of the water system progresses on an inspection schedule established by the City. Fees for inspection required by the Consolidation process shall be paid by Water Company.

8. **Permits.** Water Company agrees to obtain all permits necessary for construction. City agrees to submit a Water Supply Permit Amendment Application to the California Department of Public Health, reflecting the change in service area.

9. **Dissolution.** Upon final execution of the consolidation described herein, the Water Company, Akin Water Company, shall cease operation and dissolve its organizational structure, and shall voluntarily surrender its existing water permit for Public Water System ID number 5401038.

10. **Liability.** Upon consolidation of the reconstructed water distribution system and acceptance of the new water source (well), City will assume responsibility for the delivery of safe, potable drinking water to the residents formerly served by Water Company.

11. **Indemnification.** Prior to consolidation/connection of the reconstructed water distribution system, Water Company assumes all responsibility for the control, distribution and disposal of water delivered under this agreement. Water Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, hold

harmless, and indemnify City and its officers, officials, employees and volunteers from and against all claims arising out of, pertaining to, or relating to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Water Company and its employees, agents and subconsultants, except where and to the extent caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of the City. Upon connection of the reconstructed water distribution system, City assumes all responsibility for the control, distribution and disposal of water delivered under this agreement. City shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, hold harmless, and indemnify Water Company and its officers, officials, employees and volunteers from and against all claims arising out of, pertaining to, or relating to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the City and its employees, agents and subconsultants, except where and to the extent caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of the Water Company. The provisions of this section survive completion of the services or the termination of this Agreement.

12. **Attorney's Fees.** Should any litigation be commenced between the parties concerning this Agreement, or the rights and duties of either party under this Agreement, the party prevailing in such litigation shall be entitled, in addition to such other relief as may be granted, to a reasonable sum as and for attorneys' fees in such litigation, which shall be determined by the court in such litigation or in a separate action brought for that purpose.

13. **Term.** This agreement shall become effective upon its execution, and shall remain in effect until such time as all conditions described herein are met and the consolidation can be consummated or until June 30, 2017, whichever occurs first.

14. **Notices.** Any and all notices or other matters required or permitted by this Agreement or by law to be served on, given to, or delivered to either party by the other party to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed duly served, given, or delivered when personally delivered to the party to whom it is directed or to a supervisory employee of that party, or, in lieu of personal service, when deposited in the United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, addressed to City at 291 N. Main Street, Porterville, CA 93257 (Attn: John Lollis, City Manager), or to Water Company at 642 E. Henderson

Avenue, Porterville, CA 93257 (Attn: James N. Akin, Owner). Either party may change its address for purposes of this Paragraph by giving written notice of this change to the other party in the manner prescribed by this Paragraph.

15. **Sole and Only Agreement.** This instrument constitutes the sole and only agreement of the parties, City and Water Company, relating to water system consolidation and correctly sets forth the rights, duties, and obligations of each to the other as of its date. Any prior agreements, promises, negotiations, or representations not expressly set forth in this Agreement are of no force and effect.

16. **Binding on Heirs and Successors.** This Contract shall inure to the benefit of and be binding on the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of each party to this Agreement.

17. **Subject to Valid Laws.** This Agreement is subject at all times to any and all valid laws, ordinances, and governmental regulations whether federal, state, county, or city, and any modification made to this Agreement by any such law or ordinance or regulation or to the conduct of the parties under this Agreement shall not impose liability on either party for breach of their duties under this Agreement.

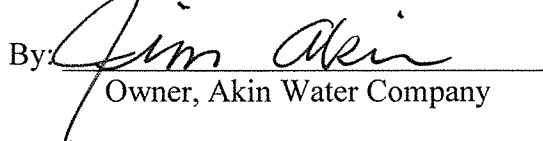
PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED this 6th day of May, 2014.

EXECUTED on May 6, 2014

City of Porterville:

By: 
Mayor of Porterville

WATER COMPANY:

By: 
Owner, Akin Water Company

P:\pubworks\Projects\000 Akin Water Project\Agreement - Akin Agreement By Julia without Markings.docx

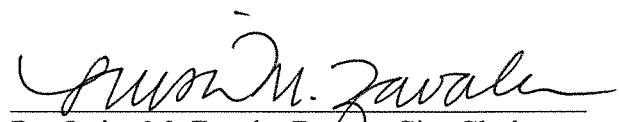
STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
CITY OF PORTERVILLE) SS
COUNTY OF TULARE)

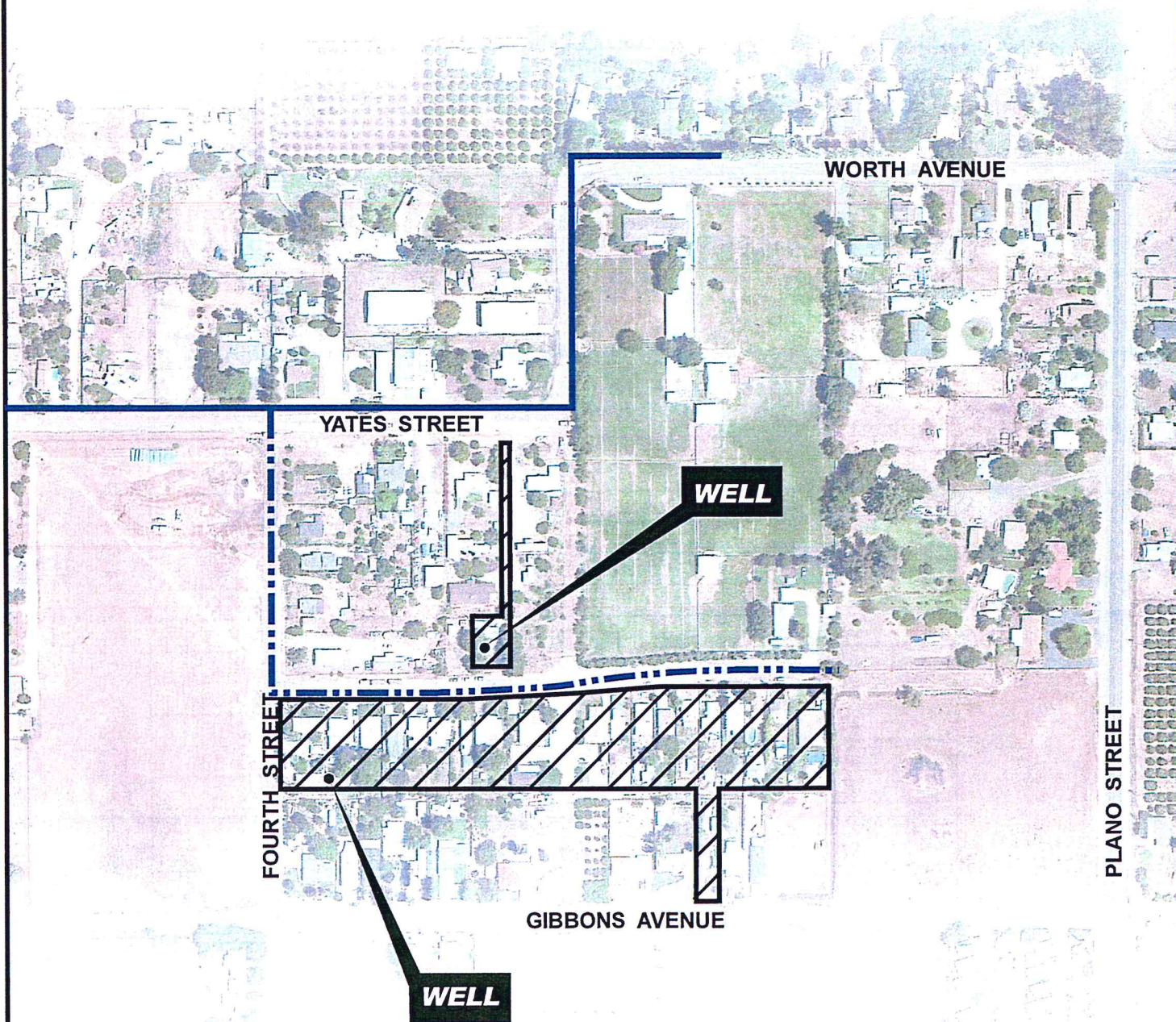
I, JOHN D. LOLLIS, the duly appointed City Clerk of the City of Porterville do hereby certify and declare that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the resolution passed and adopted by the Council of the City of Porterville at regular meeting of the Porterville City Council duly called and held on the 6th day of May, 2014.

THAT said resolution was duly passed, approved, and adopted by the following vote:

Council:	McCRACKEN	WARD	HAMILTON	SHELTON	GURROLA
AYES:	X	X	X	X	X
NOES:					
ABSTAIN:					
ABSENT:					

JOHN D. LOLLIS, City Clerk


By: Luisa M. Zavala, Deputy City Clerk



- Existing Pipeline
- Proposed Pipeline
- Akin Water District





CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – NOVEMBER 17, 2020

SUBJECT: Bid Results - Transit Electrification Project - Phase 2

SOURCE: Engineering and Project Management

COMMENT: On November 10, 2020, staff did not receive any bids for the Transit Electrification Project, Phase 2.

The projects include make-ready infrastructure, provided by Southern California Edison (SCE) at an estimated valuation of \$900,000, for twelve (12) 50kW charging stations to be installed at the City Corporation Yard and two 200kW charging stations to be installed at the City's Downtown Transit Center. The Corporation Yard improvements will include connections to existing SCE infrastructure, routing of new conduits to charging stations, supporting electrical work for under canopy lighting, and will include structural work. The project will include trenching and repairing the existing asphalt. The structural aspect of the project will consist of installing pre-engineered canopies. The project will also include installation of Photovoltaic Systems on the pre-engineered canopies. The Transit Center improvements will include connections to existing SCE infrastructure, routing of new conduits to charging stations, and will include structural work. The project will include trenching and repairing the existing asphalt, the removal and replacement of existing curb, gutter, and sidewalk and the installation of a wrought iron fence. The project will also include installation of a Photovoltaic System on the existing transit center building.

In order to help attract bids, staff recommends that the project be split into two separate bids and that they be re-advertised. One project would be at the Transit Center site and the other at the Corporation Yard site.

The estimate of probable cost for the entire project is \$1,870,000, with \$187,000 required for construction contingency (10%). It is anticipated an additional \$187,000 is required for construction management, construction surveying, quality control and inspection (10.0%) for a total estimated cost of \$2,244,000.

As a reminder, in the past, contractors awarded a City project would have hired their own land surveyors, but now staff must directly engage the services of a land surveyor for projects because of a recent ruling by the State of California Board of Professional Engineers, Land Surveyors, and Geologists that the hiring of professional services by a contractor is not in compliance with the Business and Professional Code Sections 8726 and 8729.

Funding for the project will come from Federal Transit Administration 5307 grant funds at 80% of the project, approximately \$1,782,000 and the remaining 20% or \$452,000 from the Transit allocation of Local Transportation Funds.

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council:

1. Direct the City Engineer to re-advertise the project as two separate projects, separating the Corporation Yard and Transit Center improvements.

ATTACHMENTS: 1. Locator Map - Corporation Yard
 2. Locator Map - Transit Center

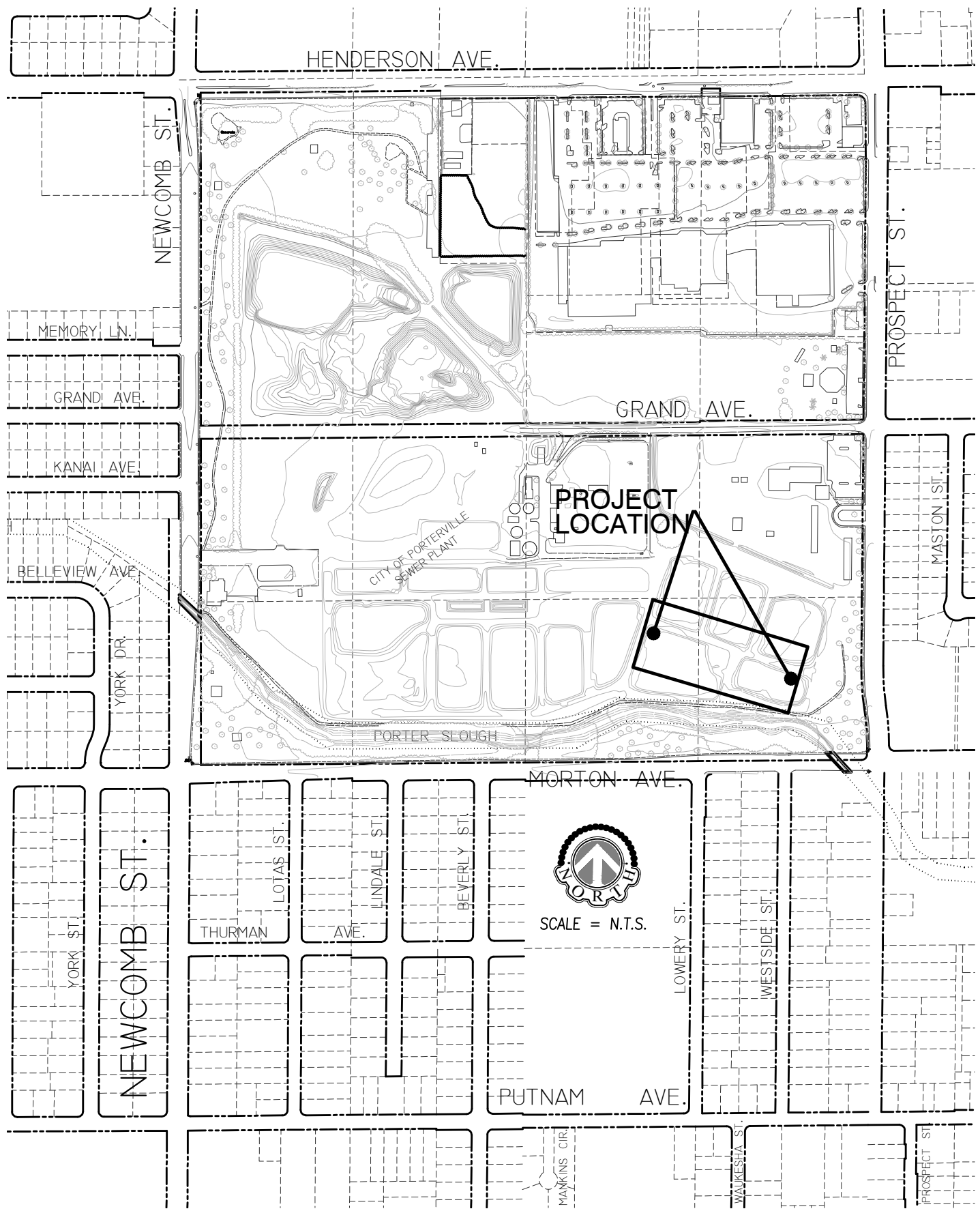
Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Javier Sanchez, Engineering & Project Management Director

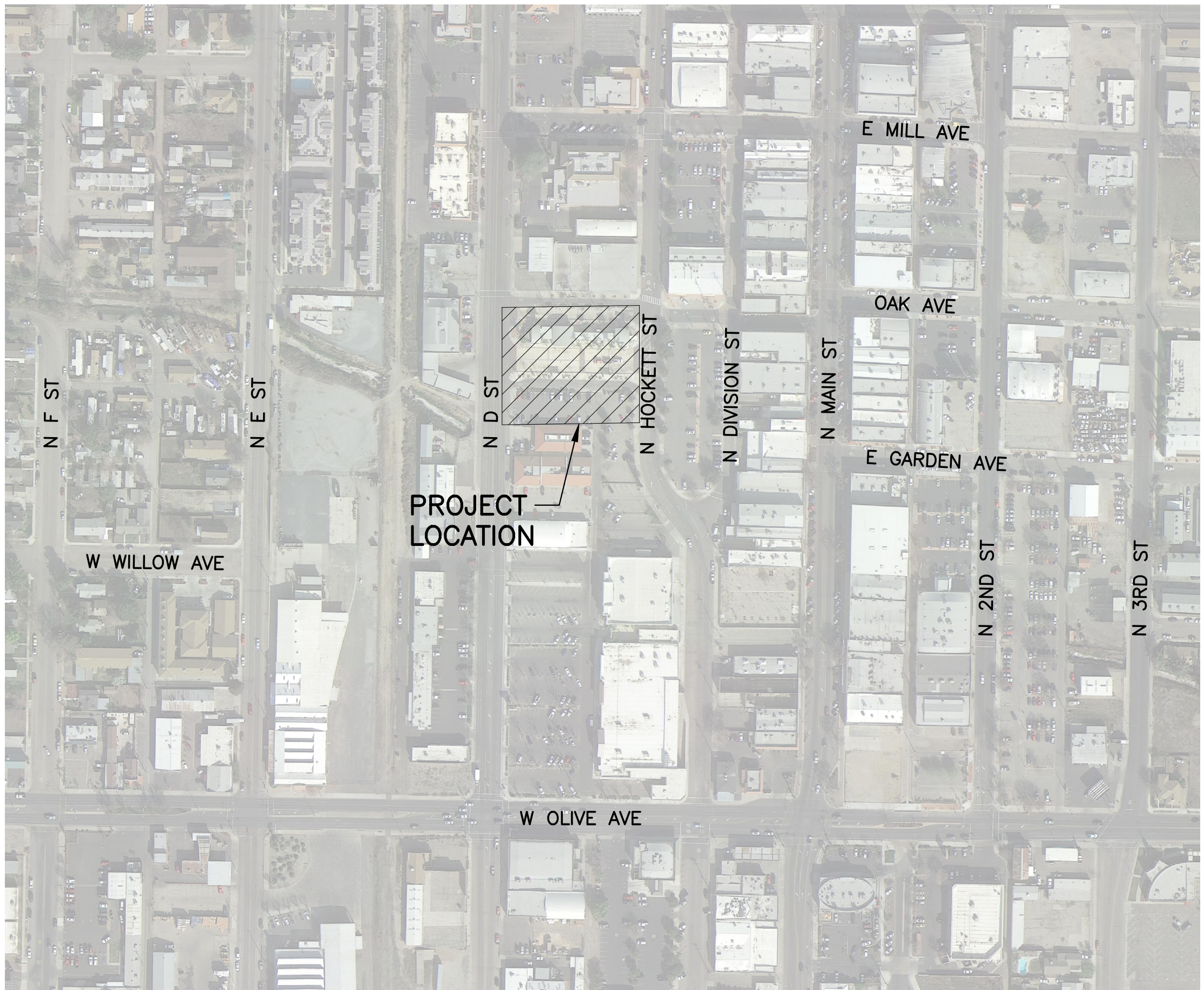
Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager



CITY OF PORTERVILLE
ENGINEERING DIVISION
291 NORTH MAIN STREET
PORTERVILLE, CA. 93257
(559) 782-7462

CITY OF PORTERVILLE
TRANSIT
ELECTRIFICATION
PROJECT

OWNER	-
APN	-
AREA	-
ACRES	-
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	-
DRAWN BY	-
CHECKED BY	-



LOCATION MAP TRANSIT CENTER SITE

NOT TO SCALE



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – NOVEMBER 17, 2020

SUBJECT: Status and Review of Local Emergency: Drought

SOURCE: City Manager's Office

COMMENT: Governor Brown issued Executive Order B-29-15 on Wednesday, April 1, 2015, which established drought-related mandates and restrictions in addition to those already stipulated in previous Executive Orders B-26-14 and B-28-14. Of significance, the Governor directed the State Water Resources Control Board to impose restrictions to achieve a statewide 25% reduction in potable urban water usage through February 28, 2016, in comparison to the amount used in 2013, and with consideration given to per capita usage as a basis. The Governor further directed the Board to impose additional restrictions on commercial, industrial, and institutional properties with significant landscaping (cemeteries, golf courses, parks, schools, etc.), to also achieve a 25% reduction in potable water usage. Also of significance, the Board was directed to prohibit irrigation with potable water outside of newly constructed homes and buildings that is not delivered by drip or micro-spray systems.

On November 13, 2015, Governor Brown issued Executive Order B-36-15, which extends emergency conservation regulations through October 2016, if drought conditions persist through January 2016. On February 2, 2016, the State Water Resources Control Board adopted extended emergency water conservation regulations, to be in effect March 1 through October 31, 2016. The City of Porterville benefited somewhat from the extended regulations as the City's water conservation rate has been reduced from 32% to 26%, due to new water connections that have been made and population served (4%), as well as a new climate adjustment factor that was considered (2%).

On May 9, 2016, Governor Brown issued Executive Order B-37-16 ("Making Water Conservation a California Way of Life"), which directs the State Water Resources Control Board to establish new regulations making permanent the emergency conservation regulations. On May 18, 2016, the State Water Resources Control Board adopted a statewide water conservation approach that replaces the percentage reduction-based water conservation standard with a localized "stress test" approach that mandates urban water suppliers act immediately to ensure at least a three-year supply of water to their customers under continued drought conditions.

On April 7, 2017, Governor Brown issued Executive Order B-40-17, which ended the drought state of emergency in most of California, with the exception of Fresno, Kings, Tulare and Tuolumne counties where emergency water supply

and reliability projects are continuing toward addressing diminishing groundwater supplies. The Order maintains monthly reporting requirements and prohibitions on wasteful practices. It is anticipated that the Governor will end the drought state of emergency in the four remaining counties in the near future.

On May 31, 2018, Governor Brown signed both AB 1668 (Friedman) and SB 606 (Hertzberg), which set permanent overall targets for indoor and outdoor water consumption. The legislation sets an initial limit for indoor water use of 55 gallons per-person per-day in 2022, reducing to 52.5 gallons per-person per-day in 2025, and finally to 50 gallons per-person per-day in 2030. The amount of residential outdoor use is yet-to-be determined, but will allow for varying regional climates. In addition, a standard for water loss due to leak rates in water system pipes will be established. As an urban water provider, the City of Porterville will need to submit its plan for compliance for approval by the State Water Resources Control Board.

At its last meeting on November 3, 2020, the City Council took action in the continued affirmation of the adoption of a Resolution of Declaration of Local Emergency due to local residences within the city having been identified as having wells that are now dry as a result of the drought. Twenty-six (26) residences within the city were determined to have dry wells, for which City staff submitted a Mutual Aid Request to Tulare County OES to initiate the household tank program for identified properties within the city where wells are dry and challenged for permanent connection. The State has committed funding for non-profit agencies to continue drought-related activities, which Self-Help Enterprises has continued the household tank program locally, through State Cleanup and Abatement Account (CAA) emergency funds.

Representatives for the City, County, State (CalOES, DDW, DWR, and SWB) and non-profit partners have continued to meet in support of the long-term permanent water connection project for the entire East Porterville area and the estimated 1,800 expected future connections. DWR identified 423 residential units in the East Porterville area (381 of which are in the City's Urban Development Boundary), that were served by the County's Household Tank Program and desired by the State to be connected to the City's water distribution system as soon as possible. DWR has completed a significant City waterline extension project to permanently connect those 423 residential units to the City's water system (considered Phase I of the project). To provide initial source water for the DWR extension project, CalOES desired to expeditiously connect the new well on Olive Avenue to the City's water system instead of being first equipped as a filling station. Given the new well has an estimated water production value of 800 gallons per minute, as well as a SWB assumed 1.5 gallons per minute per residence, the new well could effectively serve up to 500 single-family residential units. The City indicated its significant interest that the E. Vandalia Avenue area and its eighty (80) residential units be included in the water connection project, to which the State was agreeable.

Given CalOES has paid for the development of the new well, and its connection to the City's water system, the City will be required under "Drought

Redundancy and Resiliency Provisions" to make available to the State up to three million gallons of water per month without charge for emergency purposes.

To proceed with the connection of the new well to the City's water system and the 500 East Porterville and E. Vandalia Avenue residential units, the City Council approved modifications to the Draft Agreement between the City and County at its meeting on April 5, 2016, which the County Board of Supervisors subsequently approved at their meeting on May 10, 2016.

A Memorandum of Understanding between the State, County, and City on the East Porterville permanent water connection project was approved by the Council during a Special Meeting on Tuesday, June 21, 2016, and approved by the Board of Supervisors on Tuesday, June 28, 2016. With the approval of the MOU, the State began the permanent connection of approximately forty (40) homes that are located along existing City water mains. Subsequently, the State officially requested that the City approve the connection of an additional thirty (30) residences as part of the first immediate connections, for up to a total of seventy (70), which the Council approved at its meeting on August 2, 2016.

In regards to the new well's development and connection to the City's water distribution system, the Board of Supervisors awarded the contract for equipping and connecting the new well at their meeting of Tuesday, August 16, 2016, and construction activities commenced the week of October 10, 2016. County staff had previously indicated that the well would be in service and connected to the City's system no later than December 2016, however, the well was operational and connected to the City's water distribution as of Friday, February 17, 2017. Given the delay in the well's completion and connection, DWR requested that the Council consider allowing the connection of residences as they become prepared for connection, to which the Council was receptive, and a Draft MOU Amendment was approved by the Council at its meeting on December 6, 2016, and subsequently approved by the Board of Supervisors at its meeting on December 20, 2016. City staff continues to work with County staff toward the transfer of the well's ownership from the County to the City.

As of Friday, March 31, 2017, the date the State established as the final day for property owners to complete the registration process to participate in the State-funded connection program opportunity, of the 1,017 eligible developed residential properties identified by the State for connection, 722 completed the required Extra-Territorial Services Agreement, leaving 295 developed residential properties non-responsive to this unique connection program, 23 of which were reported as having either dry or diminishing capacity wells. On February 6, 2018, the final residential connection was made of the approximate eligible 800 residences in East Porterville to the City's water system.

City staff continues to coordinate with Self-Help Enterprises and State representatives toward the extension of water mains to serve all residential properties within City limits and the city's periphery that are currently participating in the County's Household Tank Program. The two main areas of

focus are N. Cobb Street (northwest of State Route 65 and Pioneer Avenue), and S. Cloverleaf Street (southeast of State Route 65 and Olive Avenue). The State has maintained its commitment to grant-fund the necessary infrastructure and connection fees, providing an official funding letter to the City on January 18, 2018, which commits up to \$2.81 million in funding until December 31, 2019. The authorization to advertise for bids for the water connection project was approved by the Council at its July 17th meeting, after which DWR reviewed the bid package for compliance and approved in December the package for advertisement. Council authorized award of the construction contract for approximately \$1.82 million at its meeting on January 15, 2019. City staff conducted a pre-construction public outreach meeting with the affected residents on the status of the project on Thursday, April 4, 2019. Council authorized the agreement with Self-Help Enterprises Inc. to provide the private residential connections at its meeting on July 2, 2019, and construction work began on the project. At its meeting on October 1, 2019, the Council accepted the public works segment of the project in the installation of water mains as complete, with Self-Help and CSET continuing to collaborate on the completion of the individual private connections and abandonment of private wells. City staff has recently been made aware that there may be a couple of additional residences whose wells are dry that are located along existing City water mains or may require further extension of water mains. Staff is coordinating with State staff on addressing these new isolated needs.

County OES and the State Division of Drinking Water (DDW) have reported to the City that the Central Mutual Water Company, located south of the city and south of Gibbons Avenue, has had its well run dry and desires an immediate emergency connection to the City's water system to serve the 41 connections currently without water. DDW is wishing to support a financial application to upgrade the small water system to City standards (new water lines, meters ,etc.), and to sponsor an Urban Development Boundary (UDB) Amendment application to Tulare County Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO), given this area is currently outside the City's UDB but within the City's Urban Area Boundary (UAB). Given several private wells have run dry in this area, DDW is also attempting to sponsor their connection to the City's water system. For source water capacity for the connections, DWR will include these new connections within the East Porterville water connection capacity development projects. At its Special meeting on August 30th, the City Council directed staff to proceed with the immediate emergency connection of the Central water system, with the permanent connection of the system contingent upon an Agreement with DDW to the sponsorship conditions they have offered. At its meeting on October 1, 2019, the Council directed staff to proceed with the amendment of the UDB to facilitate annexation, which a public meeting with the affected residents was conducted on Wednesday, October 9, 2019. At its meeting on April 21, 2020, the Council conducted a Public Hearing and approved Resolutions of approval of the environmental determination and amendment to the UDB to facilitate annexation.

DDW has also reported to the City that the Del Oro East Plano water system, located on Paul Street (southeast of the intersection of Plano Street and Worth

Avenue), is experiencing problems with its existing well and have implemented severe water restrictions. The East Plano water system serves fourteen (14) residences and approximately 45 people. DDW is wishing to provide financial support to upgrade the small water system to City standards (new water lines, meters ,etc.), and for source water capacity for the connections, DDW would need to either pay appropriate fees and/or develop a capacity development project. The Council is aware that the Del Oro Grandview Gardens water system (north of W. North Grand Avenue) is also experiencing significant issues, and DDW may seek their future consolidation with the City's water system as well.

DDW has further reported to the City that the Beverly Grand Mutual Water Company water system, located north of West North Grand Avenue, is experiencing problems with its existing well and water quality issues, and desires its connection to the City's system to serve the 31 residences the system serves. DDW is wishing to provide financial support to upgrade the small water system to City standards (new water lines, meters ,etc.), and for source water capacity for the connections, DDW has agreed to pay appropriate fees toward developing a capacity development project, which at its meeting of October 3, 2017, the Council approved a purchase agreement with Smee Homes, Inc. for the acquisition of property along the Tule River for the development of a new municipal well. At its meeting of October 1, 2019, the Council approved proceeding with the consolidation of the Beverly Grand water system.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council receive the report of status and review of the Declaration of Local Emergency and determine the need exists to continue said Declaration.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution 49-2015 - Declaration of Local Emergency
2. City-County Well Agreement
3. Memorandum of Understanding
4. Memorandum of Understanding Draft Amendment
5. SWRCB Letter Dated November 29, 2017
6. DWR Letter Dated January 18, 2018
7. Governor Brown Executive Order

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

John Lollis, City Manager

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

RESOLUTION NO. 49-2015

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF
THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE DECLARING A DROUGHT EMERGENCY
WITHIN THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE

WHEREAS: in response to the ongoing severe drought, the State Water Resources Control Board approved an emergency regulation to ensure water agencies, their customers, and state residents increase water conservation in urban settings or face possible fines or other enforcement; and

WHEREAS: as we enter the fourth year of severe drought, long-term forecasts indicate no relief of the current drought conditions, and suggest a warmer-than-average summer, resulting in increased domestic demand for water; and

WHEREAS: public and private potable water supplies continue to be threatened due to decreasing supplies of groundwater caused by the precipitation deficit and an extended state of groundwater overdraft; and

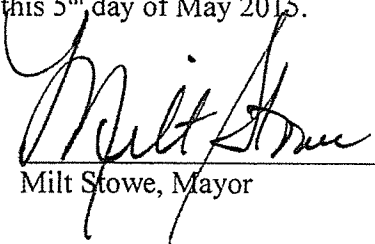
WHEREAS: the long-term ramifications of the current drought will have a significant impact on the city of Porterville and potentially pose a danger to the health and welfare of its residents; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED: that the City Council of the City of Porterville does hereby proclaim that, due to drought conditions, a Local Emergency now exists in the city of Porterville and shall remain in effect for the duration of the emergency; and

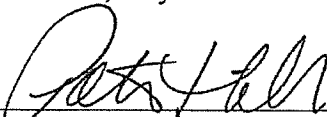
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED: that the City Council of the City of Porterville requests the Governor and California Department of Water Resources make available California Disaster Assistance Act funding for the State of Local Emergency proclaimed on May 5, 2015, and seek all available forms of Federal assistance, to include a Presidential Declaration of Emergency and Individual Assistance and Public Assistance programs as applicable; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED: that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the State Director of the Office of Emergency Services.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 5th day of May 2015.


Milt Stowe, Mayor

ATTEST:
John D. Lollis, City Clerk


By: Patrice Hildreth, Chief Deputy City Clerk

TULARE COUNTY – CITY OF PORTERVILLE WELL AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into this day of, May 10, 2016, between the COUNTY OF TULARE, referred to as COUNTY, and the CITY OF PORTERVILLE, referred to as CITY, with reference to the following:

- A. WHEREAS, East Porterville/Doyle Colony area properties within the COUNTY's jurisdiction and within the CITY's Urban Development Boundary are experiencing serious water shortages due to the historical drought conditions. Attached hereto as Exhibit 'A' is a map defining the East Porterville/Doyle Colony and Vandalia areas; and
- B. WHEREAS, CITY and COUNTY have been and are collaborating to jointly develop a new municipal water well; and
- C. WHEREAS, COUNTY shall secure complete funding for a new well to be solely owned, operated and maintained by the CITY for the purpose of providing long-term capacity to enable permanent water connections to properties that comply with CITY'S Annexation and Extension of Municipal Services policy, with certain exceptions for specific properties in excess of the maximum lot size. These procedures are defined by two Resolutions, 74-2014 and 19-2016, which are attached hereto as Exhibit 'B'; and
- D. WHEREAS, the COUNTY owns a parcel at the southeast corner of the Tule River and Olive Avenue (APN 240-120-017), represented in Exhibit 'C', and has drilled a municipal supply well, and will equip said well utilizing CITY standards, after which the COUNTY shall convey the land to CITY at a cost of \$1; and
- E. WHEREAS, CITY operates an existing municipal water system, with limited infrastructure already established in the East Porterville/Doyle Colony and Vandalia areas, and has experience and qualifications necessary to provide such services; and
- F. WHEREAS, CITY and COUNTY mutually agree that a regional, collaborative solution to leverage and expand CITY'S municipal water system into the East Porterville/Doyle Colony and Vandalia areas is the most feasible means to address the area's water needs; and
- G. WHEREAS, CITY is willing to enter into this Agreement with COUNTY upon terms and conditions set forth herein; and
- H. WHEREAS, CITY and COUNTY mutually understand that due to the limited resources of the CITY's municipal water system, all future connections must comply with the CITY's Annexation and Extension of Municipal Services policies, with certain exceptions for specific properties in excess of the maximum lot size, attached hereto and made a part thereof as Exhibit 'B'.

ACCORDINGLY, IT IS AGREED:

- 1. **TERM:** This agreement shall become effective as of the date the agreement is fully executed by both agencies.
- 2. **SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED & PAYMENT FOR SERVICES – EQUIPPING MUNICIPAL WELL FACILITY:** Refer to attached Exhibit 'D'.

TULARE COUNTY AGREEMENT NO. 27596

3. **SERVICE TO BE PERFORMED IN PERPETUITY:** The services described below shall be performed in perpetuity upon completion of all tasks enumerated in Exhibit 'D' and upon COUNTY securing the funds for equipping the well to CITY standards and requirements:
- A. CITY shall provide to STATE and/or COUNTY, upon STATE and COUNTY's request, a maximum of three million (3,000,000) gallons of water per month upon integration of the well provided under this Agreement, for the purposes of meeting emergency water needs in COUNTY's jurisdiction. CITY shall not charge COUNTY or STATE for said water.
 - B. CITY shall utilize water produced by the well provided under this Agreement as source capacity for new service connections and agreements in East Porterville/Doyle Colony and Vandalia areas. CITY agrees to provide source water for up to four hundred twenty-three (423) new connections in the East Porterville/Doyle Colony area subject to the CITY'S Annexation and Extension of Municipal Services policies, with certain exceptions for specific properties in excess of the maximum lot size, and up to 80 new connections in the Vandalia area. The 423 new connections noted above are inclusive of those properties immediately adjacent to an existing water main, estimated at 40 parcels, which can be connected to the City's water system immediately upon execution of this agreement and the Memorandum(a) of Understanding between CITY, COUNTY, and STATE. Upon connection to CITY services, the listed properties will be exempt from payment of CITY water impact fees, but will be subject to standard fees, such as, but not limited to, water service and meter installation, unless otherwise financed by STATE or other funding sources, and associated monthly fees. This section shall not be construed to limit additional connections beyond the above referenced 503 properties provided for herein, where CITY provides consumption documentation that determines additional source capacity is available as a result of the connection of this well to CITY's system.
 - C. CITY expressly agrees to own, operate, maintain, repair and otherwise care for the well provided under this Agreement, in order to maintain it in proper working order and to the highest standard, for the duration of the well's useful life.
 - D. COUNTY shall grant the parcel on which the well is located to the CITY by Grant Deed at a cost of \$1 upon formal acceptance of the project. A 50-foot control zone around the well site is a requirement of the State Water Resources Control Board, Drinking Water Program, therefore establishing the minimum parcel size to be conveyed to the CITY. Existing COUNTY infrastructure may encroach through or conflict with the subject parcel and if so, ownership, maintenance, repair and replacement of these facilities shall transition to the City's responsibility by separate maintenance agreement upon acceptance of the project.
 - E. CITY shall not be entitled to compensation by COUNTY, or any State or Federal agency providing funding for the activities enumerated in Exhibit 'D', for any ongoing costs related to owning, operating, maintaining, repairing, or replacing this well. CITY and COUNTY expressly agree that CITY's ongoing compensation for such ongoing costs shall be the use of the well for CITY's use within its water system, unrestricted except as noted in "A"

above. No part of this paragraph shall be construed to limit or restrict in any way CITY's ability to seek any grant funding or collect rates and fees from users of CITY's water system.

- F. All recipients of water are subject to CITY water policies, such as, but not limited to, water conservation and watering schedules. Connections made as noted in "B" above may be subject to further water conservation thresholds as required by the STATE.

4. This Agreement represents the entire agreement between CITY and COUNTY as to its subject matter and no prior oral or written understanding shall be of any force or effect. No part of this Agreement may be modified without the written consent of both parties.

5. Except as may be otherwise required by law, any notice to be given shall be written and shall be either personally delivered, sent by facsimile transmission or sent by first class mail, postage prepaid and addressed as follows:

COUNTY: County Administrative Officer/Clerk of the Board
of Supervisors of the County of Tulare
Administrative Building
2800 W. Burrel Avenue
Visalia, CA 93291

(Fax No.: (559) 733-6318 / Phone No. (559) 636-5005)

CITY: City Manager
291 N. Main St.
Porterville, CA 93257

(Fax No.: (559) 715-4013/ Phone No. (559) 782-7466)

Notice delivered personally or sent by facsimile transmission is deemed to be received upon receipt. Notice sent by first class mail shall be deemed received on the fourth day after the date of mailing. Either party may change the above address by giving written notice pursuant to this paragraph.

6. This Agreement reflects the contributions of both parties and accordingly the provisions of Civil Code section 1654 shall not apply to address and interpret any uncertainty.
7. Unless specifically set forth, the parties to this Agreement do not intend to provide any other party with any benefit or enforceable legal or equitable right or remedy.
8. This Agreement shall be interpreted and governed under the laws of the State of California without reference to California conflicts of law principles. This Agreement is entered into and shall be performed in Tulare County, California. CITY waives the removal provisions of California Code of Civil Procedure Section 394.
9. The failure of either party to insist on strict compliance with any provision of this Agreement shall not be considered a waiver of any right to do so, whether for that breach or any subsequent breach. The acceptance by either party or either performance or payment shall not be considered to be a waiver of any preceding breach of the Agreement by the other party.
10. The Recitals and the Exhibits to this Agreement are fully incorporated into and are integral parts of this Agreement.

11. This Agreement is subject to all applicable laws and regulations. If any provision of this Agreement is found by any court of other legal authority, or is agreed by the parties, to be in conflict with any code or regulation governing its subject, the conflicting provision shall be considered null and void. If the effect of nullifying any conflicting provision is such that a material benefit of the Agreement to either party is lost, the Agreement may be terminated at the option of the affected party. In all other cases the remainder of the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.
12. Each party agrees to execute any additional documents and to perform any further acts which may be reasonably required to affect the purposes of this Agreement.
13. CITY expressly agrees that it will not discriminate in employment or in the provision of services on the basis of any characteristic or condition upon which discrimination is prohibited by state or federal law or regulation.
14. Insurance
15. Permit
16. Dispute Resolution: If a dispute arises out of or relating to this Agreement, or the breach thereof, and if said dispute cannot be settled through negotiation, the parties agree first to try in good faith to settle the dispute by non-binding mediation before resorting to litigation or some other dispute resolution procedure, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise. The mediator shall be mutually selected by the parties, but in case of disagreement, the mediator shall be selected by lot from among two nominations provided by each party. All costs and fees required by the mediator shall be split equally by the parties, otherwise each party shall bear its own costs of mediation. If mediation fails to resolve the dispute within 30 days, either party may pursue litigation to resolve the dispute.
17. Indemnification: CITY shall hold harmless, defend and indemnify COUNTY, its agents, officers and employees from and against any liability, claims, actions, costs, damages or losses of any kind, including death or injury to any person and/or damage to property, including COUNTY property, arising from, or in connection with, the performance by CITY or its agents, officers and employees under this Agreement. This indemnification specifically includes any claims that may be made against COUNTY by any taxing authority asserting that an employer-employee relationship exists by reason of this Agreement, and any claims made against COUNTY alleging civil rights violations by CITY under Government Code sections 12920 et seq. (California Fair Employment and Housing Act), and any fines or penalties imposed on COUNTY for CITY's failure to provide form DE-542, when applicable. This indemnification obligation shall continue beyond the term of this Agreement as to any acts or omissions occurring under this Agreement or any extension of this Agreement.

///

///

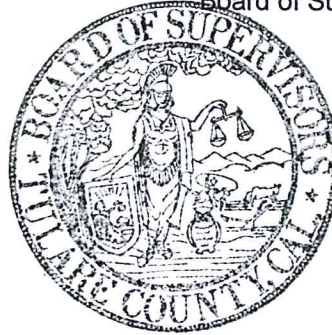
///

///

THE PARTIES, having read and considered the above provisions, indicate their agreement by their authorized signatures below.

COUNTY OF TULARE

BY Mike Ennis
Mike Ennis Chairman,
Board of Supervisors



ATTEST: Michael C. Spata,
County Administrative Officer/Clerk of the Board
of Supervisors of the County of Tulare

By Danisa A. Ybana
Deputy Clerk

Approved as to Form
County Counsel

By M. Grice for LMT
Deputy 20151902

CITY OF PORTERVILLE

BY Milt Stowe
Milt Stowe, Mayor

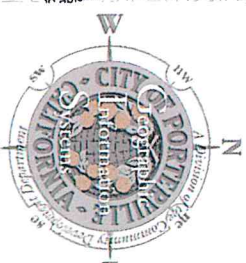
ATTEST:
City Clerk of the City of Porterville

BY J. L. Lolis
John Lolis, City Manager

Approved as to Form

BY [Signature]
City Attorney

EXHIBIT 'A'



 East Porterville Project Boundary

Parcels Within Project Boundary Area (1,776)

CityLimits

UDB

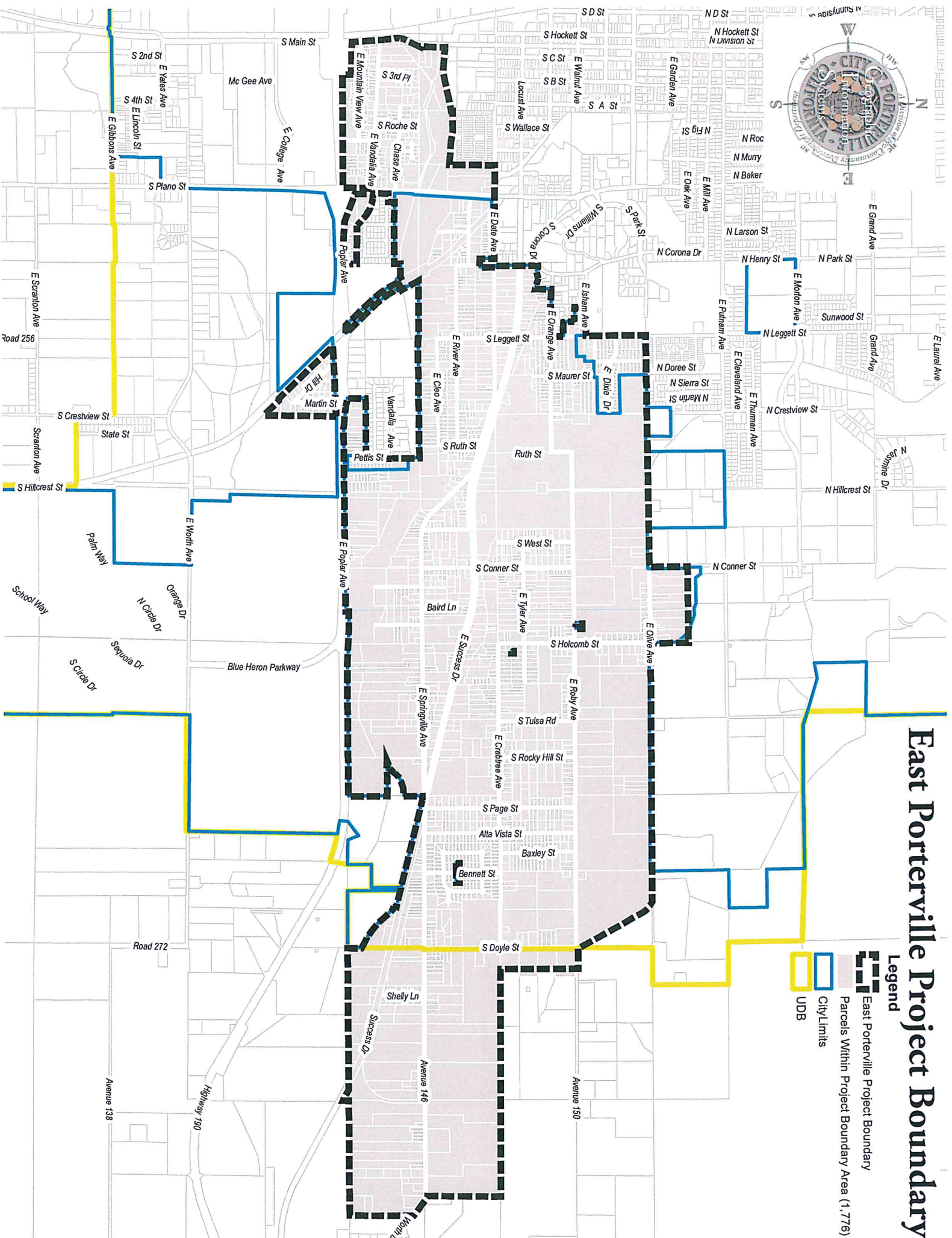


EXHIBIT 'B'

RESOLUTION NO. 74 -2014

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE DEFINING OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES FOR ANNEXATIONS AND MUNICIPAL SERVICES

WHEREAS: The City of Porterville established a policy concerning annexation and provision of municipal services in 1986, noting that “the City, in order to grow for reasons of economies of scale and quality of services must expand its boundaries within reason, generally encourages the owners of properties contiguous to the city of Porterville to annex to said City of Porterville”; and

WHEREAS: Since 1990, the population of the city of Porterville has increased 53% according to the California Department of Finance, and the land area of the city proper has increased by 38% according to City annexation records; and

WHEREAS: The City of Porterville accepts its responsibility to provide municipal services to those residents, businesses, and other land uses within the limits of the city. The City of Porterville has taken the position that the costs of all physical improvements within the city have been paid by property owners, and other taxes derived in the city, and, therefore, these same people should not be required to bear the expense of additional physical improvements needed to serve newly annexed areas.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of Porterville does hereby define the following objectives related to annexations and municipal services:

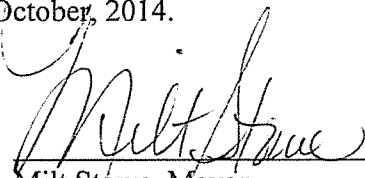
1. To promote orderly development while discouraging urban sprawl, preserving open space and prime agricultural lands, and efficiently extending government services.
2. To honor the City’s fundamental responsibility to provide efficient and sustainable public services to the inhabitants of the city, and where appropriate, to provide those services beyond the limits of the city within the Urban Development Boundary, and only in extreme cases to those properties beyond the Urban Development Boundary within the Urban Area Boundary.
3. To provide for land development and growth in a manner consistent with the General Plan, particularly as it relates to land use and circulation.
4. To consider an application upon its own merits, and identify what benefits would accrue to the City as an agency and service provider, to the residents of the city of Porterville, and to the applicant.
5. To identify the problems involved in any proposal considered for annexation or request for extra-territorial services and resolve them in the manner most beneficial to the properties within the city of Porterville.
6. To develop factual information to permit informed discussion between City representatives and property owners/residents of unincorporated territories.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of Porterville does hereby establish the following policies for consideration of annexations and municipal services:

1. It shall be the policy of the City of Porterville to consider annexation proposals only within the Urban Development Boundary, which is defined as the City of Porterville Annexation Boundary, as adopted by Tulare County Local Area Formation Commission (LAFCo).

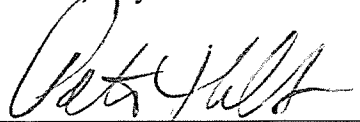
2. It shall be the policy of the City of Porterville to consider extra-territorial service requests primarily within the Urban Development Boundary, which is defined as the City of Porterville Annexation Boundary, as adopted by Tulare County LAFCo.
3. It shall be the policy of the City of Porterville, only where necessary in order to respond to an existing or impending threat to public health or safety of affected residents, to consider extra-territorial service requests within the Urban Area Boundary, as adopted by City Council and identified on the City of Porterville Zoning Map.
4. It shall be the policy of the City of Porterville to consider annexation proposals and extra-territorial service requests in a manner consistent with the policies and regulations adopted by the Tulare County LAFCo and the State of California, as applicable.
5. It shall be the policy of the City of Porterville to discourage single-family one (1) lot annexation proposals that may have an adverse fiscal impact on the City of Porterville.
6. It shall be the policy of the City Council that territory shall not be annexed to the city of Porterville, which as a result of such annexation, unincorporated territory is completely surrounded, or substantially surrounded by the city of Porterville.
7. It shall be the policy of the City of Porterville that annexation proposals shall be in conformance with the Cortese-Knox-Hertzberg Act of 2000, as amended.
8. It shall be the policy of the City Council to consider each petition/consent for annexation upon its relationship to what economic benefits will accrue to the City of Porterville, and to the area residents/property owners.
9. It shall be the policy of the City Council that the costs of all physical improvements will be borne by the property owners/resident or developer.
10. It shall be the policy of the City of Porterville to maintain the viability of agricultural productivity; i.e. protecting and conserving as much agricultural land as possible in the area surrounding the Porterville community.
11. It shall be the policy of the City of Porterville that the applicant for annexation present proposals to the Project Review Committee and explain the particulars of the area under consideration for possible annexation, including a plan for services.
12. It shall be the policy of the City of Porterville to consider any requests for annexation or extra-territorial services in a manner consistent with the procedures adopted by resolution of the City Council.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 21st day of October, 2014.


Milt Stowe, Mayor

ATTEST:

John D. Lollis, City Clerk

By: 
Patrice Hildreth, Chief Deputy City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
CITY OF PORTERVILLE) SS
COUNTY OF TULARE)

I, JOHN D. LOLLIS, the duly appointed City Clerk of the City of Porterville do hereby certify and declare that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the resolution passed and adopted by the Council of the City of Porterville at regular meeting of the Porterville City Council duly called and held on the 21st day of October, 2014.

THAT said resolution was duly passed, approved, and adopted by the following vote:

Council:	REYES	WARD	STOWE	HAMILTON	GURROLA
AYES:	X		X	X	X
NOES:		X			
ABSTAIN:					
ABSENT:					

JOHN D. LOLLIS, City Clerk


By: Luisa M. Zavala, Deputy City Clerk

RESOLUTION 19-2016

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE
ESTABLISHING PROCEDURES FOR ANNEXATIONS AND EXTENSION OF
MUNICIPAL SERVICES

WHEREAS: On October 21, 2014, the City Council of the City of Porterville adopted two resolutions that defined objectives and policies, and established procedures for annexations and municipal services, respectively; and

WHEREAS: The on-going, severe drought of the past few years has created a situation where hundreds of parcels in the East Porterville area are experiencing dry wells, or wells of substandard water quality. State and regional agencies have come together with the City to identify and develop a long-term solution to this crisis, which will involve a significant infrastructure project to allow extension of municipal water services to the area. Not all parcels within the subject area meet the mandatory findings for extra-territorial service agreements as identified in the City's current procedures.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of Porterville does hereby amend existing procedures to submit application for municipal services, and to have said application(s) processed as outlined in Exhibit "A", attached. The exemption identified for the East Porterville Feasibility Study Project Area will apply to the area represented in Exhibit "B".

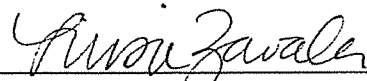
PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 19th day of April, 2016.



Milt Stowe, Mayor

ATTEST:

John D. Lollis, City Clerk

BY 

Luisa Zavala, Deputy City Clerk

All properties requesting annexation or extraterritorial services are subject to the procedures established below unless otherwise stated. Compliance with City of Porterville procedures does not guarantee approval by LAFCo of annexations or extra-territorial service agreements. Upon request for an annexation or extraterritorial services request, staff will evaluate whether the applicant's property is within the City's Urban Development Boundary or Urban Area Boundary and explain the process.

ANNEXATION APPLICATION PROCEDURE

1. A complete annexation application packet includes: fees, an Irrevocable Agreement to Annex, information as needed to define a deed restriction specific to land use and zoning, Application for Annexation, and other materials as required with those applications respectively.
2. On receipt of an application as outlined above, all materials will be considered by the Project Review Committee, who will coordinate in a pre-consultation process with LAFCO staff and the County Public Works Department for review and recommendation.
3. During review by the Project Review Committee of the necessary application and data, staff will prepare a report and findings on all aspects of the proposed action(s).
4. An environmental document will be prepared pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), reviewing the potential environmental effect of the proposed activities. The Zoning Administrator will make an initial determination of the level of environmental review required.
5. After proper noticing, a public hearing will be held for the City Council to hear comments related to the project at a regularly scheduled meeting. The Council will authorize staff to initiate the application with LAFCo. Documents will be filed in accordance with the Cortese-Knox-Hertzberg Act of 2000, as amended, and submitted to the Local Agency Formation Commission for its review, recommendation and action.
6. On consummation by the City Council, the City Clerk shall submit the necessary materials to the State Board of Equalization with the appropriate acreage fees, which are paid by the Applicant.
7. In the event the annexation fails, either by dissenting votes of the City Council or at hearing at LAFCo, the City Council may approve an extraterritorial service agreement within the Urban Development Boundary, subject to conditions identified in the deed restriction.

ANNEXATION EXEMPTION PROCEDURE

Where a certain property meets all of the following criteria, they may proceed with an Extraterritorial Service Agreement for water or storm-water drainage without first attempting annexation, subject to the conditions of Extraterritorial Service Agreements as defined below.

1. Previously developed single family residences on parcels 24,999 square feet or smaller, OR a school developed by a State funded school district.
2. The parcel requesting services must be immediately adjacent to a municipal main providing the requested service, or the property owner shall provide for the extension of the main line to City standards at their expense.

EXTRATERRITORIAL SERVICES APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Extraterritorial Service connections may be made subject to the following conditions. Note specific parameters and the required findings for connections in the Urban Development Boundary and the Urban Area Boundary.

1. Application: A complete extraterritorial services application packet includes: fees, an Irrevocable Agreement to Annex, information as needed to define a deed restriction specific to land use and zoning, and other materials as required with those applications respectively.
2. General Plan Consistency:
 - a. Proposed Uses and Improvements: Service connections are to be withheld from proposed uses and improvements that would not be consistent with the adopted Land Use Element of the Porterville Area General Plan and the City of Porterville General Plan.
 - b. Existing Uses and Improvements: Service connections to existing uses and improvements which are not consistent with the adopted Land Use Element of the Porterville Area General Plan and the City of Porterville General Plan shall be considered at the discretion of the City Council, and may be subject to other restrictions.
3. Agreements and covenants:
 - a. A deed restriction specific to land use and zoning must be approved by the property owner and the City Council, and recorded with the County of Tulare upon the property, at the applicant's cost.
 - b. An irrevocable agreement to annex must be signed by the property owner and recorded with the County of Tulare upon the property, at the applicant's cost.
4. Time limitations: The City Manager or his designee, or the City Council may condition the approval of applications for service connections by establishing a time frame within which connections must be made to avoid re-application.
5. Improvement Plans: Applications for service connections, which necessitate the extension of one or more municipal facilities to property in order to make such connections, shall be conditioned by the City Manager or his designee, or the City Council to require that Construction Drawings of the intended public improvements be submitted to the City Engineer for plan check and approval. Costs incurred for the preparation of improvement plans, and certain off-site construction and/or installation costs related to extending facilities, shall be the responsibility of the applicant.
6. Fees: Prior to the issuance of a Connection Permit, payment must be made to the City of Porterville of all fees pertinent to the respective service connection, or connections, approved by the City Manager or his designee, or the City Council.

Within the Urban Development Boundary:

For connection of water or storm-water facilities, the requesting party must fully fund the extension of infrastructure if it does not already exist in order to connect. The City of Porterville Wastewater Facility is a regional facility and as such, an extraterritorial service request cannot be denied; however, the requesting party must fund a fair share of the extension of infrastructure if it does not already exist in order to connect. Contract services for police, fire, or building inspection services shall be approved by resolution of the City Council.

For connection of water or storm-water facilities, the following findings must be made in order for the Council approve an extraterritorial service connection:

- That the subject property is a previously developed single family residence on a parcel 24,999 square feet or smaller, OR a school developed by a State funded school district.
- That failure to connect to municipal services would result in a threat to public health or safety of affected residents.
- That connection of the subject property would not result in a negative impact to the City of Porterville water and/or storm-water system.
- That the subject property is not within an island as defined by Tulare LAFCo.
- That an attempt to annex the subject site is not realistic given current city limit boundaries. Specifically, the parcel is too far removed from the city limit, and/or the number and valuation of adjacent parcels would result in a failed annexation effort.

Within the Urban Area Boundary:

For connection of water or storm-water facilities, the requesting party must fully fund the extension of infrastructure if it does not already exist in order to connect. The City of Porterville Wastewater Facility is a regional facility and as such, an extraterritorial service request cannot be denied; however, the requesting party must fund a fair share of the extension of infrastructure if it does not already exist in order to connect. Contract services for police, fire, or building inspection services shall be approved by resolution of the City Council.

For connection of water or storm-water facilities, the following findings must be made in order for the Council approve an extraterritorial service connection:

- That the subject property is a previously developed single family residence on a parcel 24,999 square feet or smaller, OR a school developed by a State funded school district.
- That failure to connect to municipal services would result in a threat to public health or safety of affected residents.
- That connection of the subject property would not result in a negative impact to the City of Porterville water and/or storm-water system.

EXEMPTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS

1. PVPUD: Connections to Porterville Regional Sewage Treatment Facilities serving uses and improvements to property within the boundaries and jurisdiction of the Porter Vista Public Utility District (PVPUD) are exempted from application to the City of Porterville. Interested parties should contact the PVPUD for information on connection requirements and fees pertaining

to sewer services. This exemption does not apply to requests for connection to Municipal Water and/or Master Storm Drain Facilities.

2. PRIOR APPROVALS: Porterville City Council approval of requests for connection to Regional Sewage Treatment, Municipal Water and/or Master Storm Drain Facilities as authorized prior to the adoption and effective date of the respective policies set forth herein shall remain valid and in force according to the terms and conditions initially specified at the time of approval, and re-application will not be required.

3. PROPERTIES WITHIN THE EAST PORTERVILLE FEASIBILITY STUDY PROJECT AREA: The California State Water Resources Control Board, in coordination with the Department of Water Resources Drought Task Force, is charged with preparing a feasibility study to define a long-term solution to the water related issues in East Porterville. Properties within that boundary would be permitted to apply for connection, whether in association with DWR, SWRCB, or at a later date, on their own. Such connections would be subject to the mandatory findings as outlined in this procedure, with the following exceptions:

- Rather than require that the subject property be a developed single-family residence on a parcel 24,999 square feet or smaller, neither the land use nor the parcel size would be restricted neither the land use nor the parcel size would be restricted for legal and legal non-conforming structures and land uses existing as of April 29, 2016.
- Further, properties within certain islands in the EPFS Project Area would not be required to annex prior to connection. This exception does not limit the City of Porterville's authority to pursue annexation in the future, but rather waives the requirement that annexation must be approved prior to connection.

East Porterville Properties



STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
CITY OF PORTERVILLE) SS
COUNTY OF TULARE)

I, JOHN D. LOLLIS, the duly appointed City Clerk of the City of Porterville do hereby certify and declare that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the resolution passed and adopted by the Council of the City of Porterville at regular meeting of the Porterville City Council duly called and held on the 19th day of April, 2016.

THAT said resolution was duly passed, approved, and adopted by the following vote:

Council:	REYES	WARD	STOWE	HAMILTON	GURROLA
AYES:	X	X	X	X	
NOES:					
ABSTAIN:					
ABSENT:					X

JOHN D. LOLLIS, City Clerk


By: Luisa Zavala, Deputy City Clerk

EXHIBIT 'C'



EXHIBIT 'D'

Scope of Work

Task	Description	Cost
1.2	Prepare Well Drilling Plans, Specifications, and Estimates	\$468.00
3.2	Prepare Well Equipping Plans, Specifications, and Estimates	\$1,526.00
5	Ph. 1 Preconstruction Meeting	\$1,357.43
Total:		\$3,351.43

Consulting Engineering work will be reimbursed directly to Dee Jaspar & Associates under Tulare County Agreement No. 1276, including the following Tasks:

Task 4.1	Project Evaluations and Field Surveying	\$58,326.00
Task 4.2	Prepare Well Equipping Plans, Specifications, and Estimates	\$30,000.00
Task 4.3	Prepare and Assist with SCE Application & Telephone Service	\$5,000.00
Task 4.4	SCE Costs	\$15,000.00
Total:		\$108,326.00

Discussion Draft

Subject to Additional Review and Modification by the Parties

Porterville MOU
Draft 2
June 15, 2016
PortervilleEmergencyMOU061516



Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)

Regarding the Provisions of Emergency Water Supplies to East Porterville

by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR), California Office of Emergency

Service (OES), the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB),

the County of Tulare (County), and City of Porterville (Porterville),

which are collectively known as the “Parties”

Recitals

Whereas, some residents living in an unincorporated area of Tulare County, commonly known as “East Porterville,” have experienced loss of adequate water supply to their homes and properties as a result of severe drought conditions, which has caused significant hardship for the residents;

Whereas, Governor Edmund G. Brown Junior has directed all State agencies to assist these residents who are in need of water supplies with emergency and long-term assistance;

Whereas, Governor Edmund G. Brown Junior signed Assembly Bill 685 in 2012, adding Water Code section 106.3, which recognizes that every human being has the right to safe, clean, affordable, and accessible water adequate for human consumption, cooking, and sanitary purposes, and which requires all relevant state agencies to consider this right when revising, adopting, or establishing pertinent policies, regulations, and grant criteria;

Whereas, the Parties have provided emergency water supplies to some residents of East Porterville that are without an adequate household water supply;

Whereas, the Parties to this MOU seek an emergency and long-term solution to the lack of adequate household water supply by developing and providing continuous water supplies to these residents;

Whereas, East Porterville is located east and adjacent to Porterville, which has an existing municipal water system that serves residents within the incorporated area of Porterville;

Whereas, some of the residents of East Porterville without an adequate household water supply could be connected to Porterville's municipal water system provided certain arrangements and projects are carried out by the Parties;

Whereas, Vandalia is a neighborhood located within Porterville, and some Vandalia residents lack adequate household water supply and these households could be connected to Porterville's municipal water system;

Whereas, the Parties have met and have discussed alternative plans and projects that would provide an emergency water supply from Porterville to some residents of East Porterville and Vandalia in an expeditious manner;

Whereas, to advance these projects, DWR has provided funding, as reflected in the agreement between DWR and Tulare attached as Exhibit 1, for a municipal well designated as "Well C1" located in Tulare County that ultimately could be used to supply water to these residents of East Porterville;

Whereas, the SWRCB has also provided funding for Well C1, as reflected in the agreement between the SWRCB and the County attached as Exhibit 2;

Whereas, the County and Porterville intend to execute an agreement, a draft of which is attached as Exhibit 3, that will connect Well C1 to Porterville's municipal water system and that will provide for an adequate household water supply for some residents of East Porterville; and

Whereas, the Parties have reached an understanding on how best to implement the project alternative that will provide an adequate household water supply to some residents of East Porterville and Vandalia, and alleviate the hardships in an expeditious, cost-effective manner.

Understanding

A. Description of Emergency Project and Long-Term Plan

1. The purpose of this MOU is to set forth in writing the intentions of the Parties of how best to move forward with plans to complete an emergency water supply project (Project) to some residents in the East Porterville and Vandalia areas, which are represented in Exhibit 4. (Map showing East Porterville and Porterville). The goal of the Project is to provide an adequate household water supply to some of the residents and properties in these areas that do not have one presently, and to end the need of the Parties to provide temporary water supplies to those residents through tanks and bottles.

2. The Parties intend to develop the Project in two phases. Phase 1 will make municipal water connections to the properties in East Porterville that have dry wells and are adjacent to Porterville's existing municipal water distribution system. It is estimated that this phase will serve 40 properties with dry wells that are currently receiving temporary household water supplies.

3. The Parties intend that Phase 2 of the Project will provide municipal water supply to approximately 500 properties in East Porterville and in Vandalia that have dry wells or otherwise lack an adequate source of water and have not been connected by Phase 1. In order to complete Phase 2, the residents of these properties will likewise need to connect to Porterville's municipal water system.

4. As soon as possible, Porterville and DWR will undertake Phase 1 of the Project and connect the properties in East Porterville that are adjacent to Porterville's existing municipal water distribution system. These connections will be accomplished as described in Water Installation Diagram attached as Exhibit 5 and based on the cost estimate, which is attached as Exhibit 6. In order to make these connections, a property owner desiring to receive public water supply will need to execute the Extraterritorial Service Agreement, a sample of which is attached as Exhibit 7, and the SWRCB's Water Connection Agreement, a sample of which is attached as Exhibit 8. Necessary signatures and agreements with property owners will be sought through SWRCB's outreach carried out with the assistance of all Parties to this MOU.

5. The Parties intend that Well C1 will be used to provide the emergency water supply in Phase 2 to about 500 properties without adequate household water supplies. The Parties presently understand that there are about 423 properties in East Porterville and approximately 80 properties in Vandalia where connections may be needed to provide emergency water supplies.

6. The Parties have created a Technical Workgroup consisting of engineers and planners, which work cooperatively on the technical issues described in this MOU. Based on recommendations of the Technical Workgroup, the Parties intend to provide the emergency water supply contemplated by this MOU.

7. The Parties intend to develop a Long-Term Water System Plan (Long-Term Plan) for the East Porterville area, which will serve other residents in the area besides those served by the Project. The Parties intend that the Project will be designed consistent with the Long-Term Plan to ensure that all water facilities constructed as part of the Project will be incorporated into the facilities ultimately developed through the Long-Term Plan. The first work product produced by the Technical Workgroup will be a Feasibility Study for the Long-Term Plan. The outline of the Feasibility Study is attached as Exhibit 9.

8. The Parties intend to use best efforts to complete both phases of the Project by December 31, 2016. The completion date of the Long-Term Plan is dependent on the completion of the Feasibility Study carried out by Technical Workgroup and on Porterville and/or the County applying for and securing sufficient funding from the SWRCB or from other sources. The Parties desire to complete the Long-Term Plan as expeditiously as possible.

B. Project Contributions of the Parties

9. Working in cooperation with the other Parties and the Technical Workgroup, DWR will prepare all environmental compliance for the Project, and design and construct the Project, both Phases 1 and 2. DWR will provide funding for Phases 1 and 2 of the Project through Emergency Drought Funding. DWR intends to serve as California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) lead agency for the Long-Term Plan and will prepare any necessary CEQA documentation and any other necessary environmental review documents, unless the Feasibility Study recommends another lead agency.

10. SWRCB will provide the community outreach to assist in obtaining necessary property owner acceptance before proceeding with Project. SWRCB will also work with Porterville and/or County to secure funding of the Long-Term Plan. SWRCB will provide certain reviews and approvals for the permitting of the Project and the Long-Term Plan.

11. OES will coordinate all of the State's efforts under the Governor's Drought Task Force in the Project area and will be provided at no cost by Porterville up to 3,000,000 gallons of emergency water per month as needed as a result of this MOU and the agreement that Porterville and the County are in the process of considering for execution, a draft of which is attached as Exhibit 3, with regard to the Well C1.

12. Porterville will provide the needed water service to the residents of East Porterville without an adequate household water supply after they are connected to Porterville's municipal water system as described in the Project. The water service will be accomplished per the Extraterritorial Service Agreement, which requires that property owners served pay the monthly water bill. DWR is funding the residents' connection to the Project, and as a result, some of the normal connection fees will be waived provided that connection is made during Phase 1 or Phase 2. Porterville will install the water meters for each connection, which will be paid for by DWR.

13. The County intends to execute an agreement with Porterville that is consistent with this MOU and Exhibit 3, which will allow Well C1 to serve as a water supply for the Project. The County will inspect the work of the Project and the property connections at no cost to the residents.

14. The Parties to the MOU will cause the removal of all temporary water tanks from the properties upon completion of the Project and the appurtenances necessary for the receipt of municipal water service. The work for removing the water tanks will be carried out by the County under an agreement between the County and OES.

C. General Provisions

15. The Parties intend to use their best efforts to carry out this MOU. This MOU is not a binding agreement, and is not intended to create contractual rights and remedies among the Parties. However, the Parties have entered into and intend to enter into certain binding agreements in the future necessary to develop and complete the Project and the Long-Term Plan.

16. This MOU will become effective upon the signature of the all Parties. The MOU will terminate on December 31, 2016, unless extended by all of the Parties in writing.

[Signatures on following page]

This MOU has been executed by:

California Department of Water Resources

State Water Resources Control Board

California Office of Emergency Services

County of Tulare

City of Porterville

List of Exhibits

1. DWR and Tulare County Executed Well C1 Agreement
2. SWRCB and County Executed Well C1 Agreement (Water Board Grant #D-15-11-902)
3. ~~County and~~County and Porterville Draft Well Agreement
4. Map of East Porterville
5. Household Water Service Installation Diagram
6. Household Water Service Cost Estimate
7. Sample Extraterritorial Service Agreement
8. Sample SWRCB Water Connection Agreement
9. Draft Emergency Project Feasibility Study



Amendment No. 1

To the East Porterville Water Supply Project

Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)

Regarding the Provisions of Emergency Water Supplies to East Porterville
by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR), California Office of
Emergency Service (OES), the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB),
the County of Tulare (County), and City of Porterville (Porterville),
which are collectively known as the "Parties"

This Amendment No.1 to the MOU is made this 7th day of November, 2016. As described below, this Amendment No.1 recognizes the MOU is still in effect, modifies certain sections of this MOU, and adds new sections to the MOU.

Recitals

Whereas, some residents living in an unincorporated area of Tulare County, commonly known as "East Porterville," have experienced loss of adequate water supply to their homes and properties as a result of severe drought conditions, which has caused significant hardship for the residents;

Whereas, Governor Edmund G. Brown Junior has directed all State agencies to assist these residents who are in need of water supplies with emergency and long-term assistance;

Whereas, the Parties to this MOU seek an emergency and long-term solution to the lack of adequate household water supply by developing and providing continuous water supplies to these residents;

Whereas, to advance these projects, DWR and the SWRCB have provided funding, as reflected in Exhibits 1 and 2, for a municipal well designated as "Well C1" located in Tulare County that ultimately could be used to supply water to these residents of East Porterville;

Whereas, the Parties have reached an understanding on how best to implement the project alternative that will provide an adequate household water supply to some residents of East Porterville and Vandalia, and alleviate the hardships in an expeditious, cost-effective manner:

Whereas, the purpose of this amendment is to clarify some sections of the MOU and to add several new sections.

NOW THEREFORE, IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED that the following changes are hereby made to the MOU:

1. Section A (2) is amended to read as follows:

The Parties intend to develop the Project in two phases. Phase 1 will make municipal water connections to the properties in East Porterville and Vandalia that have dry wells and/or water tanks. It is estimated that this phase will serve approximately 300 properties.

2. Section A (3) is amended to read as follows:

The Parties intend that Phase 2 of the Project will provide municipal water supply to approximately 800 properties in East Porterville by connecting them to the City of Porterville's water system. The total number of homes eligible for this Project is approximately 1,100.

3. Section A (5) is amended to read as follows:

The Parties intend that Well C1 will be used to provide the initial water supply. The Parties acknowledge the delay in Well C1 completion. To mitigate the effects of this on the residents of East Porterville, the City of Porterville will allow connections of homes as they become prepared for connection. These early connections will be beyond the initial 70 connections (previously 40 connections) agreed to, given the availability of capacity during the winter months. However, these additional connections to the City's water system will cease on March 1, 2017, if Well C1's connection to the City's water system is not completed by then.

4. Sections A (7) b-f shall be added and made part of this MOU:

7 (a). The Parties intend to develop a Long-Term Water System Plan (Long-Term Plan) for the East Porterville area, which will serve other residents in the area besides those served by the Project. The Parties intend that the Project will be designed consistent with the Long-Term Plan to ensure that all water facilities constructed as part of the Project will be incorporated into the facilities ultimately developed through the Long-Term Plan. The first work product produced by the Technical Workgroup will be a Feasibility Study for the Long-Term Plan. The outline of the Feasibility Study is attached as Exhibit 9.

(b). The East Porterville Water Supply Project Hydraulic Analysis Report ("Hydraulic Analysis Report," which is attached as Exhibit 10) determined that the water supply capacity required to serve all eligible residents of East Porterville is 1,435 gallons per minute (gpm). This capacity shall be based on the sustainable yield of the wells which is defined as 75 percent of the initial design capacity. Since Well C1 has a sustainable yield of 600 gpm, the Parties agree that the State will fund the construction and equipping of additional wells to provide the 835 gpm shortfall.

(c). Based on the Hydraulic Analysis, a 700,000 gallon water storage tank is required to serve the residents of East Porterville. However, based on Porterville's master plan recommendations, a 1.2 million-gallon storage tank is required for the City's buildout. The Parties therefore intend to construct a 1.2 million-gallon storage tank with cost sharing between the State and the City. The State will fund the cost of a 700,000 gallon tank required for the Project and the City of Porterville will fund the cost of the additional 500,000 gallons of storage required for the City's future use as contained in its master plan. The cost-sharing shall be proportional to the tank capacity being funded.

(d). The Parties intend to upgrade the existing Henderson-Plano Booster Pump Station and the Granite Hills Intertie which would facilitate water supply to the East Pressure Zone which serves East Porterville. The State will fund the construction of one booster pump rated at 2,100

gpm along with a variable frequency drive and the Granite Hills Intertie. The City will fund the replacement of its two existing pumps along with associated variable frequency drives as part of Phase 2 of the Project. These two pumps are more than 30-years old and their replacement will enable the City's water system to operate more efficiently and in a cost-saving manner.

(e). The Parties further agree that a booster pump station of capacity 1,670 gpm is required to convey water from the West Pressure Zone, where the new wells will be located, to the Central Pressure Zone for onward conveyance to East Porterville. The State will fund the construction of this booster pump station.

(f). Given that Well C1 has an estimated sustainable yield of 600 gpm, as well as a unit demand of 0.833 gpm per home connection based on the Hydraulic Analysis , Well C1 could effectively serve up to 720 households . The Parties agree that home connections for Phase 2 of the Project can begin as soon as Well C1 is connected to the City's water system, and the Henderson-Plano Booster Pump Station upgrade and the Granite Hills Intertie are completed. These home connections shall cease when the capacity of Well C1 is exceeded. Thereafter, additional home connections will be made after the construction of additional wells or if City staff determines that the water system can support additional home connections.

5. Section (C) 16 is amended to read as follows:

16. This MOU will become effective upon the signature of the all Parties. The MOU will terminate on June 30, 2018, unless extended by all Parties in writing.

6. The list of the Exhibits at the end of MOU is amended to read as follows:

1. DWR and Tulare County Executed Well C1 Agreement
2. SWRCB and County Executed Well C1 Agreement (Water Board Grant #D-15-11-902)
3. County and Porterville Draft Well Agreement
4. Map of East Porterville
5. Household Water Service Installation Diagram
6. Household Water Service Cost Estimate
7. Sample Extraterritorial Service Agreement
8. Sample SWRCB Water Connection Agreement
9. Draft Feasibility Study for the Long-Term Plan
10. East Porterville Water Supply Project Hydraulic Analysis Report

This MOU has been executed by:

California Department of Water Resources

State Water Resources Control Board

California Office of Emergency Services

City of Porterville

County of Tulare



EDMUND G. BROWN JR.
GOVERNOR

MATTHEW RODRIGUEZ
SECRETARY FOR
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

State Water Resources Control Board

NOV 29 2017

The Honorable Milt Stowe
Mayor of City of Porterville
291 North Main Street
Porterville, CA 93257

RECEIVED

DEC 04

CITY OF PORTERVILLE
CITY MANAGER

Dear Mayor Stowe:

The Department of Water Resources and the State Water Resources Control Board are requesting an increase to the number of household connections from 720 to 800 to the City of Porterville (City) water system, prior to the completion of the East Porterville Emergency Water Supply Project – Phase 2 (Project). The construction of all facilities is estimated to be completed by June 2019.

According to Section A(7)(f) of Amendment No. 1 to the Project's Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), the estimated sustainable yield of Well C1 is 600 gallons per minute (gpm) and therefore will serve up to 720 households. Our current projections show that approximately 800 households will need to be connected by the end of 2017.

Our current plans are to drill two additional wells which would add more than 835 gpm of sustainable yield to the City's water supply, pending land acquisition by the City. Further, our calculations indicate that Well C1 is currently capable of producing 800 gpm in the interim, which can support a total of 960 households in the short term. It is our hope that the City will complete acquisition of the properties needed to drill the two additional wells in a timely manner to ensure that the City's water supply does not become stressed.

We look forward to hearing favorably from you and thank you for your continued support in providing safe drinking water to the residents of East Porterville.

Sincerely,


James Maughan, Assistant Deputy Director
Division of Financial Assistance

cc: See next page

DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

SOUTH CENTRAL REGION OFFICE
3374 EAST SHIELDS AVENUE, ROOM 3
FRESNO, CA 93726-6913



January 18, 2018

Mr. Michael K. Reed
Public Works Director
City of Porterville
291 North Main Street
Porterville, California 93257

RECEIVED

JAN 22 2018

City of Porterville
Public Works Dept

Approval of Funding from Local Assistance Funds to the City of Porterville for the
County Areas Water Supply Project

Dear Mr. Reed:

Your request for funds to accomplish the city of Porterville's scope of work to connect drought-impacted households in seven Tulare County areas bounded by the city has been approved. The approved funding is not to exceed the amount of \$2,812,946.00. The term of the funding is from January 18, 2018, to December 31, 2019.

The purpose of this funding is for the city of Porterville to effectuate the connection of the drought-impacted homes in seven county areas to the city's water distribution system. The project comprises water main extensions, home connections, and well destructions. These homes have been identified as having private residential wells, and the homeowners have voluntarily elected to join the project. As part of their election to participate in the project, the homeowners have consented to having their groundwater wells destroyed.

A grant agreement is being developed and will be sent to you for approval. You are allowed to start incurring costs from January 18, 2018. No reimbursement will be issued until the contract agreement is executed.

If you have any questions or need additional information regarding the agreement, please contact Steve Doe by email at Steve.Doe@water.ca.gov or by phone at (559) 230-3348.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Kevin Faulkenberry".

Kevin Faulkenberry, Chief
South Central Region Office

Executive Department

State of California

EXECUTIVE ORDER B-40-17

WHEREAS California has endured a severe multi-year drought that has threatened the water supplies of communities and residents, devastated agricultural production in many areas, and harmed fish, animals and their environmental habitats; and

WHEREAS Californians responded to the drought by conserving water at unprecedented levels, reducing water use in communities by more than 22% between June 2015 and January 2017; and

WHEREAS the State Water Resources Control Board, the Department of Water Resources, the Department of Fish and Wildlife, the Office of Emergency Services, and many other state agencies worked cooperatively to manage and mitigate the effects of the drought on our communities, businesses, and the environment; and

WHEREAS the State provided 66,344,584 gallons of water to fill water tanks for communities suffering through drought-related water shortages, outages, or contamination, and provided emergency assistance to drill wells and connect communities to more robust water systems; and

WHEREAS the State took a number of important actions to preserve and protect fish and wildlife resources, including stream and species population monitoring, fish rescues and relocations, infrastructure improvements at trout and salmon hatcheries, and infrastructure to provide critical habitat for waterfowl and terrestrial animals; and

WHEREAS the State established a Statewide Water Efficiency and Enhancement Program for agricultural operations that provides financial assistance for the implementation of irrigation systems that save water; and

WHEREAS water content in California's mountain snowpack is 164 percent of the season average; and

WHEREAS Lake Oroville, the State Water Project's principal reservoir, is 101 percent of average, Lake Shasta, the federal Central Valley Project's largest reservoir, is at 110 percent of average, and the great majority of California's other major reservoirs are above normal storage levels; and

WHEREAS despite winter precipitation, the effects of the drought persist in areas of the Central Valley, including groundwater depletion and subsidence; and

WHEREAS our changing climate requires California to continue to adopt and adhere to permanent changes to use water more wisely and to prepare for more frequent and persistent periods of limited water supply; and

WHEREAS increasing long-term water conservation among Californians, improving water use efficiency within the State's communities and agricultural production, and strengthening local and regional drought planning are critical to California's resilience to drought and climate change.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, EDMUND G. BROWN JR., Governor of the State of California, in accordance with the authority vested in me by the Constitution and statutes of the State of California, do hereby **TERMINATE THE JANUARY 17, 2014 DROUGHT STATE OF EMERGENCY** for all counties in California except the Counties of Fresno, Kings, Tulare, and Tuolumne.

I FURTHER ORDER THAT:

1. The orders and provisions contained in my April 25, 2014 Emergency Proclamation, as well as Executive Orders B-26-14, B-28-14, B-29-15, and B-36-15 are rescinded.
2. The orders and provisions contained in Executive Order B-37-16, **Making Water Conservation a California Way of Life**, remain in full force and effect except as modified by this Executive Order.
3. As required by the State Emergency Plan and Government Code section 8607(f), the Office of Emergency Services, in coordination with other state agencies, shall produce an after-action report detailing the State's response to the drought and any lessons learned in carrying out that response.

MAINTAINING CONSERVATION AS A WAY OF LIFE

4. The State Water Resources Control Board (Water Board) shall continue development of permanent prohibitions on wasteful water use and requirements for reporting water use by urban water agencies, and to provide a bridge to those permanent requirements, shall maintain the existing emergency regulations until they expire as provided by the Water Code. Permanent restrictions shall prohibit wasteful practices such as:
 - Hosing off sidewalks, driveways and other hardscapes;
 - Washing automobiles with hoses not equipped with a shut-off nozzle;
 - Using non-recirculated water in a fountain or other decorative water feature;
 - Watering lawns in a manner that causes runoff, or within 48 hours after measurable precipitation; and
 - Irrigating ornamental turf on public street medians.
5. The Water Board shall rescind those portions of its existing emergency regulations that require a water supply stress test or mandatory conservation standard for urban water agencies.

6. The Department of Water Resources (Department) shall continue work with the Water Board to develop standards that urban water suppliers will use to set new urban water use efficiency targets as directed by Executive Order B-37-16. Upon enactment of legislation, the Water Board shall adopt urban water use efficiency standards that include indoor use, outdoor use, and leaks as well as performance measures for commercial, industrial, and institutional water use. The Department shall provide technical assistance and urban landscape area data to urban water suppliers for determining efficient outdoor use.
7. The Water Board and the Department shall continue to direct actions to minimize water system leaks that waste large amounts of water. The Water Board, after funding projects to address health and safety, shall use loans from the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund to prioritize local projects that reduce leaks and other water system losses.
8. The Water Board and the Department shall continue to take actions to direct urban and agricultural water suppliers to accelerate their data collection, improve water system management, and prioritize capital projects to reduce water waste. The California Public Utilities Commission is requested to work with investor-owned water utilities to accelerate work to minimize leaks.
9. The Water Board is further directed to work with state agencies and water suppliers to identify mechanisms that would encourage and facilitate the adoption of rate structures and other pricing mechanisms that promote water conservation.
10. All state agencies shall continue response activities that may be needed to manage the lingering drought impacts to people and wildlife. State agencies shall increase efforts at building drought resiliency for the future, including evaluating lessons learned from this current drought, completing efforts to modernize our infrastructure for drought and water supply reliability, and shall take actions to improve monitoring of native fish and wildlife populations using innovative science and technology.

CONTINUED DROUGHT RESPONSE IN FRESNO, KINGS, TULARE, AND TUOLUMNE COUNTIES

11. The Water Board will continue to prioritize new and amended safe drinking water permits that enhance water supply and reliability for community water systems facing water shortages or that expand service connections to include existing residences facing water shortages.
12. The Department and the Water Board will accelerate funding for local water supply enhancement projects and will continue to explore if any existing unspent funds can be repurposed to enable near-term water conservation projects.
13. The Water Board will continue to work with local agencies to identify communities that may run out of drinking water, and will provide technical and financial assistance to help these communities address drinking water

shortages. It will also identify emergency interconnections that exist among the State's public water systems that can help these threatened communities. The Department, the Water Board, the Office of Emergency Services, and the Office of Planning and Research will work with local agencies in implementing solutions to those water shortages.

14. For actions taken in the Counties of Fresno, Kings, Tulare, and Tuolumne pursuant to directives 11–13, the provisions of the Government Code and the Public Contract Code applicable to state contracts, including, but not limited to, advertising and competitive bidding requirements, as well as Division 13 (commencing with section 21000) of the Public Resources Code and regulations adopted pursuant to that Division, are hereby suspended. These suspensions apply to any actions taken by state agencies, and for actions taken by local agencies where the state agency with primary responsibility for implementing the directive concurs that local action is required, as well as for any necessary permits or approvals required to complete these actions.
15. California Disaster Assistance Act Funding is authorized until June 30, 2017 to provide emergency water to individuals and households who are currently enrolled in the emergency water tank program.
16. State departments shall commence all drought remediation projects in Fresno, Kings, Tulare, and Tuolumne Counties within one year of the date of this Executive Order.

This Executive Order is not intended to, and does not, create any rights or benefits, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or in equity, against the State of California, its agencies, departments, entities, officers, employees, or any other person.

I FURTHER DIRECT that as soon as hereafter possible, this Order be filed in the Office of the Secretary of State and that widespread publicity and notice be given of this Order.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Great Seal of the State of California to be affixed this 7th day of April 2017.


EDMUND G. BROWN JR.
Governor of California

ATTEST:

ALEX PADILLA
Secretary of State





CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – NOVEMBER 17, 2020

SUBJECT: Request to Approve Modification No. 3 to the Pacific Rim Commercial Mixed-Use Project

SOURCE: Community Development

BACKGROUND: At its meeting on March 5, 2013, the City Council approved entitlements for the development of the Pacific Rim Commercial Mixed-Use Project. The entitlements included a General Plan Amendment (Resolution 13-2014), Zone Change (Ordinance 1796), Tentative Parcel Map (Resolution 14-2013) and a Conditional Use Permit (Resolution 15-2013) to facilitate the development of a commercial mixed-use project that included 168 multi-family residential apartment units, 40,690± square feet of commercial uses, an 18,000± square foot two-story office building, and a 518 unit (61,450 square feet) personal storage facility.

At its meeting on March 17, 2015, the City Council approved Modification No. 1 to the Pacific Rim Commercial Mixed-Use Project (Modification No.1). The applicant requested modifications to the commercial element of the project as follows: increasing the retail space from 40,690 to 70,310 square feet, removing 18,000 square feet of office space, reducing the personal storage facility from 518 units to 214 units and modifying the approved elevation plans. The entitlements included a modification to a Conditional Use Permit (Resolution No. 31-2015), a Conditional Use Permit (Resolution No. 32-2015), and an Ordinance Amendment (Ordinance No. 1822).

At its meeting on December 1, 2015, the City Council approved Modification No. 2 to the Pacific Rim Commercial Mixed-Use Project (Modification No. 2). The applicant requested a modification to the personal storage facility component of the project to convert the 3.32± acre parcel designated for 214 self-storage units into 32 apartment units as an addendum to the existing Village at Henderson apartment complex. The entitlements included an amendment to the Zone Change, rescinding the CUP for the Personal Storage and a modification to CUP (PRC 2012-002-C). City Council adopted Resolution 115-2015 which included conditions of approval for the 32 apartment units, as well as the 70,310 square feet of retail space.

COMMENT: The applicant at this time is requesting further modification to provide an option of additional residential units, by reducing the commercial

Item No. 15.

component of the project. Currently approved is 70,310 square feet of retail (which includes the existing Tractor Supply) and 32-units of multi-family apartments. This modification would result in an option to develop the project as approved or reduce 32,629 square feet for a final commercial project of 37,681 square feet and increase the previously approved 32-units to 104 multi-family units (not including the 168 units at the Village at Henderson and 80 units of Newcomb Court Apartments).

The evolving changes to the Pacific Rim Commercial Mixed-Use Development Project are illustrated below:

Original Project -March 5, 2013	Modification No. 1 - March 17, 2015	Modification No. 2 - December 1, 2015	Request for Modification No. 3
Approved Elevations	Modified Elevations	None	None
168-unit multi-family apartments	No Change	None	None
40,690 sq. ft. of retail	70,310 sq. ft. of retail	None	Decrease to 37,681 sq. ft. of retail
18,000 sq. ft. of office	0 sq. ft. of office	None	None
518 units (61,450 sq. ft. of personal storage facility)	214 units (26,200 sq. ft. of personal storage facility)	32-unit multi-family apartments	Add 72 units for multi-family apartments– Total of 104 units

ANALYSIS:

The applicant is requesting a modification to the final component of the mixed-use project. The modification intends to provide the option to reduce the approved commercial component and increase the previously approved 32 apartment units to a total of 104 units. A matching six foot tall concrete block wall with pilasters and stucco finish proposes to surround the 72-unit addition and provide separation to the single family residences to the south, as well as the remaining retail component. In addition to the block wall separation, a condition of approval has been drafted the attached Resolution to create a landscaping buffer to the low density residential south of the project area by requiring that the developer/applicant install mature trees (at minimum 24” to 48” box) along the entire southern and western length of Parcel 1 of Parcel Map No. 5097. There is a proposed main access point along Henderson Avenue at the most westerly part of the project, as well as one fire access point midway. While the modified area will not have physical access to the existing 168 units of the Village at Henderson, the project will be consistent with the overall design and theme of the complex

by incorporating Spanish mission concrete tile, stucco finish and contain similar colors. The design and development standards of the 72-unit apartment addition complies with the land use designation and zoning of the Commercial Mixed-Use (CMX) District. The design meets the open space standards and each unit shall be provided with fifty (50) square feet of personal outdoor space. The pedestrian connection from Fairhaven Avenue will be required to be continued to Henderson Avenue and will require connectivity for the additional units.

The proposed modification to the Pacific Rim Commercial Mixed-Use Project complies with the design criteria and development standards for the land use designation and zoning of the Commercial Mixed-Use (CMX) District. The modifications do not affect the integrated theme of the overall development project. The project will be consistent in design by incorporating the Spanish mission concrete tile, stucco finish and contain similar colors. The modifications requested would require a modification to Conditional Use Permit (PRC 2012-002-C) for the mixed-use development. Approval would allow the conversion of 32,629 square feet of retail to add 72 units to the already approved 32 apartment units. The proposed modification will not have a substantial adverse effect on the surrounding land uses and conditions of approval are in place to protect the public's safety and interest. The remaining commercial component will be required to additionally comply with the requirements of §203.04 of the Porterville Development Ordinance that includes standards for pedestrian orientation and design criteria. The CMX General Plan Land Use Designation and Zoning Classification will permit the modifications and features of the development as proposed. All of the buildings throughout the project provide consistent design, colors, and features. The abundant landscaping and architectural features through the facility present a sense of place while providing a convenient location for multi-family residential uses and commercial uses. The proposed project conforms with the City's General Plan Land Use and Housing Elements, and the development of additional housing will help increase the available housing stock in the community.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW: On October 7, 2020, the Environmental Coordinator made a preliminary determination that the project is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act pursuant to Section 15332 of the California Code of Regulation (CEQA Guidelines), as the project is an infill development, less than five acres, substantially surrounded by urban uses.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council adopt the draft Resolution for Modification No. 3 to Conditional Use Permit PRC 2012-002-C for the Pacific Rim Commercial Mixed-Use Project.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Resolution
2. Resolution 115-2015
3. Locator Map

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Jason Ridenour, Interim Community Development Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE
CONTAINING FINDINGS IN SUPPORT OF APPROVAL MODIFICATION NO. 3 TO
CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT (PRC 2012-002-C) FOR THE PACIFIC RIM (VILLAGE AT
HENDERSON) MIXED-USE PROJECT

WHEREAS: The City Council of the City of Porterville at its regularly scheduled meeting of November 17, 2020, conducted a public hearing to consider Modification #3 to Conditional Use Permit (PRC 2012-002-C); and

WHEREAS: On March 5, 2013, the City Council of the City of Porterville adopted the Mitigated Negative Declaration with mitigation measures prepared for the General Plan Amendment 2012-002-G, Zone Change 2012-002-Z and related development of the Pacific Rim Commercial Mixed-Use Project (aka Village at Henderson); and

WHEREAS: On January 14, 2015, the applicant submitted to the Project Review Committee proposed modification to the Pacific Rim Commercial Mixed-Use Development increasing the retail space from 40,690 to 70,310 square feet, removing 18,000 square feet of office space, reducing the personal storage facility square footage from 518 units (61,450 square feet) to 214 units (26,200 square feet) and to modify the elevation plans as approved; and

WHEREAS: On March 17, 2015, the City Council of the City of Porterville conducted a public hearing and approved Conditional Use Permit (PRC 2012-002-GZCP), a modification to a Conditional Use Permit 2012-002-C for the personal storage facility and Ordinance Amendment for the Pacific Rim Commercial Mixed-Use Project; and

WHEREAS: On December 1, 2015, City Council adopted Resolution 115-2015 for Modification No. 2 to Conditional Use Permit (PRC 2012-002-C) and rescinded Resolution 31-2015 which allowed the conversion of the 3.32± acre parcel designated for 214 personal self-storage units into 32 apartment units as an addendum to the existing 168 unit apartment complex know as Village at Henderson; and

WHEREAS: The City Council of the City of Porterville at its regularly scheduled meeting of November 17, 2020, conducted a public hearing to consider Modification No. 3 to Conditional Use Permit (PRC 2012-002-C) to allow for an option to reduce 32,629 square feet of commercial square feet for a final commercial project of 37,681 square feet and an increase from 32-units multi-family residential units to 104 units or to develop the project in accordance to Resolution 115-2015, that includes a commercial project of 70,310 square feet and 32-units of multi-family residential units.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Porterville does hereby make the following findings:

1. That approval of the proposed project will advance the goals and objectives of and is consistent with the policies of the General Plan and any other applicable plan that the City has adopted.

This project supports and complies with Land Use Guiding Policy (LU-G-11) in that it will foster strong, visually attractive regional commercial centers with a mix of tenants to serve both local and regional needs.

The General Plan designation for the subject area was approved by the City Council on March 5, 2013, modifying the General Plan designation from RM-3 (High Density Residential), RM-2 (Medium Density Residential), and CN (Neighborhood Commercial) to CMX (Commercial Mixed-Use) for the subject parcel

2. The location, size, density, and operating characteristics of the proposed project are consistent with the purposes of the district where it is located and conforms in all significant respects with the General Plan, the Development Ordinance and with any other applicable plan adopted by the City.

This project supports and complies with Land Use Guiding Policy (LU-G-3) in that it will promote sustainability in the design and development of public and private development projects.

That the proposed conversion 70,310 square feet of retail (which includes the existing Tractor Supply) and 32-units of multi-family apartments, by a reduction of 32,629 square feet for a final commercial project of 37,681 square feet and would increase the 32-units to 104 additional multi-family units of the 3.32± acre parcel complies with the design criteria and development standards for the land use designation and zoning of the Commercial Mixed-Use (CMX) District.

3. On October 7, 2020, the Environmental Coordinator made a preliminary determination that the project is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act pursuant to Section 15332 of the California Code of Regulation (CEQA Guidelines), as the project is an infill development, less than five acres, substantially surrounded by urban uses.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED: That the City Council does hereby approve Modification No. 3 to Conditional Use Permit (PRC 2012-002-C) for the development of additional residential units to the Pacific Rim Mixed-Use Development as represented and incorporated herein as Exhibit A – K subject to the following conditions and Resolution 115-2015 (except where specifically in conflict with the conditions herein):

1. That the Zoning Administrator may approve minor modifications to approved plans that are consistent with the original findings and conditions approved by the City Council and would not intensify any potentially detrimental effects of the project.

2. The applicant shall prepare and submit a Lot Line Adjustment that will adhere to the Master Development Plan, to meet the requirements of Series 400. The LLA shall be recorded prior to approval of any building permit.
3. The applicant shall continue the existing pedestrian passageway from Fairhaven Avenue to Henderson Avenue, as well as have connection to the proposed residential units. The connection to the residential units may have a pedestrian gate lock to secure the apartment complex; however the passageway shall remain accessible at all times, and not be gated.
4. That the development of the Pacific Rim Commercial Mixed-Use Project shall substantially comply with the incorporated plan sheet herein attached as Exhibit A – K.
5. The drive-through lanes shall be required to conform to PDO 304.04(h) in that the queuing area shall provide space for a minimum of six (6) vehicles from the menu board to the driveway entry. The stacking area shall not interfere with other on-site circulation and parking facilities. Where required, queuing areas shall be measures as twenty (20) feet per car.
6. As a condition of approval, the developer/applicant shall install mature trees (at minimum 24” to 48” box) along the entire southern and western length of Parcel 1 of Parcel Map No. 5097 at 1 per every 35 feet on center to create a landscaping buffer between the single-family residential units south of the proposed multi-family residential units.
7. Unless otherwise noted, the developer/applicant shall comply with the City Master Plans, Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (2018 Edition), and current Standard Plans and Specifications, except where they are in conflict with the Americans with Disabilities Act and the current California Building Code, the Tulare County Hazardous Waste Management Plan, the California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, the Porterville Circulation Element, and the Tulare County Congestion Management Program.
8. The developer/applicant shall submit design master plans consisting of combined grading & drainage and sewer and water utilities to ensure the proper functioning and/or phasing of the development. The developer/applicant shall construct drainage facilities as required to serve the property (Ord. No. 1306). A minimum amount of runoff must be contained onsite per the State’s MS4 requirements. Drainage calculations must be submitted to verify that onsite pot areas will capture necessary runoff. The parking lot/site shall be designed to convey water to the City drainage system without crossing driveways. The developer/applicant is required to install a sidewalk channel drain at the low side of the driveway, where applicable
9. The developer/applicant shall provide a site plan that illustrates truck-turning movements within the parking lot, where applicable. The site plan shall be approved prior to issuance of a building permit application. (This requirement includes, but is not limited to, refuse trucks.)

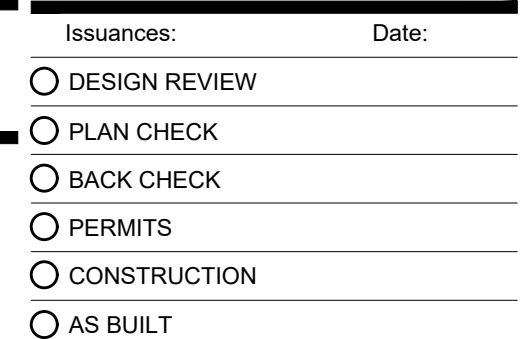
10. The developer/applicant shall not allow onsite runoff or debris outside of the limits of the property during construction. Applicable best management practices (BMPs) shall be implemented to protect the City's drainage system and inhibit vehicle track-out onto City streets. The improvement plans shall show the location of BMPs and areas designated for erosion and waste control. The developer/applicant shall remove and properly dispose of waste and spills deposited in the project area.
11. The developer/applicant shall install a combination of double and triple refuse enclosures that will accommodate solid waste, organic waste, and recyclable materials removal or collection according to City Standards (Sec. 13-15). The enclosure location is to be approved by the City prior to the issuance of the building permit. The enclosure should be oriented for direct pick up. An accessible path to the enclosure must be provided for employee use to comply with current accessibility standards. The developer/ applicant shall also sign a waiver of liability for refuse truck damage to the parking lot if the refuse container location requires refuse trucks to travel on the parking lot.
12. The developer/applicant is hereby notified that the installation of an additional water meter, servicing the irrigation system, is required for monitoring actual water usage if the landscape area is 1000 square feet or more. The City will require payment of impact fees based on estimated usage and will monitor actual water usage for one year. The City will bill/credit the owner the difference between the estimated impact fees paid and the actual water usage.
13. The developer/applicant shall design on-site water systems meeting the requirements of the current California Plumbing and Fire Codes. It shall be noted that the City water system complies with Title 22 of the California Administrative Code and any assurance to effectively provide water pressure for multi-story buildings is the sole responsibility of the owner/builder.
14. The project must comply with latest applicable codes.
15. Fire department connection shall be required to be placed within fifty feet (50') of a fire hydrant in an approved location to comply with Chapter 9, Section 903 of the 2019 California Fire Code.
16. Fire hydrants shall be spaced no further than 300 feet and shall be looped. Where a fire hydrant is located on a fire apparatus access road, the minimum road width shall be 26 feet, exclusive of shoulders.
17. Two entry/exit points shall be maintained at all times.
18. A Knox box will be required for the community building as well as for all gates.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of November 2020.

Martha A. Flores, Mayor

ATTEST:
John D. Lollis, City Clerk

By: _____
Patrice Hildreth, Chief Deputy City Clerk



Reference North:

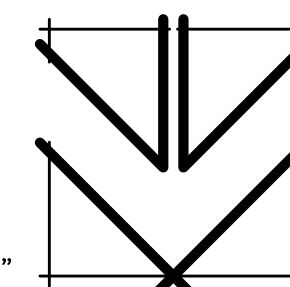
Scale: 1" = 80'-0"

Project Number: 191123

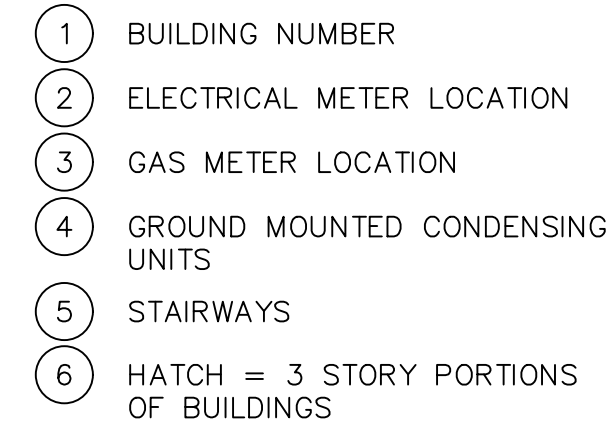
Plot Date: 08.25.20

Sheet Number: _____

Of . Sheets .

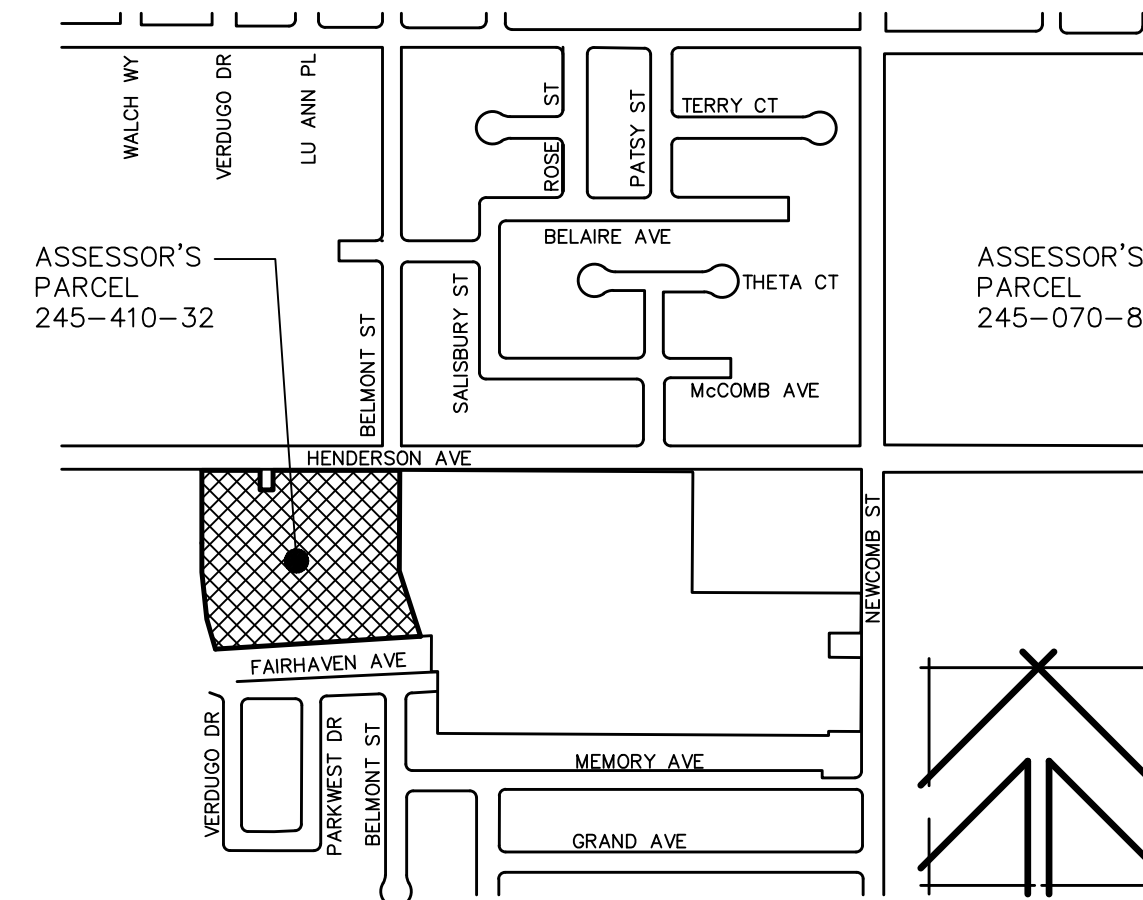


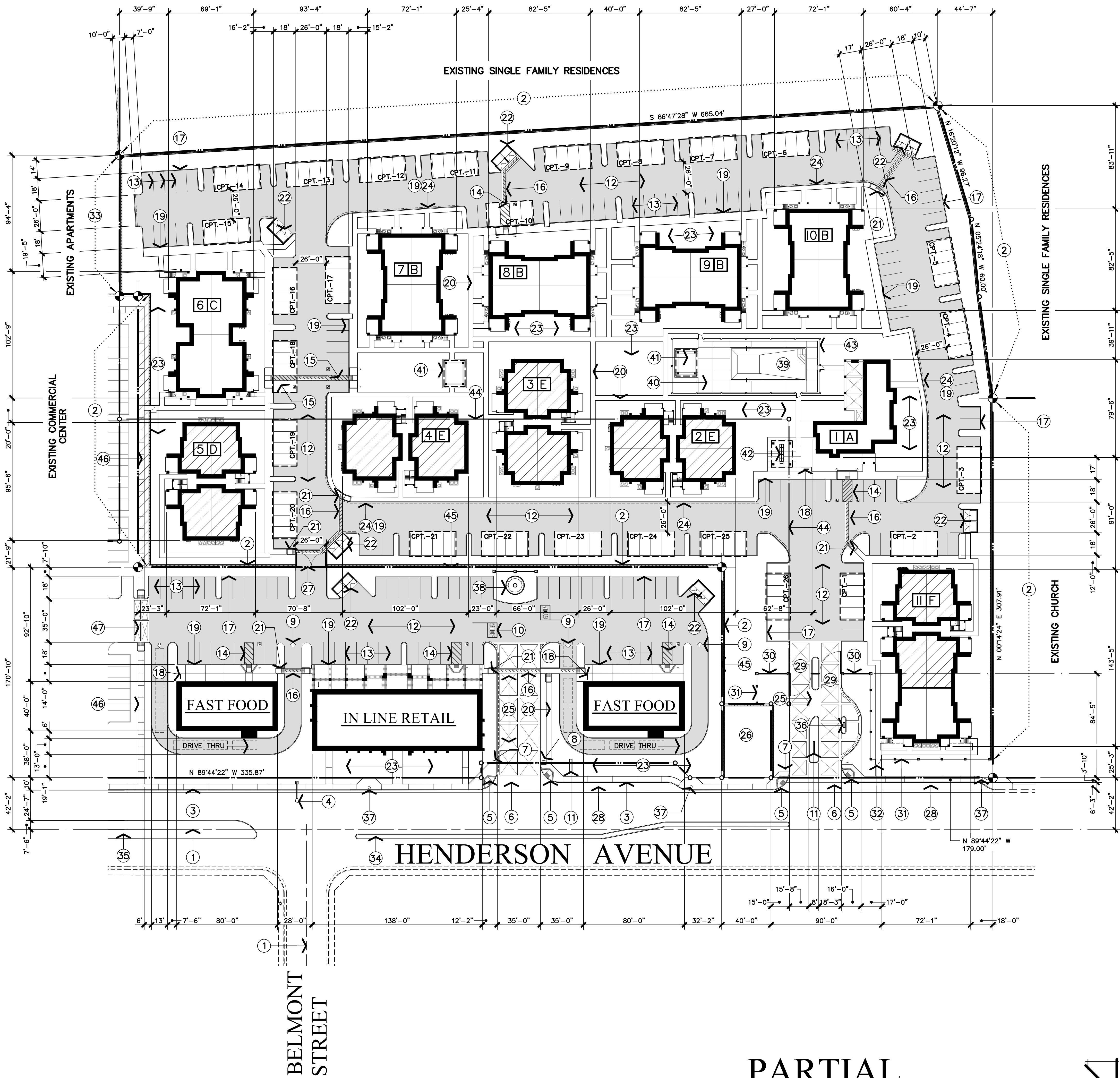
VICINITY MAP



d.	(3) BUILDING TYPE 'I'	
	(16,684 S.F. PER BUILDING)	50,052 S.F.
e.	(1) BUILDING TYPE 'I'	
	(21,038 S.F. PER BUILDING)	<u>21,038 S.F.</u>
f.	TOTAL RESIDENTIAL AREA	137,988 S.F.
g.	NON-RESIDENTIAL AREAS	
1.	COMMUNITY BUILDING TYPE 'A'	3,175 S.F.
2.	CARPORIS	17,172 S.F.
j.	TOTAL BUILDING AREA	<u>158,335 S.F.</u>
h.	GROUND FLOOR AREA	76,409 S.F.
PARKING REQUIRED		
a.	RESIDENTIAL UNITS	
1.	COVERED STALLS	104 STALLS
2.	OPEN STALLS	104 STALLS
b.	GUEST PARKING REQUIRED	<u>21 STALLS</u>
c.	TOTAL PARKING REQUIRED	229 STALLS
d.	ACCESSIBLE STALLS REQUIRED	
1.	ASSIGNED COVERED STALLS (104 STALLS @ 2%)	2 STALLS
2.	ASSIGNED OPEN STALLS (104 STALLS @ 2%)	2 STALLS
3.	UNASSIGNED OPEN STALLS (21 STALLS @ 5%)	1 STALL
PARKING PROVIDED		
a.	COVERED STALLS	104 STALLS
b.	OPEN STALLS	<u>127 STALLS</u>
c.	TOTAL PARKING PROVIDED	231 STALLS
d.	ACCESSIBLE STALLS	
1.	COVERED STALLS	2 STALLS
2.	OPEN STALLS	3 STALLS

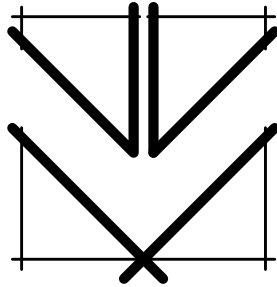
<u>COMMERCIAL RETAIL PORTION</u>	
SITE AREA	80,883 S.F. (1.85 ACRES)
PROJECT PROPOSAL	DEVELOPMENT OF FAST FOOD (WITH DRIVE-THROUGH LANES) AND IN-LINE RETAIL USES INTEGRATED WITH ADJACENT RETAIL AND RESIDENTIAL USES AS A PART OF PLANNED COMMUNITY
PROPOSED COVERAGE	
a. BUILDING AREA	14,681 S.F. (18.2%)
b. PARKING / PAVED AREA	23,998 S.F. (29.6%)
c. OPEN / LANDSCAPE AREA	42,204 S.F. (52.2%)
BUILDING AREA	
a. FAST FOOD PAD	3,200 S.F.
b. IN LINE RETAIL	6,281 S.F.
c. FAST FOOD PAD	3,200 S.F.
d. TOTAL BUILDING AREA	14,681 S.F.
PARKING REQUIRED	
a. FAST FOOD USES	
1. ASSUME SEATING AT 50% OF BUILDING AREA / 75 SF PER STALL	42 STALLS
b. IN LINE RETAIL @ 250 SF PER STALL	28 STALLS
c. TOTAL PARKING REQUIRED	70 STALLS
PARKING PROVIDED	
a. STANDARD STALLS	61 STALLS
b. ACCESSIBLE STALLS	3 STALLS
c. TOTAL PARKING PROVIDED	64 STALLS*
* ADDITIONAL PARKING IS AVAILABLE THROUGH CROSS-ACCESS AND PARKING EASEMENTS WITH THE EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT	





PARTIAL SITE PLAN

1" = 40'-0"



KEYNOTES

- INDICATES CENTERLINE OF THE STREET.
- INSTALL 6'-0" HIGH SOLID GROUTED REINFORCED CONCRETE MASONRY WALL AT PROPERTY LINE/ TYPICAL.
- EXISTING CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER TO REMAIN. INSTALL 9'-6" WIDE CONCRETE WALK FOR ENTIRE STREET FRONTAGE PER CITY OF PORTERVILLE PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS.
- EXISTING STREET LIGHTS INSTALLED PER CITY OF PORTERVILLE PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS TO REMAIN.
- INSTALL ACCESSIBLE OFF-SITE CURB RAMP WITH TRUNCATED DOMES PER CITY OF PORTERVILLE PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS/ TYPICAL.
- INSTALL COMMERCIAL STREET-TYPE APPROACHES PER CITY OF PORTERVILLE PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS/ TYPICAL.
- INDICATES THE LOCATION OF 30" STATE STANDARD "STOP" SIGN(S). SIGN LOCATED BEHIND CURB AND IMMEDIATELY BEHIND MAJOR STREET SIDEWALK/ TYPICAL.
- PROVIDE SIGN AT EACH SITE ENTRANCE IN 1" HIGH LETTERING STATING: "UNAUTHORIZED VEHICLES PARKED IN DESIGNATED ACCESSIBLE SPACES NOT DISPLAYING DISTINGUISHING PLACARDS OR SPECIAL LICENCE PLATES ISSUED FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES WILL BE TOWED AWAY AT THE OWNER'S EXPENSES. TOWED VEHICLES MAY BE RECLAIMED AT:.....OR BY TELEPHONING"
- INDICATES LOCATION OF NEW PAINTED TRAFFIC DIRECTIONAL ARROWS PER CITY OF PORTERVILLE PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS/ TYPICAL.
- INDICATES LOCATION OF NEW PAINTED TRAFFIC SIGNAGE PER CITY OF PORTERVILLE PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS/ TYPICAL.
- INDICATES LOCATION OF PROPOSED MONUMENT PROJECT SIGN (TO BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED UNDER SEPARATE PERMIT) / TYPICAL.
- ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVING OVER CLASS II AGGREGATE BASE OVER NATIVE SOIL COMPACTED TO 90% / TYPICAL.
- INSTALL 4 INCH WIDE WHITE PAINTED STALL STRIPING AT 9'-0" ON-CENTER PER CITY OF PORTERVILLE PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS
- INDICATES THE LOCATION OF 8'-0" WIDE ACCESSIBLE UNLOADING ZONE FOR STALLS ACCESSIBLE TO PERSONS WITH PHYSICAL DISABILITIES. PROVIDE SIGNAGE, PAINTED SYMBOLS AND ACCESSIBLE RAMPS TO WALKWAY. AT STALLS WITH THE LOADING ZONE AT THE PASSENGER SIDE OF VEHICLES, PROVIDE "VAN ACCESSIBLE" SIGNAGE. AT CARPORTS, PROVIDE 8'-2" VERTICAL CLEARANCE/ TYPICAL.
- INDICATES THE LOCATION OF 5'-0" WIDE ACCESSIBLE UNLOADING ZONE FOR STALLS ACCESSIBLE TO PERSONS WITH PHYSICAL DISABILITIES. PROVIDE SIGNAGE, PAINTED SYMBOLS AND ACCESSIBLE RAMPS TO WALKWAY. AT CARPORTS, PROVIDE 8'-2" VERTICAL CLEARANCE/ TYPICAL.
- INSTALL 4'-0" WIDE PAINTED CROSSWALK WITH 5% MAXIMUM SLOPE AND 2% MAXIMUM CROSS SLOPE/ TYPICAL.
- INDICATES LOCATION OF 6 INCH CONTINUOUS CURB/ TYPICAL.
- INSTALL SHORT-TERM BICYCLE PARKING RACH WITH 4 BICYCLE CAPACITY.
- INDICATES LOCATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE 6 INCH CONTINUOUS CURB WITH INTEGRAL 4 INCH THICK CONCRETE WALKWAY WITH NON-SLIP FINISH
- 4'-0" WIDE x 4 INCH THICK CONCRETE WALKS WITH NON-SLIP FINISH APPLIED OVER COMPACTED NATIVE SOIL. PROVIDE CONTROL JOINTS AT 10'-0" ON-CENTER (PROVIDE 7'-0" WIDE MINIMUM WALKS ADJACENT TO PARKING SPACES)/ TYPICAL
- INSTALL ACCESSIBLE CURB RAMP WITH TRUNCATED DOMES/ TYPICAL.
- INDICATES LOCATION OF 6'-0" HIGH CONCRETE MASONRY TRASH ENCLOSURE WITH STUCCO FINISH PER CITY OF PORTERVILLE PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS. PROVIDE (2) 6'-0" HIGH STEEL FRAME GATES WITH CORRUGATED STEEL FACE AT OPENING/ TYPICAL.
- LANDSCAPE AREA(S). COORDINATE THE WORK WITH THE LANDSCAPE PLAN/ TYPICAL.
- DASHED LINE INDICATES LOCATION(S) OF CURBS TO BE PAINTED RED AND MARKED "FIRE LANE". NO PARKING PER CITY OF PORTERVILLE PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS. PROVIDE (2) 6'-0" HIGH STEEL FRAME GATES WITH CORRUGATED STEEL FACE AT OPENING/ TYPICAL.
- INDICATES LOCATION OF 6 INCH THICK REINFORCED COLORED CONCRETE ACCENT PAVING WITH TOOLED JOINT PATTERN AS INDICATED / TYPICAL.
- EXISTING CITY OF PORTERVILLE WATER WELL SITE.
- INSTALL RIGHT-TURN LANE PER CITY OF PORTERVILLE PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS. PROVIDE DEDICATION TO THE CITY AS REQUIRED FOR THE INSTALLATION.
- INDICATES LOCATION OF (2) 6'-0" HIGH ORNAMENTAL WROUGHT IRON VEHICLE GATE(S) WITH AUTOMATIC OPERATORS WITH BATTERY BACK-UP. COORDINATE CLEAR GATE WIDTH WITH THE DIMENSIONED SITE PLAN. PROVIDE KNOX KEY SWITCH AT CALL BOX LOCATION. INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY OF PORTERVILLE PUBLIC WORKS AND FIRE DEPARTMENT REQUIREMENTS.
- 6'-0" HIGH "SIGNAGE" WALLS WITH THIN SET LEDGESTONE FINISH AND PRE-CAST CONCRETE CAP INSTALLED OVER SOLID GROUTED REINFORCED CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS. ALL SIGNS REQUIRE SEPARATE REVIEW AND PERMIT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION/ TYPICAL.
- INDICATES THE LOCATION OF 6'-0" HIGH ORNAMENTAL WROUGHT IRON FENCE WITH CRIMP TOP PICKETS AND MASONRY PILASTER WITH STUCCO FINISH AT 30'-0" (+/-) ON-CENTER TO BE INSTALLED AT STREET FRONTAGES.
- INSTALL 4'-0" WIDE x 6'-0" HIGH WROUGHT IRON PEDESTRIAN GATE WITH LEVER TYPE LOCKSET MASTER KEYED TO TENANT ENTRANCE DOORS. PROVIDE KNOX BOX FOR FIRE DEPARTMENT ACCESS.
- INDICATES THE LOCATION OF EXISTING 6'-0" HIGH REINFORCED CONCRETE MASONRY FENCE AT THE PROPERTY LINE TO REMAIN / TYPICAL
- INSTALL MEDIAN ISLAND WITH LEFT-TURN POCKET PER CITY OF PORTERVILLE PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS.
- INSTALL MEDIAN ISLAND PER CITY OF PORTERVILLE PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS.
- INDICATES LOCATION OF PROJECT DIRECTORY AND VISITOR CALL BOX. INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY OF PORTERVILLE PUBLIC WORKS AND FIRE DEPARTMENT REQUIREMENTS.
- INDICATES THE LOCATION OF EXISTING HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION POWER POLE TO REMAIN.
- INDICATES LOCATION OF ENTRANCE FEATURE WITH ACCENT WALL AND WATER FOUNTAIN
- INDICATES LOCATION OF SWIMMING POOL TO BE INSTALLED UNDER SEPARATE PERMIT AND PLAN CHECK / TYPICAL
- COORDINATE INSTALLATION OF POOL DECKING AND ACCENT PAVERS TO BE INSTALLED UNDER SEPARATE PERMIT WITH POOL SUBCONTRACTOR AND THE LANDSCAPE DRAWINGS.
- INDICATES LOCATION(S) OF WOOD ARBOR / OUTDOOR ACTIVITY SHADE STRUCTURE(S) WITH REINFORCED CONCRETE MASONRY SUPPORT COLUMNS WITH THIN-SET LEDGESTONE FINISH.
- INDICATES THE PROPOSED LOCATION OF ARBOR WITH PEDESTAL MOUNTED MAILBOX UNITS COMPLYING WITH UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE REQUIREMENTS BELOW/ TYPICAL.
- INDICATES THE LOCATION OF 6'-0" HIGH ORNAMENTAL WROUGHT IRON FENCE WITH CRIMP TOP PICKETS TO BE INSTALLED AT POOL AREA PERIMETER / TYPICAL
- INDICATES THE LOCATION OF EXISTING PROPERTY LINE TO BE RELOCATED. BY LOT LINE ADJUSTMENT.
- INDICATES THE LOCATION PROPOSED PROPERTY LINE TO BE ESTABLISHED IN A PEDESTRIAN EASEMENT AND CONNECT TO HENDERSON AVENUE.
- INSTALL 5'-0" WIDE x 4 INCH THICK CONCRETE WALK TO BE INSTALLED IN A PEDESTRIAN EASEMENT AND CONNECT TO HENDERSON AVENUE.
- INSTALL 6 INCH THICK COLORED CONCRETE CROSSWALK WITH DECORATIVE TOOLED JOINTS

T H E VINCENT COMPANY

ARCHITECTS, INC.

1500 West Shaw, Ste. 304
Fresno, California 93711

Phone: 559.225.2602

Revisions Date

THE VILLAGE AT HENDERSON II

1711 WEST HENDERSON AVENUE
PORTERVILLE, CALIFORNIA

Project Architect:

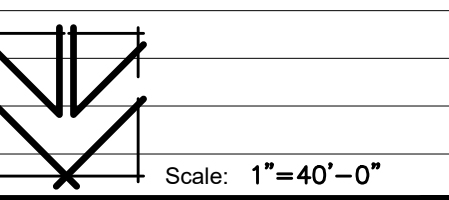


Issuances: Date:

- ☐ DESIGN REVIEW
- ☐ PLAN CHECK
- ☐ BACK CHECK
- ☐ PERMITS
- ☐ CONSTRUCTION
- ☐ AS BUILT

All drawings and written material appearing herein constitute original work of the architect and may not be duplicated, used, or disclosed without written consent of the architect.

Reference North:



Project Name: VILLAGE AT HENDERSON II
PORTERVILLE, CA.

Project Number: 191123

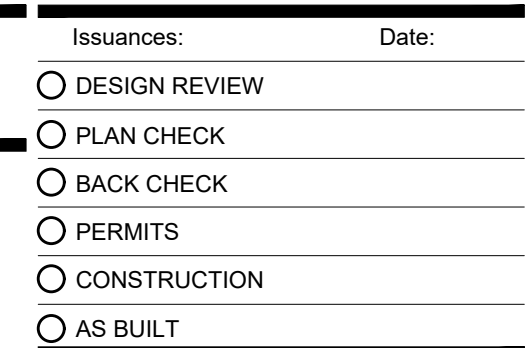
Plot Date:

Sheet Number:

PA1.1

Of . Sheets .

Project Architect:



Reference North:



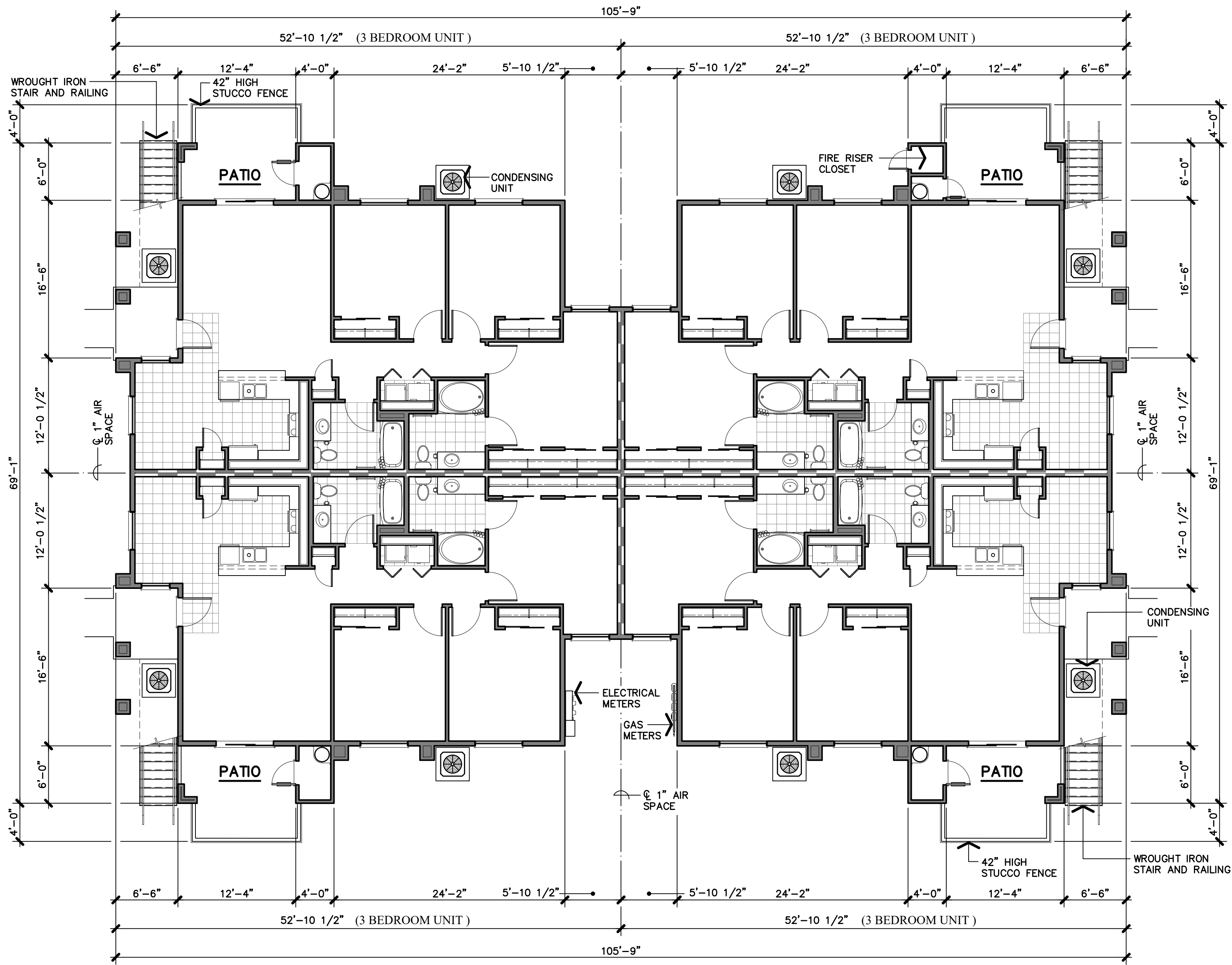
PA2

Of _____ Sheets _____

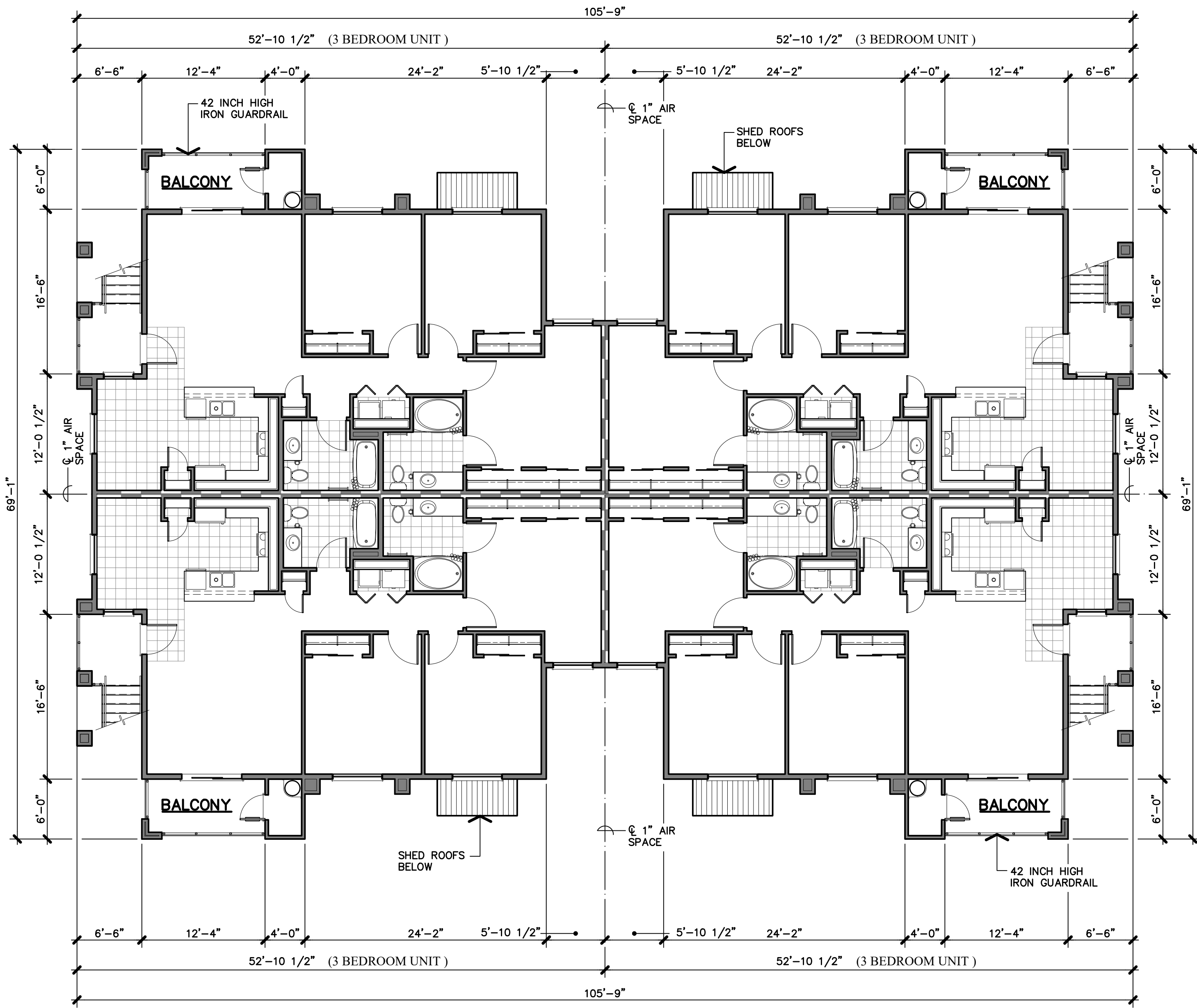

$$1/8'' = 1'-0'$$

BUILDING UNIT MIX	(8) TWO BEDROOM TWO BATHROOM WALK-UP UNIT 1,040 SQ. FT. / UNIT
OCCUPANCY GROUP	R-2
CONSTRUCTION TYPE	V-B WITH NFPA 13R AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM

BUILDING UNIT MIX		(8) TWO BEDROOM TWO BATHROOM WALK-UP UNIT 1,040 SQ. FT. / UNIT
OCCUPANCY GROUP		R-2
CONSTRUCTION TYPE		V-B WITH NFPA 13R AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM
BUILDING AREA		
a.	GROUND FLOOR	
	1. RESIDENTIAL UNITS	4,160 S.F.
	2. COVERED PORCH/ PATIOS	752 S.F.
b.	SECOND FLOOR	
	1. RESIDENTIAL UNITS	4,160 S.F.
	2. COVERED PORCH/ PATIOS	752 S.F.
TOTAL BUILDING AREA		9,824 S.F.
MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE AREA		
a.	PER FLOOR PER CBC TABLE 506.2	7,000 SQ. FT.
b.	TOTAL ALLOWABLE AREA FOR 2 STORY BUILDING	14,000 SQ. FT.
FIRE RESISTANCE REQUIREMENTS		
a.	EXTERIOR WALLS	NON-RATED
b.	INTERIOR BEARING WALLS	NON-RATED
c.	INTERIOR NON-BEARING WALLS	NON-RATED
d.	CEILING / ROOF ASSEMBLY	NON-RATED
e.	FLOOR / CEILING ASSEMBLY	TSC/FA 60-01 ONE HOUR FLOOR CEILING PER ASTM E 119/NFPA 251
f.	UNIT COMMON WALLS	ONE HOUR RATED (G.A. FILE NO. WP-5508) STC RATING = 55 TO 59
g.	SHAFT ENCLOSURES	NONE OCCUR
h.	EXTERIOR OPENINGS	NON-RATED



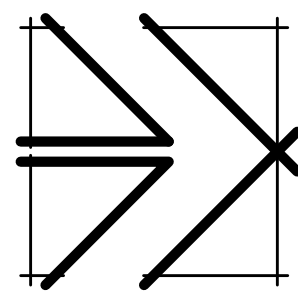
GROUND



SECOND

BUILDING TYPE 'C'
FLOOR PLANS

1/8" = 1'-0"



BUILDING STATISTICS

BUILDING UNIT MIX		(8) TWO BEDROOM TWO BATHROOM WALK-UP UNIT 1,315 SQ. FT. / UNIT
OCCUPANCY GROUP		R-2
CONSTRUCTION TYPE		V-B WITH NFPA 13R AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM
BUILDING AREA		
a.	GROUND FLOOR	
	1. RESIDENTIAL UNITS	5,260 SQ. FT.
	2. COVERED PORCH/ PATIOS	580 SQ. FT.
b.	SECOND FLOOR	
	1. RESIDENTIAL UNITS	5,260 SQ. FT.
	2. COVERED PORCH/ PATIOS	580 SQ. FT.
TOTAL BUILDING AREA		11,680 SQ. FT.
MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE AREA		
a.	PER FLOOR PER CBC TABLE 506.2	7,000 SQ. FT.
b.	TOTAL ALLOWABLE AREA FOR 2 STORY BUILDING	14,000 SQ. FT.
FIRE RESISTANCE REQUIREMENTS		
a.	EXTERIOR WALLS	NON-RATED
b.	INTERIOR BEARING WALLS	NON-RATED
c.	INTERIOR NON-BEARING WALLS	NON-RATED
d.	CEILING / ROOF ASSEMBLY	TSC/FCA 60-01 ONE HOUR RATED
e.	FLOOR / CEILING ASSEMBLY	FLOOR/CEILING PER ASTM E 119/NFPA 251
f.	UNIT COMMON WALLS	ONE HOUR RATED (G.A. FILE NO. WP-5508) STC RATING = 55 TO 59
g.	SHAFT ENCLOSURES	NONE OCCUR
h.	EXTERIOR OPENINGS	NON-RATED

T H E
VINCENT
COMPANY

ARCHITECTS, INC.

1500 West Shaw, Ste. 304
Fresno, California 93711

Phone: 559.225.2602

Revisions Date

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR:

**THE VILLAGE AT
HENDERSON II**

1711 WEST HENDERSON AVENUE
PORTERVILLE, CALIFORNIA



Issuances:	Date:
☐ DESIGN REVIEW	
☐ PLAN CHECK	
☐ BACK CHECK	
☐ PERMITS	
☐ CONSTRUCTION	
☐ AS BUILT	

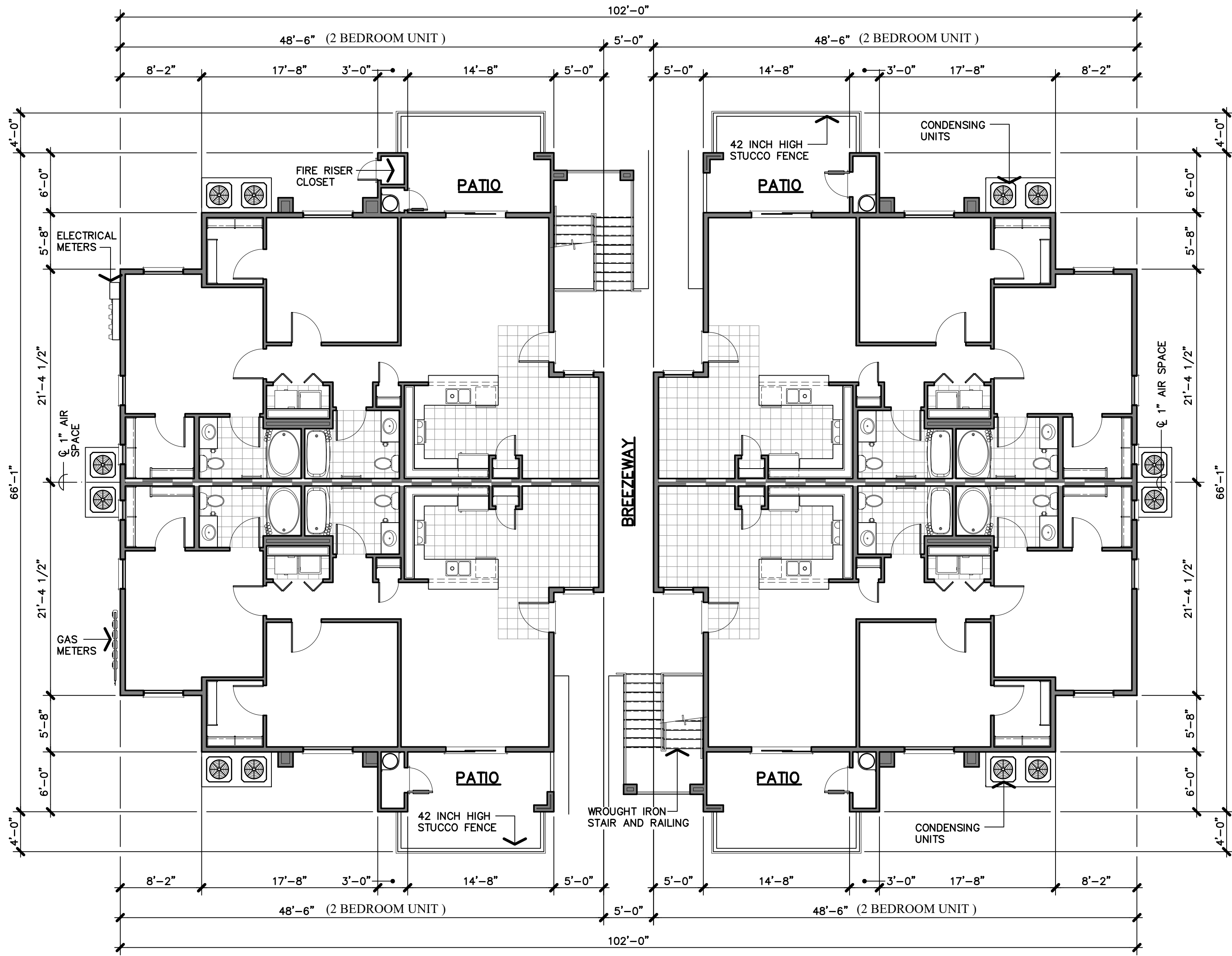
All drawings and written material appearing herein constitute original work of the architect and may not be duplicated, used, or disclosed without written consent of the architect.

Reference North:

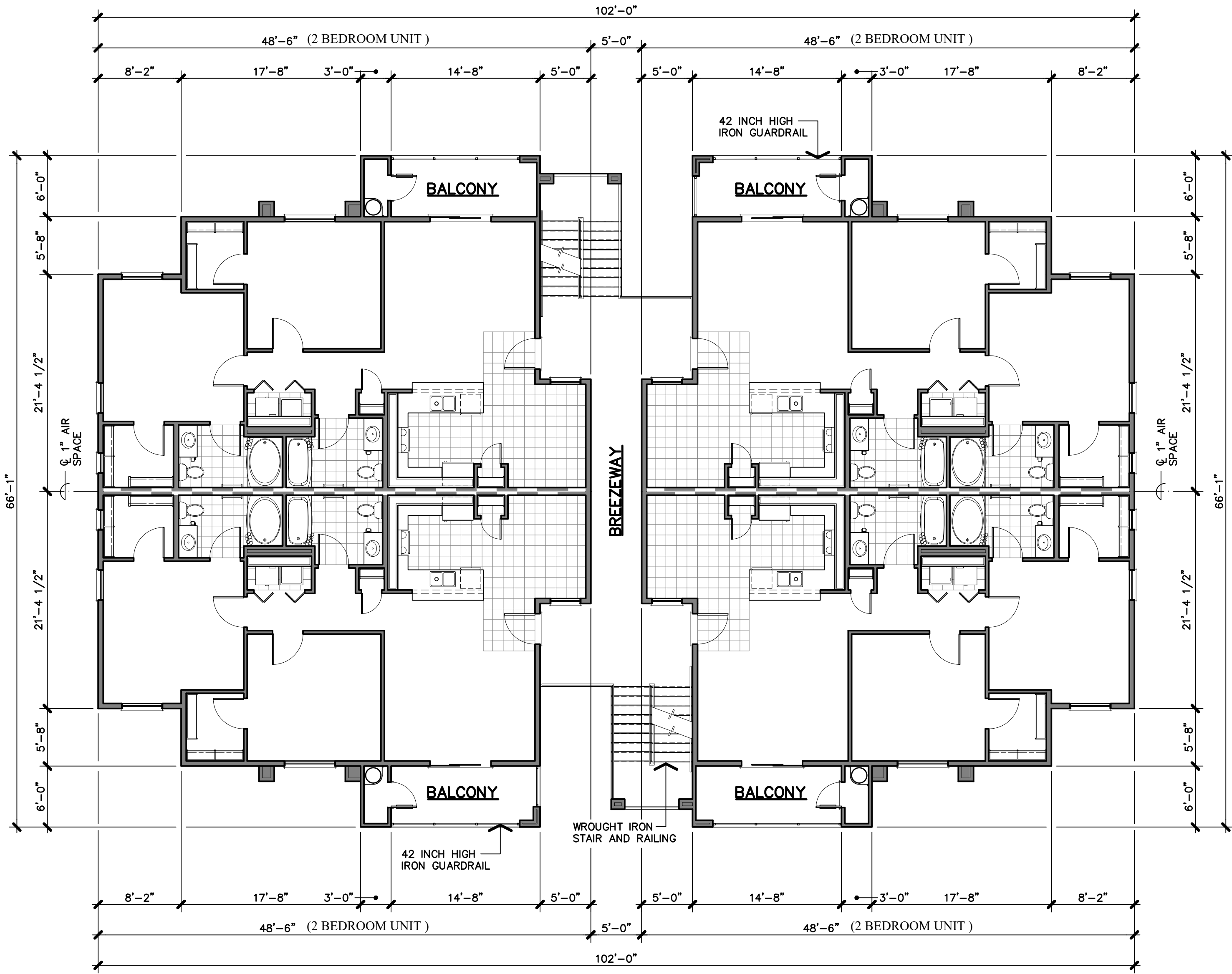
Scale: 1/8" = 1'-0"

Project Name: VILLAGE AT HENDERSON II
PORTERVILLE, CA.

Project Number: 191123
Plot Date: 08.25.20
Sheet Number:

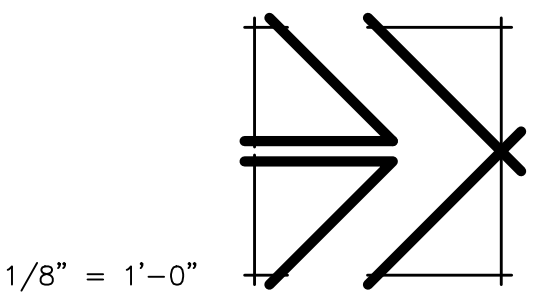


GROUND



SECOND AND THIRD

BUILDING TYPE 'E'
FLOOR PLANS



BUILDING STATISTICS

BUILDING UNIT MIX	(12) TWO BEDROOM TWO BATHROOM WALK-UP UNIT 1,185 SQ. FT. / UNIT
OCCUPANCY GROUP	R-2
CONSTRUCTION TYPE	V-A WITH NFPA 13R AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM
BUILDING AREA	
a. GROUND FLOOR	
1. RESIDENTIAL UNITS	4,740 SQ. FT.
2. COVERED PORCH/ PATIOS	424 SQ. FT.
3. BREEZEWAY/ STAIRS	552 SQ. FT.
b. SECOND FLOOR	
1. RESIDENTIAL UNITS	4,740 SQ. FT.
2. COVERED PORCH/ PATIOS	424 SQ. FT.
3. BREEZEWAY	320 SQ. FT.
c. THIRD FLOOR	
1. RESIDENTIAL UNITS	4,740 SQ. FT.
2. COVERED PORCH/ PATIOS	424 SQ. FT.
3. BREEZEWAY	320 SQ. FT.
TOTAL BUILDING AREA	16,684 SQ. FT.
MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE AREA	
a. PER FLOOR PER CBC TABLE 506.2	12,000 SQ. FT.
b. TOTAL ALLOWABLE AREA FOR 3 STORY BUILDING	24,000 SQ. FT.
FIRE RESISTANCE REQUIREMENTS	
a. EXTERIOR WALLS	ONE HOUR RATED (ASSEMBLY 14-1.3 & 15-1.3 PER CBC TABLE 720.1(2))
b. INTERIOR BEARING WALLS	ONE HOUR RATED (ASSEMBLY 14-1.3 PER CBC TABLE 720.1(2))
c. INTERIOR NON-BEARING WALLS	ONE HOUR RATED (ASSEMBLY 14-1.3 PER CBC TABLE 720.1(2))
d. CEILING/ROOF ASSEMBLY	ONE HOUR RATED (G.A. FILE NO. RC-2603)
e. FLOOR/CEILING ASSEMBLY	TSC/FCA 60-01 ONE HOUR RATED FLOOR/CEILING PER ASTM E 119/NFPA 251
f. UNIT COMMON WALLS	ONE HOUR RATED (G.A. FILE NO. WP-5508) STC RATING = 55 TO 59
g. SHAFT ENCLOSURES	NON OCCUR
h. EXTERIOR OPENINGS	NON-RATED

T H E
VINCENT
COMPANY

ARCHITECTS, INC.

1500 West Shaw, Ste. 304
Fresno, California 93711

Phone: 559.225.2602

Revisions Date

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR:
THE VILLAGE AT
HENDERSON II
1711 WEST HENDERSON AVENUE
PORTERVILLE, CALIFORNIA

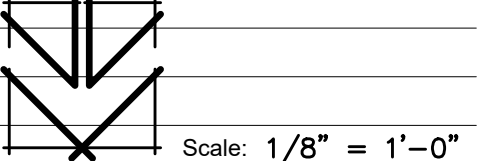
Project Architect:



Issuances:	Date:
☐ DESIGN REVIEW	
☐ PLAN CHECK	
☐ BACK CHECK	
☐ PERMITS	
☐ CONSTRUCTION	
☐ AS BUILT	

All drawings and written material appearing herein constitute original work of the architect and may not be duplicated, used, or disclosed without written consent of the architect.

Reference North:



Project Name: VILLAGE AT HENDERSON II
PORTERVILLE, CA.

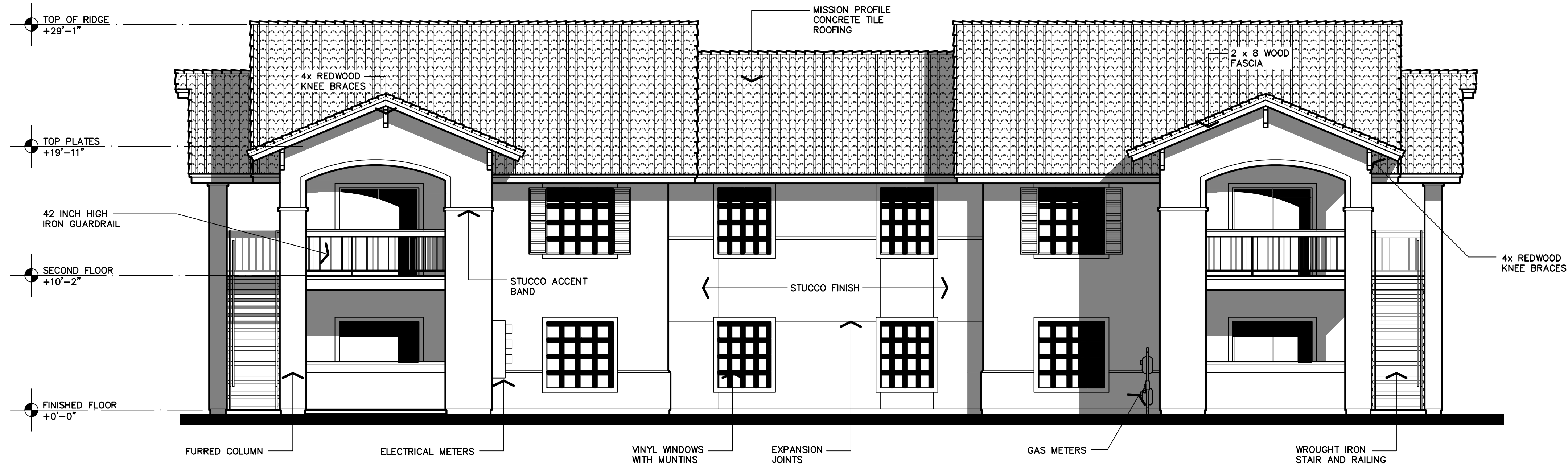
Project Number: 191123

Plot Date: 08.25.20

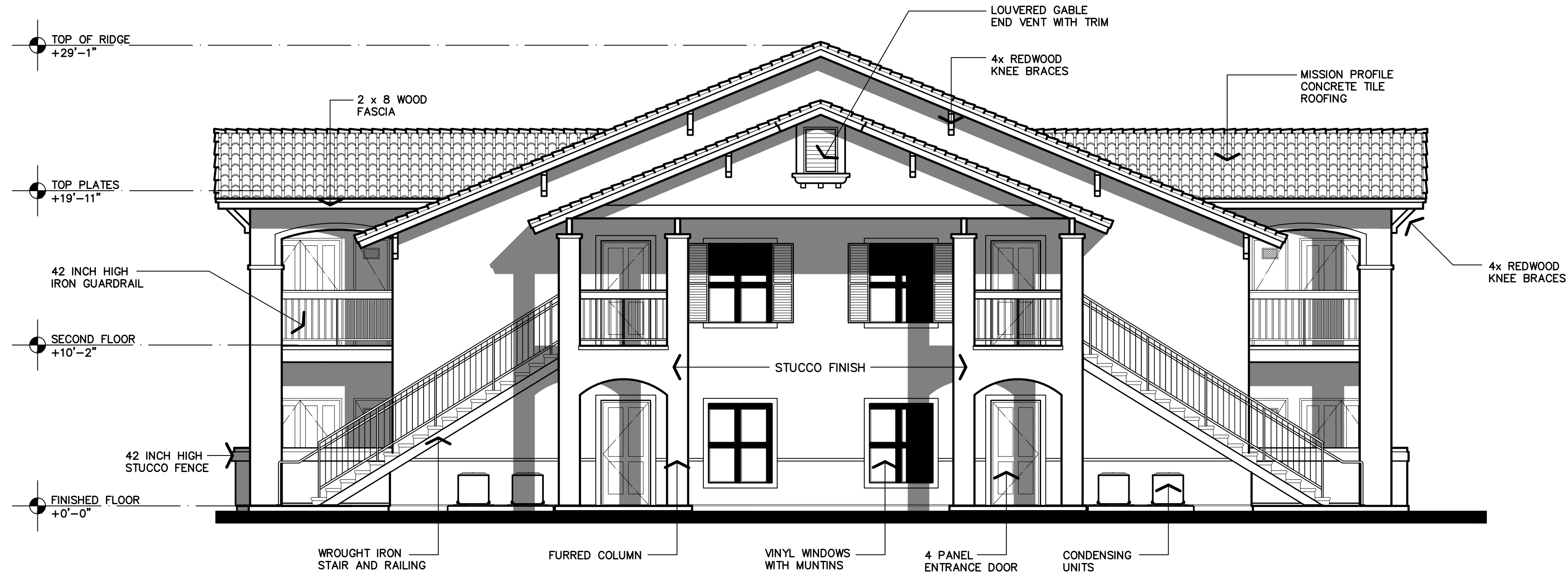
Sheet Number:

PA2.3

Of . Sheets .



BUILDING 'B' - FRONT / REAR



BUILDING 'B' - END

EXTERIOR
ELEVATIONS

T H E
VINCENT
COMPANY

ARCHITECTS, INC.

1500 West Shaw, Ste. 304
Fresno, California 93711

Phone: 559.225.2602

Revisions Date

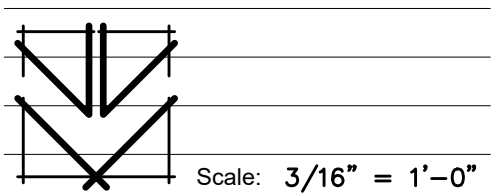
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR:
**THE VILLAGE AT
HENDERSON II**
1711 WEST HENDERSON AVENUE
PORTERVILLE, CALIFORNIA



- Issuances: Date:
- ☐ DESIGN REVIEW
 - ☐ PLAN CHECK
 - ☐ BACK CHECK
 - ☐ PERMITS
 - ☐ CONSTRUCTION
 - ☐ AS BUILT

All drawings and written material appearing herein constitute original work of the architect and may not be duplicated, used, or disclosed without written consent of the architect.

Reference North:



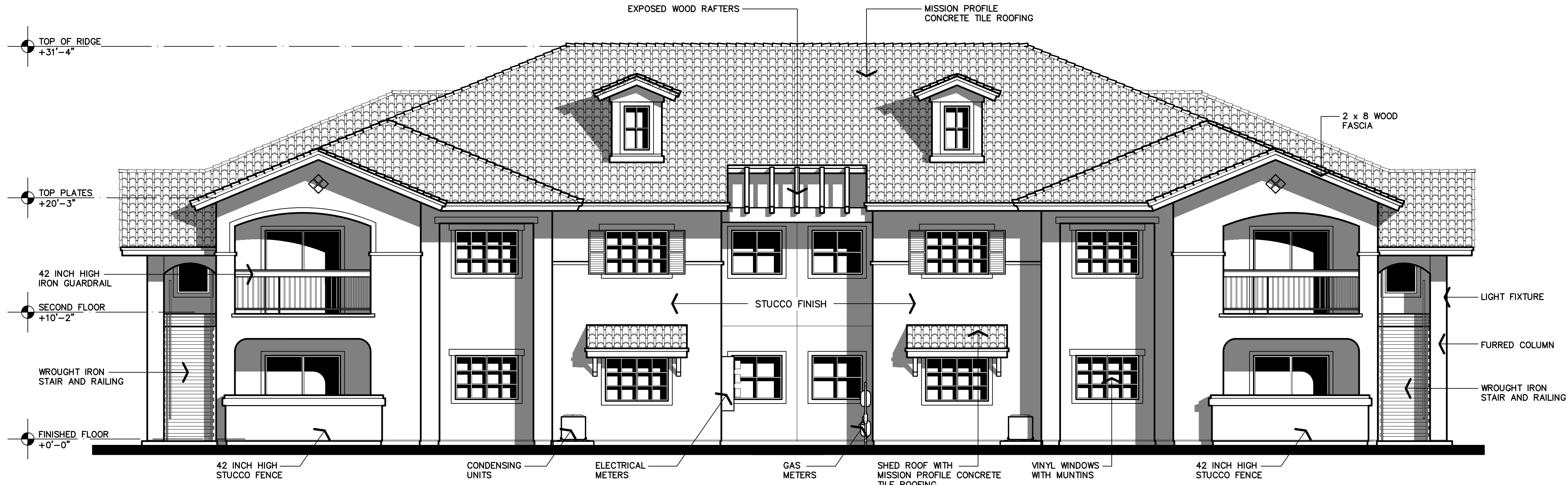
Project Name: VILLAGE AT HENDERSON II
PORTERVILLE, CA.

Project Number: 191123
Plot Date: 08.24.20

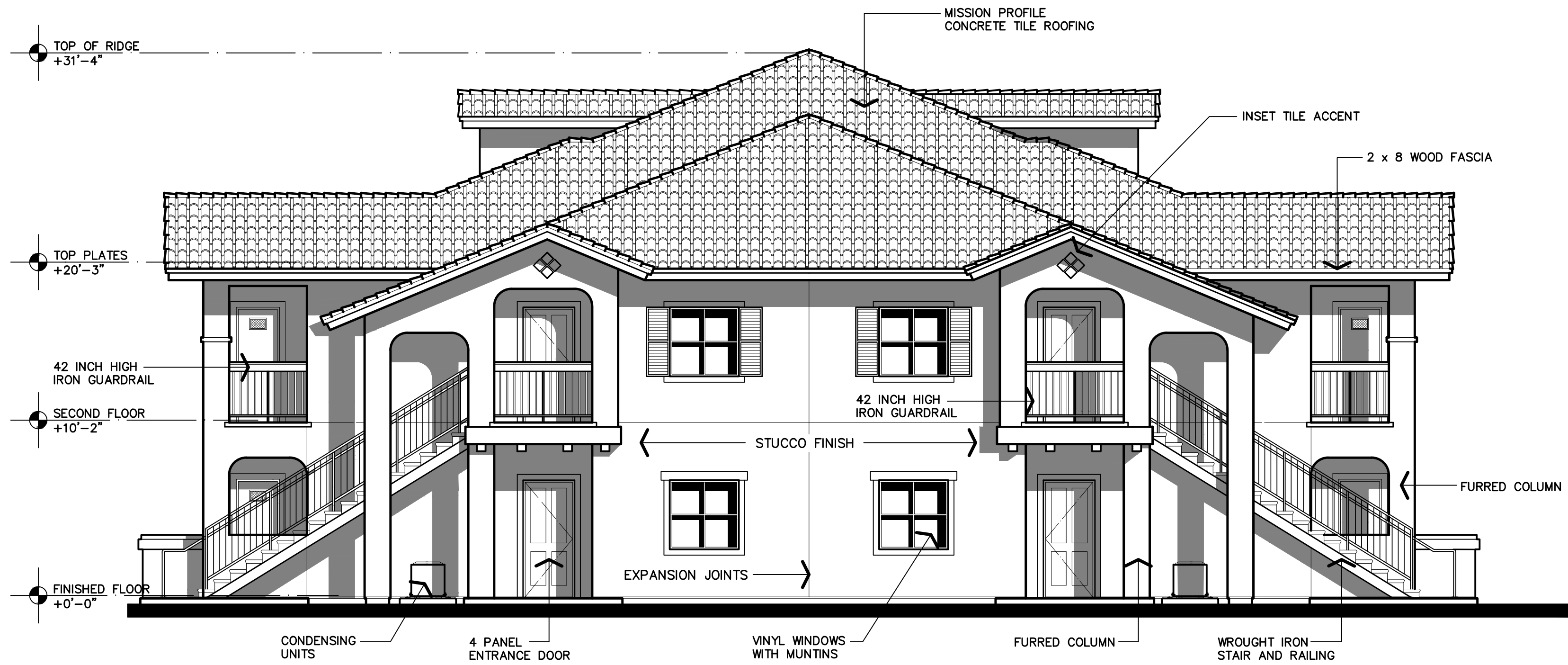
Sheet Number:

PA3
Of . Sheets .

3/16" = 1'-0"



BUILDING 'C' - FRONT / REAR



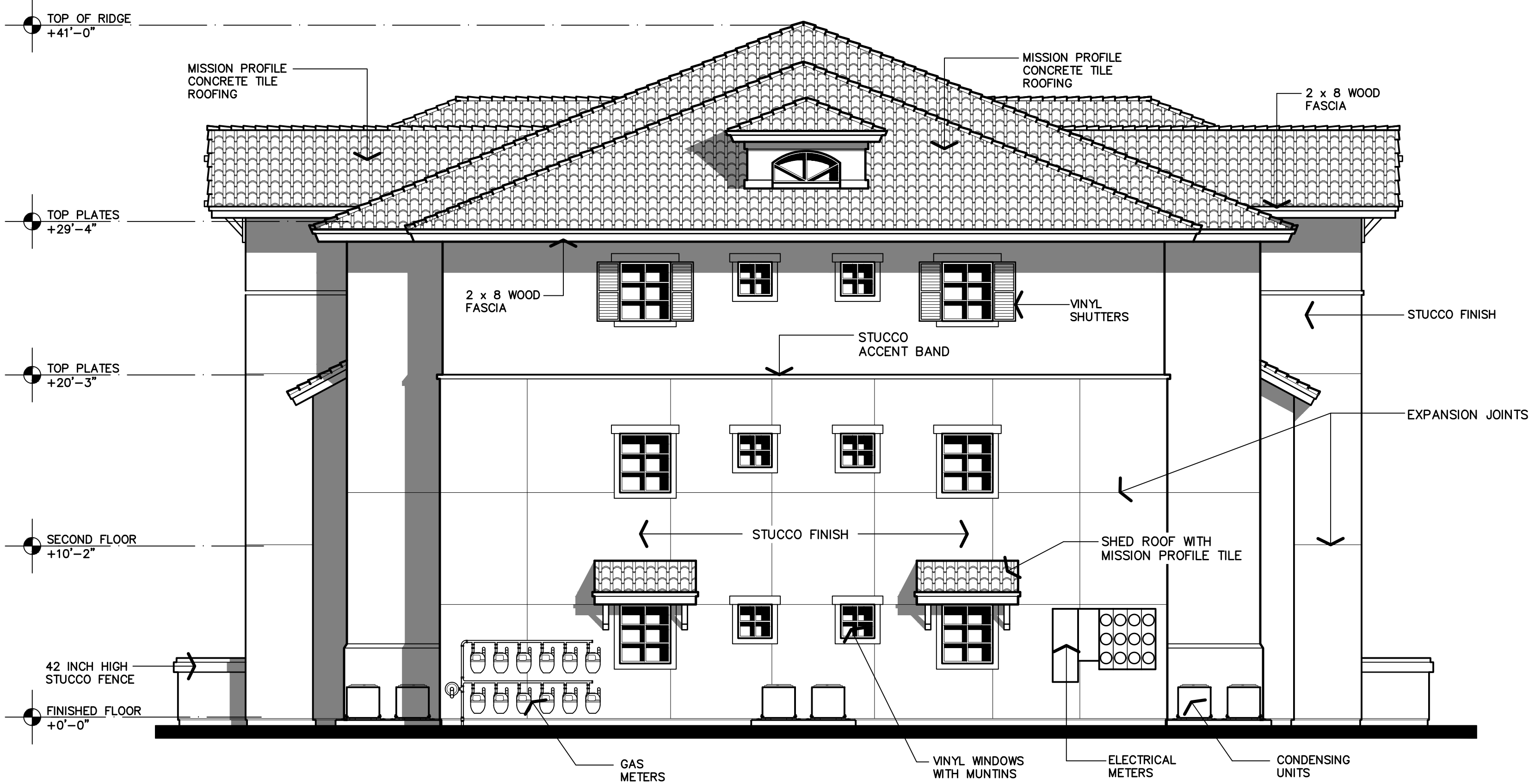
BUILDING 'C' - END

EXTERIOR
ELEVATIONS

3/16" = 1'-0"



BUILDING 'E' - FRONT / REAR



BUILDING 'E' - END

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

**T H E
VINCENT
COMPANY**

ARCHITECTS, INC.

1500 West Shaw, Ste. 304
Fresno, California 93711

Phone: 559.225.2602

Revisions Date

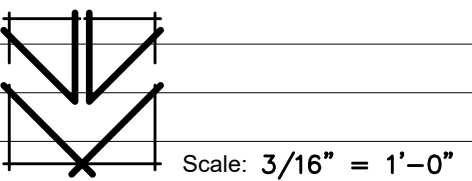
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR:
**THE VILLAGE AT
HENDERSON II**
1711 WEST HENDERSON AVENUE
PORTERVILLE, CALIFORNIA



- Issuances: Date:
- ☐ DESIGN REVIEW
 - ☐ PLAN CHECK
 - ☐ BACK CHECK
 - ☐ PERMITS
 - ☐ CONSTRUCTION
 - ☐ AS BUILT

All drawings and written material appearing herein constitute original work of the architect and may not be duplicated, used, or disclosed without written consent of the architect.

Reference North:



Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

Project Name: VILLAGE AT HENDERSON II
PORTERVILLE, CA.

Project Number: 191123

Plot Date: 08.24.20

Sheet Number:

PA3.3

Of . Sheets .

3/16" = 1'-0"

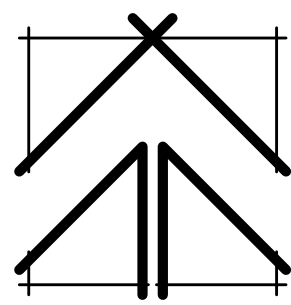
Z:\2019\191123 - Village at Henderson\202 DESIGN PROPOSALS\SPRPA 3.3 - Building E Elevations.dwg, 9/25/2020 9:37:42 AM, CAD-4

Z:\2019\01123 - Village at Henderson\202 DESIGN PROPOSALS\SPRPA 4 - Building A_Floor Plans.dwg, 9/25/2020 14:46 AM, CAD-L



RETAIL PAD 'A'
FLOOR PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"



BUILDING STATISTICS

PROPOSED USE	RETAIL / COMMERCIAL USES CONSISTENT WITH THE ASSIGNED ZONE DISTRICT	
ANTICIPATED OCCUPANCY GROUP(S)	GROUP M GROUP B GROUP B OR GROUP A-2	
CONSTRUCTION TYPE	V-B WITH NFPA 13 AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM	
BUILDING AREA(S)		
a. IN-LINE RETAIL BUILDING	6,900 S.F.	
b. COVERED WALKWAYS / OVERHANGS	1,381 S.F.	
c. TOTAL BUILDING AREA	8,281 S.F.	
ALLOWABLE AREA (PER CBC TABLE 506.2)		
a. OCCUPANCY GROUP B USES	36,000 S.F.	
b. OCCUPANCY GROUP M USES	36,000 S.F.	
c. OCCUPANCY GROUP A-2 USES	24,000 S.F.	
d. MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE AREA	24,000 S.F.	
ALLOWABLE HEIGHT (PER CBC TABLE 504.3 & .4)		
a. OCCUPANCY GROUP B USES	40' / 2 STORIES	
b. OCCUPANCY GROUP M USES	40' / 2 STORIES	
c. OCCUPANCY GROUP A-2 USES	60' / 2 STORIES	
d. MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE HEIGHT	40' / 2 STORIES	
FIRE RESISTANCE REQUIREMENTS		
a. EXTERIOR BEARING WALLS	NON-RATED	
b. INTERIOR BEARING WALLS	NON-RATED	
c. INTERIOR NON-BEARING WALLS	NON-RATED	
d. CEILING / ROOF ASSEMBLY	NON-RATED	
e. SHAFT ENCLOSURES	NONE OCCUR	
f. EXTERIOR OPENINGS	NON-RATED	

THE VINCENT COMPANY

ARCHITECTS, INC.

1500 West Shaw, Ste. 304
Fresno, California 93711

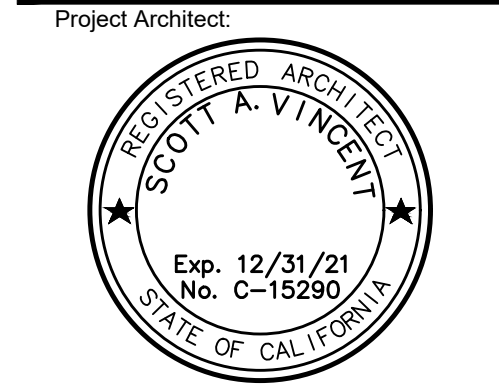
Phone: 559.225.2602

Revisions	Date

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR:

THE VILLAGE AT HENDERSON II

1711 WEST HENDERSON AVENUE
PORTERVILLE, CALIFORNIA



Issues: Date:

☐ DESIGN REVIEW

☐ PLAN CHECK

☐ BACK CHECK

☐ PERMITS

☐ CONSTRUCTION

☐ AS BUILT

All drawings and written material appearing herein constitute original work of the architect and may not be duplicated, used, or disclosed without written consent of the architect.

Reference North:

Scale: 1/8" = 1'-0"

Project Name: VILLAGE AT HENDERSON II
PORTERVILLE, CA.

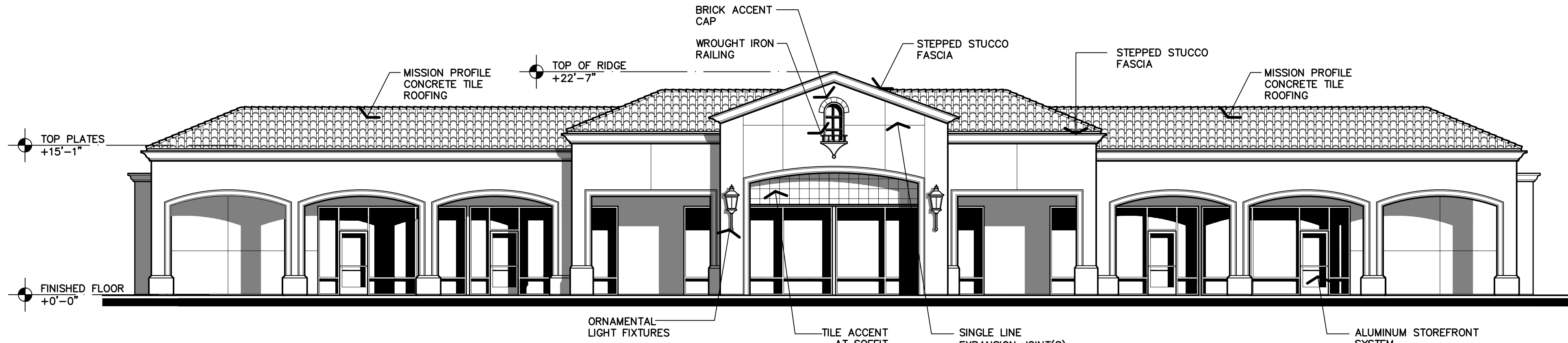
Project Number: 191123

Plot Date: 08.25.20

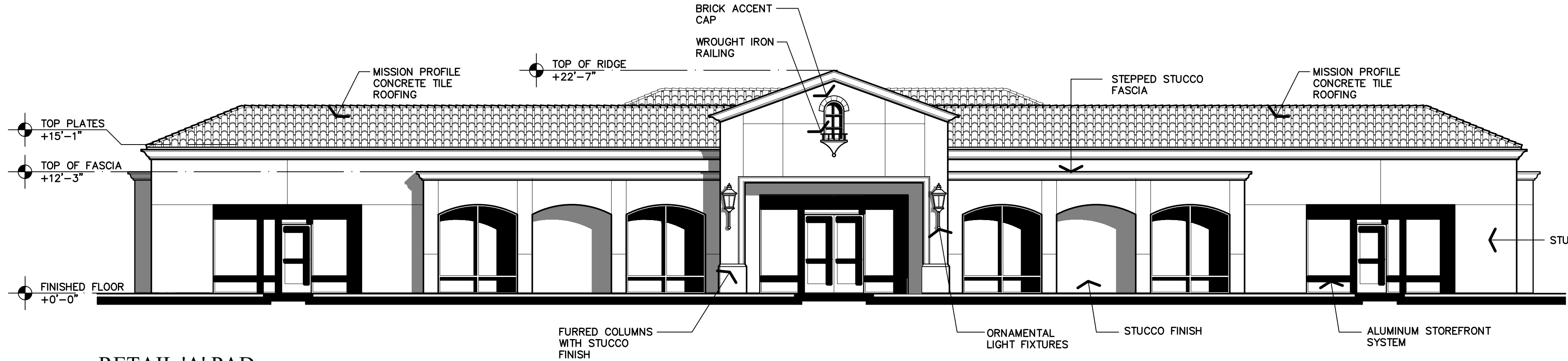
Sheet Number:

PA4

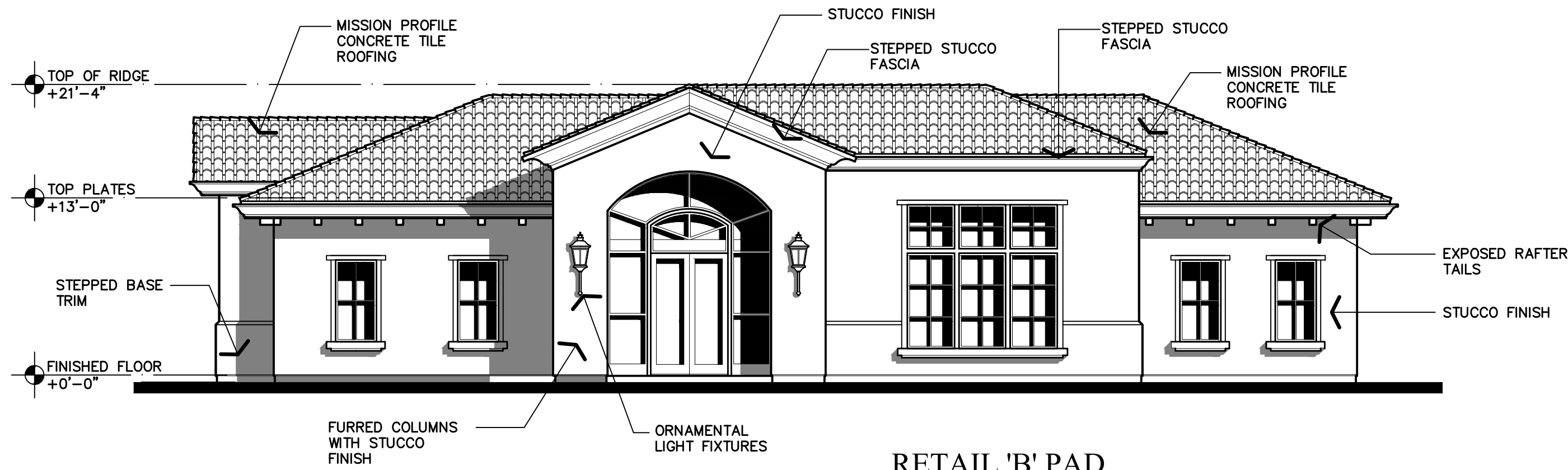
Of . Sheets .



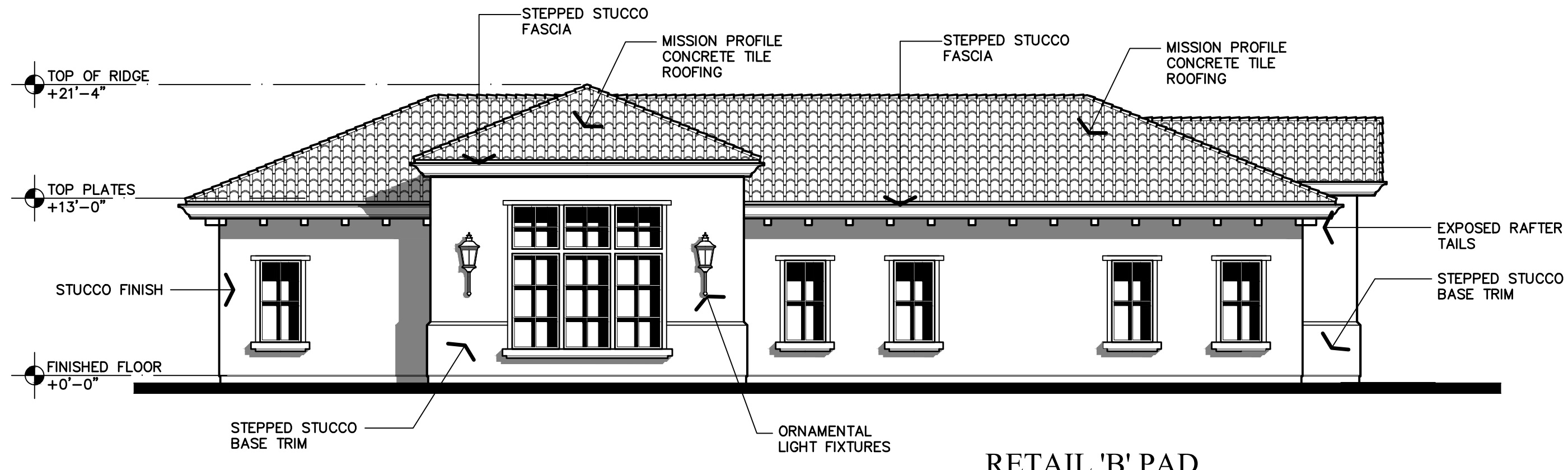
RETAIL 'A' PAD
FRONT ELEVATION



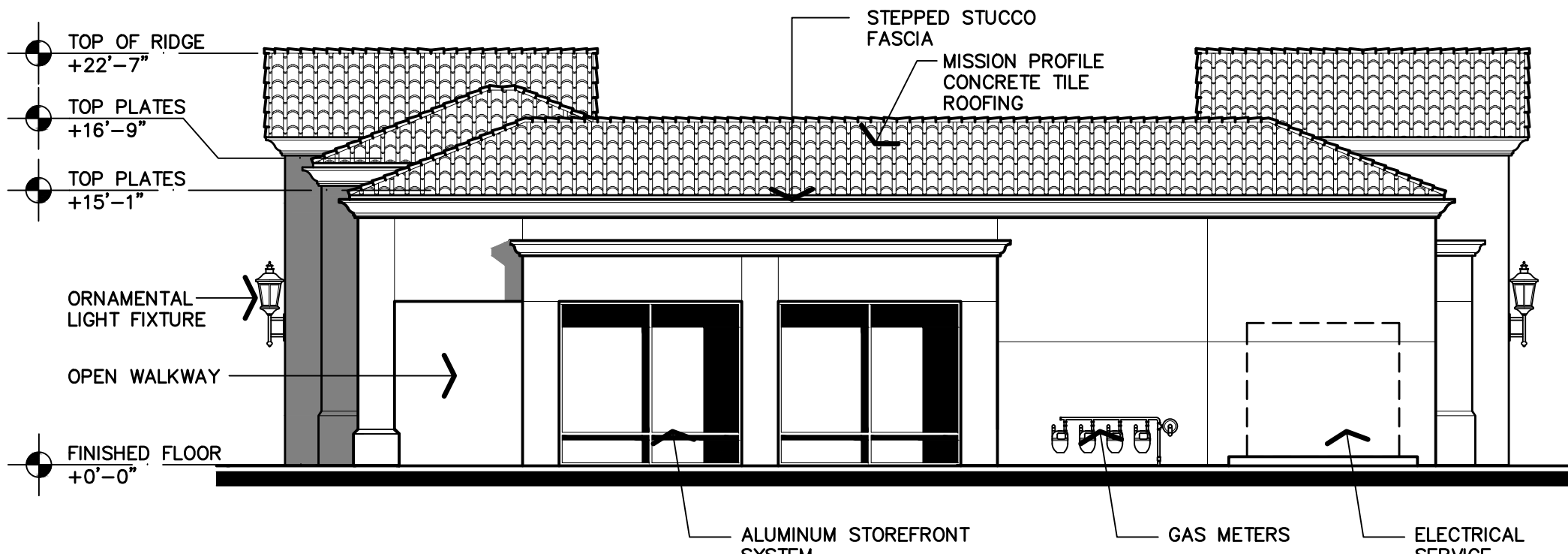
RETAIL 'A' PAD
REAR ELEVATION



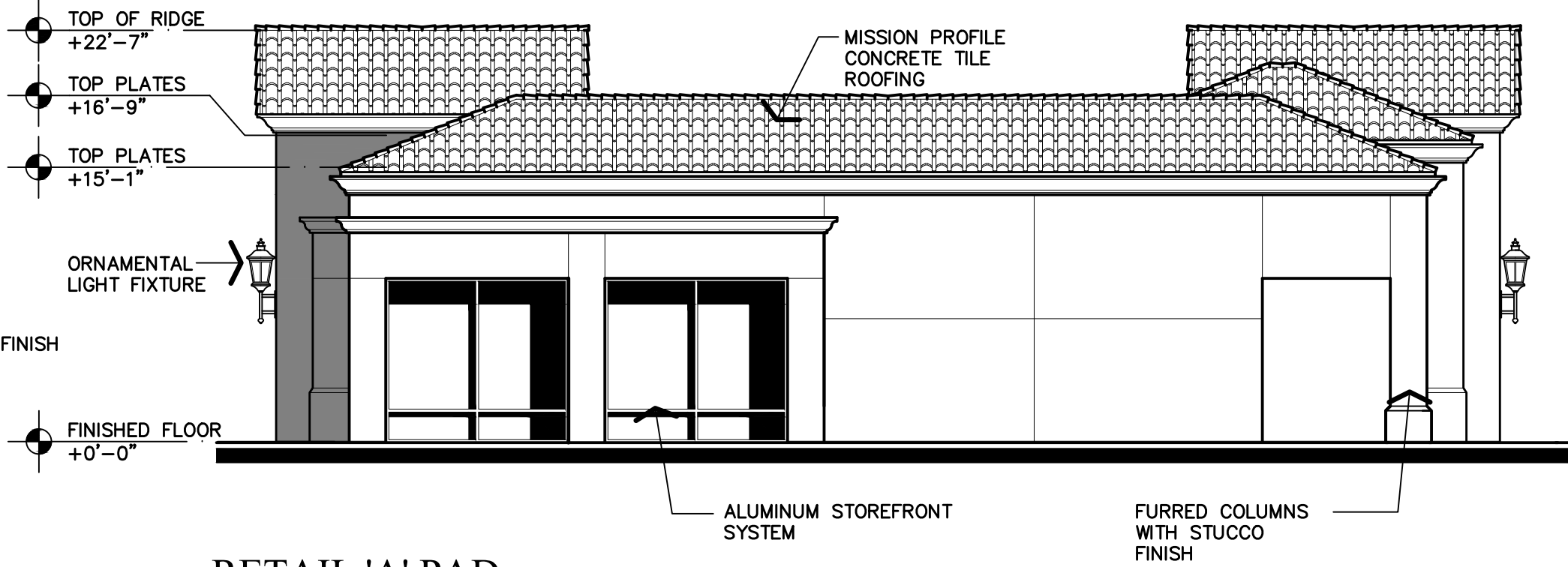
RETAIL 'B' PAD
FRONT ELEVATION



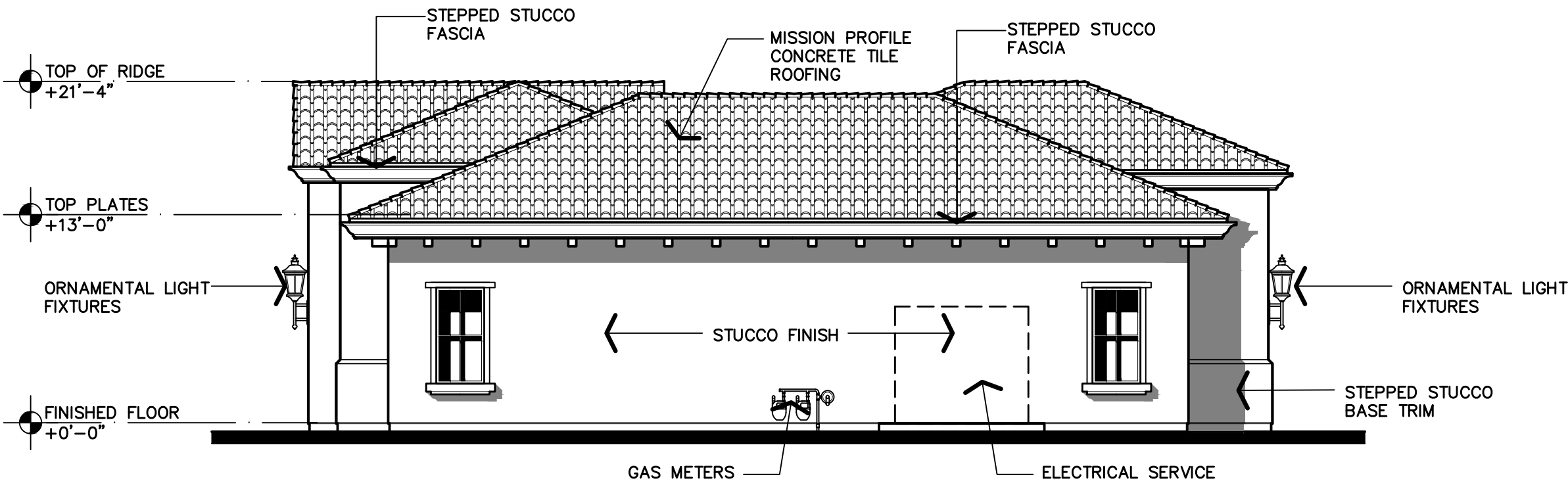
RETAIL 'B' PAD
REAR ELEVATION



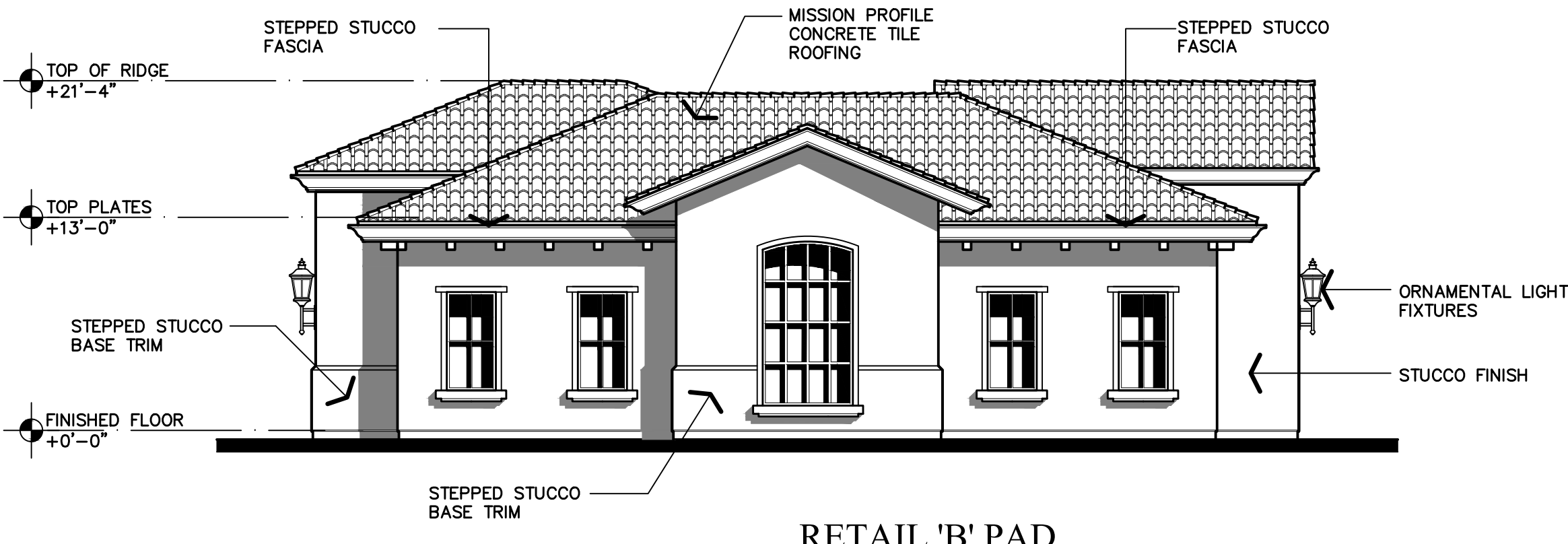
RETAIL 'A' PAD
RIGHT ELEVATION



RETAIL 'A' PAD
LEFT ELEVATION



RETAIL 'B' PAD
RIGHT ELEVATION



RETAIL 'B' PAD
LEFT ELEVATION

THE
VINCENT
COMPANY

ARCHITECTS, INC.

1500 West Shaw, Ste. 304
Fresno, California 93711

Phone: 559.225.2602

Revisions Date

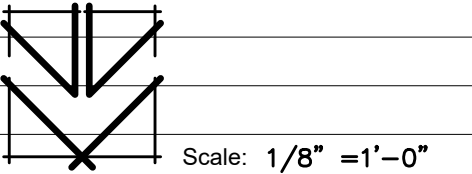
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR:
THE VILLAGE AT
HENDERSON II
1711 WEST HENDERSON AVENUE
PORTERVILLE, CALIFORNIA



- Issuances: Date:
- ☐ DESIGN REVIEW
 - ☐ PLAN CHECK
 - ☐ BACK CHECK
 - ☐ PERMITS
 - ☐ CONSTRUCTION
 - ☐ AS BUILT

All drawings and written material
appearing herein constitute original
work of the architect and may not be
duplicated, used, or disclosed without
written consent of the architect.

Reference North:



Project Name: VILLAGE AT HENDERSON II
PORTERVILLE, CA.

Project Number: 191123

Plot Date: 08.25.20

Sheet Number:

PA5

Of . Sheets .

RESOLUTION NO. 115-2015

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE
CONTAINING FINDINGS IN SUPPORT OF APPROVAL OF A MODIFICATION TO
CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT (PRC 2012-002-GZCP) FOR THE PACIFIC RIM
COMMERCIAL MIXED-USE PROJECT

WHEREAS: The City Council of the City of Porterville at its regularly scheduled meeting of March 5, 2013, conducted a public hearing to consider entitlements needed to permit the proposed Pacific Rim Commercial Mixed-Use Project (2012-002) which included a General Plan Amendment, Zone Change, Tentative Parcel Map, and Conditional Use Permit; and

WHEREAS: On March 5, 2013, the City Council of the City of Porterville adopted the Mitigated Negative Declaration with mitigation measures prepared for the General Plan Amendment 2012-002-G, Zone Change 2012-002-Z and related development of the Pacific Rim Commercial Mixed-Use Project; and

WHEREAS: Resolution 12-2013 contains findings in support of approval of the Mitigated Negative Declaration of environmental impacts for the Pacific Rim Commercial Mixed-Use Project; and

WHEREAS: On January 14, 2015, the applicant submitted to the Project Review Committee proposed modification to the Pacific Rim Commercial Mixed-Use Development increasing the retail space from 40,690 to 70,310 square feet, removing 18,000 square feet of office space, reducing the personal storage facility square footage from 518 units (61,450 square feet) to 214 units (26,200 square feet) and to modify the elevation plans as approved; and

WHEREAS: On February 16, 2015, the Environmental Coordinator made the determination that an Addendum to the adopted Mitigated Negative Declaration would be applicable and appropriate for the project under CEQA guidelines; and

WHEREAS: On March 17, 2015, the City Council of the City of Porterville conducted a public hearing and approved Conditional Use Permit (PRC 2012-002-GZCP), a modification to a Conditional Use Permit 2012-002-C for the personal storage facility and Ordinance Amendment for the Pacific Rim Commercial Mixed-Use Project; and

WHEREAS: The City Council of the City of Porterville at its regularly scheduled meeting of December 1, 2015, conducted a public hearing to consider a modification to Conditional Use Permit (PRC 2012-002-GZCP) and rescind Conditional Use Permit 2012-002-C to allow for the conversion of the 3.32± acre parcel designated for 214 personal self-storage units into 32 apartment units as an addendum to the existing 168 unit apartment complex know as Village at Henderson; and

WHEREAS: Pursuant to the Porterville Development Ordinance, Section 601.09 Modification of Approvals, Changed Plans, the Zoning Administrator may approve minor modifications to approved plans that are consistent with the original findings and conditions approved by the City Council and would not intensify any potentially detrimental effects of the project. A request for changes in conditions of approval of a discretionary permit or a change in an approved site plan or building plan that would affect a condition of approval shall be treated as a new application; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Porterville does hereby make the following findings:

1. That approval of the proposed project will advance the goals and objectives of and is consistent with the policies of the General Plan and any other applicable plan that the City has adopted.

This project supports and complies with Land Use Guiding Policy (LU-G-11) in that it will foster strong, visually attractive regional commercial centers with a mix of tenants to serve both local and regional needs.

The General Plan designation for the subject area was approved by the City Council on March 5, 2013, modifying the General Plan designation from RM-3 (High Density Residential), RM-2 (Medium Density Residential), and CN (Neighborhood Commercial) to CMX (Commercial Mixed-Use) for the subject parcel.

2. The location, size, density, and operating characteristics of the proposed project are consistent with the purposes of the district where it is located and conforms in all significant respects with the General Plan, the Development Ordinance and with any other applicable plan adopted by the City.

This project supports and complies with Land Use Guiding Policy (LU-G-3) in that it will promote sustainability in the design and development of public and private development projects.

That the proposed conversion of the 3.32± acre parcel designated for 214 self-storage units into 32 apartment units as an addendum to the existing 168 unit apartment complex known as Village at Henderson complies with the design criteria and development standards for the land use designation and zoning of the Commercial Mixed-Use (CMX) District.

3. On March 5, 2013, the City Council of the City of Porterville adopted the Mitigated Negative Declaration with mitigation measures prepared for the General Plan Amendment 2012-002-G, Zone Change 2012-002-Z and related development of the Pacific Rim Commercial Mixed-Use Project.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED: That the City Council does hereby approve the modification to Conditional Use Permit (PRC 2012-002-GZCP) for the development of the Pacific

Rim Mixed-Use Development as represented and incorporated herein as Exhibit A – J subject to the following conditions:

1. That the commercial component of the Pacific Rim Commercial Mixed-Use project shall not accumulate or occupy more than 50,000 square feet of retail space.
2. That the Zoning Administrator may approve minor modifications to approved plans that are consistent with the original findings and conditions approved by the City Council and would not intensify any potentially detrimental effects of the project.
3. The 3'-0" wide x 6'-0" high wrought iron pedestrian gate connecting the neighbor to the south to the commercial mixed-use project shall remain accessible at all times, and not be gated.
4. That Condition # 7 of Resolution No. 14-2013, a Resolution of the Parcel Map Committee of the City of Porterville containing findings in support of approval of Tentative Parcel Map 2012-002-PM is not applicable.
5. The developer/applicant shall submit a Master Sign Program in compliance with Section 305.13 of the Porterville Development Ordinance that will provide a method to integrate the design and placement of signs within the development to achieve a more unified appearance.
6. The developer/applicant shall prepare and submit a Parcel Map that will adhere to the Master Development Plan, shown herein as Exhibit A, to meet the requirements of Series 400 (Land Division) of the Porterville Development Ordinance and of all applicable codes.
7. That the development of the Pacific Rim Commercial Mixed-Use Project shall substantially comply with the incorporated plan sheet herein attached as Exhibit A – J.
8. That pedestrian walkways shall be designed to the following standards:
 - a) Walkways shall be a minimum of five (5) feet wide and shall be paved with concrete, stone, tile, brick, or comparable material.
 - b) Fifteen (15) gallon shade trees shall be planted along walkways at least thirty (30) feet on center.
 - c) Walkways shall be illuminated with an intensity of at least 0.25-foot candles at the ground level during the hours of darkness.
 - d) Primary pedestrian routes and access points shall be clearly differentiated from driveways, parking aisles, and parking and loading spaces through the use of elevation changes, a different paving material, or similar method.
 - e) Where a required walkway is parallel and adjacent to an auto travel lane, it shall be raised or separated from the auto travel lane by a raised curb at least four (4) inches high, bollards, or other physical barrier.

9. That the commercial element of the Pacific Rim Commercial Mixed-Use Project shall be designed to the following standards and criteria for building permit approval:
- a) Entry Plazas/Passenger Loading Areas. A plaza shall be provided at the entry to each anchor tenant that provides for pedestrian circulation and loading and unloading.
 - b) Pedestrian Walkways. A system of pedestrian walkways at least five (5) feet wide and paved with concrete, stone, tile, brick, or comparable material shall connect all buildings on a site to each other, to on-site automobile and bicycle parking areas, to any on-site open space areas and to transit stops.
 - c) Parking Setback from Buildings. Parking areas must be separated from the front and side exterior walls of on-site buildings by walkways at least five (5) feet in width, as well as planter areas at least five (5) feet in width, two (2) feet of which shall be low growing plants to allow for vehicle overhang.
 - d) Open Space. Outdoor space for the use of customers and visitors shall be provided on any commercial center site with fifty thousand (50,000) square feet or more of floor area.
 - i. Minimum Area. Public space shall be provided at a rate of five (5) square feet per one thousand (1,000) square feet of floor area, up to fifteen thousand (15,000) square feet.
 - ii. Location. Such public space shall be visible from a public street, or from on-site areas normally frequented by customers, and shall be accessible during business hours. Areas within required setbacks may count toward the public space requirement. Areas designated for customers to wait for cabs may be combined with required public space areas if they meet all other requirements of this subsection.
 - iii. Amenities. On-site public space shall include benches or other seating, and the ground surface shall be landscaped or surfaced with high-quality paving materials. Amenities shall be included that enhance the comfort, aesthetics, or usability of the space, including, but not limited to, trees and other landscaping, shade structures, drinking fountains, water features, public art, or performance areas.
10. In order to receive permit approval for the commercial element of the Pacific Rim Commercial Mixed-Use Project, the Zoning Administrator shall find that all of the following criteria have been met:
- a. Integrated Theme. Buildings and structures will exhibit an integrated architectural theme that includes similar or complementary materials, colors, and design details.
 - b. Site Entrance. Community-scale commercial developments (10 acres or larger) are developed with at least one (1) major driveway entrance feature that provides an organizing element to the site design. Major driveway entrances include such features as a landscaped entry corridor or a divided median drive separated by a landscaped center dividing island.
 - c. Building Entrances. Building entrances to anchor tenants and other large stores are prominent and inviting. The architectural details of building entrances are integrated with the overall building design in terms of materials, scale, proportion, and design elements.

- d. Four-Sided Architecture. Buildings include a complementary level of design detail on all facades.
- e. Pad Developments. Freestanding pad developments, if included in the development, are integrated into the site design in terms of parking lot layout, on-site vehicular and pedestrian circulation routes, landscaping, and building design. Internal cross access is provided between pad developments and the surrounding commercial center. Building scale, materials, colors, and design details are complementary to the surrounding center.
- f. Drive-Through Facilities. Drive-through lanes for restaurants, banks, pharmacies, and other uses, where included, are integrated with the overall site layout in such a way as to provide safe, efficient vehicular and pedestrian circulation. Adequate vehicular stacking or queuing spaces are provided to avoid waiting vehicles from blocking drive aisles. Drive-through facilities are located so as to minimize the visual impact from the right-of-way and to provide adequate screening from internal uses.
- g. Vehicular Circulation. Safe, convenient vehicular circulation will be provided within the development through an appropriate system of internal vehicular circulation routes based on a hierarchy of drive aisles and cross routes. Vehicular and pedestrian conflicts will be minimized. Where pedestrian circulation routes cross vehicular traffic aisles and driveways within a development, there are clearly delineated crosswalks that include clear sight lines, adequate warning signage for both vehicles and pedestrians, adequate lighting, and protective barrier posts or similar features for separation at walkway entrances.
- h. Pedestrian Safety and Amenities. Safe and convenient pedestrian access will be provided through a continuous system of walkways that connect on-site buildings to one another, to automobile and bicycle parking areas, to any on-site open space areas or pedestrian amenities, and to the adjacent public right-of-way. Pedestrian facilities will create an attractive, quality environment with integrated landscaping, shading, lighting, surface treatment, and other amenities.
- i. Bicycle Parking. Adequate, safe, and convenient bicycle parking facilities are provided. Short-term bicycle parking spaces for the use of customers and visitors are located close to building entrances, easily identifiable, visible to those passing by and separate from pedestrian circulation areas. Long-term bicycle parking for the use of employees will provide a high degree of security and safety through the use of bicycle lockers, designated areas within buildings, or outside areas with constant visual monitoring.
- j. Entry Plazas. Entry plazas and passenger loading areas, where required, include unique, decorative paving materials, adequate seating areas, provision of adequate shade from the summer sun, and attractive landscaping including trees or raised planters.
- k. Transit Facilities. Transit facilities, where included, are developed with effective shading from the summer sun, comfortable seating, attractive landscaping, decorative paving, public art features and efficient pedestrian routes to adjacent development.
- l. Lighting. A combination of attractively designed and located lighting fixtures, including low pole lights, ground-mounted fixtures, light bollards, and architectural

lighting is used to provide interesting compositions for outdoor lighting, as well as a safe, secure environment.

- m. Shade Areas. Pedestrian areas, such as walkways, building entrances, and gathering areas, are adequately shaded from the summer sun through such techniques as the careful placement of trees and landscaping, trellis structures, projecting canopies, covered walkways, arcades, porticos, building orientation, and similar techniques.
11. The number of parking spaces required by Table 304.04(A) does not include queuing space that may be required for vehicles and customers waiting in vehicles for service at drive-through facilities, pump stations, auto service bays, or similar uses. Queuing area shall provide space for six (6) vehicles (restaurants shall provide spacing from the menu board). The stacking area shall not interfere with other on-site circulation and parking facilities. Where required, queuing area shall be measured as twenty (20) feet per car.
 12. All parking stalls shall be clearly outlined with striping, and all aisles, approach lanes, and turning areas shall be clearly marked with directional arrows and lines as necessary to provide for safe traffic movement.
 13. Vehicle lanes for drive-through shall be screened from public streets to a height of three and one-half (3.5) feet. Screening devices shall consist of walls and/or berms with supplemental plant materials.
 14. Parking areas shall be screened from view from public streets and adjacent residential properties according to the following standards:
 - a) Height. Screening of parking lots from adjacent public streets shall be three (3) feet in height. Screening along interior lot lines that abut residential districts shall be six (6) feet in height, except within the required front setback of the applicable zoning district, where screening shall be three (3) feet in height.
 - b) Materials. Screening may consist of one (1) or any combination of the methods listed below.
 - i. Walls. Low-profile walls consisting of decorative concrete, stone, or masonry materials.
 - ii. Fences. An open fence of wrought iron or similar material combined with plant materials to form an opaque screen. This option does not include the use of chain-link or vinyl fencing.
 - iii. Planting. Plant materials consisting of compact evergreen plants that form an opaque screen. Such plant materials shall achieve a minimum height of two (2) feet within eighteen (18) months after initial installation.
 - iv. Berms. Berms planted with grass, ground cover, or other low-growing plant materials.
 15. A minimum of ten (10) percent of any parking lot area shall be landscaped. For the purpose of calculating required parking lot landscaping, parking lot areas are deemed to include parking and loading spaces as well as aisles, vehicle entry and exit areas, and any adjacent paved areas. Parking lot area does not include enclosed vehicle storage areas.

16. A landscaped buffer area shall be provided between any surface parking area and any property line adjacent to a public street. The landscaped buffer shall have a minimum width of six (6) feet clear of overhang.
17. Trees shall be planted to result in fifty (50) percent shading of parking lot surface areas within fifteen (15) years or provide a tree in landscaped islands between every six (6) parking spaces.
 - a) Distribution. Trees shall be distributed relatively evenly throughout the parking area.
 - b) Species. Required trees for parking lots shall be selected from a list of recommended trees maintained by the Community Development Department or are listed in Sunset's Western Garden Book, Region No. 9.
 - c) Minimum Planter Size. Any planting area for a tree shall have a minimum interior dimension of five (5) feet. Additional space may be required for some tree species.
18. Public parking areas designed to accommodate ten (10) or more vehicles shall be provided with a minimum of one-half (0.5) foot-candle and a maximum average of three (3) foot-candles of light over the parking surface during the hours of use from one-half (0.5) hour before dusk until one-half (0.5) hour after dawn. Lighting design shall be coordinated with the landscape plan to ensure that vegetation growth will not substantially impair the intended illumination. Parking lot lighting shall, to the maximum extent feasible, be designed and installed so that light and glare is not directed onto residential use areas or adjacent public rights-of-way, consistent with Chapter 306, Performance Standards. A photometric plan shall be included with the building permit submittal that illustrates compliance.
19. A six (6) foot high wall shall be provided on the interior lot lines where any non-residential use abuts a residential district or residential use where there is no alley. Such screening wall shall be provided at the time of new construction or expansion of buildings, or changes from one (1) use classification to another non-residential use classification.
 - a) Location. Screening walls shall follow the lot line of the lot to be screened, or shall be so arranged within the boundaries of the lot so as to substantially hide from adjoining lots the building, facility, or activity required to be screened.
 - b) Height. The six (6) foot high screening wall shall step down to three and one-half (3.5) feet in height from the side property line intersecting the front property line to a depth equal to the required front or side yard setback of the abutting residential use in order to provide for safe line of sight for vehicular traffic. Wall height may be increased in height to accommodate adequate sound attenuation as required through the findings of an acoustical analysis prepared by an acoustical professional. The design of such improvements shall be approved by the City Engineer.
 - c) Materials. The screening wall shall be a masonry block wall. Block walls shall match the standard colors allowed in the City's graffiti abatement program. The City Engineer may approve new wall/fencing materials that become available in the future for use as an alternative to a masonry block wall based on its proven comparable properties for durability, sound, light, and glare attenuation.

Topography, berming, and other alternative methods of mitigating the nuisance of noise and light might be considered at time of project review.

20. The developer/applicant shall comply with Section 300.07 of the Porterville Development Ordinance (Lighting and Illumination). Light fixtures shall not exceed 16 feet in height within 100 feet of any street frontage; 20 feet in any other location. All lighting fixtures shall be shielded so as not to produce obstructive glare onto the public right-of-way or adjoining properties. Pedestrian-oriented lighting in the Commercial Mixed-Use districts shall be provided for secure nighttime pedestrian environment at building entrances, on-site pedestrian walkways and open areas with a safe level of illumination with an intensity of at least 0.25 foot-candles at the ground level during the hours of darkness. A photometric plan shall be included with the building permit submittal that illustrates compliance to Section 203.04 (2)(d)3 of the Porterville Development Ordinance, Supplemental Regulations.
21. On November 3, 2015, the City Council of the City of Porterville adopted a Water Efficient Landscaping Ordinance as it relates to water conservation and landscaping irrigation to be in compliance with Governor Brown's Executive Order B-29-15, which outlined various directives to state agencies, and, in turn, local governments, in order to save water. The Ordinance shall become effective on December 17, 2015, which contains landscaping design principals, irrigation design criteria, grading design requirements and other landscaping and irrigation requirements. The developer/applicant shall comply with the adopted Ordinance at the time that building permits are submitted. Natural turf shall be prohibited in the commercial component of the Pacific Rim Mixed-Use Development Project.
22. As a condition of approval, the developer/applicant shall install mature trees along the entire southern length of Parcel 1 of Parcel Map No. 5097 at 1 per every 35 feet on center to create a landscaping buffer between the single-family residential units south of the proposed 32 apartment unit addition.
23. The developer/applicant shall comply with Chapter 303 of the Porterville Development Ordinance, Landscaping. Landscape plans shall be drawn to scale and shall at a minimum indicate: proposed plant locations, species, and sizes; any additional proposed landscape elements; soil preparation measures; and any other measures to facilitate plant growth or control erosion. Landscape plans shall include verification that the soil type, depth, and other characteristics are appropriate for the proposed landscaping and irrigation. Landscape plans shall also indicate the location of any existing trees over six (6) inches in diameter and whether each such tree is proposed for retention or removal. Each landscape plan shall be accompanied by an irrigation plan that at a minimum indicates the location, type and size of all components of the irrigation system, including automatic controllers, main and lateral lines, valves, sprinkler heads, moisture sensing devices, rain switches, quick couplers, and backflow prevention devices.

24. All electrical, telephone, cable television, and similar distribution lines providing direct service to a development site shall be installed underground within the site.
25. The developer/applicant shall comply with Section 300.10 (a) and (b) of the Porterville Development Ordinance, Screening. All mechanical and electrical equipment and antennas shall be screened or incorporated into the design of buildings so as not to be visible from the street, freeway, or adjacent residential districts. Such equipment includes, but is not limited to, all roof-mounted equipment, utility meters, cable equipment, telephone entry boxes, backflow prevention devices, irrigation control valves, electrical transformers and pull boxes. Screening devices shall be consistent with the exterior colors and materials of the buildings to which they are attached. Roof access ladders and fire sprinkler risers shall be located internally as allowed by the California Building Code.
26. The developer/applicant shall comply with Section 300.13 of the Porterville Development Ordinance, Trash and Refuse Collection Areas, as follows:
 - a) Solid waste and recycling storage areas located outside or on the exterior of any building shall be enclosed per City standards for refuse and recycling enclosures.
 - b) Enclosure material shall be solid masonry or concrete tilt-up with decorated exterior-surface finish compatible to the main structure(s).
 - c) Gate material shall be decorative, solid, heavy-gauge metal or a heavy-gauge metal frame with a covering of a view-obscuring material. If not visible from a public street, public parking area, or residential area, the enclosure gates may be constructed of chain link with wood or plastic inserts.
 - d) Each solid waste and recycling enclosure serving a residential project shall be designed to allow walk-in access without having to open the main enclosure gate.
 - e) Pads shall be a minimum of six (6) inch-thick concrete.
 - f) Concrete curbs or equivalent shall protect enclosures from adjacent vehicle parking and travel ways.
 - g) The perimeter of the recycling and trash enclosure, except for areas used for access, shall be planted, if feasible, with drought resistant landscaping, including a combination of shrubs and/or climbing evergreen vines.
 - h) The area in front of all enclosure types shall be kept clear of obstructions, and shall be painted, striped, and marked "No Parking."
27. Unless otherwise noted, the developer/applicant shall comply with the City Master Plans, Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (2009 Edition), and Standard Plans and Specifications (2007 Edition), except where they are in conflict with the Americans with Disabilities Act and the 2010 California Building Code, the Tulare County Hazardous Waste Management Plan, the California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, the Porterville Circulation Element, and the Tulare County Congestion Management Program.
28. The developer/applicant shall pay all applicable fees according to the Municipal Code and State law. The developer/applicant is hereby notified that you have the right to pay fees,

dedications, reservations or other exactions, under protest, pursuant to Government Code Section 66020(a). You have 90 days from the date fees are paid to file a written protest.

29. The developer/applicant shall comply with City Retaining Wall Standards (adopted by City Council January 3, 1989) at lot lines where such standards are applicable.
30. The developer/applicant shall be aware that certain frontage improvements along Henderson Avenue were previously constructed by the City. Right of way purchases and other pertinent development requirements shall conform to a fully executed agreement between the property owner and the City of Porterville. A copy will be delivered to the developer/applicant upon request.
31. That the developer/applicant shall install a 25 foot wide asphalt or concrete access driveway off Henderson Avenue to serve the westerly access entry-way for Parcel 1 of Parcel Map No 5097, if the commercial component is not fully developed. The developer/applicant can utilize the existing drive approach just east of the City well site until such improvements are made per approved entry points attached herein as Exhibit "A." Occupancy shall not be granted until such improvements are made and approved by the City Engineer.
32. Submittal of the revised site plan at the time of this meeting, which included off-site median islands, is conceptually in compliance with a Traffic Study prepared by Ruettgers & Schuler Civil Engineers.
33. The developer/applicant shall dedicate right of way for construction of the driveway transitional lanes, including sidewalks, as shown on the revised site plan and per the mitigation measures described in the Traffic Study prepared by Ruettgers & Schuler Civil Engineers. Dedications shall include the ADA compliant curb returns at each driveway.
34. The developer/applicant shall comply with driveway vehicular sight distance requirements per Section 300.16, Visibility at Driveways and Intersections (Sight Distance), of the Development Ordinance.
35. The developer/applicant shall design the parking lot in conformance with Section 304 (On-Site Parking and Loading) of the Development Ordinance. Minimum cross slopes within the parking lot shall be 1.5% for asphalt concrete or 1% for concrete paving areas.
36. The developer/applicant shall provide streetlights on Marbelite poles following Southern California Edison Company specifications, as approved by the City Engineer. The use of wood poles is prohibited without prior written approval of the City Engineer.
37. The developer/applicant is advised that he/she is obligated to comply with the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit No. CAS000002 for discharge of Storm Water associated with construction activity will be required (except operations that result in disturbance of less than one acre of total land area and which are not a part of a larger common plan of development or sale). Before construction begins,

the proponent must submit a Notice of Intent (NOI) to comply with the permit, a site map, and appropriate fee to the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). The proponent must also prepare a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for the entire project before construction begins. The SWPPP must contain at a minimum all items listed in Section A of the permit, including descriptions of measures to be taken to prevent or eliminate unauthorized non-storm water discharges and both temporary (e.g., fiber rolls, silt fences, etc.) and permanent (e.g., vegetated swales, detention basins, etc.) best management practices that will be implemented to prevent pollutants from discharging with storm water into water of the United States. If portions of the project area are to be sold off before the entire project is completed, the proponent must submit to the California Regional Water Quality Control Board a change of information form identifying the new owners along with a revised site map clearly depicting those portions that were sold and those that are remaining. The proponent is also responsible for informing each new owner of their responsibility to submit their own NOI, site map, and appropriate fee to the SWRCB and to prepare their own SWPPP.

38. The developer/applicant shall assure compliance with applicable San Joaquin Valley Unified Air Pollution Control District Rules (e.g., Numbers 8010, 8020 and 8030), regarding fugitive dust by obtaining a Dust Control Permit, as well as Section 7-8, Project Site Maintenance of the Standard Specifications. The developer/applicant shall provide a street sweeper as necessary to comply. During grading operations, the "Supervising Civil Engineer" shall be responsible for enforcing the dust control provisions of Section 7-8 or the developer/applicant shall pay inspection fees on the grading cost to compensate the City for dust control inspection. The improvement plans shall show a designated wash out area for concrete trucks, and a sign designating it as such. The developer/applicant shall remove and properly dispose of waste concrete deposited in this area.
39. San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (District) Adoption of Rules 9510 and 3180 – Indirect Source Review (ISR) Rules:

The San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District enforces the Indirect Source Rule (ISR). ISR applies to projects that are at least:

- 50 residential units
- 2,000 square feet of commercial space, 9,000 square feet of educational space
- 10,000 square feet of government space
- 20,000 square feet of medical or recreational space
- 25,000 square feet of light industrial space
- 39,000 square feet of general office space
- 100,000 square feet of heavy industrial space
- Or, 9,000 square feet of any land use not identified above.

Projects that meet the above thresholds but are found through the application process to have mitigated emissions of less than two tons per year each of nitrogen oxides and PM10

(particulate matter 10 microns and smaller) are not to be subject to the emission-reduction requirements of the rule.

- a) It is the applicants' responsibility to file an application (found at <http://www.valleyair.org/ISR/ISR.htm>) with the District. The application must be filed with the District no later than concurrent with an application for final discretionary approval with a public agency. An application may be filed with the District prior to applying for a final discretionary permit from the local agency, at the discretion of the applicant. This timing was included in the rule so that applications filed with the District would not interfere with the local agency development approval process and so that local agencies could consider the benefits of the ISR program emission reductions in their environmental documents.
- b) The District recognizes the land use authority of local land use agencies and does not impose any design requirements upon ISR projects.
- c) ISR applicants can take credit for those measures that are required by the local agency or included in the design of the project that have a quantifiable air quality benefit. ISR applicants can also take emission reduction credit for those measures that are not required by the local agency, but have been voluntarily identified by the applicant.
- d) The District is responsible for enforcing compliance for those measures identified by the applicant that are not required by the local agency and do not affect the design or construction standards. Examples of District enforced measures are operational measures such as businesses offering transit subsidies to employees and transportation demand management programs. The District enforces those measures through a Monitoring and Reporting Schedule (MRS).
- e) The District will notify the local agency when a project's application is deemed complete and when it is approved. The District will send copies of the preliminary and finalized MRS to the local agency for voluntary review for consistency with local regulations and programs.
- f) If the local agency, or applicant or district determines that a measure on the MRS is not consistent with local agency regulations and programs, that measure will be removed from the MRS and the project will be re-assessed.
- g) The District will provide a letter of rule compliance status to the local agency upon request.
- h) The ISR Rules and Program does not place any requirements upon the agency.

For more information regarding the Indirect Source Rule, please contact the San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District at (559) 230-6000. The Central Region office in Fresno is leading the ISR enforcement.

40. The developer/applicant shall comply with Ordinance No. 1636 regarding Waste Water Discharge requirements and shall complete and submit the following:

- Wastewater Discharge Permit Application, Part "A," and, if monitoring is required, based on the responses to questions in Part "A" of the Wastewater Discharge Permit, then the developer/applicant shall complete and submit the remainder of the application along with the Permit Fee, and provide monitoring facilities to allow

inspection, sampling, and flow measurement of the flows in the sewer and drainage system.

41. The developer/applicant shall install a refuse container enclosure which will accommodate solid waste and recyclable materials removal or collection according to City standards (Sec 13-15). Enclosure location to be approved by City prior to issuance of building permit. Enclosure should be oriented for direct pick up and ADA compliant. The developer/applicant shall also sign a waiver of liability for refuse truck damage to the parking lot if the refuse container location requires refuse trucks to travel on the parking lot.
42. The developer/applicant shall design on-site water systems meeting the requirements of California Plumbing Code and Fire Code. It shall be noted that the City water system complies with Title 22 of the California Administrative Code and any assurance to effectively provide water pressure for multi-story buildings is the sole responsibility of the owner/builder.
43. Developer/applicant shall comply with City standard for “backflow” prevention pursuant to Resolution No. 9615.
44. The developer/applicant is hereby notified that the installation of an additional water meter servicing the irrigation system would be beneficial for monitoring actual water usage. The City will monitor actual water usage for one year and will bill the owner the impact fees based on the actual water usage.
45. An easement shall be recorded prior to the issuance of the first building permit that provides ingress/egress, parking, trash and connectivity throughout the development. Such an easement between Parcels 1 and 2 of Parcel Map No. 5097 shall serve as a guarantee for the functionality and circulation of those parcels as proposed. Also, drive aisle between Parcels 1 and 2 of Parcel Map No. 5097 shall be fully developed and provide connectivity from the secondary exit of the apartment complex when Parcel 1 is developed.
46. As development of any parcel occurs, all right of way improvements along that parcel's frontage shall be constructed in accordance with the mitigation measures and recommendations of the Ruettgers & Schuler traffic study (2012), as identified in the resolution approving the Mitigated Negative Declaration, prepared pursuant to CEQA. In the event Parcel 3 of Parcel Map No. 5097 should develop prior to Parcel 2, the frontage improvements shall be completed for Parcel 2 at that time. At such time as Parcel 4 of Parcel Map No. 5097 is developed, the off-site improvements extending the eastbound left turn lane on Henderson Avenue shall be constructed. At such time as Parcel 2 is developed, the off-site improvements extending the eastbound left turn lane on Henderson Avenue and the median improvements further west as represented on the modified site plan shall be constructed. In the event Parcel 1 is developed prior to Parcel 2 of Parcel Map No. 5097, the raised median island improvements on Henderson Avenue shall be constructed.
47. Due to potential drainage issues, prior to securing a building permit, a grading sewer and water, and drainage master plan for Parcels 1, 2, 3, and 4 of Parcel Map No. 5097, has been

submitted and approved by the City Engineer. As development of the site occurs, the phased master plan shall be implemented as approved by the City Engineer.

48. Prior to issuance of any building permit for the Project, access easements for ingress/egress, parking, and trash pick-up shall be recorded as deemed necessary by the City Engineer and Community Development Director. Copies of the easements shall be provided to the City.
49. The developer/applicant shall comply with the City Master Plans, Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (2009 Edition), and Standard Plans and Specifications (2007 Edition), except where they are in conflict with the Americans with Disabilities Act and the 2010 California Building Code, the Tulare County Hazardous Waste Management Plan, the California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, the Porterville Circulation Element, and the Tulare County Congestion Management Program.
50. The developer/applicant shall pay all applicable fees according to the Municipal Code and State law. The developer/applicant intends to utilize the 10-year development fee payment plan for all fees except school fees pursuant to Resolution 37-2012, adopted April 17, 2012.
51. The developer/applicant shall reimburse the City for constructed frontage improvements along Henderson Avenue in accordance with approved resolutions.
52. The developer/applicant shall construct and/or repair street, curb, gutter, sidewalk, etc. along the Henderson Avenue frontage, except where they exist and are in good condition in the opinion of the City Engineer at the time of inspection prior to building permit issuance (Ordinance No. 1306).
53. The developer/applicant shall construct sidewalk necessary to obtain a width of 9.5 feet along the full frontage of the proposed project.
54. The developer/applicant shall construct drainage facilities as required to serve the property (Ordinance No. 1306). The parking lot shall be designed to convey water to the City drainage system without crossing driveways.
55. The Porter Slough Ditch runs through this property, requiring piping and reservation of an easement in favor of the irrigation company. Construction of structures within the easement area shall be prohibited.
56. The developer/applicant shall coordinate with the Porterville Irrigation District and City of Porterville regarding potential conflicts with the existing pipeline/open ditch that crosses the property. The Porterville Irrigation District shall specify appropriate pipeline replacement size(s) and materials, should replacement or installation be mandated.
57. The developer/applicant shall, under City inspection, remove all existing abandoned and unnecessary items, to the satisfaction of the City Engineer, before the issuance of a certificate of occupancy (e.g., foundations, septic tanks, irrigation pipes, etc.).

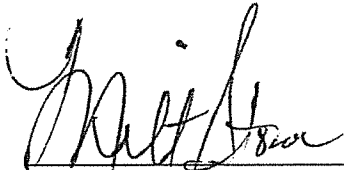
58. The developer/applicant shall abandon existing wells, if any, after first getting an abandonment permit from the Tulare County Environmental Health Department, and providing the City Engineer with proof of compliance with County regulations before performing any grading or issuance of the building permit, whichever comes first.
59. The developer/applicant shall construct the pipe connecting to on-site fire hydrants to City water main standards and shall provide easements for maintenance to the on-site water mains.
60. The developer/applicant dedicated right-of-way for the street width that matches the ultimate width in the adopted Land Use and Circulation Elements that was established by the City Council. Along with dedication of right-of-way adequate for all improvements associated with the project Traffic Study, prepared by Ruettggers and Schuler, as well as dedication of property required for ADA ramp(s) (Section 21-23). The developer/applicant shall dedicate required utility easements.
61. The developer/applicant shall comply with Chapter 7, Article XIII of the City Code and Chapter 18 and Appendix J of the California Building Code and provide a Preliminary Soils Report (C.C. Sec. 7-126 & Res. 4997) including results of "R-Value" tests and recommendations regarding construction of public improvements that address City Standard C-13, satisfactory to the City Engineer, prior to the approval of the improvement plans or start of grading, whichever comes first. Additional reporting requirements are as indicated below:
 - a) Final Grading, Drainage and Soils Report, prior to issuance of building permits (C.C. Sec. 7-133);
 - b) Soils Report(s) in accordance with Chapter 18 and Appendix J of the California Building Code.
62. Prior to approval of a permit or other grant of approval for development of the property, the developer/applicant shall comply with or provide plans that comply with City Retaining Wall Standards at Lot Lines (adopted by City Council January 3, 1989).
63. The developer/applicant shall move existing utility structures, if any, that are in conflict with the project driveways and associated transitional traffic lanes (for example, poles, splice boxes, vaults, etc.) to a position that provides a minimum of four feet (4') of clear space in the sidewalk area and a minimum of two feet (2') of clear space from the curb face to the structure, unless they are below grade (Title 24 OSA).
64. Concurrent with issuance of building permits and construction of any improvements on a parcel, the developer/applicant shall have constructed, or pay fees for, street lights on Marbelite poles complying with Southern California Edison Company specifications, as approved by the City Engineer. Use of wood poles is prohibited without prior written approval of the City Engineer.

65. The developer/applicant shall construct a City standard barricade or wall at the end of all dead-end streets or drive aisles, with the exception of Fairhaven Avenue, where an emergency access gate shall be constructed and keyed with a Knox box padlock.
66. The project must comply with latest applicable codes.
67. Based on the occupancy classification, a fire alarm and/or an automatic sprinkler system may be required.
68. When a sprinkler system is required, all valves controlling the water supply for automatic sprinkler systems and water-flow switches on all sprinkler systems shall be electrically monitored where the number of sprinklers is more than 20.
69. For automatic sprinkler systems, underground plans must be submitted with above-ground plans. A hydrant will be required within 50 feet of the Fire Department connection.
70. When any portion of the facility or building to be protected is more than 400 feet from a hydrant on a fire apparatus access road as measured by an approved route around the exterior of the facility or building, on-site fire hydrants and mains shall be provided where required by the fire code official.
71. Depending on the location of the existing fire hydrant(s), additional fire hydrants may be required. All hydrants must be in place and accepted by the Fire Department prior to any combustibles being brought onto the site.
72. The City will test and maintain all fire hydrants in the City whether on private property or not. An "easement" is required from the owner.
73. Fire hydrant spacing shall be as follows:
 - In Residential development, one hydrant shall be installed at 500-foot intervals; in Commercial development, one hydrant shall be installed at 300-foot intervals, or as required by Appendix C California Fire Code.
74. Approved fire apparatus access roads shall be provided for every facility, building or portion of a building constructed or moved onto or within the city of Porterville. It shall extend to within 150 feet of all portions of the facility and all portions on the exterior walls of the first story of the buildings as measured by an approved route around the exterior of the building or facility. All roads shall be designed and maintained to support the imposed loads of fire apparatus and shall be surfaced so as to provide all-weather driving capabilities.
75. All dead-end access roads in excess of 150 feet must be provided with an approved turn-around complying with City Standards.
76. Project must meet minimum fire flow requirements per the table in Appendix B & C of the California Fire Code.

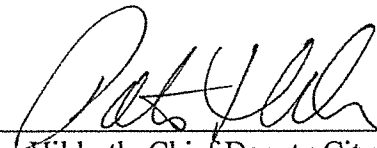
77. Areas identified as "Fire Lanes" must be identified as such per requirements set forth in the California Vehicle Code Section 22500.1.

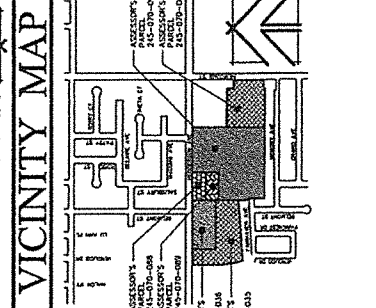
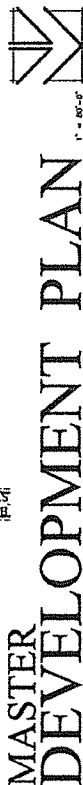
78. A Knox box will be required. A "Grand Master" key that opens all locked areas will also be required and placed inside the Knox box. Knox box ordering may be accomplished online at www.knoxbox.com.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 1st day of December 2015.


Milt Slowe, Mayor

ATTEST:
John D. Lollis, City Clerk

By: 
Patrice Hildreth, Chief Deputy City Clerk



IMBOLS		STATISTICS		MASTER DEVELOPMENT	
BUILDING ENDPOINT		MULTI - FAMILY RESIDENTIAL		PROJECT PROPOSAL	
1	BUILDING NUMBER	BUILDING LOCATIONS		PROJECT PROPOSAL	
2	ELECTRICAL, WATER LOCATION	ZONING AND DISTRICT MAP		PROJECT PROPOSAL	
3	GAS, WATER LOCATION	ZONING AND DISTRICT MAP		PROJECT PROPOSAL	
4	GROUND LIGHTING CONSIDERING	ZONING AND DISTRICT MAP		PROJECT PROPOSAL	
5	STAIRWAYS	ZONING AND DISTRICT MAP		PROJECT PROPOSAL	
CARTOON LOCATIONS		ZONING AND DISTRICT MAP		PROJECT PROPOSAL	
POWER POLE TO TERMINAL		ZONING AND DISTRICT MAP		PROJECT PROPOSAL	
EXISTING STREET LIGHT		ZONING AND DISTRICT MAP		PROJECT PROPOSAL	
NEW STREET LIGHTS FOR THE CITY OF		ZONING AND DISTRICT MAP		PROJECT PROPOSAL	
PORTLAND PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS		ZONING AND DISTRICT MAP		PROJECT PROPOSAL	
EXISTING FRUITBARI		ZONING AND DISTRICT MAP		PROJECT PROPOSAL	
LOCATOR		ZONING AND DISTRICT MAP		PROJECT PROPOSAL	

T H E
VINCENT
COMPANY
1500 West Shaw, Ste. 304
Fresno, California 93711
Phone: 559.225.2602

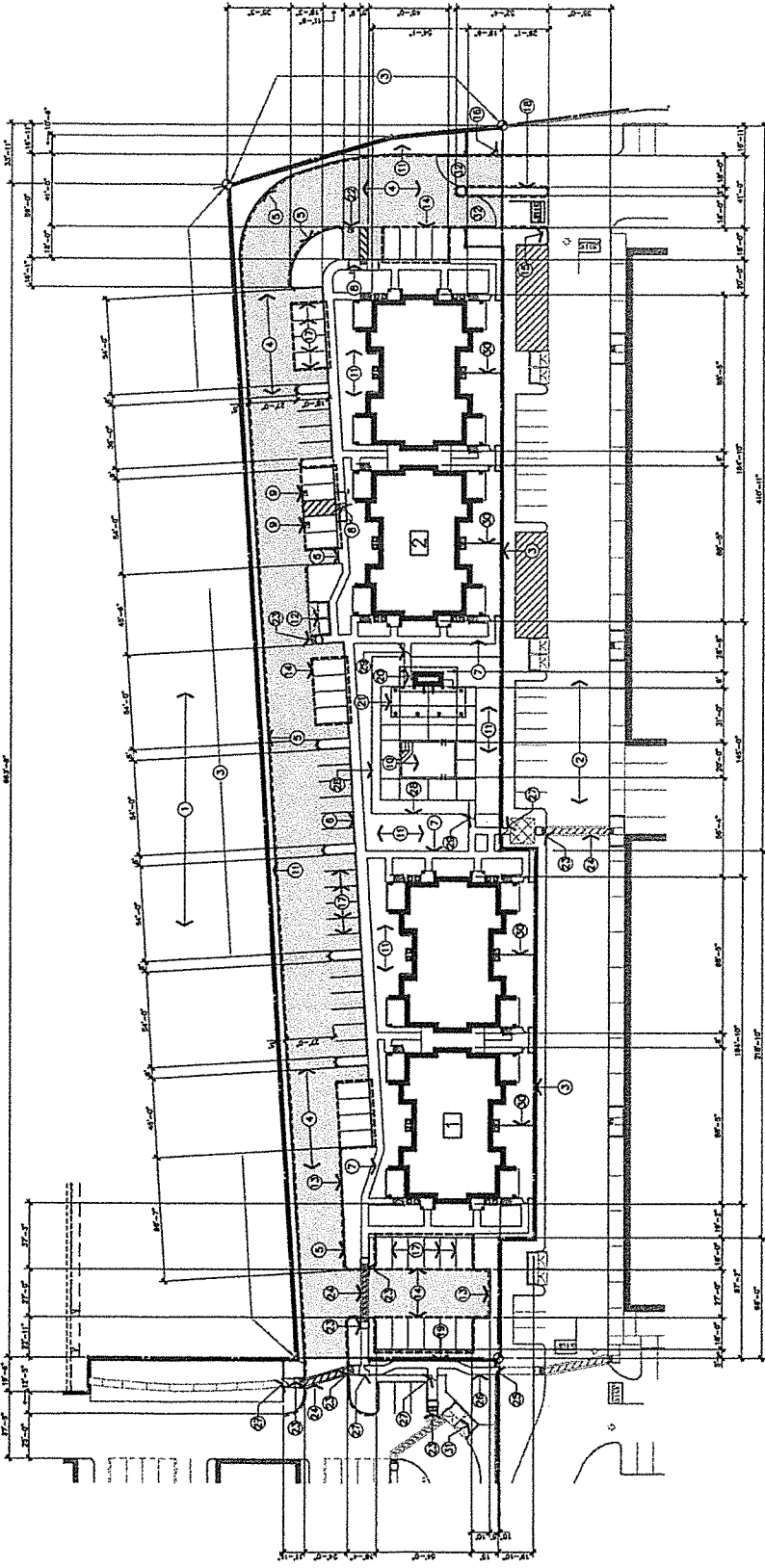
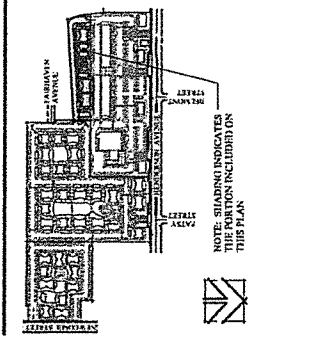
DATE: _____
BY: _____
CHECKED BY: _____
APPROVED BY: _____

HENDERSON II
VILLAGE AT
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR
1711 WEST HENDERSON AVENUE
PORTFOLIO, CALIFORNIA



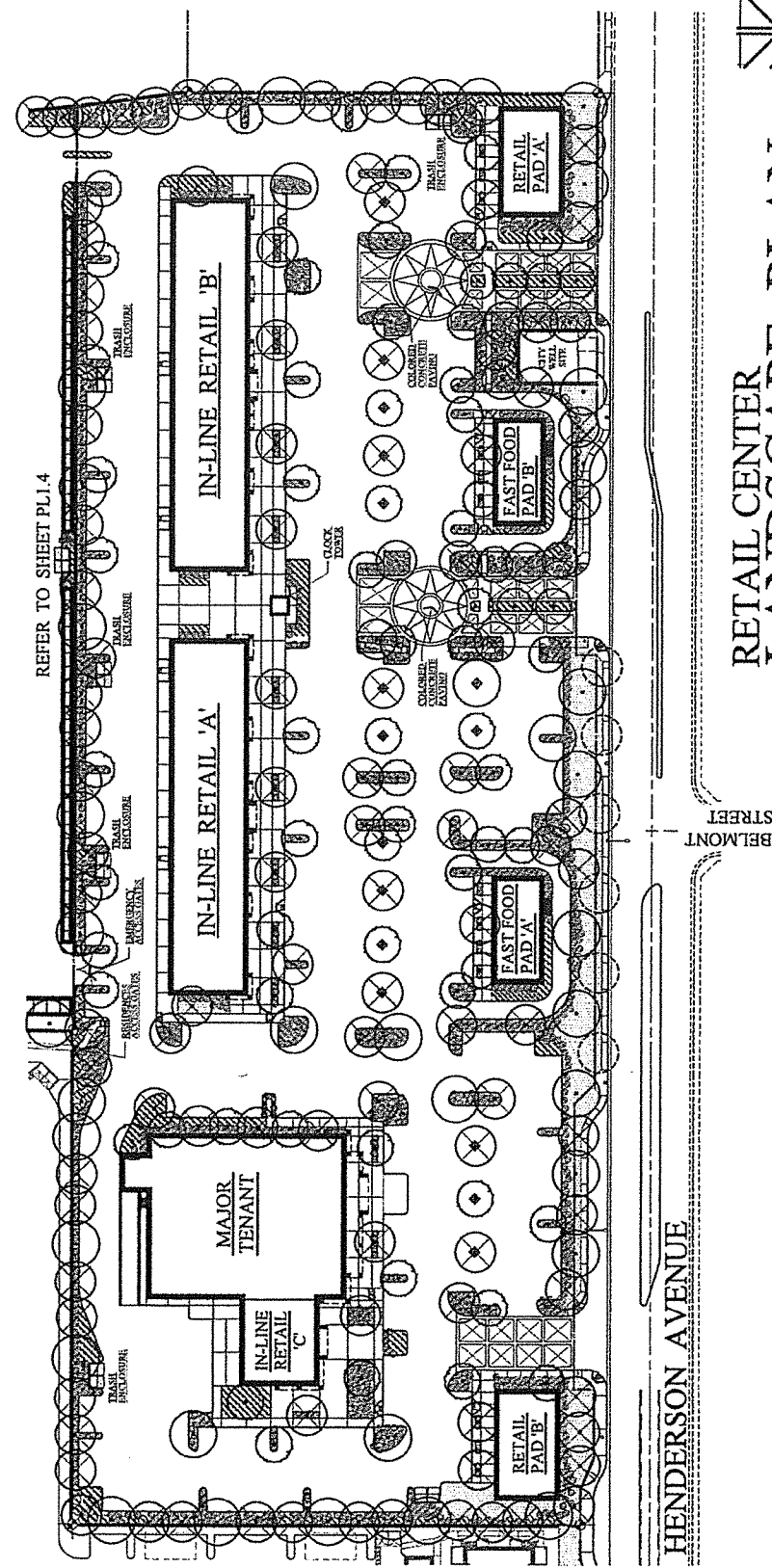
PHASE II SITE PLAN 1" = 30'-0"

REFERENCE PLAN



KEYNOTES

1. EXISTING ADJACENT SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.
2. PROPOSED ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT.
3. EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.
4. EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.
5. EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.
6. EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.
7. EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.
8. EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.
9. EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.
10. EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.
11. EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.
12. EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.
13. EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.
14. EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.
15. EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.
16. EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.
17. EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.
18. EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.
19. EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.
20. EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.
21. EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.
22. EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.
23. EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.
24. EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.
25. EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.
26. EXISTING ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT TO REMAIN.



RETAIL CENTER LANDSCAPE PLAN 1" = 40'-0"

SYMBOLS PLANT MATERIALS LANDSCAPE NOTES

- THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF PLANT MATERIALS TO BE USED IN THE LANDSCAPE. PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SELECTIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING NOTES:
1. PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SELECTIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING NOTES:
 2. PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SELECTIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING NOTES:
 3. PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SELECTIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING NOTES:
 4. PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SELECTIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING NOTES:
 5. PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SELECTIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING NOTES:
 6. PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SELECTIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING NOTES:
 7. PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SELECTIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING NOTES:
 8. PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SELECTIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING NOTES:
 9. PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SELECTIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING NOTES:
 10. PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SELECTIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING NOTES:
 11. PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SELECTIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING NOTES:
- SYMBOLS
- 1. PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SELECTIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING NOTES:
 - 2. PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SELECTIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING NOTES:
 - 3. PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SELECTIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING NOTES:
 - 4. PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SELECTIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING NOTES:
 - 5. PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SELECTIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING NOTES:
 - 6. PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SELECTIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING NOTES:
 - 7. PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SELECTIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING NOTES:
 - 8. PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SELECTIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING NOTES:
 - 9. PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SELECTIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING NOTES:
 - 10. PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SELECTIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING NOTES:
 - 11. PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SELECTIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING NOTES:

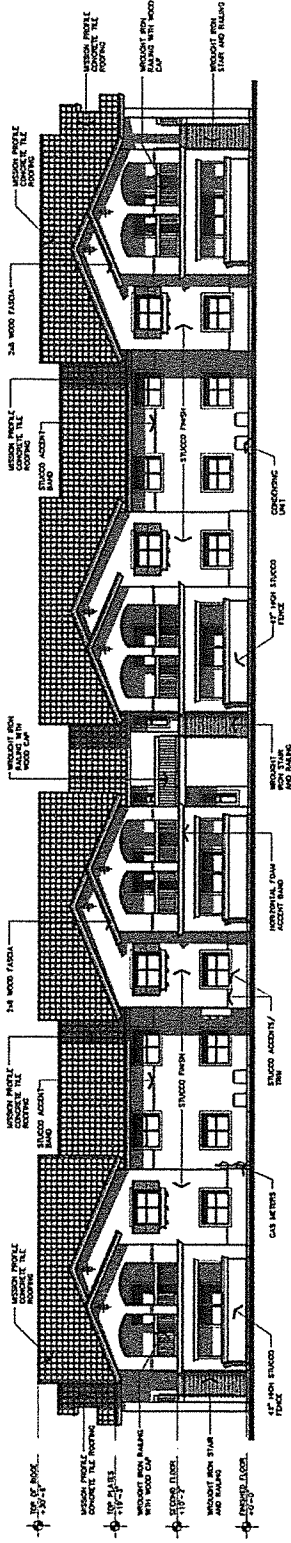


T H E
VINCENT
COMPANY
1500 West Shaw, Ste. 304
Fresno, California 93711
Phone: 559-235-2602
Address: _____
City: _____
State: _____
Zip: _____

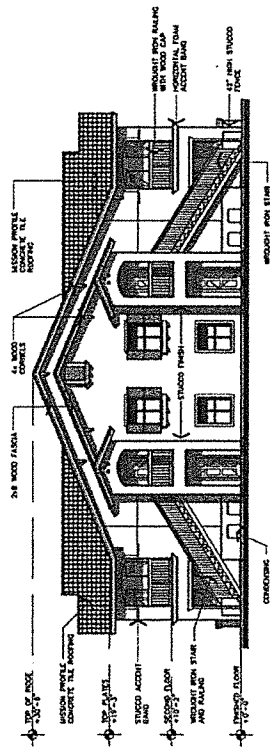
VILLAGE AT
HENDERSON II
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR
1711 WEST HENDERSON AVENUE
PORTERVILLE, CALIFORNIA



PP5
POOL BUILDING
FLOOR PLAN
3/16" = 1'-0"

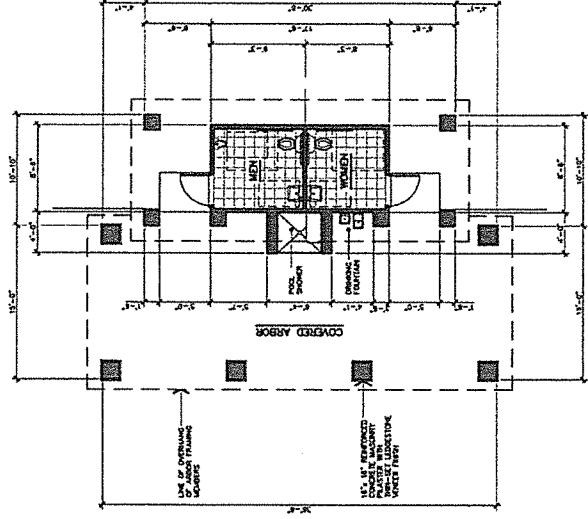


RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
FRONT/REAR ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"

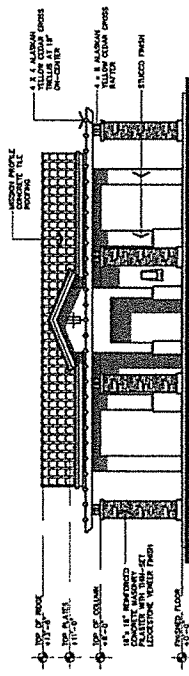


RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
SIDE ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"

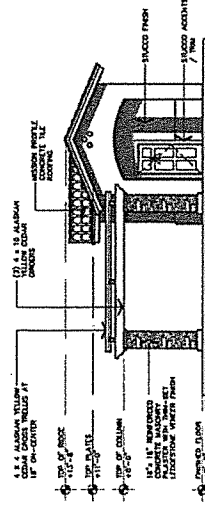
EXTERIOR
ELEVATIONS



POOL BUILDING
FLOOR PLAN
3/16" = 1'-0"



POOL BUILDING
FRONT ELEVATION
3/16" = 1'-0"



POOL BUILDING
SIDE ELEVATION
3/16" = 1'-0"

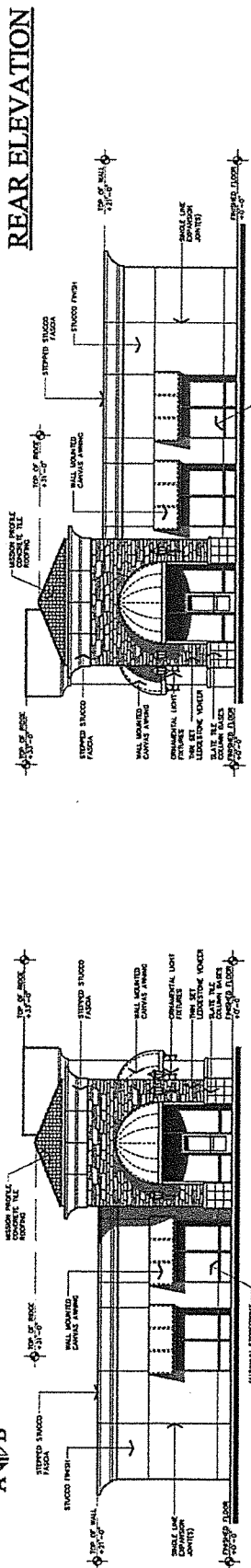
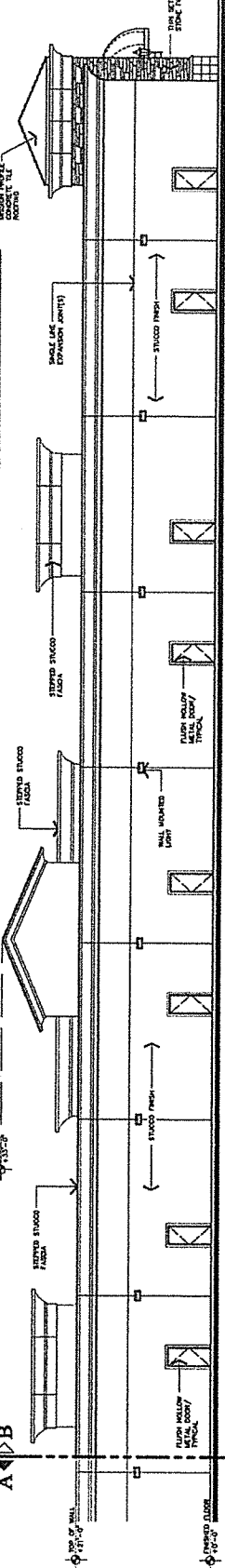
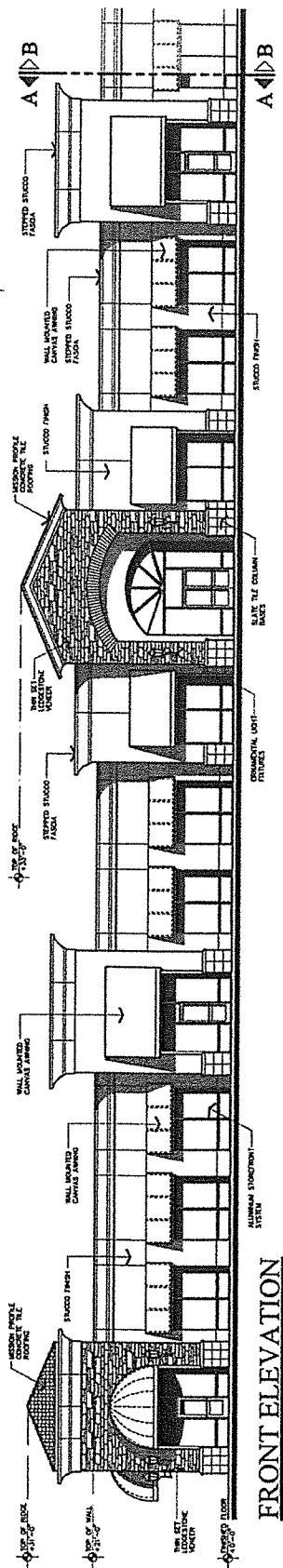


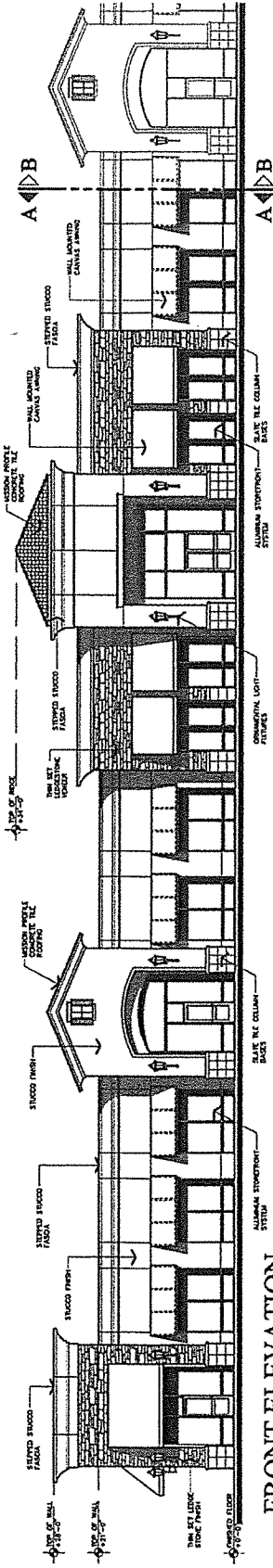
Investigator	Date
TECHNICAL	
ADMINISTRATIVE	
LABORATORY	
INVESTIGATION	
CONTRIBUTION	
1. <u>State of Maryland</u> 2. <u>City of Baltimore</u> 3. <u>Department of Public Safety</u> 4. <u>Department of Transportation</u> 5. <u>Department of Police</u> 6. <u>Department of Public Works</u> 7. <u>Department of Social Services</u> 8. <u>Department of Health</u> 9. <u>Department of Education</u> 10. <u>Department of Labor</u> 11. <u>Department of Agriculture</u> 12. <u>Department of Natural Resources</u> 13. <u>Department of Environment</u> 14. <u>Department of Public Safety</u> 15. <u>Department of Transportation</u> 16. <u>Department of Police</u> 17. <u>Department of Public Works</u> 18. <u>Department of Social Services</u> 19. <u>Department of Health</u> 20. <u>Department of Education</u> 21. <u>Department of Labor</u> 22. <u>Department of Agriculture</u> 23. <u>Department of Natural Resources</u> 24. <u>Department of Environment</u> 25. <u>Department of Public Safety</u> 26. <u>Department of Transportation</u> 27. <u>Department of Police</u> 28. <u>Department of Public Works</u> 29. <u>Department of Social Services</u> 30. <u>Department of Health</u> 31. <u>Department of Education</u> 32. <u>Department of Labor</u> 33. <u>Department of Agriculture</u> 34. <u>Department of Natural Resources</u> 35. <u>Department of Environment</u> 36. <u>Department of Public Safety</u> 37. <u>Department of Transportation</u> 38. <u>Department of Police</u> 39. <u>Department of Public Works</u> 40. <u>Department of Social Services</u> 41. <u>Department of Health</u> 42. <u>Department of Education</u> 43. <u>Department of Labor</u> 44. <u>Department of Agriculture</u> 45. <u>Department of Natural Resources</u> 46. <u>Department of Environment</u> 47. <u>Department of Public Safety</u> 48. <u>Department of Transportation</u> 49. <u>Department of Police</u> 50. <u>Department of Public Works</u> 51. <u>Department of Social Services</u> 52. <u>Department of Health</u> 53. <u>Department of Education</u> 54. <u>Department of Labor</u> 55. <u>Department of Agriculture</u> 56. <u>Department of Natural Resources</u> 57. <u>Department of Environment</u> 58. <u>Department of Public Safety</u> 59. <u>Department of Transportation</u> 60. <u>Department of Police</u> 61. <u>Department of Public Works</u> 62. <u>Department of Social Services</u> 63. <u>Department of Health</u> 64. <u>Department of Education</u> 65. <u>Department of Labor</u> 66. <u>Department of Agriculture</u> 67. <u>Department of Natural Resources</u> 68. <u>Department of Environment</u> 69. <u>Department of Public Safety</u> 70. <u>Department of Transportation</u> 71. <u>Department of Police</u> 72. <u>Department of Public Works</u> 73. <u>Department of Social Services</u> 74. <u>Department of Health</u> 75. <u>Department of Education</u> 76. <u>Department of Labor</u> 77. <u>Department of Agriculture</u> 78. <u>Department of Natural Resources</u> 79. <u>Department of Environment</u> 80. <u>Department of Public Safety</u> 81. <u>Department of Transportation</u> 82. <u>Department of Police</u> 83. <u>Department of Public Works</u> 84. <u>Department of Social Services</u> 85. <u>Department of Health</u> 86. <u>Department of Education</u> 87. <u>Department of Labor</u> 88. <u>Department of Agriculture</u> 89. <u>Department of Natural Resources</u> 90. <u>Department of Environment</u> 91. <u>Department of Public Safety</u> 92. <u>Department of Transportation</u> 93. <u>Department of Police</u> 94. <u>Department of Public Works</u> 95. <u>Department of Social Services</u> 96. <u>Department of Health</u> 97. <u>Department of Education</u> 98. <u>Department of Labor</u> 99. <u>Department of Agriculture</u> 100. <u>Department of Natural Resources</u> 101. <u>Department of Environment</u> 102. <u>Department of Public Safety</u> 103. <u>Department of Transportation</u> 104. <u>Department of Police</u> 105. <u>Department of Public Works</u> 106. <u>Department of Social Services</u> 107. <u>Department of Health</u> 108. <u>Department of Education</u> 109. <u>Department of Labor</u> 110. <u>Department of Agriculture</u> 111. <u>Department of Natural Resources</u> 112. <u>Department of Environment</u> 113. <u>Department of Public Safety</u> 114. <u>Department of Transportation</u> 115. <u>Department of Police</u> 116. <u>Department of Public Works</u> 117. <u>Department of Social Services</u> 118. <u>Department of Health</u> 119. <u>Department of Education</u> 120. <u>Department of Labor</u> 121. <u>Department of Agriculture</u> 122. <u>Department of Natural Resources</u> 123. <u>Department of Environment</u> 124. <u>Department of Public Safety</u> 125. <u>Department of Transportation</u> 126. <u>Department of Police</u> 127. <u>Department of Public Works</u> 128. <u>Department of Social Services</u> 129. <u>Department of Health</u> 130. <u>Department of Education</u> 131. <u>Department of Labor</u> 132. <u>Department of Agriculture</u> 133. <u>Department of Natural Resources</u> 134. <u>Department of Environment</u> 135. <u>Department of Public Safety</u> 136. <u>Department of Transportation</u> 137. <u>Department of Police</u> 138. <u>Department of Public Works</u> 139. <u>Department of Social Services</u> 140. <u>Department of Health</u> 141. <u>Department of Education</u> 142. <u>Department of Labor</u> 143. <u>Department of Agriculture</u> 144. <u>Department of Natural Resources</u> 145. <u>Department of Environment</u> 146. <u>Department of Public Safety</u> 147. <u>Department of Transportation</u> 148. <u>Department of Police</u> 149. <u>Department of Public Works</u> 150. <u>Department of Social Services</u> 151. <u>Department of Health</u> 152. <u>Department of Education</u> 153. <u>Department of Labor</u> 154. <u>Department of Agriculture</u> 155. <u>Department of Natural Resources</u> 156. <u>Department of Environment</u> 157. <u>Department of Public Safety</u> 158. <u>Department of Transportation</u> 159. <u>Department of Police</u> 160. <u>Department of Public Works</u> 161. <u>Department of Social Services</u> 162. <u>Department of Health</u> 163. <u>Department of Education</u> 164. <u>Department of Labor</u> 165. <u>Department of Agriculture</u> 166. <u>Department of Natural Resources</u> 167. <u>Department of Environment</u> 168. <u>Department of Public Safety</u> 169. <u>Department of Transportation</u> 170. <u>Department of Police</u> 171. <u>Department of Public Works</u> 172. <u>Department of Social Services</u> 173. <u>Department of Health</u> 174. <u>Department of Education</u> 175. <u>Department of Labor</u> 176. <u>Department of Agriculture</u> 177. <u>Department of Natural Resources</u> 178. <u>Department of Environment</u> 179. <u>Department of Public Safety</u> 180. <u>Department of Transportation</u> 181. <u>Department of Police</u> 182. <u>Department of Public Works</u> 183. <u>Department of Social Services</u> 184. <u>Department of Health</u> 185. <u>Department of Education</u> 186. <u>Department of Labor</u> 187. <u>Department of Agriculture</u> 188. <u>Department of Natural Resources</u> 189. <u>Department of Environment</u> 190. <u>Department of Public Safety</u> 191. <u>Department of Transportation</u> 192. <u>Department of Police</u> 193. <u>Department of Public Works</u> 194. <u>Department of Social Services</u> 195. <u>Department of Health</u> 196. <u>Department of Education</u> 197. <u>Department of Labor</u> 198. <u>Department of Agriculture</u> 199. <u>Department of Natural Resources</u> 200. <u>Department of Environment</u> 201. <u>Department of Public Safety</u> 202. <u>Department of Transportation</u> 203. <u>Department of Police</u> 204. <u>Department of Public Works</u> 205. <u>Department of Social Services</u> 206. <u>Department of Health</u> 207. <u>Department of Education</u> 208. <u>Department of Labor</u> 209. <u>Department of Agriculture</u> 210. <u>Department of Natural Resources</u> 211. <u>Department of Environment</u> 212. <u>Department of Public Safety</u> 213. <u>Department of Transportation</u> 214. <u>Department of Police</u> 215. <u>Department of Public Works</u> 216. <u>Department of Social Services</u> 217. <u>Department of Health</u> 218. <u>Department of Education</u> 219. <u>Department of Labor</u> 220. <u>Department of Agriculture</u>	

RETAIL 'A' ELEVATIONS

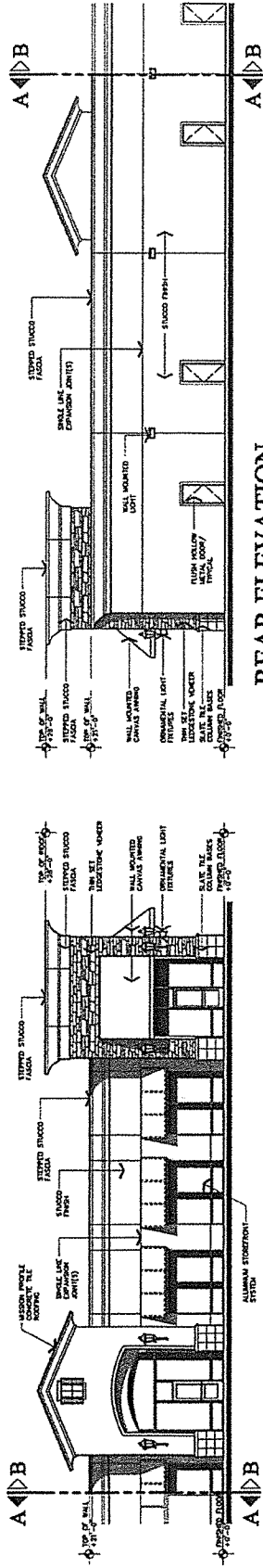
RIGHT ELEVATION

LEFT ELEVATION

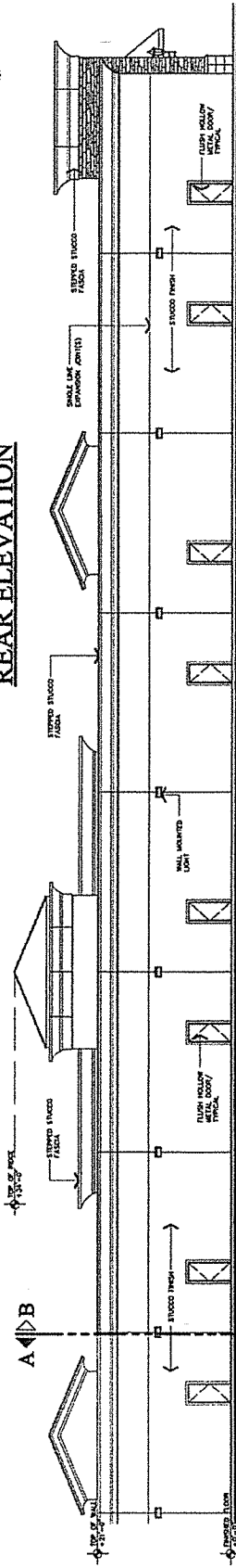




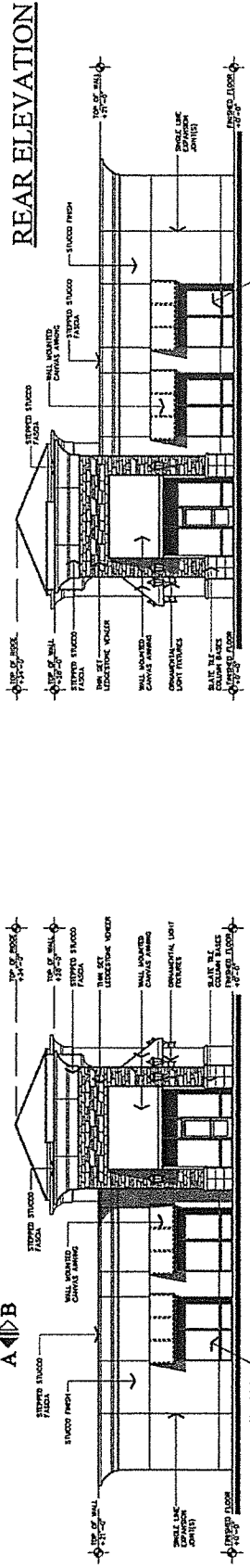
FRONT ELEVATION



REAR ELEVATION



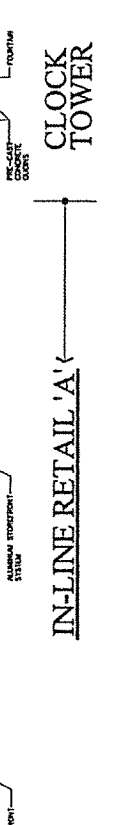
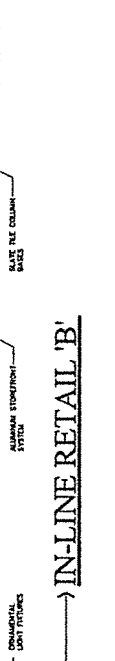
REAR ELEVATION



LEFT ELEVATION

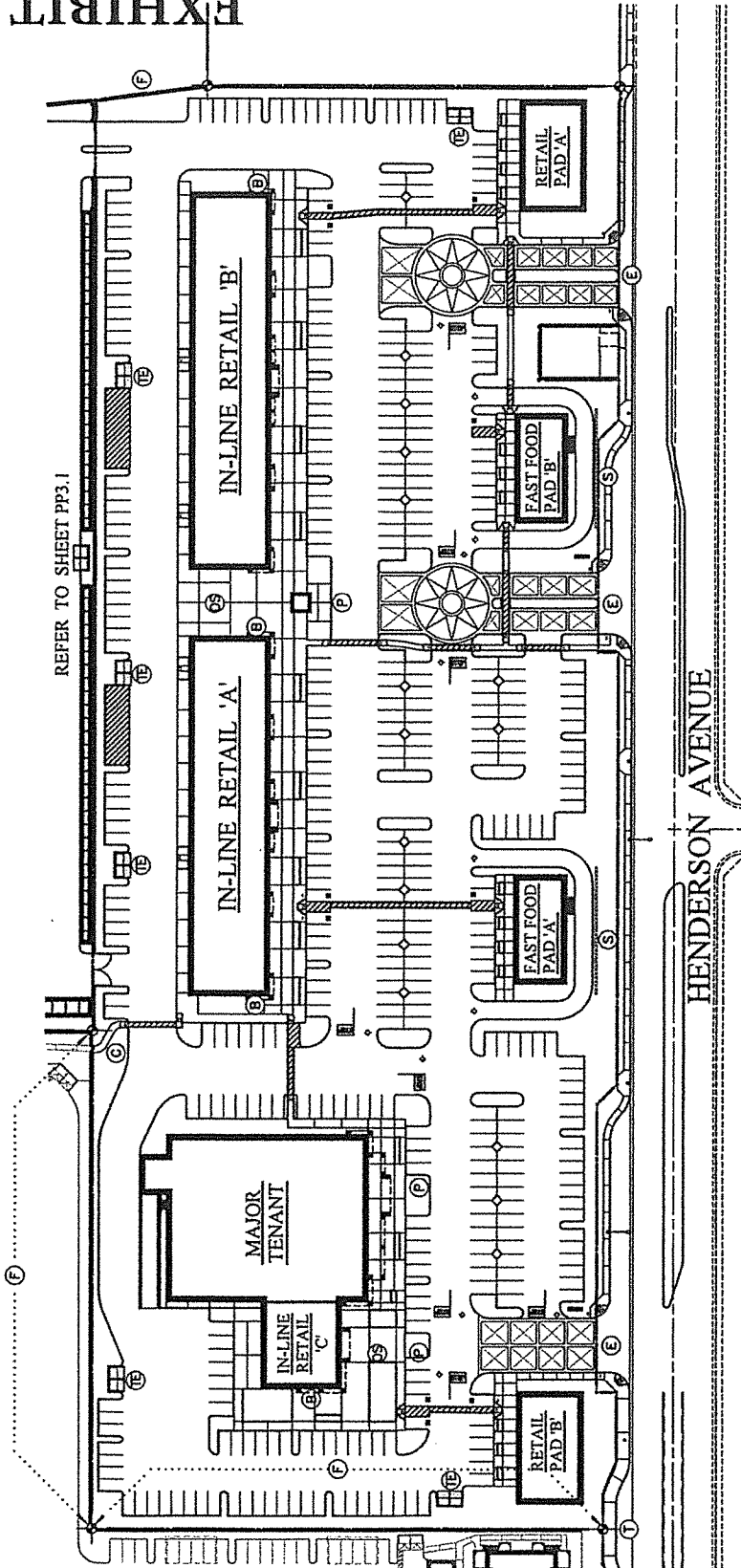
RIGHT ELEVATION

RETAIL 'B' ELEVATIONS



[illegible]

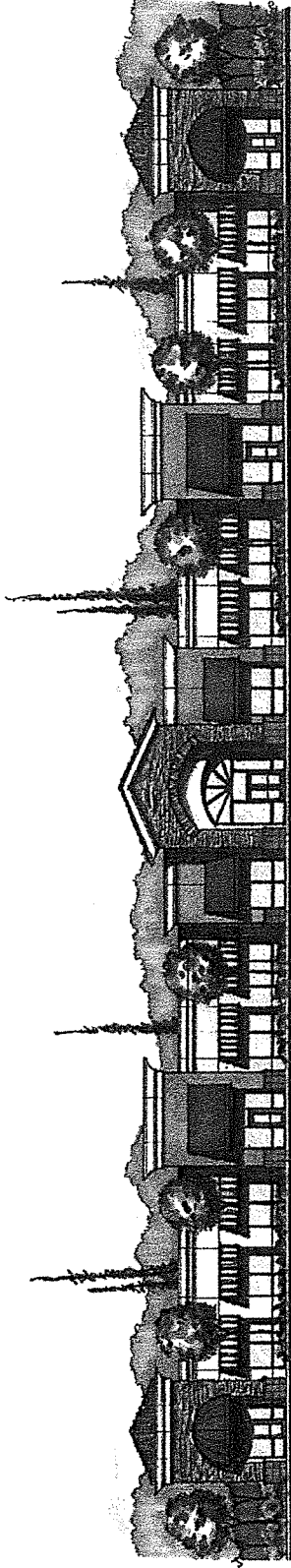
REFER TO SHEET PP3.1



LEGEND:

- | | | | |
|------|--|------|---|
| (B) | BICYCLE PARKING AREAS | (P) | ENTRANCE PLAZA/
PASSENGER LOADING AREA
WITH LANDSCAPE FEATURES
AND VISITOR SEATING |
| (C) | COMMUNITY ACCESS TO ADJACENT
SUBDIVISION | (S) | SCREENING OF DRIVE-THROUGH
FACILITIES WITH WALLS AND
BERMS |
| (E) | SITE ENTRANCE FEATURE | (T) | TRANSIT STOP |
| (F) | 6'-0" HIGH CONCRETE MASONRY
FENCE WHERE ADJACENT TO
RESIDENTIAL USES | (TE) | TRASH ENCLOSURE |
| (OS) | OUTDOOR OPEN SPACE
(947 S.F. PROVIDED) | | |

AMENITIES
SITE PLAN



**T H E
VINCENT
COMPANY**
1500 West Shaw, Ste. 304
Fresno, California 93711
Phone: 559-225-2602

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR:
HENDERSON
VILLAGE
WEST HENDERSON AND NORTH NEWCOMB
PORTERVILLE, CALIFORNIA

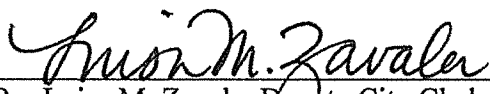
STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
CITY OF PORTERVILLE) SS
COUNTY OF TULARE)

I, JOHN D. LOLLIS, the duly appointed City Clerk of the City of Porterville do hereby certify and declare that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the resolution passed and adopted by the Council of the City of Porterville at regular meeting of the Porterville City Council duly called and held on the 1st day of December, 2015.

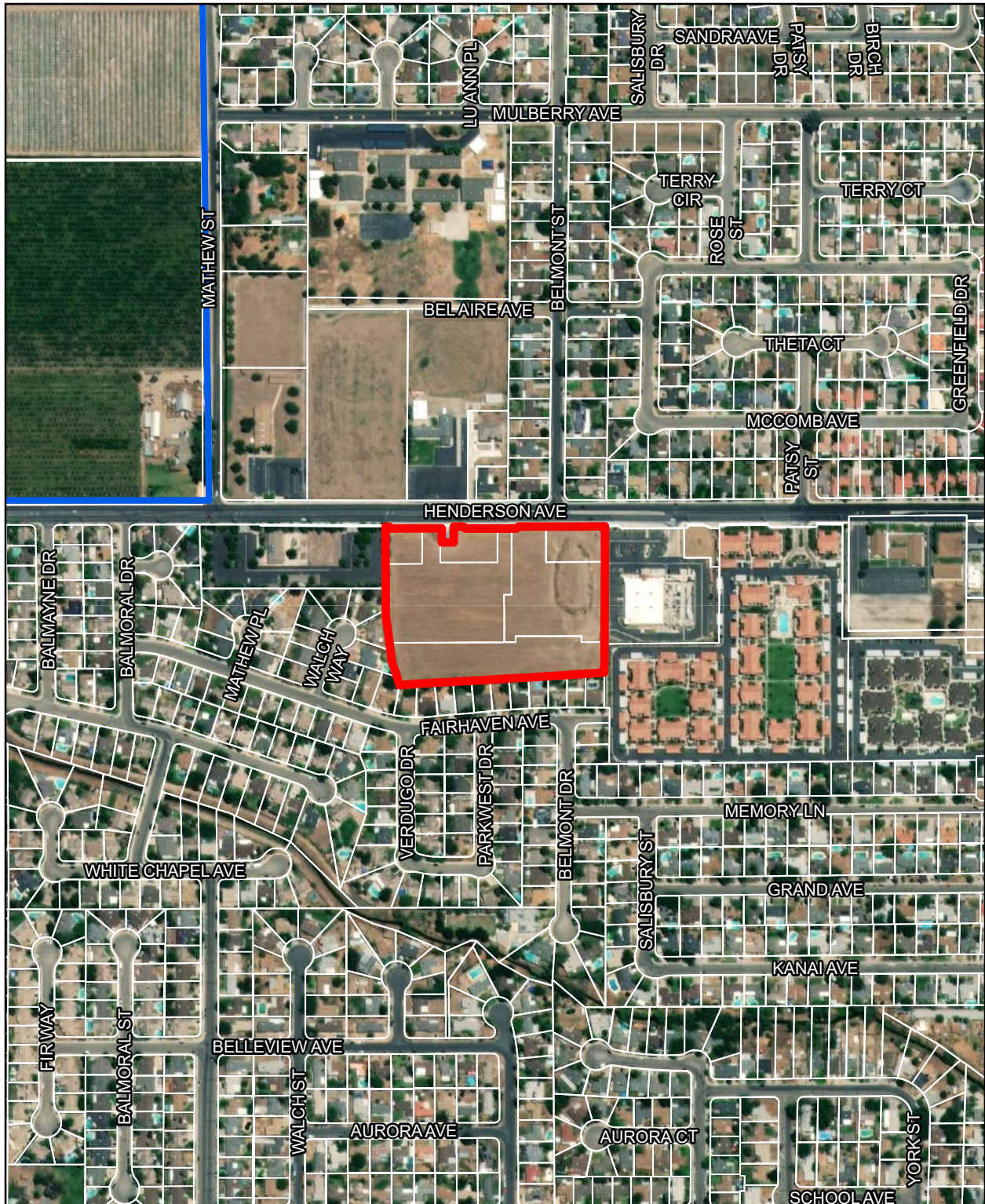
THAT said resolution was duly passed, approved, and adopted by the following vote:

Council:	REYES	WARD	STOWE	HAMILTON	GURROLA
AYES:	X	X	X		X
NOES:				X	
ABSTAIN:					
ABSENT:					

JOHN D. LOLLIS, City Clerk


By: Luisa M. Zavala, Deputy City Clerk

Locator Map PRC 2020-018



**Master Plan Modification
@ Henderson Villas**

 Project Location
 City Limits

1 in = 500 feet



Date Printed: 10/13/2020 by the Community Development Department



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – NOVEMBER 17, 2020

SUBJECT: 2019-2020 Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER)

SOURCE: Community Development

COMMENT: The City's 2019-2020 Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER), has been prepared for submittal to U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The CAPER reports on specific federal assistance allocated to the City for the period July 1, 2019, through June 30, 2020. The CAPER is the performance reporting tool for the 2019-2020 Action Plan Program Year, and is required by HUD guidelines. Performance reporting meets four basic purposes:

- Provides HUD with necessary information for the Department to meet its statutory requirement to assess each grantee's ability to carry out relevant programs in compliance with all applicable rules and regulations;
- Provides information necessary for HUD's Annual Report to Congress, and is statutorily mandated;
- Provides grantees an opportunity to describe to citizens their successes in revitalizing deteriorated neighborhoods and meeting objectives stipulated in their Consolidated and Action Plans; and
- Assures that citizens, community groups, and other interested stakeholders in the community development process are accurately informed of the use of federal resources.

On March 27, 2020, Congress passed the Coronavirus Aid, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) (Public Law 116-136) to directly address the impacts of the Novel Coronavirus and COVID-19. As part of the CARES Act, Congress appropriated \$5 billion to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for allocation to cities and states through the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program.

As an Entitlement City, the City of Porterville received \$489,098 in CDBG-CV funds in the first tranche of funding and \$393,438 in the third tranche. The City of Porterville amended its 2019 Annual Action Plan to include the first \$489,098 in CDBG-CV funding for Economic Development to help businesses affected by COVID-19 and to administer the program. The third tranche of \$393,438 will be decided in a future substantial amendment.

The full report of BAP-CV accomplishments will be included in the 2020/2021 CAPER as the receipt of CDBG-CV funds did not take place until after the end of FY 2019/2020. As of the publishing of the CAPER, seven forgivable loans

have been approved to date.

As required by HUD regulations and the Citizen Participation Plan, staff obtained citizen participation by publishing and posting bilingual public comment notices. On October 30, 2020, Staff published a public comment notice in English and Spanish in the Porterville Recorder and Noticiero Semanal, and in order to adhere to social distancing mandates the CAPER was made available for review electronically on the City's website (www.ci.porterville.ca.us). The notices state public comments may be submitted electronically by November 17, 2020, at 5:00 p.m. At the time of this report, no comments have been received. If comments are received prior to the close of the comment period, staff will respond to the comments before the CAPER is submitted to HUD by December 28, 2020.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council:

1. Conduct the Public Hearing and consider any comments received;
2. Consider the Draft 2019-2020 Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report; and
3. Direct staff to submit it to the Department of Housing and Urban Development by the required deadline of December 30, 2020.

ATTACHMENTS: 1. Draft 2019-2020 CDBG Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Jason Ridenour, Interim Community Development Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager



CITY OF PORTERVILLE

CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

(CAPER)

FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

DRAFT

Jason Ridenour
Interim Community Development Director
291 N. Main Street
Porterville Ca 93257
559-782-7460

CR-05 - Goals and Outcomes

Progress the jurisdiction has made in carrying out its strategic plan and its action plan.
91.520(a)

This could be an overview that includes major initiatives and highlights that were proposed and executed throughout the program year.

This section addresses activities undertaken during the program year to address pertinent Consolidated Plan, FY 2019/20 Action Plan objectives and areas of high priority.

To meet the City of Porterville's goals and objectives for FY 2019/20, the City administered funds primarily on the following activities: Porterville Youth Center, Business Assistance Program, First Time Low Income Homebuyer Program (FTHB), Continuum of Care, Shelter Plus Care Program for the chronically homeless, debt service on the Section 108 loan for the neighborhood community center known as the Heritage Center, and Parks Improvement Program.

These accomplishments promoted and sustained existing developments and public services, new and existing housing, and job opportunities for Porterville residents and employers. The City's Consolidated Plan identified the estimated costs of addressing the needs facing Porterville which are many times the amount of resources available. Programs designed to address and fund the needs identified as "High" and as many as possible identified as "Medium" in the Priority Needs Table are the City's number one objective.

In keeping with this focus, the following objectives identified in the Consolidated Plan and FY 2019/20 Action Plan were addressed:

- Objective 1: Ensure, to the extent available resources allow, the availability of decent, safe, and affordable housing within the City of Porterville for low to moderate income families and individuals.
- Objective 2: The City will strive to maintain the integrity of its existing neighborhoods.
- Objective 3: The City will encourage the location of commercial and industrial development within the City.
- Objective 4: The City will encourage the development of its youth

On March 27, 2020, Congress passed the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) (Public Law 116-136) to directly address the impacts of the Novel Coronavirus and COVID-19. As part of the CARES Act, Congress appropriated \$5 billion to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for allocation to cities and states through the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program.

The City of Porterville as an Entitlement City received \$489,098 in CDBG-CV funds in the first tranche and \$393,438 in the third tranche however none of those funds were available in FY2019/20. They will be available for FY2020-2021. In addition to the funding, the City of Porterville was able to request waivers and flexibilities for the CDBG program.

The City of Porterville amended its 2019 Annual Action Plan to include the CDBG-CV funding and amended its Citizen Participation Plan to include a five (5) day comment period. In accordance with 24

CFR 91.05(c)(2) and subpart B of the federal regulations relative to citizen participation for Community Planning and Development Programs and applicable waivers which have been made available to those requirements through the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) staff has submitted the regulatory waivers to HUD, which HUD has acknowledged.

Based on the eligible uses and need, the approved use for the first \$489,098 CDBG-CV funding is for Economic Development in the City of Porterville to help businesses affected by COVID-19 and to administer the program. The third tranch of \$393,438 will be decided in a future substantial amendment.

Assistance to Businesses, including Special Economic Development Assistance	
Provision of assistance to private, for-profit entities, when appropriate to carry out an economic development project. <i>See section 105(a)(17) (42 U.S.C. 5305(a)(17)); 24 CFR 570.203(b).</i>	Provide grants or loans to support new businesses or business expansion to create jobs and manufacture medical supplies necessary to respond to infectious disease.
	Avoid job loss caused by business closures related to social distancing by providing short-term working capital assistance to small businesses to enable retention of jobs held by low- and moderate-income persons.
Provision of assistance to microenterprises. <i>See section 105(a)(22) (42 U.S.C. 5305(a)(22)); 24 CFR 570.201(o).</i>	Provide technical assistance, grants, loans, and other financial assistance to establish, stabilize, and expand microenterprises that provide medical, food delivery, cleaning, and other services to support home health and quarantine.

The Table 1 - Accomplishments – Program Year & Strategic Plan to Date represents 5 year goals for FY 2015-2019. This is the fifth year of accomplishments reported or 100% of the goals.

Comparison of the proposed versus actual outcomes for each outcome measure submitted with the consolidated plan and explain, if applicable, why progress was not made toward meeting goals and objectives. 91.520(g)

Categories, priority levels, funding sources and amounts, outcomes/objectives, goal outcome indicators, units of measure, targets, actual outcomes/outputs, and percentage completed for each of the grantee's program year goals.

Goal	Category	Source / Amount/ CDBG	Indicator	Unit of Measure	Expected Strategic Plan	Actual Strategic Plan	Percent Complete	Expected – Program Year	Actual – Program Year	Percent Complete
Affordable Housing	Affordable Housing	CDBG: \$400	Public service activities other than LMI Housing Benefit	PA	300	283	94.33%	60	30	50.00%
Affordable Housing	Affordable Housing	CDBG: \$3,027	Homeowner Housing Added	HHU	2	1	50.00%	1	0	0.00%
Affordable Housing	Affordable Housing	CDBG: \$230,000	Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated	HHU	9	25	277.77%	4	1	25.00%
Affordable Housing	Affordable Housing	CDBG: \$137,800	Direct Financial Assistance to Homebuyers	HA	5	7	140.00%	1	2	200.00%
Economic Development	Non-Housing Community Development	CDBG: \$154,734	Facade treatment/business building rehabilitation	B	3	0	0.00%	0	0	0.00%
Economic Development	Non-Housing Community Development	CDBG: \$229,640	Businesses Assisted	BA	3	7	233.33%	1	2	200.00%
Homelessness	Homeless	CDBG: \$5,000	Public service activities other than LMI Housing Benefit	PA	1500	942	62.80%	200	213	106.50%
Homelessness	Homeless	CDBG: \$15,000	Public service activities for LMI Housing Benefit	HA	3	10	333.33%	2	5	250.00%
Strengthening Neighborhoods	Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development	CDBG: \$51,558	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than LMI Housing Benefit	PA	15415	15415	100%	15415	15415	100%
Strengthening Neighborhoods	Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development	CDBG: \$100,566	Public service activities other than LMI Housing Benefit	PA	500	402	80.40%	100	55	55.00%
Economic Development	Non-Housing Community Development	CDBG-CV: \$489,098*	Businesses Assisted	B	0	0	0.00%	0	0	0.00%
UNIT OF MEASURE: PA=Persons Assisted, HA= Households Assisted, HHU=Household Unit, B=Business, J=Jobs, B=Beds.					LMI=Low/Moderate Income					
* CDBG-CV accomplishments will be reported in 2020/2021 CAPER										

Table 1 - Accomplishments – Program Year & Strategic Plan to Date

Assess how the jurisdiction's use of funds, particularly CDBG, addresses the priorities and specific objectives identified in the plan, giving special attention to the highest priority activities identified

This section provides the Overall Benefit Analysis. Actions to address the highest priority activities identified in the City's Consolidated Plan are discussed below. These actions accomplished meeting these high priorities and benefited low to moderate income persons.

Youth Centers: The City continued funding of the Porterville Youth Center. The Youth Center averages a daily attendance of 18 low-to moderate- income youth. The goal of 100 unduplicated youth was short on account of the Youth Center's closing in March due to COVID-19, however it has been surpassed annually in all prior years. As a result, \$9,259.73 of the allocated 2019/2020 entitlement funds were not expended and will be re-allocated to the First Time Homebuyer Loan Program as indicated in the Action Plan. In FY 2019/20, 55 unduplicated youth were serviced and 96.36% of those youth were from low to moderate income households.

The Youth Center remains a service to the community for youth ages 10-18. During the FY 2019/20, some highlights of activities include the following:

- Youth Center staff started a program called "Star of the Month". Each month an individual or individuals were selected for excellent attendance, leadership, and participation in multiple activities, such as Arts & Crafts, Sports Games, and Gaming. The individual(s) received a basket of goodies and a gift card, and their picture was displayed for the following month.
- During the months of July and August "Carnival Day," was provided for the all participants of the Youth Center. On Carnival Day, children participated in predetermined games and were rewarded tickets for each game they participated in. The children then would redeem the tickets to receive a product of their choice such as popcorn, cotton candy, nachos, hot dog, or a drink.
- During the hot summer days of the year the Youth Center would visit the City Pool on Thursdays of every week.
- In September and October staff took members to Galaxy 9, a local movie theater, to watch "Ralph Broke the Internet" and "Aquaman."
- The annual Youth Center Christmas Dinner took place in December and was provided for over 50 children and some parents. All food and presents were a donated by local businesses. After every child was provided a healthy meal, they were each given a gift for Christmas.
- In February and some of March, staff and six Youth Center members played in a Arena Soccer League with other children from the city.
- Other services offered in the Santa Fe Multi-purpose Room include Day Camp, Youth Volleyball, Youth Basketball, Adult Volleyball and Corporate Games. The library remained open to students during and after school.

Small Business Assistance Programs: The City had two applicants, both of whom were approved for funding in FY 2019/20; both were job creation. The three resulting hires were low to moderate income persons.

Business Assistance (BAP-CV) Program: The amendment to the 2019/2020 Annual Action Plan included \$489,098 of CDBG-CV funding to be utilized for a Business Assistance Program (BAP) to help businesses in response to the impacts of COVID-19 and to administer the program. Fiscal Year 2019 and FY 2020

CDBG and CDBG Program Income (PI) funds currently allocated to the BAP may also be used to support those uses if available and if needed, bringing the total up to \$811,996. As of the publishing of this CAPER 7 forgivable loans have been approved, however the full report of program accomplishments will be included in 2020/2021 CAPER as the receipt of CDBG-CV funds did not take place until after the end of FY 2019/2020.

Clearance/Land Acquisition/Disposition: The City searched for properties for continuation of the acquisition program. Unfortunately, no property was found to continue construction of affordable housing this program year.

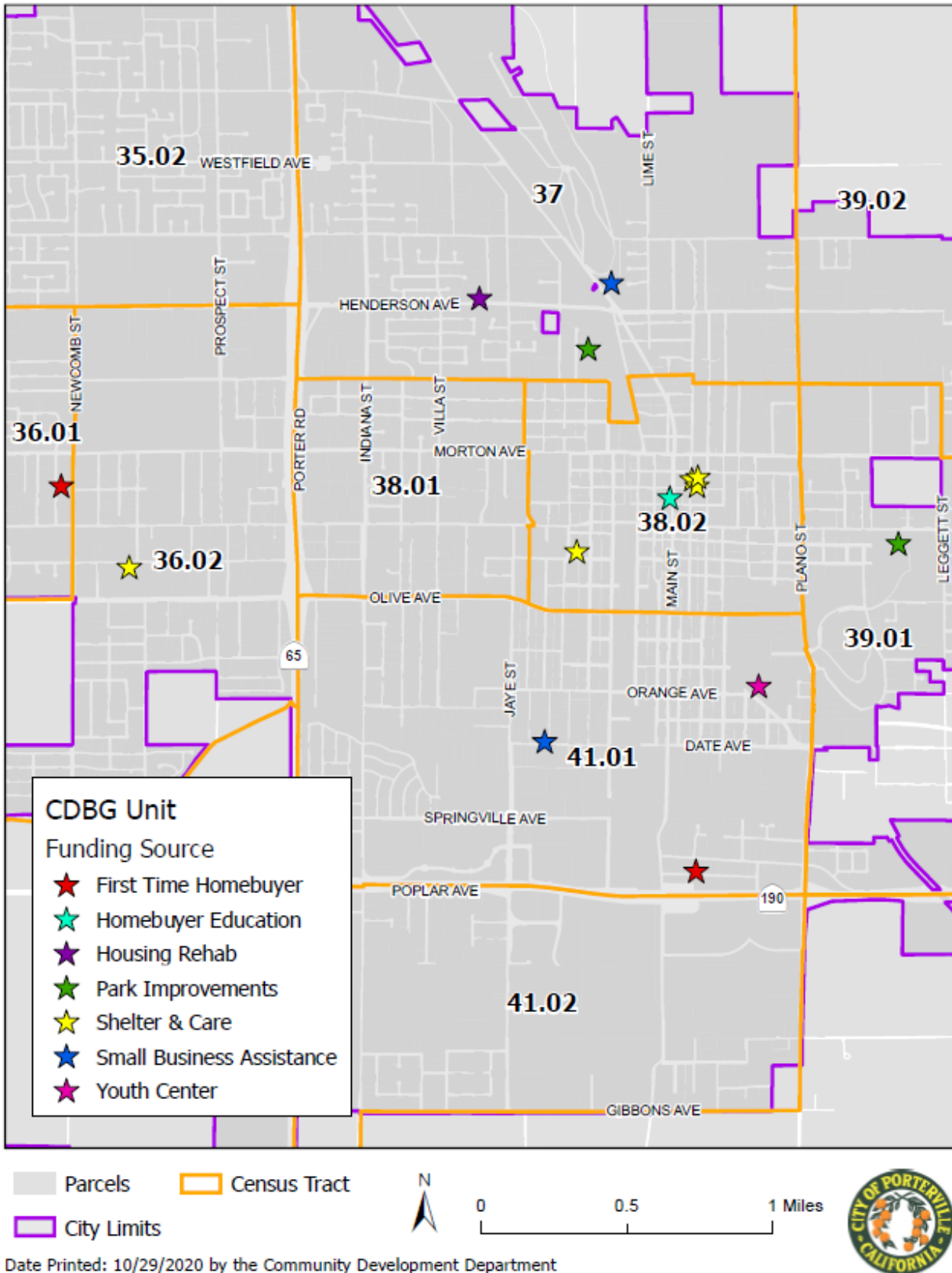
Parks Improvement Programs: During FY 2019/20, the Parks & Leisure Services Department has been working diligently to bring new amenities to the park. During the public meeting process, the Parks and Leisure Services Commission, receives and then makes recommendations regarding amenities and directs staff to obtain quotes to take for City Council approval. The following items have been installed.

- Permanent outdoor ping pong table with steel net at Zalud Park
- Commercial grade permanent bench to be located at the ping pong table area at Zalud Park
- Permanent playground zip line for and accompanying wood fiber for fall zone/ADA accessibility at Zalud Park
- 2 Permanent bicycle racks with one for Zalud Park and one for Murry Park
- 2 mini picnic shelters with ADA picnic table for Zalud Park

Affordable Housing Programs: The Action Plan indicated that at least one low-to-moderate income households may receive first time home buyer assistance. This goal was attained by assisting 2 low-to-moderate income households with CDBG funds.

A map is included to show where CDBG assisted units are in the City.

2019/2020 CDBG Funded Activities - CAPER



CR-10 - Racial and Ethnic composition of families assisted

Describe the families assisted (including the racial and ethnic status of families assisted).
91.520(a)

	CDBG
White	333
Black or African American	5
Asian	0
American Indian or American Native	14
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	4
Total	356
Hispanic	194
Not Hispanic	166

Table 2 – Table of assistance to racial and ethnic populations by source of funds

Narrative

Some programs do not record Race and Ethnicity in IDIS, therefore this chart was updated to reflect actual number of families assisted which is different from the auto generated from IDIS.

CR-15 - Resources and Investments 91.520(a)

Identify the resources made available

Source of Funds	Source	Resources Made Available	Amount Expended During Program Year
CDBG	public - federal	1,679,829	961,100.85

Table 3 - Resources Made Available

Narrative

This total was finalized after the City of Porterville finance department completed the closing out of the FY 2019/20. This total is as of June 30, 2020, based on a the final report of expenditures. Please see PR26 and Explanation of Adjustments (Attachment 3).

The auto-generated table by IDIS does not reflect actual amounts. Therefore, actual balances have been included, per available resources at the beginning of FY 2019/20. Every effort is made to use any available Program Income first, then any prior CDBG entitlement and finally the current entitlement. Some Activities only use Program Income, Prior Entitlement or Current Entitlement; therefore, all account resources have expenditures.

Identify the geographic distribution and location of investments

Target Area	Planned Percentage of Allocation	Actual Percentage of Allocation	Narrative Description
Citywide	100	100	All programs are within the City Limits of Porterville

Table 4 – Identify the geographic distribution and location of investments

Narrative

The target area for all goals is Citywide. All assistance was provided to households within the city limits of Porterville, including annexed Tulare County unincorporated areas.

Leveraging

Explain how federal funds leveraged additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements were satisfied, as well as how any publicly owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that were used to address the needs identified in the plan.

Private resources used in conjunction with Federal resources consist of first mortgages issued to qualifying first time home buyers from lenders participating in the City's First Time Home Buyer Program. The City also continues leveraging its First Time Home Buyer Program, the Owner Occupied Housing Rehabilitation Program, and other housing programs with Revolving Loan Program Income Funds derived from the initial Federal HOME grants and other State grants.

Matching requirements were satisfied through the individual program guidelines. For the First-Time Home Buyer Program, lenders are requested to provide a higher percentage of the sales price than what the City provides. This provision also promotes affordable housing because in most cases, it excludes the additional cost of primary mortgage insurance (PMI) when they are eligible for Conventional Financing if at least 20% is given as a down payment. One of the exceptions to the PMI cost avoidance is the use of FHA financing which is allowed with the program and requires PMI. Additionally, HOME PI and CalHOME PI funds are available to leverage FTHB funds. Matching funds associated with the Business Assistance Program are those funds necessary to complete the project and accommodate the business.

Examples are:

1. A public service is being provided at the Heritage Center which serves as a youth center. In addition to the Youth Center, Margaret J. Slattery Children's Library is also located on the location. Although CDBG helps pay for a public service within this center (the Youth Center) it is also subsidized with other funding sources including the General Fund.
2. With General Fund, improvements have been made to public parks including the renovation of a restroom and an old baseball field to create more open space in the north end of the park. Additionally, COVID-19 protocol improvements were made at the municipal pool and included family pods on the deck, new signage throughout, plexiglass at the entrance, and hand washing stations.

CR-20 - Affordable Housing 91.520(b)

Evaluation of the jurisdiction's progress in providing affordable housing, including the number and types of families served, the number of extremely low-income, low-income, moderate-income, and middle-income persons served.

	One-Year Goal	Actual
Number of Homeless households to be provided affordable housing units	2	5
Number of Non-Homeless households to be provided affordable housing units	6	3
Number of Special-Needs households to be provided affordable housing units	0	0
Total	8	8

Table 5 – Number of Households

	One-Year Goal	Actual
Number of households supported through Rental Assistance	2	5
Number of households supported through The Production of New Units	1	0
Number of households supported through Rehab of Existing Units	4	1
Number of households supported through Acquisition of Existing Units	1	2
Total	8	8

Table 6 – Number of Households Supported

Discuss the difference between goals and outcomes and problems encountered in meeting these goals.

In FY 2019/20, the City of Porterville made every effort to meet or exceed the goals, but fell short this FY as many applications received did not qualify for assistance. As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic some applicants chose to postpone their applications.

Additionally, the City of Porterville is committed to providing a full range of housing opportunities throughout the community. It is the City's intent to assist in the development of housing opportunities within the City and, as such, the City will engage in programs that further improve the supply of lower income housing. The City cooperates with several local operators of facilities that meet the emergency and transitional housing needs of the homeless and those threatened with homelessness. In addition to the required Point In Time count of the homeless community, City staff (as a member of the Kings/Tulare Homeless Alliance) co-chaired the Porterville Project Homeless Connect to help bring needed services in one central location to those families that are currently experiencing homelessness and to those at risk of becoming homeless. The City also collaborates with the Housing Authority of Tulare County (HATC), who provides ongoing maintenance and upkeep of publicly assisted housing units within the City of Porterville. HATC serves as the housing provider for worst-case needs and low income renter households

that pay more than half their income for rent. HATC also provides assistance to persons with disabilities and retrofits existing units to accommodate them. Additionally, the City is on the Homeless Taskforce, which is a County Wide effort to identify gaps in services to help individuals and families experiencing homelessness overcome that situation or avoid it altogether. Most recently the City has partnered with Turning Point of Central California, who was awarded a grant from the local HEAP, CESH and HIMIOT state funding to operate a 30 bed, Low Barrier Navigation Center for people experiencing homelessness, this center has now opened for day services and is scheduled to open for full operations in the fall of 2020.

The City’s efforts to address “worst-case” housing needs and the needs of persons with disabilities included:

- a. Since 2006, the City continues to annually promote the Voluntary Income Tax Assistance Program (VITA) in Porterville. VITA is a national program providing free assistance to low income, elderly, limited English proficient and/or disabled individuals who require assistance in preparing their tax returns and cannot afford the services of a paid professional tax preparer. This program aids in ensuring that these families don’t have to use their limited resources on this service and are able to obtain their tax refunds.
- b. The City formed part of the Tulare County 2020 Census Complete Count Committee and formed a committee specific to the Porterville area to ensure that as many people as possible are counted. This will assist in capturing more accurate numbers, which in turn will assist with developing programs to address the needs of the population.
- c. The City will continue to offer the Owner Occupied Housing Rehabilitation Loan program to assist families in bringing their homes up to City Code and address any Health and Safety hazards.

Discuss how these outcomes will impact future annual action plans.

These outcomes demonstrate that there is still a need for affordable housing and the city would like to continue funding such programs.

Include the number of extremely low-income, low-income, and moderate-income persons served by each activity where information on income by family size is required to determine the eligibility of the activity.

Number of Households Served	CDBG Actual	HOME Actual
Extremely Low-income	6	0
Low-income	2	0
Moderate-income	0	0
Total	8	0

Table 7 – Number of Households Served

Narrative Information

CR-25 - Homeless and Other Special Needs 91.220(d, e); 91.320(d, e); 91.520(c)
Evaluate the jurisdiction's progress in meeting its specific objectives for reducing and ending homelessness through:

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

The City of Porterville, in partnership with the Kings/Tulare Homeless Alliance (KTHA), works diligently to address homelessness within the city.

KTHA, which serves as the local continuum of care, coordinates efforts among service providers, faith-based partners, governmental agencies and other key stakeholders. KTHA hosts multiple monthly meetings such as the Case Management Roundtable and Community/Stakeholder meeting.

Outreach efforts have been a key focus. The Kings View PATH team and KTHA Housing Navigators conduct ongoing outreach to connect people who are least likely to access resources. Since July 2019, approximately 89 people experiencing homelessness were assessed for housing through street outreach efforts. During this same time, 38 people were referred for housing supports, including COVID Non-Congregate Shelter (14), HHSA's Housing and Disability Advocacy Program (7), Mainstream Voucher Program (4), Permanent Supportive Housing (6), Rapid Rehousing (4), and Bridge Housing (3).

On January 24, 2020, KTHA held a Project Homeless Connect event in Porterville that served 140 people that met the definition of literally homeless. The event offered free services such as medical services, dental services, prescription eye glasses, birth certificates, and California ID cards. Demographic information is collected as guests enter the event through an intake tool. The intake process collects a variety of domains such as demographics, veteran status, domestic violence and disabling conditions. This information is used to determine gaps in services within the community.

As a part of the annual PHC, the Alliance gathers data for the Point in Time (PIT) census. The one-day PIT survey provides a snapshot of the adults, children in households and unaccompanied youth living in the City of Porterville who meet HUD's definition of homelessness. Information gathered through the PIT is used to understand the causes and trends over time of homelessness, as well as to determine the unmet shelter and service needs of the homeless.

The Coordinated Entry System, operated by KTHA, includes virtually all homeless service providers within the City of Porterville. In addition to the Every Door Open approach, people experiencing homelessness can have an assessment completed by contacting 2-1-1.

Addressing the emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

The Housing Disability and Advocacy Program (HDAP) assists people experiencing homelessness with a disabling condition with access to Social Security benefits. During the FY 19/20, the program has assisted 142 clients within Tulare County. In addition to assisting with accessing SSI/SSDI, the program is designed to offer immediate housing assistance as the client works through the SSI approval process. Once a client is awarded their SSI, they are assisted with transition to a permanent housing situation.

Within the City of Porterville, the following programs provide emergency shelter and transitional housing for people experiencing homelessness:

Program Type Organization Name Program Name Year-Round Beds

- ES Central CA Family Crisis Center CCFCC Women's Shelter 38
- TH EMQ Families First Inc. Crossroads T.A.Y. Housing, Porterville 10
- TH Central CA Family Crisis Center Women's Transitional Housing Program 8

ES=Emergency Shelter TH=Transitional Housing

Helping low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families and those who are: likely to become homeless after being discharged from publicly funded institutions and systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care and other youth facilities, and corrections programs and institutions); and, receiving assistance from public or private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education, or youth needs

Several community partners offer local residents services which are designed to help with housing retention. Community residents can access up-to-date prevention resources by calling the local 2-1-1 line. Call center operators through 2-1-1 are able to pre-screen clients for eligibility and provide up-to-date information on program availability.

CalWorks eligible families are able to access housing assistance through the Housing Support Program and Bringing Families Home programs. These program can assist with short term rental assistance and utility deposits for households faced with eviction. In FY 2019 Tulare County HHSA received 178 applications for HA in the Porterville office and 148 were granted. These totaled \$204,338.00 in assistance to families in the Porterville area to help them stabilize their housing situation.

Through a partnership between Tulare County HHSA and Uplift Families, there are 10 transitional housing beds available for youth exiting foster care. The program offers housing along with intensive wrap around services to assist participants in becoming self-sufficient.

Additionally, the Alliance has an SSI/SSDI Advocacy, Outreach and Access (SOAR) program within the region. This national project is designed to increase access to the disability income benefit programs administered by the Social Security Administration (SSA) for eligible adults who are homeless or at risk of homelessness and have a mental illness and/or a co-occurring substance use disorder. Assisting clients through SOAR results in expeditious benefit awards and additional funding for communities through Medicaid reimbursements. Access to these benefits greatly increases housing stability and retention rates among recipients.

These linkages have increased the community's efforts to avoid discharge into homelessness as well as serve the existing homeless population.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to

permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again

The Alliance launched the Landlord Mitigation Fund in November 2018. The fund is designed to incentivize Landlords to relax screening criteria for people who are experiencing homelessness and who may have barriers that prevent them from securing housing on their own, such as poor credit and past evictions. By offering a Fund to mitigate Landlord exposure to the increased costs of renting to people experiencing homelessness including excess damage and unpaid rent, a strong relationship can be created with Landlords who otherwise may not lease to individuals and families experiencing homelessness.

The Coordinated Entry System continues to focus efforts on working with the top forty households of each intervention type on the Housing Priority List to get them document ready. This focus has reduced the amount of time that people spend on the streets waiting to be placed once a unit becomes available.

CR-30 - Public Housing 91.220(h); 91.320(j)

Actions taken to address the needs of public housing

The City does not use funds from the Community Development Block Grant allocation to assist the Public Housing Agency. However, the Tulare County Housing Authority is an active PHA and referrals are made to the agency when needed and open communication exists about new programs that become available.

Actions taken to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management and participate in homeownership

The City has looked at ways to improve participation in the Homebuyer Education courses. Changes to the program include increased outreach, partnership with a HUD approved Foreclosure prevention counselor from a local non-profit, use of social media, offering a one-day class, offering weekend classes, offering online classes. Flyers and information are taken to public housing units in the City and information is also given to the local PHA for referral of families that may be interested in becoming homeowners. Promotion of the program is also placed on a screen at the finance window where residents come to pay their water bills. Social Media is also used to promote the FTHB education and loan programs.

Actions taken to provide assistance to troubled PHAs

Tulare County's Housing Authority is not a troubled PHA.

CR-35 - Other Actions 91.220(j)-(k); 91.320(i)-(j)

Actions taken to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return on residential investment. 91.220 (j); 91.320 (i)

This section summarizes other actions contained in the Consolidated Plan and Action Plan. These actions specifically address obstacles to meet underserved needs, foster and maintain affordable housing, eliminate barriers to affordable housing, overcome gaps in institutional structures and enhance coordination, improve public housing and resident initiatives, evaluate and reduce lead based paint hazards, ensure compliance with program and comprehensive planning requirements, and reduce the number of persons living below the poverty level. In Fiscal Years 2015 and 2016, several annexations took place throughout the City. At its meeting on October 15, 2019, the Porterville City Council approved proceeding with the issuance and sale of revenue bonds to facilitate the extension of sewer main infrastructure to serve annexed areas that are lacking infrastructure.

Actions taken to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs. 91.220(k); 91.320(j)

As stated earlier in this report, the City of Porterville fosters and strives to maintain affordable housing and eliminate barriers to affordable housing through its various programs and policies. Governmental constraints to the production of housing are minimal in Porterville. The City's land use regulations, expedited permit processing, and low development fees serve to encourage the construction of low-cost dwelling units. The City conducts a self-evaluation to evaluate its zoning ordinance and general plan policies to ensure no undue hardship is created in the development of low to moderate income housing. The City addressed the issue of affordable housing being accessible in almost every area of the community with the establishment and timely expansion of the Fixed Route public transportation system in Porterville. Since FY 2009/10, four of the City's fixed routes were modified to increase ridership potential and service areas of the City previously without fixed route service. Starting in April of 2020, On-Demand microtransit service started operation providing an additional and expanded mode of service to the community.

During FY 2019/20, Porterville Transit maintained nine fixed routes with a high demand for ridership at its 250 designated bus stops. Annual statistics for the services include: Fixed Route provided 510,533 passenger trips; Complementary Paratransit (Dial-A-Ride) provided 9,558 passengers trips, mostly seniors and ADA-certified riders; and the new On-Demand (TransPort) provided 1,965 passenger trips.

The current transit fleet consists of 14 CNG (Compressed Natural Gas) transit buses, 10 battery-electric transit buses, 3 CNG cutaway buses, and 9 gasoline minivans, making the transit fleet totally compliant with the California Air Resources Board (CARB) regulations.

These efforts, in conjunction with the City's first time home buyer programs and other housing programs, have made progress toward the goal of eliminating barriers to affordable housing.

As indicated in the City's Consolidated Plan, a considerable number of affordable housing units exist in Porterville. City ordinances and policies are relatively liberal regarding provision of affordable housing. Land, labor, construction, and material costs are relatively low when compared to most other areas in the state. The City has ample land currently zoned to meet low to moderate income, new, single family and multi-family housing needs for a 20-year period as indicated in the 2015-2024 adopted Housing Element

of the General Plan that was certified by the State. The City has rezoned more acreage to higher densities to provide even more opportunities for affordable housing development.

Staff continues to monitor all of the City/Agency assisted affordable housing projects to ensure that they are meeting the conditions of the regulatory agreements. The monitoring has now been the responsibility of the Porterville Housing Authority. The City continues to keep an open communication with several affordable housing developers to encourage this type of development.

As mentioned in last year's CAPER, a developer approached the City to inquire on possible sites to build permanent housing for low income families and for housing for those experiencing homelessness. They have moved forward with this project, have secured the site for the project, and have applied for state funding. Of those applications they have received one award from the No Place Like Home program. They continue to move forward with the proposed 80 new units, with on site wrap around services and case management to help the residents with other needs they may have. The City is in support of the project and in communication with them on their progress. The current expected completion date is 2023.

Actions taken to reduce lead-based paint hazards. 91.220(k); 91.320(j)

The Tulare County Health Department conducts follow-up investigations on documented incidents of childhood lead poisoning and implemented eradication action as required by law. Porterville does not directly undertake lead-based paint eradication unless such action is required in conjunction with CDBG/HOME/CalHome funded, owner-occupied housing rehabilitation projects, none of which was undertaken this year. City staff provides brochures and informational leaflets on lead base paint hazards to first-time home buyers and the public. Since 2005, the City's Owner Occupied Housing Rehabilitation Loan Program Guidelines requires that homes built before 1978 be eligible for funding assistance by complying with all the federal lead based paint regulations including conducting on site lead based paint assessments and pursuing mitigation where necessary.

Actions taken to reduce the number of poverty-level families. 91.220(k); 91.320(j)

Porterville pursues a very aggressive Economic Development Program on an ongoing basis. These efforts reduce poverty by creating jobs specifically targeted to benefit low income individuals. These efforts can be seen through the CDBG funded Business Assistance Loan Program. This program provides financial assistance to property owners, or long term tenants, to improve their properties. Assistance is targeted toward improving commercial and industrial districts where it is apparent that the potential for decline of the general condition of the building stock may occur now or in the future. An amortized loan facilitates the improvement of the structures. The highest priority is given to buildings that do not meet basic City building standards, and those buildings functionally obsolete and requiring rehabilitation to remain financially viable. Eligible applicants include owner, developer, or lessee of any commercial, commercial/residential, industrial, and professional office structures, including nonprofit agencies and for-profit businesses.

Priority for funding is given to an applicant that is an owner of, or in the process of purchasing, the property or evidence of a signed long-term lease. Priority is also assigned on the ability to generate direct employment opportunities for low/moderate income persons according to a minimum ratio of one full-time equivalent job per \$35,000 of CDBG assistance. During FY 2019/20, Porterville worked with two businesses who qualified for a small business loan.

Two of the City's low income households benefited from the purchase of a home under the City's First-Time Home Buyer programs with CDBG funds.

In FY 2019/20, the City continued to promote the Voluntary Income Tax Assistance Program (VITA) which has been active in Porterville since 2006. VITA is a national program providing free assistance to low income, elderly, limited English proficient and disabled individuals who require assistance in preparing their tax returns and cannot afford the services of a paid professional tax preparer. In the City of Porterville this program is provided by Community Services & Employment Inc. (CSET)

Combined with the Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC) outreach, the services provided by VITA in a low-income community can have a tremendous impact. In FY 2019/20, 415 families were assisted in the Porterville locations. This totaled \$887,485 in income tax refunds for those families.

VITA is promoted at the First time homebuyer workshops every month, a flyer is posted in City Hall and one is mailed to current families who have a loan with the City for one of the CDBG, HOME or CalHome programs in January of each year.

Actions taken to develop institutional structure. 91.220(k); 91.320(j)

Each public and private agency has unique capabilities for providing assistance to persons with unmet needs. It is the City's intent to examine its own capabilities as well as the capabilities of others. This effort serves to identify areas that are lacking service components. If service components are identified and lacking, then the City can work with itself or other agencies to develop the capabilities for addressing such areas. This method of networking also establishes and identifies specific service providers. Referrals to other agencies can then be conducted. Referrals may be anonymous and are always confidential.

The City of Porterville works with local for profit and nonprofit organizations as well as the Tulare County Housing Authority and the offices of the County of Tulare. The 211 system developed by United Way of Kings/Tulare County serves to enhance coordination. This is a Community Resource tool which is continually updated. It provides a listing of Homeless Shelters, Senior Housing, Housing for Persons with Disabilities, Housing for Farm Laborers, and many other supportive services.

Actions taken to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies. 91.220(k); 91.320(j)

Public housing is facilitated by the Housing Authority of the County of Tulare (HATC). The HATC rehabilitates its own units, and has converted units necessary to serve persons with disabilities. It has a Resident Council with representation from all areas of the county, including in the City of Porterville. The Resident Council met at least quarterly during this reporting period. Council members' functions are to make recommendations for involvement by public housing residents in the management of the Housing Authority, including expansion of home ownership opportunities to public housing residents. When openings arise, the Housing Authority sends the City of Porterville information, to post for the public in an effort to obtain a wide range of representation.

Identify actions taken to overcome the effects of any impediments identified in the jurisdictions analysis of impediments to fair housing choice. 91.520(a)

Please see Attachment 1 which addresses the adopted Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (commonly known as “the AI”), including a summary of impediments identified in the analysis, and actions taken to overcome the effects of impediments identified through the analysis. This is the fifth year of review utilizing the AI in the adopted 2015 Five Year Consolidated Plan

CR-40 - Monitoring 91.220 and 91.230

Describe the standards and procedures used to monitor activities carried out in furtherance of the plan and used to ensure long-term compliance with requirements of the programs involved, including minority business outreach and the comprehensive planning requirements

The City of Porterville ensures compliance with program requirements of all HUD related activities. In addition, the City ensures self-monitoring of its programs and cooperation for monitoring conducted by HUD personnel. The City has incorporated the necessary framework in order to comply with the Outcome Performance Measurement System required by HUD. This is an organized process for gathering information to determine how well programs and activities are meeting established needs and goals. HUD is then able to report in a standardized fashion on program outcomes at a national level. Additionally, City staff presents to service and business groups throughout the city including minority groups to ensure the programs are made available to all businesses.

Citizen Participation Plan 91.105(d); 91.115(d)

Describe the efforts to provide citizens with reasonable notice and an opportunity to comment on performance reports.

CAPER DEVELOPMENT AND CITIZEN PARTICIPATION PROCESS

Prior to submitting the CAPER to HUD, a notice soliciting public comment is published in the *Porterville Recorder* in English and in the *Noticiero Semanal* in Spanish. Publication of the notice allows for a 15-day comment period plus time to prepare a summary of comments. A copy of the Notice of Public Review is included in the attachments.

Copies of the CAPER are provided for the public’s review at the City Hall Community Development Department’s counter and on the City’s website, www.ci.porterville.ca.us. The Choose Porterville Facebook and Instagram pages are also used to inform the community of the Draft CAPER availability for review. Any person can also contact the City, in order to make other arrangements if they are not able access the CAPER at those locations.

The CAPER requires one hearing before City Council for document approval before submitting to HUD. Community hearings are held in a community space with consideration for the convenience to beneficiaries of the entitlement program resources. Option of virtual meetings in Citizen Participation Plan were updated per COVID Amendments to the 2019 Action. The City Council public hearing is held at City Hall Council Chambers located at 291 N. Main Street, Porterville, CA 93257, and is also live streamed on the City’s YouTube Channel, www.youtube.com/channel/UC5KuhSrNMNL9nwHJVtnJvvA. Public comments may be submitted electronically to CouncilMeetingComments@ci.porterville.ca.us and will be read aloud for Council consideration during the public hearings. Members of the public are encouraged to

submit comments prior to 6:30 p.m. on meeting dates. Listening devices, interpretation services, and other assistance to disabled persons or those with limited English proficiency are available to be provided upon request, ranging up to five business days prior notification to the City Clerk. Request for disability-related modifications or accommodations required to facilitate meeting participation, including requests for auxiliary aids, services or interpreters, require different lead times, ranging up to five business days. For this reason, it is important to provide as much advance notice as possible to ensure availability. Assistive Listening Devices (ALDs) are available upon request.

Public Comments: Public comments received during the 15-day comment period or Public Hearing will be updated after they take place.

Public Notices and Publications are attached

On June 2, 2020, an in-person and/or virtual Public Hearing was held and streamed at 6:30 p.m., in the Council Chambers, 291 N. Main Street and via the City's YouTube channel for the Substantial Amendment to the 5-Year Consolidated Plan (2015/16-2019/20), Citizens Participation Plans, and (2019/20-2020/21) Annual Action Plans.

In accordance with the amendment to the current Citizen Participation Plan that that ran concurrently, the City of Porterville published the documents for no less than five calendar days for public comment before it was submitted to the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The public notice was published in English and Spanish announcing the five (5) day comment and review period through the close of business Tuesday, June 2, 2020.

CR-45 - CDBG 91.520(c)

Specify the nature of, and reasons for, any changes in the jurisdiction's program objectives and indications of how the jurisdiction would change its programs as a result of its experiences.

The City continues to review its programs and guidelines for example in the past the First Time Low Income Homebuyer Program and the Owner Occupied Housing Rehabilitation Programs were changed to make the programs more marketable, while still complying with all requirements of the funding source. The City strives to be able to assist as many households as possible, so staff is constantly monitoring the market conditions to make changes in the program guidelines as necessary. Additionally, if there is a need that was previously not identified and it comes to the City's attention, this may also be a reason for needed changes in program objectives. One example is the transition from in person to online classes for the Homebuyer Education Program, in order to adhere to the social distancing mandates caused by the Coronavirus Pandemic.

Does this Jurisdiction have any open Brownfields Economic Development Initiative (BEDI) grants?

No

[BEDI grantees] Describe accomplishments and program outcomes during the last year.

Not applicable

Attachment 1

Response to CR-35 - Other Actions 91.220(j)-(k); 91.320(i)-(j)

Identify actions taken to overcome the effects of any impediments identified in the jurisdictions analysis of impediments to fair housing choice. 91.520(a)

This section addresses the adopted Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (“AI”), including a summary of impediments identified in the analysis, and actions taken to overcome the effects of impediments identified through the analysis. This is the fifth year of review utilizing the AI in the adopted 2015 Five Year Consolidated Plan.

Based on the public participation process and analysis of the information available in developing the AI, it was determined that governmental constraints to the production of housing are minimal in Porterville.

In sum, the City’s land use regulations, expedited permit processing, and relatively low development fees serve to encourage the construction of low-cost dwelling units in keeping with similar Central Valley communities. This conclusion is supported by the following facts:

- The City allows for a broad range of residential densities up to 30 dwelling units per acre, and in no way discourages proposals for higher density housing through burdensome permit processes or exactions. In addition, Porterville allows for the creation of Planned Development districts which have been used on residential developments, allowing for smaller lot sizes, reduced setbacks, and higher densities, all of which can lead to lower housing costs.
- Permit processing times are relatively brief for typical development projects and streamlined through the implementation of the City’s computerized building permit and development review software program. Since 2008, the City of Porterville has been implementing a new project review and plan check process for a more efficient and expedited turnaround period. The revised plan check process included input from the local developers, consultants and contractors. Submitted projects are now returned to project proponents within two weeks with comments or permits where they previously took at least three weeks, and in some cases much longer.
- City fees are comparatively low, and there are only a few development exactions.
- Most residential zones allow for alternative housing types, including mobile homes, second dwelling units, and group homes.
- Zoning and parking standards are not overly restrictive. Minimum single family lot sizes induce home builders to construct single family dwelling units for low- to moderate- income first time home buyers.
- The City has used millions of dollars of Certificates of Participation, bond funds, and other State and Federal grants and loans to provide new wells, major sewer and water trunk connections, expansion of the Wastewater Treatment Facility and street improvements to accommodate residential growth, and ensure maintenance of affordable housing. Substantial funds have been expended to extend infrastructure to the northeastern area of the city to encourage residential development in that area in accordance with the Land Use Element of the City’s General Plan.
- The City continues to evaluate its Development Ordinance and general plan policies to ensure no undue hardships are created for the development of low to moderate income housing. This was studied extensively in the most recent General Plan Update that was adopted in March 2008.
- As stated earlier, the Development Ordinance, combined the Zoning Ordinance and Subdivision Ordinance into one, well-integrated document was adopted in 2010, revised in 2012 and again in

2015. The Development Code clarifies previously ambiguous standards and generated a more predictable outcome for developers. This is seen as a way to lower the costs of development that are associated with costly mistakes and unnecessary bureaucracy.

- The City's First-Time Home Buyer Program provides closing costs and down payment assistance to qualifying buyers. Providing this assistance mitigates one of the single largest barriers to obtaining affordable housing.
- The City's Owner Occupied Housing Rehabilitation Loan Program provides 0% interest, deferred loans to rehabilitate low and moderate income houses which help to keep the people in their homes by addressing health and safety issues.
- When available, the City provides direct assistance to developers that construct low to moderate income housing within the City and can grant density bonuses to developers who agree to construct a minimum number of units restricted for low income households.
- While the AI identifies a number of potential issues, certain issues are beyond the ability of a local jurisdiction to address, such as those related to lending practices. The following list identifies the strategies developed in the City's adopted AI that could be feasibly addressed by the City. Each strategy is followed by the actions that have been taken to address each item during the last program year, and the impacts of those actions.

Expanding Affordable Housing Opportunities

With the First Time Homebuyer Assistance Program, the City has helped to mitigate one of the single largest barriers to obtaining affordable housing, and have made the home ownership dream become a reality for low- to moderate- income people that would never have been able to purchase a home without the City's assistance. Additionally, the funds available for the Housing Rehabilitation and Public Utilities Program assisted qualified homeowners to make health and safety improvements to their homes that they otherwise could not afford. Of course, providing new affordable rental housing has a very positive effect on the community where such housing is in great demand.

Access to Information

The City provides links to housing services and other resources on their website, such as a link to the fair housing service provider, a link to the Fannie Mae Foundation that offers free guides and resources for first time home buyers in English, Spanish and other languages, the State Department of Fair Employment and Housing, California Association of Realtors, and the U.S. Department of Fair Employment and Housing, and the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Public Policies and Program

The City will continue to evaluate its zoning ordinance and general plan policies to ensure no undue hardship is created in the development of low- and moderate-income housing. Specifically, the newly adopted Housing Element establishes, as one of its action plan goals, "to reduce governmental constraints to the development, improvement, and preservation of housing, particularly to housing affordable to lower and moderate income households. As an example, the City's Development Ordinance facilitates affordable housing.

The Housing Element also addresses other actions to be taken to preserve the existing housing stock, conserve existing affordable housing opportunities, provide adequate residential sites through appropriate

land use designation and zoning to accommodate the City's share of regional housing needs, identify and encourage mixed-use and infill development, and ensure adequate services to infrastructure and housing.

The City will continue to pursue affordable housing development programs identified in the 2015-2023 Housing Element. To the extent feasible, the City will facilitate the development of housing affordable to lower and moderate income households according to the Regional Housing Needs Analysis (RHNA) identified in the Housing Element.

In June 2010, the City adopted the updated Development Ordinance, referred to above as the Zoning Code. The ordinance better identified development standards and uses by right for housing. All of the specific items listed above were incorporated into the new Development Ordinance.

The City continues to administer the FTHB program and, the HOME and CDBG Program Income will help sustain this program over the next year.

The City continues to pursue affordable housing development as evidenced by the 70 unit, Villa Siena project which was completed in November 2011. Even though the City does not have many financial resources to directly assist a project, staff is more than willing to work with developers to secure any other state, federal, or other funding that might be available for affordable housing projects.

In pursuing all of these programs, the City is making more land and housing available for low income households.

Outreach to Lenders

The City will continue to work with local lenders and government institutions to provide outreach to lower income residents about home purchase loans particularly for first-time home buyers. The City will encourage local lenders to provide information in both English and Spanish and to hold workshops in both languages. This outreach to lenders results in more low income persons participating in the Homebuyer Education Program and becoming applicants for funding assistance. The City has partnered with a HUD approved housing counselling agency (Community Services Employment Training, Inc.) to provide the homebuyer education to meet the new HUD required mandate. The increase in communication makes for smoother processing of the loan applications. The foreclosure education and referral process certainly has had a positive impact on helping homeowners that were facing foreclosure with options that could prevent foreclosure and provide the public with important housing information.

Fair Housing Services

Porterville cooperates with federal, state, and regional agencies to promote open housing choice and equal housing opportunity. Depending on the nature of the complaints, the City of Porterville currently refers complaints regarding housing discrimination to the Fair Housing Council of Central California, Legal Aid of Central California, California Rural Legal Aid, Fresno County Housing Authority (Fair Housing Unit), and State Department of Fair Employment and Housing. The City continue to explore with Tulare County and nearby communities the feasibility of sponsoring a fair housing program to provide landlord/tenant mediation counseling for Porterville residents and residents in the region. Whenever the City has a booth promoting housing programs, fair housing information is also provided, both in English and Spanish.

A Housing Fair was scheduled to take place in April of 2020 just as it took place in April 2019; due to COVID-19 state mandates it was postponed until the social distancing restrictions are lifted by the state.

This Housing Fair was scheduled to bring housing services in one central location, so that anyone in the community needing information on becoming a homebuyer or the process of home buying could have all the people involved in the process in one location. Additionally, service agencies would be available to provide free legal advice on renter and homeowner rights, Housing Counseling, Section 8 program information, Employment Services, Domestic violence and Homeless programs. City inspectors and City Planners would also be available to answer zoning, building code, permits and other questions as necessary.

In FY 2019/20, the City had no fair housing complaints received, therefore no referrals were directed to HUD or DFEH.

The City feels that the above review of the strategies used in overcoming or eliminating the effects of impediments to fair housing choice demonstrates that the City made progress over the year in meeting the strategies developed in the AI.

Attachment 2 Public Notices

Page 1 of 3

Re: Fw: CAPER PUBLIC NOTICE

Recorder Legals <recorderlegals@portervillerecorder.com>

Mon 10/26/2020 2:28 PM

To: Lori Yarbrough <LYarbrough@ci.porterville.ca.us>

Hi Lori,

Confirmed, Schedule and cost for English is \$257.40. and for Spanish is \$279.35. Thank you

On 10/26/20, Lori Yarbrough <LYarbrough@ci.porterville.ca.us> wrote:

> Good afternoon,
> I have two notices for you for Friday. Both for the Recorder and the
> Noticiero Semanal. I will fax them over in just a bit. Please reply with
> cost.
> Thank you so much,
> Lori
>
>
> Lori Yarbrough
>
> Administrative Assistant
>
>
> City of Porterville
>
> Community Development
>
> Phone: (559) 782-7460
>
> Fax: (559) 781-6437
>
>
>
> From: Claudia Calderon <ccalderon@ci.porterville.ca.us>
> Sent: Monday, October 26, 2020 11:25 AM
> To: Lori Yarbrough <LYarbrough@ci.porterville.ca.us>
> Cc: Luisa Zavala <lzavala@ci.porterville.ca.us>; Jason Ridenour
> <jridenour@ci.porterville.ca.us>
> Subject: CAPER PUBLIC NOTICE
>
> Hi Lori,
>
> Can you please send this to the recorder for publication this Friday Oct.
> 30th 2020, in the Porterville Recorder and also in the Noticiero Semanal.

ACCT NO.	19-3025.21		
NET AMT.	\$279.35		
AUTH. DEPT.	P.A.	PIN.	
A/P			
DATE			

<https://outlook.office365.com/mail/inbox/id/AAMkAGMyMTYzMTQ5LTE5N2UtNDcw...> 10/26/2020



**CITY OF PORTERVILLE
ADVERTISING REQUEST**

DATE: 10/26/20

DATE(S) TO BE PUBLICIZED: 10/30/20

PUBLIC MEETING DATE: 11/17/20

AUTHORIZED BY: [Signature]

ORDERING DEPT.: Community Development PHONE #: 782-7460 FAX #: 781-6437

PUBLICATION (NAME): NOTICIERO SEMANAL

SUBJECT: Caper Notice- Spanish

Budget Acct. No: 19-3025-21

☐ TO BE ADVERTISED IN THE DISPLAY ADVERTISING SECTION

☐ TO BE ADVERTISED IN CLASSIFIED SECTION - SPECIAL NOTICES

☒ TO BE ADVERTISED IN LEGAL SECTION

**Please reply with confirmation of dates
and cost to Lori Yarbrough at
lyarbrough@ci.porterville.ca.us**

City of Porterville
Finance Dept./Accounts Payable
291 N. Main St.
Porterville, CA 93257

☒ Send Tear Sheets

☐ Send Declaration
of Publication

NOTICIA PÚBLICA PARA REVISIÓN Y COMENTARIO Y AVISO DE AUDIENCIA PÚBLICA

La Ciudad de Porterville solicita revisión y comentarios públicos para el Reporte Anual Consolidado de Ejecución y Evaluación (CAPER) para el Plan de Acción (AP) 2019/20 de la Ciudad de Porterville. El Plan de Acción (AP) es enviado anualmente al Departamento de Viviendas y Desarrollo Urbano de los Estados Unidos (HUD) para habilitar que la ciudad reciba fondos federales bajo la Beca del Desarrollo de la Comunidad (CDBG).

El CAPER, cual ha sido preparado para ser entregado a HUD, reporta asistencia específica federal asignada a la Ciudad de Porterville para el periodo Julio 1, 2019 a Junio 30, 2020. El CAPER es el reporte acerca de los programas del Plan de Acción del año 2019/20, y es requerido por los reglamentos de HUD como escritas en el Memorando de HUD con fecha de Febrero 18, 1998.

El periodo de revisión pública de 15 días del CAPER comienza el 30 de octubre de 2020 y termina el 17 de noviembre de 2020 a las 5:00 p.m. En un esfuerzo por cumplir con los mandatos estatales de distanciamiento social, el CAPER está disponible para ser examinado electrónicamente en el sitio web de la Ciudad www.ci.porterville.ca.us o en 291 N. Main Street, Porterville, CA 93257. Los comentarios por escrito se pueden enviar a 291 N. Main Street, Porterville, CA 93257 o por correo electrónico a housing@ci.porterville.ca.us.

Además, el Concilio de la Ciudad de Porterville tendrá una audiencia pública el martes 17 de noviembre de 2020 a las 6:30 p.m. o tan pronto como el asunto pueda ser escuchado en la sala de juntas del Concilio, 291 N. Main Street, Porterville, California, para considerar la aprobación del CAPER 2019/2020.

El propósito de este aviso es para brindar a todas las partes la oportunidad de ser escuchadas y presentar sus puntos de vista con respecto a este informe. Los materiales del informe están archivados en la oficina del Departamento de Desarrollo Comunitario de Porterville en la Ciudad, 291 N. Main Street, y están disponibles para inspección por todas las personas interesadas en el mismo. Todas y cada una de las personas interesadas en este asunto pueden dar comentarios; en especial a las personas de ingresos bajos y moderados, las personas discapacitadas y las personas mayores, los miembros de grupos minoritarios y las personas que residen en áreas donde se proponen actividades del Programa CDBG.

De conformidad con la Orden Ejecutiva N-29-20, firmada por el Gobernador Newsom el 17 de marzo de 2020, y en un esfuerzo por proteger la salud pública y reducir la tasa de transmisión de COVID-19, la Ciudad de Porterville está permitiendo y alentando el uso participación en Juntas del Concilio. Hasta nuevo aviso, las reuniones del Concilio de Porterville se transmitirán en vivo en YouTube en <https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5KuhSrNMNL9nwHJVtnJvvA>. Los comentarios públicos pueden enviarse a CouncilMeetingComments@ci.porterville.ca.us y se leerán en voz alta para que el Concilio los considere durante las comunicaciones orales o durante las audiencias públicas, según corresponda. Se les pide a los miembros del público a enviar comentarios antes de las 6:30 p.m. del martes 17 de noviembre de 2020 para participar en dicha reunión. El personal verificará periódicamente los correos electrónicos que se hayan enviado después de las 6:30 p.m., sin embargo, no se garantiza que esos correos electrónicos se leerán antes de la acción del Consejo.

Para obtener más información sobre el CAPER o para presentar un comentario oral sobre el CAPER, comuníquese con Jason Ridenour al (559) 782-7460.

FECHA: 30 de Octubre de 2020

Jason Ridenour, Director Interino del Desarrollo Comunitario

Send Result Report



MFP

TASKalfa 5501i

Firmware Version 2N9_2000.007.451 2020.03.17

10/26/2020 13:05
[2N7_1000.009.001] [2N4_1100.001.002] [2N4_7000.007.405]

Job No.: 109853

Total Time: 0'00'26"

Page: 003

Complete

Document: scan20201026130343



CITY OF PORTERVILLE ADVERTISING REQUEST

DATE: 10/26/20

DATE(S) TO BE PUBLICIZED: 10/30/20

PUBLIC MEETING DATE: 11/17/20

AUTHORIZED BY: [Signature]

ORDERING DEPT.: Community Development PHONE #: 782-7460 FAX #: 781-6437

PUBLICATION (NAME): NOTICIERO SEMANAL

SUBJECT: Cover Notice - Spanish

No.	Date and Time	Destination	Times	Type	Result	Resolution/ECM
001	10/26/20 13:05	Porterville Recorder	0'00'26"	FAX	OK	200x100 Normal/On

Re: Fw: CAPER PUBLIC NOTICE

Recorder Legals <recorderlegals@portervillerecorder.com>

Mon 10/26/2020 2:28 PM

To: Lori Yarbrough <LYarbrough@ci.porterville.ca.us>

Hi Lori,

Confirmed, Schedule and cost for English is \$257.40. and for Spanish is \$279.35. Thank you

On 10/26/20, Lori Yarbrough <LYarbrough@ci.porterville.ca.us> wrote:

- > Good afternoon,
- > I have two notices for you for Friday. Both for the Recorder and the
- > Noticiero Semanal. I will fax them over in just a bit. Please reply with
- > cost.
- > Thank you so much,
- > Lori
- >
- >
- >
- > Lori Yarbrough
- >
- > Administrative Assistant
- >
- >
- > City of Porterville
- >
- > Community Development
- >
- > Phone: (559) 782-7460
- >
- > Fax: (559) 781-6437
- >
- >
- >
- > _____
- > From: Claudia Calderon <ccalderon@ci.porterville.ca.us>
- > Sent: Monday, October 26, 2020 11:25 AM
- > To: Lori Yarbrough <LYarbrough@ci.porterville.ca.us>
- > Cc: Luisa Zavala <lzavala@ci.porterville.ca.us>; Jason Ridenour
- > <jridenour@ci.porterville.ca.us>
- > Subject: CAPER PUBLIC NOTICE
- >
- > Hi Lori,
- >
- > Can you please send this to the recorder for publication this Friday Oct.
- > 30th 2020, in the Porterville Recorder and also in the Noticiero Semanal.

ACCT NO.	19-3025.21		
NET AMT.	\$257.40		
AUTH. DEPT.	P.A.	PIN.	
A/P			
DATE			

<https://outlook.office365.com/mail/inbox/id/AAMkAGMyMTYzM2Q5LTE5N2UtNDcw...> 10/26/2020



**CITY OF PORTERVILLE
ADVERTISING REQUEST**

DATE: 10/26/20

DATE(S) TO BE PUBLICIZED: 10/30/20

PUBLIC MEETING DATE: 11/17/20

AUTHORIZED BY: [Signature]

ORDERING DEPT.: Community Development PHONE #: 782-7460 FAX #: 781-6437

PUBLICATION (NAME): PORTERVILLE RECORDER

SUBJECT: Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER) for the City's 2019/2020 Action Plan

Budget Acct. No: 19-3025-21

☐ TO BE ADVERTISED IN THE DISPLAY ADVERTISING SECTION

☐ TO BE ADVERTISED IN CLASSIFIED SECTION - SPECIAL NOTICES

☒ TO BE ADVERTISED IN LEGAL SECTION

**Please reply with confirmation of dates
and cost to Lori Yarbrough at
lbyarbrough@ci.porterville.ca.us**

City of Porterville
Finance Dept./Accounts Payable
291 N. Main St.
Porterville, CA 93257

☒ Send Tear Sheets

☐ Send Declaration
of Publication

NOTICE OF PUBLIC REVIEW AND COMMENT AND NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

The City of Porterville is soliciting public review and comment on the Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER) for the City's 2019/2020 Action Plan (AP). The AP is submitted annually to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to enable the City to receive federal funds under the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program.

The CAPER, which has been prepared for submittal to HUD, reports on specific federal assistance allocated to the City of Porterville for the period July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020. The CAPER is the performance reporting tool for the 2019/20 AP Program Year, and is required by HUD guidelines as described in a HUD Memorandum dated February 18, 1998.

The 15-day public review period for the CAPER begins October 30, 2020 and ends on November 17, 2020 at 5:00 p.m. In an effort to comply with social distancing state mandates, the CAPER is available for examination electronically on the City's website www.ci.porterville.ca.us or at 291 N. Main Street, Porterville, CA 93257. Written comments may be sent to 291 N. Main Street, Porterville, CA 93257 or emailed to housing@ci.porterville.ca.us.

Additionally, a Public Hearing will be held by the City Council of the City of Porterville on Tuesday, November 17, 2020 at 6:30 p.m. or as soon thereafter as the matter can be heard in the Council Chambers at City Hall, 291 N. Main Street, Porterville, California, in order to consider the approval of the 2019/2020 CAPER.

This notice is given in order to provide all parties an opportunity to be heard and to present their views regarding this report. Report materials are on file in the office of the Porterville Community Development Department at City Hall, 291 N. Main Street, and are available for inspection by any and all persons interested therein. Any and all persons interested in this matter may provide comments. Persons of low and moderate income, disabled and elderly persons, members of minority groups, and persons residing in areas where CDBG Program activities are proposed, are particularly encouraged to comment.

Pursuant to Executive Order N-29-20, signed by Governor Newsom on March 17, 2020, and in an effort to protect public health and slow the rate of transmission of COVID-19, the City of Porterville is allowing for and encouraging electronic public participation at City Council Meetings. Until further notice, Porterville City Council Meetings will be live streamed on YouTube at <https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5KuhSrNMNL9nwHJVtnJvvA>. Public comments may be submitted to CouncilMeetingComments@ci.porterville.ca.us and will be read aloud for Council consideration during Oral Communications or during any public hearings as applicable. Members of the public are encouraged to submit comments prior to 6:30 p.m., Tuesday, November 17, 2020, to participate in said meeting. Staff will periodically check for any emails that may have been submitted after 6:30 p.m., however it is not guaranteed that those emails will be read prior to Council action.

For more information about the CAPER or to present oral comment regarding the CAPER, please contact Jason Ridenour at (559) 782-7460.

DATED: October 30, 2020

Jason Ridenour, Interim Community Development Director

Send Result Report



MFP

TASKalfa 5501i

Firmware Version 2N9_2000.007.451 2020.03.17

10/26/2020 13:04
[2N7_1000.009.001] [2N4_1100.001.002] [2N4_7000.007.405]

Job No.: 109852

Total Time: 0°00'35"

Page: 003

Complete

Document: scan20201026130329



CITY OF PORTERVILLE ADVERTISING REQUEST

DATE: 10/26/20

DATE(S) TO BE PUBLICIZED: 10/30/20

PUBLIC MEETING DATE: 11/17/20

AUTHORIZED BY: [Signature]

ORDERING DEPT.: Community Development PHONE #: 782-7460 FAX #: 781-6437

PUBLICATION (NAME): PORTERVILLE RECORDER

SUBJECT: Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER) for the City's

No.	Date and Time	Destination	Times	Type	Result	Resolution/ECM
001	10/26/20 13:03	Porterville Recorder	0°00'35"	FAX	OK	200x100 Normal/On

Attachment 3 PR-26 & Explanation of Adjustments (Will be attached to final document)



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – NOVEMBER 17, 2020

SUBJECT: CARES Act Second Substantial Amendment to the Community Development Block Grant Five-Year Consolidated Plan (2015/16-2019/20) and 2019/20 Annual Action Plan

SOURCE: Community Development

COMMENT: On March 27, 2020, Congress passed the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security (CARES) Act. The CARES Act supports prevention; preparation for; and response to the community impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic and includes specific sections that apply to Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) programs. The City of Porterville, as a CDBG Entitlement Jurisdiction, was recently informed of eligibility for an additional \$393,438 in funding referred to as CDBG-CV.

As part of the first CARES Amendment, staff presented to the City Council a variety of options where CDBG-CV funds could be utilized. Council directed staff that based on the eligible uses and need, the CDBG-CV funding should be utilized for a Business Assistance Program (BAP) to help businesses in response to the impacts of COVID-19 and to administer the program, including amendments to Fiscal Year 2019 and FY 2020 CDBG and CDBG Program Income (PI) funds if needed.

Currently nine businesses have been approved totaling \$511,205 expended. This total includes the \$489,098 from the first CARES Act CDBG-CV allocation and regular CDBG Program income from prior years, which was allowed to be moved to this program in the first CARES Act amendment. There are currently seven businesses who have submitted an application for an additional cumulative total of \$288,460. If they are all eligible this will fully expend and exceed the available CDBG Entitlement and Program income available in the Business Assistance Program.

The amendment is necessary to use supplemental CDBG funds (CDBG-CV) from the third tranche of the funding. Staff is submitting an amendment to the Five-Year Consolidated Plan and FY 2019 Annual Action Plan to include the CDBG-CV funding (Attachment 2); in accordance with 24 CFR 91.05 (c)(2) and subpart B of the federal regulations relative to citizen participation for Community Planning and Development Programs and applicable waivers which have been made available to those requirements through the CARES Act.

Attachment 3 provides a summary of the proposed amendments to the budget. A full budget is available in the Substantial Amendment.

As required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), staff has provided the public with the opportunity to comment on the proposed use of CDBG-CV funds by providing a public notice of a five (5) day public comment period to review the draft documents, a survey, and concluding with this meeting's Public Hearing. The public notice was published in English and Spanish announcing the five (5) day comment and review period. At the time of this report, no comments have been received.

At Council's direction, staff will attach any public comment received and submit the final Draft document to HUD.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council:

1. Conduct a Public Hearing to receive comment on the proposed use of HUD CARES Act funding;
2. Approve and appropriate the 2019 annual Action Plan Amendment, in order to allocate the use of the additional \$393,438 in Community Development Block Grant Care Act (CBDG-CV) funding; and
3. Authorize the City Manager to execute all necessary documents.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. HUD Award Letter for CDBG-CV
2. Amended 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan and 2019-2020 Action Plan
3. Proposed Budget Amendment
4. Draft Resolution

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Jason Ridenour, Interim Community Development Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT
WASHINGTON, DC 20410-7000

ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR
COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

September 11, 2020

The Honorable Martha Flores
Mayor of Porterville
291 N Main Street
Porterville, CA 93257-3737

Dear Mayor Flores:

I am pleased to inform you of a special allocation to your jurisdiction of Community Development Block Grant funds to be used to prevent, prepare for, and respond to the coronavirus (COVID-19). This allocation was authorized by the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act), Public Law 116-136, which was signed by President Trump on March 27, 2020, to respond to the growing effects of this historic public health crisis.

The CARES Act made available \$5 billion in Community Development Block Grant Coronavirus (CDBG-CV) funds. Of this amount, the Department immediately allocated \$2 billion on March 27, 2020, the same day President Trump signed the Act, based on the fiscal year 2020 CDBG formula; this constituted the first round of CDBG-CV funds. Next, \$1 billion was required by the Act to be allocated to States and insular areas within 45 days of enactment of the Act; HUD accomplished this on May 11, 2020, and this constituted the second round of CDBG-CV funds. Finally, the remaining \$2 billion in CDBG-CV funds was required by the Act to be allocated to states and local governments at the discretion of the Secretary on a rolling basis; HUD accomplished this on September 11, 2020, and this constituted the third round of CDBG-CV funds. Additionally, up to \$10 million will be set aside for technical assistance.

Accordingly, this letter informs you that your jurisdiction's allocation for the third round is \$393,438. Your cumulative amount for all allocation rounds is \$882,536.

The CARES Act adds additional flexibility for both the CDBG-CV grant and, in some cases, for the annual FY2019 and FY2020 CDBG grants in these unprecedented times. The public comment period is reduced to not less than 5 days, grantees may use virtual public hearings when necessary for public health reasons, the public services cap is suspended during the emergency, and States and local governments may reimburse costs of eligible activities incurred for pandemic response regardless of the date.

In addition, the CARES Act authorizes the HUD Secretary to grant waivers and alternative requirements of statutes and regulations the HUD Secretary administers in connection with the use of CDBG-CV funds and fiscal year 2019 and 2020 CDBG funds (except for requirements related to fair housing, nondiscrimination, labor standards, and the environment). Waivers and alternative requirements can be granted when necessary to expedite and facilitate the use of funds to prevent,

prepare for, and respond to coronavirus.

The CDBG CARES Act Federal Register Notice (FR-6218-N-01) was released on August 10, 2020. The notice describes the allocations and grant procedures applicable to the CDBG-CV grants. It also describes the program flexibilities, waivers, and alternative requirements that apply to the CDBG-CV grants as well as the fiscal year 2019 and 2020 CDBG grants. As further such flexibilities become available, they will be posted on HUD's website and distributed to grantees. The Department will also support grantees with technical assistance.

As you develop your plan for the use of these grant funds, we encourage you to consider approaches that prioritize the unique needs of low- and moderate-income persons and the development of partnerships between all levels of government and the private for-profit and nonprofit sectors. You should coordinate with state and local health authorities before undertaking any activity to support state or local pandemic response. CDBG-CV grants will be subject to oversight, reporting, and the requirement that each grantee have adequate procedures to prevent the duplication of benefits (DOB). HUD will provide guidance and technical assistance on DOB, the prevention of fraud, waste, and abuse, and on documenting the impact of this program for beneficiaries.

Reminder, all CPD Grantees must ensure they maintain active Dun and Bradstreet Numbering System (DUNS) numbers in the System for Award Management (SAM) system. Entities must have an active and unexpired DUNS before execution of grant agreements to avoid delays in the obligation of funds- which will delay your ability to drawdown funds in the Integrated Disbursement & Information System (IDIS). Grantees are required to maintain an active SAMs registration by re-activating their DUNS number annually in the SAM system for the entire drawdown period of their grants. DUNS numbers can be registered and renewed each year at the following website: <https://www.sam.gov/SAM/>.

The Office of Community Planning and Development (CPD) is looking forward to working with you to successfully meet the urgent and complex challenges faced by our communities. If you or any member of your staff has questions, please contact your local CPD Field Office Director or CPDQuestionsAnswered@hud.gov.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'John Gibbs', is positioned above the printed name.

John Gibbs
Acting Assistant Secretary
for Community Planning and Development
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

**PROPOSED SUBSTANTIAL AMENDMENT TO THE CDBG
FIVE-YEAR CONSOLIDATED PLAN (2015/16-2019/20)
AND THE 2019/20 ANNUAL ACTION PLAN**

A. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On March 27, 2020, Congress passed the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) (Public Law 116-136) to directly address the impacts of the Novel Coronavirus and COVID-19. As part of the CARES Act, Congress appropriated \$5 billion to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for allocation to cities and states through the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program. The \$5 billion is to be released in three tranches:

- \$2 billion will be distributed based on the FY20 allocation formula to entitlement, state, and insular area grantees
- \$1 billion will be distributed to states and insular areas "based on public health needs, risk of transmission of coronavirus, number of coronavirus cases compared to the national average, and economic and housing market disruptions, and other factors".
- \$2 billion will be distributed "directly to the State or unit of general local government, at the discretion of the Secretary, according to a formula based on factors to be determined by the Secretary, prioritizing risk of transmission of coronavirus, number of coronavirus cases compared to the national average, and economic and housing market disruptions resulting from coronavirus".

The City of Porterville as an Entitlement City received \$489,098 in CDBG-CV funds in July 2020 in the first tranche. In the third tranche the City is expected to receive \$393,438. In addition to the initial funding, the City of Porterville requested waivers and flexibilities for the CDBG programs.

The City of Porterville is amending its 5-Year Consolidated Plan (2015/16-2019/20) and 2019 Annual Action Plan to include the additional \$393,438 in CDBG-CV funding.

CITIZEN PARTICIPATION

On November 17, 2020, an in-person and/or virtual Public Hearing will be held and streamed at 6:30 PM., in the Council Chambers, 291 N. Main Street and via the City's YouTube channel: <https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5KuhSrNMNL9nwHJVtnJvvA>.

Comments to the Substantial Amendment may be submitted, before the meeting via email to CouncilMeetingComments@ci.porterville.ca.us. Members of the public are encouraged to submit comments prior to 6:30 p.m., Tuesday, November 17, 2020, to participate in said meeting. Staff will periodically check for any emails that may have been submitted after 6:30 p.m.; however, it is not guaranteed that those emails will be read prior to Council action. The comments read during the Council meeting will be incorporated into the official record.

B. PUBLIC COMMENTS

In accordance with the amendment to the current Citizen Participation Plan approved by the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) in July 2020, the City of Porterville must publish the documents for no less than five calendar days for public comment before it is submitted to HUD.

The public notice was published in English and Spanish announcing the five (5) day comment and review period through the close of business Tuesday, November 17, 2020.

C. PROPOSED ACTIVITY DETAIL

ACTIVITY ELIGIBILITY:

- **Activity must be directly related to Covid-19 (Prevention, preparation for, or in response to)**
- Must be a new activity or increase in services
- Grant funds may not be used to pay costs if another source of financial assistance is available to pay that cost (Duplication of services)
- Must be an eligible CDBG activity that:
 - Meets a National Objective;
 - Serves Low/Mod Income households (LMI) (a minimum of 70% of the funding must benefit LMI Households)

Based on the eligible uses and need, the proposed use for the CDBG-CV funding is for Economic Development in the City of Porterville to help businesses affected by COVID-19 and to administer the program. A full budget is available in the Substantial Amendment.

Summary of 2019-20 Amendment 2							
Revenue/Funding Description	Original FY 2019	Amendment 1 FY 2019	Amendment 2 FY 2019	Proposed Expense	If Needed and Available	Amendment 1 to FY 2020	Total
CDBG-CV Economic Development : BAP-CV	\$0	\$489,098	\$882,536	\$882,536	\$1,205,434		\$1,217,914
CDBG Business Assistance Revolving Loan Fund	\$235,992	\$235,992	\$235,992	up to \$235,992			
CDBG Business Assistance Program Income	\$86,906	\$86,906	\$86,906	up to \$86,906		up to 12,480	
Totals	\$322,898	\$811,996	\$1,205,434	\$1,205,434	\$1,205,434	\$12,480	\$1,217,914

Attachment 1: *Eligible CDBG-CV Activities to **PREVENT, PREPARE FOR, and RESPOND** to Covid-19*

Quick Guide to CDBG Eligible Activities to Support Coronavirus and Other Infectious Disease Response
REVISED April 6, 2020

Grantees should coordinate with local health authorities before undertaking any activity to support state or local pandemic response. Grantees may use Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for a range of eligible activities that prevent and respond to the spread of infectious diseases such as the coronavirus.

Examples of Eligible Activities to Support Coronavirus and Other Infectious Disease Response

<i>For more information, refer to applicable sections of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (for State CDBG Grantees) and CDBG regulations (for Entitlement CDBG grantees).</i>	
Buildings and Improvements, Including Public Facilities	
Acquisition, construction, reconstruction, or installation of public works, facilities, and site or other improvements. <i>See section 105(a)(2) (42 U.S.C. 5305(a)(2)); 24 CFR 570.201(c).</i>	Construct a facility for testing, diagnosis, or treatment.
	Rehabilitate a community facility to establish an infectious disease treatment clinic.
	Acquire and rehabilitate, or construct, a group living facility that may be used to centralize patients undergoing treatment.
Rehabilitation of buildings and improvements (including interim assistance). <i>See section 105(a)(4) (42 U.S.C. 5305(a)(4)); 24 CFR 570.201(f); 570.202(b).</i>	Rehabilitate a commercial building or closed school building to establish an infectious disease treatment clinic, e.g., by replacing the HVAC system.
	Acquire, and quickly rehabilitate (if necessary) a motel or hotel building to expand capacity of hospitals to accommodate isolation of patients during recovery.
	Make interim improvements to private properties to enable an individual patient to remain quarantined on a temporary basis.
Assistance to Businesses, including Special Economic Development Assistance	
Provision of assistance to private, for-profit entities, when appropriate to carry out an economic development project. <i>See section 105(a)(17) (42 U.S.C. 5305(a)(17)); 24 CFR 570.203(b).</i>	Provide grants or loans to support new businesses or business expansion to create jobs and manufacture medical supplies necessary to respond to infectious disease.
	Avoid job loss caused by business closures related to social distancing by providing short-term working capital assistance to small businesses to enable retention of jobs held by low- and moderate-income persons.
Provision of assistance to microenterprises. <i>See section 105(a)(22) (42 U.S.C. 5305(a)(22)); 24 CFR 570.201(o).</i>	Provide technical assistance, grants, loans, and other financial assistance to establish, stabilize, and expand microenterprises that provide medical, food delivery, cleaning, and other services to support home health and quarantine.

Provision of New or Quantifiably Increased Public Services	
Following enactment of the CARES Act¹, the public services cap² has no effect on CDBG-CV grants and no effect on FY 2019 and 2020 CDBG grant funds used for coronavirus efforts. <i>See section 105(a)(8) (42 U.S.C. 5305(a)(8)); 24 CFR 570.201(e).</i>	Carry out job training to expand the pool of health care workers and technicians that are available to treat disease within a community.
	Provide testing, diagnosis or other services at a fixed or mobile location.
	Increase the capacity and availability of targeted health services for infectious disease response within existing health facilities.
	Provide equipment, supplies, and materials necessary to carry-out a public service.
	Deliver meals on wheels to quarantined individuals or individuals that need to maintain social distancing due to medical vulnerabilities.
Planning, Capacity Building, and Technical Assistance	
States only: planning grants and planning only grants. <i>See section 105(a)(12).</i>	Grant funds to units of general local government may be used for planning activities in conjunction with an activity, they may also be used for planning only as an activity. These activities must meet or demonstrate that they would meet a national objective. These activities are subject to the State's 20 percent administration, planning and technical assistance cap.
States only: use a part of to support TA and capacity building. <i>See section 106(d)(5) (42 U.S.C. 5306(d)(5)).</i>	Grant funds to units of general local government to hire technical assistance providers to deliver CDBG training to new subrecipients and local government departments that are administering CDBG funds for the first time to assist with infectious disease response. This activity is subject to the State's 3 percent administration, planning and technical assistance cap.
Entitlement only: data gathering, studies, analysis, and preparation of plans and the identification of actions that will implement such plans. <i>See 24 CFR 570.205.</i>	Gather data and develop non-project specific emergency infectious disease response plans.

Planning Considerations

Infectious disease response conditions rapidly evolve and may require changes to the planned use of funds:

- CDBG grantees must amend their Consolidated Annual Action Plan (Con Plan) when there is a change to the allocation priorities or method of distribution of funds; an addition of an activity not described in the plan; or a change to the purpose, scope, location, or beneficiaries of an activity (24 CFR 91.505).
- If the changes meet the criteria for a "substantial amendment" in the grantee's citizen participation plan, the grantee must follow its citizen participation process for amendments (24 CFR 91.105 and 91.115).
- Under the CARES Act, CDBG grantees may amend citizen participation and Con Plans concurrently in order to establish and implement expedited procedures with a comment period of no less than 5-days.

Resources

The Department has technical assistance providers that may be available to assist grantees in their implementation of CDBG funds for activities to prevent or respond to the spread of infectious disease. Please contact your local CPD Field Office Director to request technical assistance from HUD staff or a TA provider.

- Submit your questions to: CPDQuestionsAnswered@hud.gov
- Coronavirus (COVID-19) Information and Resources: <https://www.hud.gov/coronavirus>
- CPD Program Guidance and Training: <https://www.hudexchange.info/program-support/>

¹ On March 27, 2020, President Trump approved the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (Public Law 116-136) (CARES Act). The CARES Act makes available \$5 billion in CDBG coronavirus response (CDBG-CV) funds to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus.

² Section 105(a)(8) of the HCD Act caps public service activities at 15 percent of most CDBG grants. Some grantees have a different percentage cap.

<https://files.hudexchange.info/resources/documents/Quick-Guide-CDBG-Infectious-Disease-Response.pdf>

Summary of 2019-20 Amendment 2

Revenue/Funding Description	Original FY 2019	Amendment 1 FY 2019	Amendment 2 FY 2019	Proposed Expense	If Needed and Available	Amendment 1 to FY 2020	Total
CDBG-CV Economic Development : BAP-CV	\$0	\$489,098	\$882,536	\$882,536	\$1,205,434		\$1,217,914
CDBG Business Assistance Revolving Loan Fund	\$235,992	\$235,992	\$235,992	up to \$235,992			
CDBG Business Assistance Program Income	\$86,906	\$86,906	\$86,906	up to \$86,906		up to 12,480	
Totals	\$322,898	\$811,996	\$1,205,434	\$1,205,434	\$1,205,434	\$12,480	\$1,217,914

Attachment 3

RESOLUTION NO. ____-2020

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF PORTERVILLE APPROVING THE SECOND CARES ACT AMENDMENT TO
THE 5-YEAR CONSOLIDATED PLAN (2015/16-2019/20) AND 2019/20 ANNUAL ACTION
PLAN

BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of Porterville does hereby approve the Amended 5-Year Consolidated Plan (2015/16-2019/20) and 2019/20 Annual Action Plan and proposed use of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Entitlement and Program Income (PI) Funds and CDBG Coronavirus Funds (CDBG-CV) as follows:

FY 2019 – Original

Business Assistance (BAP-CV)	\$ 0
CDBG Business Assistance	\$235,992
CDBG Business Assistance PI	\$ 86,906

FY 2019 – 1st Amendment

Business Assistance (BAP-CV)	\$ 489,098	
	up to \$ 235,992	(only if available and needed)
	<u>up to \$ 86,906</u>	(only if available and needed)
Total	up to \$ 811,996	

FY2019 – 2nd Amendment

Business Assistance (BAP-CV)	\$ 882,536	
	up to \$ 235,992	(only if available and needed)
	<u>up to \$ 86,906</u>	(only if available and needed)
Total	up to \$1,205,434	

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of November, 2020.

Martha A. Flores, Mayor

ATTEST:
John D. Lollis, City Clerk

By _____
Patrice Hildreth, Chief Deputy City Clerk



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – NOVEMBER 17, 2020

SUBJECT: Second Reading - Ordinance No. 1878 - Amending Article III of Chapter 5 of the Porterville Municipal Code

SOURCE: Administrative Services

COMMENT: Ordinance No. 1878, An Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Porterville amending Article III of Chapter 5 of the Porterville Municipal Code to allow therapy dogs utilized by a public safety agency as a part of an Emergency Service Therapy Dog Program, in public facilities, was given first reading on November 3, 2020, and has been printed.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council give Second Reading to Ordinance 1878, waive further reading, and adopt said Ordinance.

ATTACHMENTS: 1. Ordinance No. 1878

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Patrice Hildreth, Deputy City Manager

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

ORDINANCE NO. 1878

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE AMENDING ARTICLE III OF CHAPTER 5 OF THE PORTERVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE

WHEREAS: Regular exposure to traumatic events negatively impacts public safety employees. Recognition of these impacts has increasingly become a focus as a variety of methods to mitigate and reverse potential cases of Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder associated with safety employees have been found to be highly effective; and

WHEREAS: Unlike service dogs, which perform tasks for their disabled owners, or emotional support dogs, which provide therapeutic benefits to owners with diagnosed mental or emotional disabilities, therapy dogs offer comfort to various people at the direction of their handler. Emergency Service Therapy Dogs would offer comfort to members of the Fire Department, and, when applicable and appropriate, members of the public who have endured an incident to which the Fire Department has responded; and

WHEREAS: The strict interpretation of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Code would not allow therapy dogs to be housed or to visit public facilities, even as associated with a program approved by an internal policy; and

WHEREAS: A new Emergency Service Therapy Dog program will soon be established within the Fire Department to provide support to members of the local public safety community, as well as to members of the community that may be impacted by a traumatic event; and

WHEREAS: This modification of language does not have the capacity to lead to physical environmental effects, either directly or indirectly, and is therefore not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED: That the City Council of the City of Porterville does ordain as follows:

Section 5-3.4, Animals in City Buildings and vehicles, Subsection A, of Chapter 5 of the Porterville Municipal Code, is hereby amended as follows:

A. It shall be unlawful for any person charged with the care of any animal or animals to cause or permit such animal to enter or remain in city owned or city managed buildings other than a building used for the purpose of care, detention, control, or treatment of animals, or a building used for training classes, shows, or exhibitions. This subsection shall not apply to persons using service

animals, nor to dogs utilized by a public safety agency as a part of an Emergency Service Therapy Dog Program.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of November, 2020.

Martha A. Flores, Mayor

ATTEST:

John D. Lollis, City Clerk

By: _____
Patrice Hildreth, Chief Deputy City Clerk



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – NOVEMBER 17, 2020

SUBJECT: Rescue Mission Update

SOURCE: Community Development

COMMENT: At its meeting on June 18, 2019, the City Council adopted Resolution 43-2019, approving Conditional Use Permit (CUP) 2018-041-C for the New Porterville Rescue Mission (NPRM) to allow for a Social Services Facility located at 30 S. A Street. As outlined in Resolution 43-2019, Condition #1, and in compliance with Porterville Municipal Code Chapter 21, Section 301.09, “Social Services Facilities shall provide: adequate and accessible sanitary facilities, including lavatories, restrooms and refuse containers; sufficient patron seating facilities for dining; effective screening devices such as landscaping and masonry fences in conjunction with outdoor activity areas.” To meet these requirements, NPRM was to continue to work on site improvements, and stay in touch with staff until all items had been completed.

At its meeting on February 4, 2020, staff presented to Council the bi-annual update as required in the CUP to update the status of improvements. The item was continued as additional information needed to be provided by NPRM in writing.

At its meeting on March 3, 2020, staff provided to Council the proposed Plan of Action that staff considered quite aggressive and reported that a realistic timeline would be three to six months before there would be an issuance of a building permit.

At its meeting on July 21, 2020, staff provided an update to Council regarding the progress of the NPRM’s remodel project. NPRM was issued a building permit on July 7, 2020. The scope of the permit includes removing existing staff bedroom walls to open up to existing open area to accommodate fourteen (14) beds total on the west end of the building, remodel of two restrooms to meet accessibility standards, the installation of two new concrete door landings, one new door landing with stairs and handrails, as well as reversing the swing of an existing door. NPRM had anticipated that this phase of construction would take approximately three to four months to complete. Council directed that an item be brought back at its meeting of November 17, 2020, for an update on the progress, noting how many inspections that have taken place for the project.

NPRM contacted staff the first week of November, providing information on the progress of the project. They informed staff that the demolition portion of the project has recently begun, but a structural issue was encountered that will need

to be resolved prior to moving forward with the project. A structural post was discovered in the restroom wall that was being demolished to enlarge the restroom to meet accessibility requirements. Staff met with NPRM at the project site to review the issue and informed them that they will need to consult with an architect or engineer for a remedy.

NPRM has not requested any inspections for the permit that was issued on July 7, 2020, as they have not completed work that would require an inspection. Permits require that an inspection take place within 180 days of issuance, unless an extension is granted. NPRM's permit will expire on January 4, 2021, unless NPRM has an inspection or is granted an extension.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council receive staff's report and provide direction as determined.

ATTACHMENTS:

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Jason Ridenour, Interim Community Development Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – NOVEMBER 17, 2020

SUBJECT: Consideration of Allowing an Overconcentration of Adult Residential Facilities

SOURCE: Community Development

COMMENT: On October 14, 2020, the City received a notice from the Community Care Licensing Division of the California Department of Social Services (DSS). The notice advised that an application for a new residential facility license had been received by DSS and that the new facility location is three hundred (300) feet or less from an existing residential care facility. Typically, DSS requires that such facilities be spaced at least three hundred (300) feet from one another, to avoid overconcentration within a neighborhood. However, in this instance, the letter from DSS notes "based upon local needs and conditions, the Department (DSS) is requesting overconcentration approval from your agency." A response has been requested from the City within forty-five (45) days, which would be November 23, 2020.

Series 600 of Chapter 21 of the Porterville Municipal Code discusses the administration of planning functions, and defines the powers and duties of the various bodies, officials, and administrators that act in different capacities on behalf of the City. Approval of an overconcentration such as the one requested by DSS is not a clearly defined duty described in Series 600. As such, staff requests that the City Council determine whether a decision should be the purview of the City Council or assigned to the Zoning Administrator. Should the Council determine it should be decision maker in this regard, as staff recommends, then staff requests that the Council make a determination as to whether an overconcentration should be allowed; such approval is not required by law and is subject to the discretion of the local land use authority.

The location in question is within a single family residential subdivision west of Westwood Street, within the city limits (2440 W. Cheryll Avenue), and would be operated by Sherrill Morris Care Homes. Approximately two hundred (200) feet away is an existing adult residential care facility at 2442 W. Nancy Avenue.

Residential care facilities are regulated by the State of California, and local authority to regulate such facilities is limited pursuant to the California Community Care Facilities Act. Further, Series 200 of the Development Code reflects that such uses are allowed by right in all residential zone districts. The populations of these Residential Facilities may be, as defined in the State regulations, any family home, group care facility, or similar facility determined by DSS, for 24-hour nonmedical care of persons in need of personal services,

supervision, or assistance essential for sustaining the activities of daily living or for the protection of the individual. There is constant staffing by caregivers at these facilities. The applicable section of the California Community Care Facilities Act, Section 1520.5, has been attached for reference. Given the health needs of the residents, the City's Fire and Police Departments do respond to residential care facilities on occasion, primarily due to medical aides or disruptive behavior by clients.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council:

1. Determine whether or not such a decision should be the purview of the Zoning Administrator or the City Council; and
2. Should the Council determine that they should be decision maker, make a determination as to whether the requested overconcentration should be allowed.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Health and Safety Code Section 1520.5
2. New Residential Facility Overconcentration Notice
3. Locator Map

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Final Approver: Patrice Hildreth, Deputy City Manager



State of California

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

Section 1520.5

1520.5. (a) The Legislature hereby declares it to be the policy of the state to prevent overconcentrations of residential facilities that impair the integrity of residential neighborhoods. Therefore, the department shall deny an application for a new residential facility license if the department determines that the location is in a proximity to an existing residential facility that would result in overconcentration.

(b) As used in this section, “overconcentration” means that if a new license is issued, there will be residential facilities that are separated by a distance of 300 feet or less, as measured from any point upon the outside walls of the structures housing those facilities. Based on special local needs and conditions, the department may approve a separation distance of less than 300 feet with the approval of the city or county in which the proposed facility will be located.

(c) At least 45 days prior to approving any application for a new residential facility, the department, or county licensing agency, shall notify, in writing, the planning agency of the city, if the facility is to be located in the city, or the planning agency of the county, if the facility is to be located in an unincorporated area, of the proposed location of the facility.

(d) Any city or county may request denial of the license applied for on the basis of overconcentration of residential facilities.

(e) Nothing in this section authorizes the department, on the basis of overconcentration, to refuse to grant a license upon a change of ownership of an existing residential facility when there is no change in the location of the facility.

(f) Foster family homes and residential facilities for the elderly shall not be considered in determining overconcentration of residential facilities, and license applications for those facilities shall not be denied upon the basis of overconcentration.

(g) Transitional shelter care facilities and temporary shelter care facilities shall not be considered in determining overconcentration of residential facilities, and license applications for those facilities shall not be denied upon the basis of overconcentration.

(Amended by Stats. 2015, Ch. 773, Sec. 15. (AB 403) Effective January 1, 2016.)



KIM JOHNSON
DIRECTOR

STATE OF CALIFORNIA—HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES
744 P Street • Sacramento, CA 95814 • www.cdss.ca.gov



GAVIN NEWSOM
GOVERNOR

October 8, 2020

RECEIVED

Porterville Planning & Zoning
Public Service & Government
291 N Main St,
Porterville, CA 93257

OCT 14 2020

Community Development Department

SUBJECT: NEW RESIDENTIAL FACILITY OVERCONCENTRATION NOTICE

The Centralized Applications Bureau within the Community Care Licensing Division of the California Department of Social Services (the Department) has received an application for a new residential facility license and is providing notice to your planning agency pursuant to Health and Safety Code (HSC) Section 1520.5.

Facility Name:	SHERRILL MORRIS CARE HOMES	Received Date:	9/21/2020
Facility Address:	2440 W. CHERYLL AVE., PORTERVILLE, CA 93257		
Action Type:	INITIAL APPLICATION	Total Capacity:	2
Facility Number:	547209105	Facility Type:	ARF

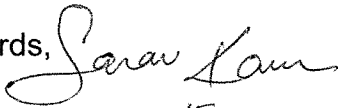
- ☐ The Department has determined that the proposed facility is a new adult residential facility and is more than 300 feet from any other licensed residential care facility. If the referenced applicant meets other requirements for licensure, the Department will approve the application. Should your agency's review determine that the proposed facility is 300 feet or less from another residential care facility and requests denial of the license applied for on the basis of overconcentration, please notify us in writing within 45 days [HSC 1520.5(b-d)].
- ☐ The Department has determined that the proposed facility is a new adult residential facility and is 300 feet or less from an existing residential care facility and will be denying this application on the basis of overconcentration and is providing notice pursuant to HSC 1520.5(a-c).

SHERRILL MORRIS CARE HOMES

Page Two

- ☒ The Department has determined that the proposed facility is a new adult residential facility and is 300 feet or less from an existing residential care facility; however, based upon local needs and conditions, the Department is requesting overconcentration approval from your agency. Please provide your agency's response in writing within 45 days regarding your approval or request to deny this licensure based upon overconcentration [HSC 1520.5(a-d)].

Please include the facility information above in any correspondence regarding this subject. If you have any questions or comments please contact me via phone or email; you can also send correspondence to my attention at 744 P Street, MS 8-3-91, Sacramento, CA 95814.

Regards, 
For

GINA BALDWIN

Applications Specialist, Centralized Applications Bureau
Adult & Senior Care Program, Community Care Licensing Division
California Department of Social Services
GINA.BALDWIN@DSS.CA.GOV
(916) 654-1199

Locator Map

2440 W Cheryll Ave and 2442 Nancy Ave



 Area of Interest

 City Limits

1 in = 500 feet



Date Printed: 11/12/2020 by the Community Development Department



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – NOVEMBER 17, 2020

SUBJECT: Military Banner Program

SOURCE: Parks and Leisure Services

COMMENT: The City initiated the Military Banner Program in 2016. The program was created as a way to honor both current and former military personnel for their service to the nation and community. Family members and loved ones may nominate a military hero to be honored with a banner that shows the individual's name, photo and branch of service. The public nomination period for the next installment is December 1, 2020-February 1, 2021.

The banners are prominently displayed throughout most of the year, beginning with Memorial Day in May and ending with Veterans Day in November. To qualify for the Military Banner Program, the honoree must be a current or past member of the United States Armed Forces and a current or past resident within the Porterville Unified School District boundaries. Staff is honored to report that the number of banners continue to increase significantly each year, with 36 banners in 2016, 77 in 2017, 128 in 2018, 175 in 2019 and 216 in 2020.

Additional banner locations need to be identified to accommodate future banners. Staff has provided the City Council display availability on some heavily traveled streets within the city from which those locations may be prioritized. Council may also determine their own locations. The Parks and Leisure Services Commission recommended the streets identified by yellow on the attached map. Consideration was also given to Second Street and D Street between Morton Avenue and Olive Avenue, as well as in front of the Porterville Military Academy on Pioneer Street.

The Parks and Leisure Services Commission also reviewed a draft policy that outlines the Military Banner Program. One item of significance from the draft policy is the formation of an Ad Hoc Committee that would provide recommendations on banners that need replacing, among other duties. Another area of significance is the consideration of the steps staff should take to contact those whose banners are worn out and are in need of replacement. Those individuals will have the option of purchasing a replacement for that same location.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council consider the location of new military banners as the program expands past its current designated locations, and provide direction on the draft policy.

ATTACHMENTS: 1. Military Banner Street Display Expansion Map
 2. Draft Military Banner Policy

Appropriated/Funded:

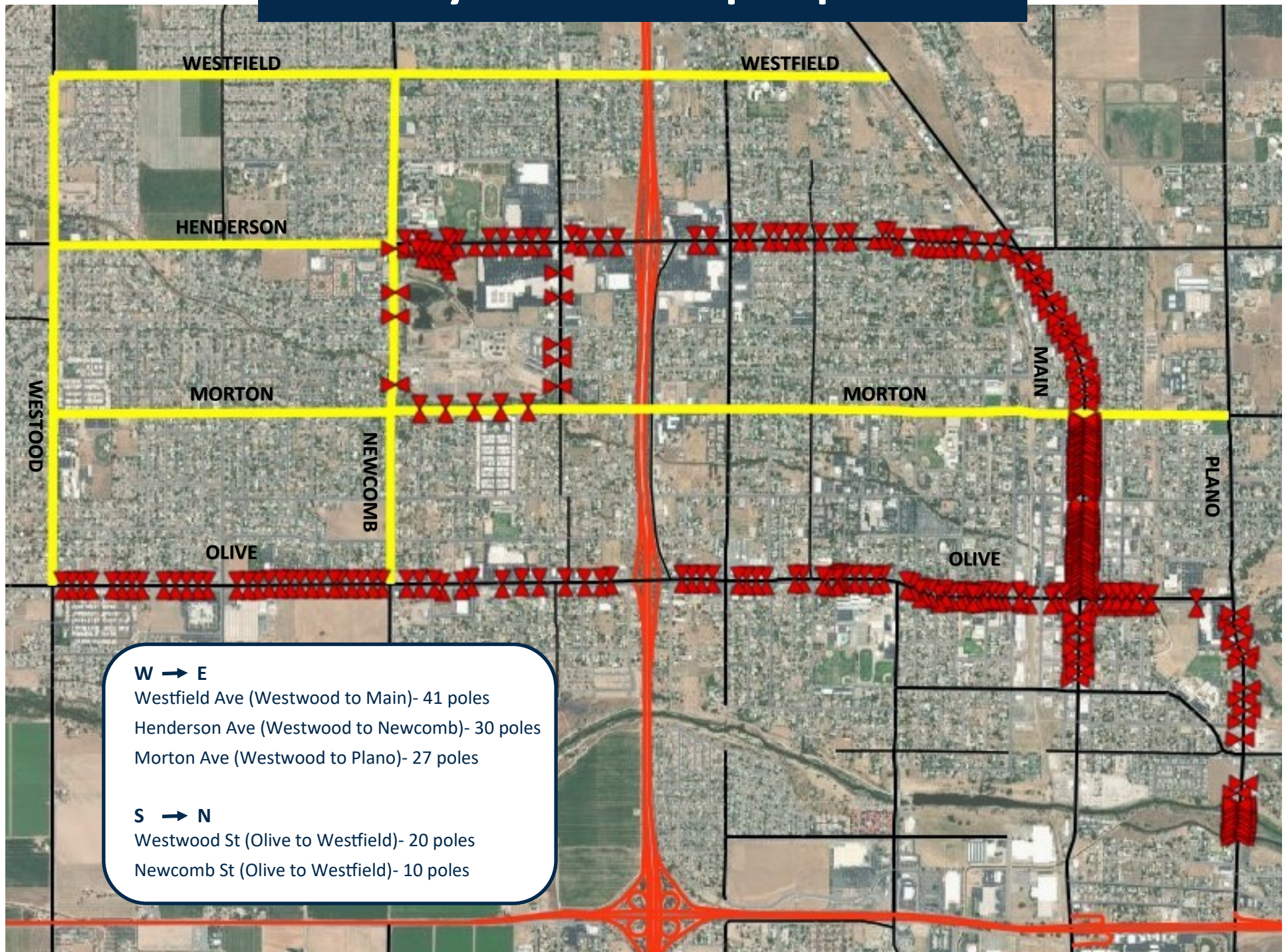
Review By:

Department Director:

Donnie Moore, Parks and Leisure Services Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

Military Banner Map Expansion



MILITARY BANNER PROGRAM POLICY

PURPOSE

It is the purpose of this policy to establish regulations under which the City will permit the use of streetlight poles to display Military Banners. The display of the Military Banners will contribute to the community's quality of life, which lend a special character to the City of Porterville. The Military Banner Program is to be used for the benefit of recognizing those who are currently serving or who have served in the United States Armed Forces.

PROCESS

The Military Banner Program Ad Hoc Committee, made up of at least one member of the VFW, a Parks and Leisure Services Commissioner, and a City staff member, will assist in the administration of the City of Porterville Military Banner Program by providing recommendations including, but not limited to: banner condition assessments/referrals, photo approvals, application guidelines and processing, fee structure, program policy and designated banner-hanging zones.

There are a limited number of poles in Porterville. As such, we are offering this program on a first-come, first-served basis.

The City shall make the final determination of the banner location.

Location requests may be made to be near family members but not specific pole locations.

Once a banner is on a pole it will not be moved unless determined by the City.

Once banners are installed by the City, they will be displayed until the banner starts to show deterioration, or the applicant requests to have it taken down. When the banner loses its integrity, City staff will contact the applicant by phone, email, and by certified mail if necessary, to arrange for pick up from the Parks and Leisure Services Office in Centennial Plaza within two months of the banner being taken down.

If an applicant would like to honor their service member again in the same pole location, he/she may purchase another banner at the current banner cost of the program between December 1-February 1.

Any banners unclaimed will become the property of the City.

The City reserves the right not to install a banner if the requirements of this banner program are not met.

By submitting an application, the applicant agrees that he or she has permission to use the service member's likeness and name in the banner.

APPLICATIONS

The City will begin taking applications on December 1. Completed applications, photos and payment must be received no later than 5:00 p.m. on February 1 to allow adequate time for banner production.

The banner application may be obtained by the following methods:

Online: City of Porterville website- www.ci.porterville.ca.us

In- person: Parks and Leisure Services office at 15 E. Thurman Ave,

Emailed: parks_leisure@ci.porterville.ca.us

Banners will be installed annually just prior to Memorial Day.

Should any of your contact information change please contact Parks and Leisure. Failure to do so may result in your banner being replaced by another.

ELIGIBILITY

Service member must be active duty or veteran and a current or former resident within the Porterville Unified School District boundaries.

BANNER SPECIFICATIONS

The banner will feature a full-color, double-sided design with service member's name, military branch, years of service, and photo (to be provided by the applicant).

Photograph Requirements: Applicant must provide a military photograph (digital file or photograph) of service member, preferably dressed in military uniform or from time in military service.

Photos should be a copy of the original. The City is not responsible for misplacement of photo.

Banner information, including military branch and spelling of service member's name will be taken directly from the application. City is not responsible for misidentified military branches or misspellings that were submitted with the application.

PRICING STRUCTURE

Banners will cost \$175, which includes design, printing, and installation hardware. Make check payable to: City of Porterville. Pricing subject to change.

The City is responsible for having the banner produced and installed and the Applicant is responsible for the cost of the banner.

Please direct any questions to: Parks and Leisure Services, (559) 791-7695.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – NOVEMBER 17, 2020

SUBJECT: Status and Review of Proclamation of Local Emergency: COVID-19

SOURCE: City Manager's Office

COMMENT: At its meeting of March 17, 2020, the City Council took action to approve a Resolution of Proclamation of Existence of a Local Emergency for the novel coronavirus (COVID-19), which staff also initiated a soft-opening of its Emergency Operations Center (EOC) on Friday, March 20, 2020. At its last meeting on November 3, 2020, the Council reviewed the status of existence of local emergency, and acted to continue its Resolution of Proclamation.

On March 4, 2020, Governor Newsom issued a Proclamation of a State of Emergency, President Trump issued a Proclamation on Declaring a National Emergency on March 13, 2020, and the Tulare County Board of Supervisors adopted a Resolution of Proclamations of Local Emergencies on March 17, 2020. The Tule River Tribal Council also adopted a Resolution of Declaration of State of Emergency on March 13, 2020. Subsequent to his Proclamation at the time of this report, Governor Newsom has issued fifty-four (54) Executive Orders in support of the State addressing and mitigating COVID-19 impacts, several of which are pertinent to the City.

Governor Newsom's Executive Order N-25-20, issued on March 12, 2020, provided restrictions on mass gatherings of no more than 250, as well as provided accommodations to the Brown Act to encourage remote participation and social distancing. At its meeting of March 17, 2020, the Council gave direction of local gatherings not to exceed twenty-five (25), which staff responded to complaints and incidents accordingly. Both President Trump and the Centers for Disease Control (CDC) had recommended mass gatherings not exceed ten (10), which with Easter approaching on Sunday, April 12, 2020, the Council acted at its meeting on April 7, 2020, to limit local gatherings to no more than ten (10) individuals, allowing also for 6' social distancing. On October 9, 2020, apparently in consideration of the approaching holidays (e.g. Halloween, Thanksgiving, Christmas, etc.), the State issued guidance to allow up to three households to gather outdoors, including in a public park or outdoor space, allowing for social distancing, hand hygiene and wearing of face coverings unless eating or drinking, and not to exceed two hours in duration.

The County and most cities across the county have either closed or instituted soft-closings of its parks, including the closing of arbors, playgrounds and restrooms. At its meeting of April 7, 2020, the Council acted to soft-close City parks, including arbors, playgrounds, skatepark and sports courts (keeping

restrooms open for hygiene purposes) and that gatherings of any size not occur. Consistent with the State and County's modified Orders regarding outdoor recreation and operating restrictions, at its meeting of May 5, 2020, the Council acted to reopen the City's golf course (including requiring participants to wear face coverings), OHV Park and tennis courts. On June 5, 2020, the State announced guidelines for the opening of outdoor recreation, including public swimming pools and aquatic venues, beginning June 12, 2020. At its meeting on June 16, 2020, the Council provided approval for the opening of the Murry Park swimming pool and Fallen Heroes Park splash pad consistent with the State's guidelines and necessary precautions and preparations. With continued limitations on team-oriented recreation activities, staff prepared new individual outdoor recreation opportunities for the community, such as cross-country running. On June 5, 2020, the State also provided guidance on the opening of day camps beginning June 12, 2020, which staff also prepared for opening consistent with the State's guidelines and necessary precautions and preparations, and subsequently was completed on July 31, 2020. On September 28, 2020, the State allowed public playgrounds to reopen with guidance and restrictions, which at its meeting on October 6, 2020, the Council acted to keep playgrounds closed until further action.

Having already suffered the cancellation of the Iris Festival, Cinco de Mayo Parade, Porterville Fair, Military Banner Ceremony, KJUG Summer Concert Series, Freedom Fest, Pioneer Days and Veterans Day Parade among other community events to avoid mass gatherings, it is becoming apparent that the shelter-at-home Order could have continued affects on community events with the approaching Christmas Tree-Lighting Ceremony (Thanksgiving weekend) and the Children's Christmas Parade (December).

Governor Newsom's Executive Order N-28-20, issued on March 16, 2020, strongly advised that both private and public utilities not shutoff utilities or charge late fees for lack of payment until May 31, 2020, and directed the California Public Utilities Commission to review both private and public utilities for conformance. At its meeting on March 17, 2020, the Council acted to suspend the shutoff of utilities and the charging of late fees for lack of payment until at least its meeting of April 21, 2020 for review. Governor Newsom issued Executive Order N-42-20 on April 2, 2020, which mandated that private and public water utilities not shutoff service due to non-payment, retroactive to March 4, 2020 - the Order did not reference the charging of late fees. Given the suspension of shutoff and charging of late fees, the City initially experienced a dramatic increase in accounts not making payment since the Council's action, which staff reinforced the message to customers that regular payments must still be made and has led to now generally usual payment, although has begun to accumulate. Since the Council's action on March 17, 2020 and as of October 31, 2020, there was \$879,385 in unpaid City utility accounts (water: \$407,327; sewer: \$249,996; and refuse: \$222,061), with the corresponding total loss in late fees of \$199,998 - approximately double the City's experience prior to the Governor's Executive Order. At its meeting on April 21, 2020, the Council acted to continue the moratorium of utility turnoff for non-payment consistent with the Executive Order, and to continue to not

charge late fees until further action by the Council.

Governor Newsom's Executive Order N-32-20, issued on March 18, 2020, appropriated \$150 million in emergency homeless funding, of which \$284,403 was allocated to Tulare County between \$147,734 to the Continuum of Care (CoC) and \$136,669 to the County. The CoC initially indicated its appropriation to the City of approximately \$40,000 based upon recent homeless population counts, which City staff recommended be the funding source for the daily homeless lunch program the City initiated on March 27, 2020, with the closure of the local non-profit (Helping Hands of Porterville Inc.) due to pandemic concerns earlier that same week. Staff estimated that the \$40,000 would allow the daily lunch program to continue through the month of April 2020. Subsequently, the CoC indicated it was attempting to match its funding allocation with the County's as the required 25% match to larger federal FEMA funding of approximately \$1.2 million. The County has indicated its allocation will be utilized in assisting with providing shelter for homeless individuals that are identified high-risk or in need of quarantine due to COVID-19 (Project Roomkey), which the County is working with two local hotels in the leasing of approximately thirty (30) rooms. At the time of this report, the County reports there are currently one hundred and thirty-three (133) total hotel rooms available to homeless individuals participating in the Project Roomkey program across the county, with eighty-one (81) of the rooms occupied. The County also reports that a Street Medicine event occurred in Porterville on June 29, 2020, during which twelve (12) individuals were tested for COVID-19 and all were negative. On July 1, 2020, Helping Hands of Porterville resumed its daily homeless lunch program, thus relieving the City and its staff of the deliver of this program. However, Helping Hands recently decided to close its program this month (October 2020) due to limited donations and participation.

The City's contract operator of the planned navigation center, Turning Point of Central California, has been issued building permits and was making necessary improvements for anticipated opening in the month of July, with the installation of the fire monitoring and suppression system the final improvement needed to be completed. Turning Point had previously indicated that due to the current pandemic, occupancy of the navigation center when opened would be at half-capacity to allow adequate physical distancing given group housing, but now believes the center can open with two-thirds capacity and meet State guidelines for healthy and safe operations. Given the delay in the installation of the fire monitoring and suppression system, at its meeting on August 4, 2020, the Council gave staff direction to consider opening the navigation center restricted to providing services without housing, which Turning Point opened and began offering daily services only on August 18, 2020. Turning Points is planning for the fire suppression and monitoring system to be soon complete and permitted to begin offering emergency shelter and transitional housing by November 16, 2020.

Governor Newsom's Executive Order N-33-20, issued on March 19, 2020, ordered that state residents shelter-at-home, and that only identified essential businesses remain open and associated workforce. Much confusion

reverberated throughout the state in clarifying essential businesses, which staff both responded to complaints and acted proactively in following the State's guidelines of essential businesses (attached). To assist in this ever-changing subject, at its meeting on April 21, 2020, the Council acted to appoint Vice Mayor Reyes and Council Member Gurrola to form an Ad Hoc Committee to coordinate with the City Attorney and City Manager in the application of the State and County guidelines in regard to essential and non-essential businesses. The Committee has met intermittently in review of local complaints and compliance with modified State and County Orders.

On Tuesday, April 28, 2020, Governor Newsom announced his 4 Stage plan for reopening the California economy and gradual modification of his stay-at-home Order, which his presentation is enclosed. The Governor indicated that moving from current Stage 1 to State 2 would likely occur in several weeks and allow non-essential "low-risk" retail to reopen with requisite 6' social distancing. The Governor indicated "high-risk" personal services would likely be allowed later during the Summer. On May 4, 2020, Governor Newsom issued Executive Order N-60-20, allowing the reopening of lower-risk businesses and spaces in Stage 2 beginning May 8, 2020, including manufacturing, retailers (pick-up and delivery) and warehouses. The Order also allowed Counties to proceed more quickly through Stage 2 (Variation Attestation) given certain State-determined public health metrics were met, including: 1) sustained reduction or stability in new cases for fourteen (14) days; 2) adequate diagnostic testing capacity and test results, including the ability to test all individuals with COVID-19 symptoms, same-day testing widely available for hospitalized patients, healthcare workers and workers in essential roles, close contacts for confirmed cases, and outpatients with symptoms; 3) public health department's capacity to rapidly interview new cases, identify close contacts, and ensure isolation and quarantine are effective; and 4) health care system capacity to respond to potential surges.

At its meeting on May 12, 2020, the Tulare County Board of Supervisors considered its draft plan for compliance with the Executive Order (attached). Of note, the Tulare County Public Health Officer issued a health advisory on May 7, 2020, that county residents should wear face coverings when in public (attached). At its meeting on May 19, 2020, the Board of Supervisors acted to modify its draft plan for reopening, including advancing immediately through the State's Stage 3, rescinding the County's Public Health Officer's Order, halting all local civil enforcement of stay-at-home Orders, directing County guidance for Stage 3 businesses, and direct County efforts from meeting State metrics to supporting problem areas and populations including the elderly and health compromised individuals, skilled nursing facilities, hospitals, and businesses or agencies with reported outbreaks. On May 26, 2020, the County submitted its Variance Attestation to the State, which was approved and posted by the State on May 27, 2020, allowing the county to proceed through the State's Stage 2.

On May 25, 2020, the State announced that places of worship (25% capacity) and in-store retail were allowed to proceed immediately statewide, and on May

26, 2020, the Governor announced that barber and hair salons could reopen immediately in counties with approved Variance Attestations, which as previously stated Tulare County's was approved by the State on May 27th. On June 5, 2020, the State announced that additional previous Stage 3 activities would be allowed to reopen with provided guidance effective June 12, 2020, including bars and wineries, campgrounds and RV parks, family entertainment centers (i.e. bowling alleys and movie theaters), fitness facilities, and museums/galleries/zoos/aquariums.

Due to increasing positive cases across the state, on June 18, 2020, the State issued guidance that all individuals wear face coverings when in public (attached). At its meeting on July 7, 2020, the Council acted to approve and Order under its Proclamation of Local Emergency authorizing the City to enforce the State's mandatory face covering requirements through the City's administrative citation regulations and aggressive education efforts, and directed City staff to prepare an emergency Ordinance requiring face coverings consistent with the State requirements, which was scheduled for Public Hearing and was approved by the Council at its meeting of July 21, 2020. In enforcement of the emergency Ordinance since adoption by Council, the Fire Department's Code Enforcement Division has seven documented business-oriented incidents, and the Police Department has twenty-three (23) documented incidents involving individuals.

Due to increasing positive cases, testing positivity and COVID-19 hospitalizations, the State placed Tulare County on its monitoring list program for targeted engagement and potentially reinstituting community measures, which on June 28, 2020, the State directed all bars in Tulare County be closed again immediately by local health officer order. On July 1, 2020, the State further directed the closing of indoor activities for at least the succeeding three weeks, including restaurants, bowling alleys, movie theaters, card rooms, museums, wineries and zoos. On Monday, July 14, 2020, the State directed the immediate closure of all bars in California and cease in-restaurant dining, as well as the immediate closure of indoor activities or industries including barbershops, fitness centers, hair salons, malls, offices for non-essential sectors, personal care services (e.g. esthetic salons, nails salons, tattoo parlors), protests and places of worship for counties on the State's monitoring list (including Tulare County), unless the activity or industry can be modified to operate indoors or by pick-up. The State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology initially declared that barbershops and esthetic, hair and nails salons are required to operate indoors and may not operate outdoors and therefore must be closed, however, the State Board subsequently determined to allow these businesses to be open with modifications to operate outdoors.

On August 28, 2020, Governor Newsom announced that the State was implementing a new County Monitoring List system known as the Blueprint for a Safer Economy, incorporating standardized four tiers dependent upon a county's daily new cases per 100,000 population and testing positivity rates and the corresponding effect on economic sectors guidelines for operation. Tulare County is currently in the Purple (Widespread) tier given its daily positive case

rate per 100,000 population exceeds seven (10.0 at the time of this report), although the positivity rate is less than the maximum eight percent (5.% at the time of this report). At the time of this report, there are twelve (12) counties in the Purple (Widespread) tier, twenty-two (22) counties in the Red (Substantial) tier, eighteen (18) counties in the Orange (Moderate) tier and six counties in the Yellow (Minimal) tier. Under the new system, the State allowed barber and hair salons to reopen indoor operations on August 31, 2020, and allowed nail salons to reopen indoor operations on September 22, 2020, if permitted by local county public health officials. The State further allowed expanded personal care services to reopen indoor operations on October 20, 2020, including esthetic, skin care, electrology, body art professionals, tattoo parlors, piercing shops and massage therapy (in non-healthcare settings).

On September 30, 2020, the State announced a new health equity metric to be included in the Blueprint for a Safer Economy, requiring that test positivity rates in disadvantaged communities that comprise the lowest quartile of a county's Healthy Places Index census tracts do not significantly lag behind overall county test positivity rates. In order to advance to the next less restrictive tier (e.g. Purple-widespread to Red-substantial), a county will need to meet an equity metric and/or demonstrate targeted investments to eliminate disparities in levels of transmission. According to Tulare County's report as of October 13, 2020, the lowest quartile does not include Porterville areas exceeding 8% positivity, with the census tracts of Cutler/Yettum (24.4%), Pixley/Teviston (18.9%), Earlimart (15.6%), Alpaugh/Allensworth/Richgrove (15.4%), South-Central Tulare (13.3%), Tipton/Woodville (12.5%), West-Central Tulare (11.8%) and Orosi (8.9%) being of greatest concern. As referenced by a Member of Council, at its meeting on October 6, 2020, the Tulare County Board of Supervisors adopted a Resolution, demanding clarity, consistency, and continuity from Governor Newsom regarding COVID-19 directives to counties.

The new State Blueprint also provided a waiver process to allow TK-6th Grade students to receive in-person instruction with prior County and State approval, which locally St. Anne's School received such approval and began instruction on September 14, 2020. Also locally, Hope Elementary School received waiver approval and began in-person instruction on September 28, 2020, and Burton, Rockford Elementary and Pleasant View Elementary School District have each recently received both County and State waiver approval, but have not yet begun in-person instruction. Porterville Unified School District has applied and been approved by the County for the waiver, which at the time of this report is still awaiting State approval.

At its meeting on August 4, 2020, the Council considered and gave direction to staff evaluate opportunities for local restaurants to operate outdoors in the City's public right-of-way. At its meeting on August 18, 2020, given City liability considerations, the Council gave direction to work with local restaurants individually through an application and guidelines developed in coordination with the Council's Ad Hoc Committee. On August 24, 2020, the Council Ad Hoc Committee met with staff to review draft guidelines for the opening of outdoor dining by restaurants in public right-of-way, which the final guidelines

are provided as an attachment. Consistent with the guidelines and the proposed City's support for protecting restaurant patrons dining in the public right-of-way, at its meeting on September 1, 2020, the Council authorized an appropriation of \$100,000 from the City's Emergency/Catastrophic Reserve Fund for the purchase of necessary traffic and sidewalk barriers and other complimentary amenities, with any expenditure of funds to be documented for potential reimbursement should future federal and/or state funding be made available to mitigate COVID-19 activities. At the time of this report, nine entities have been approved to provide outdoor dining, including the Elks Lodge #1342, New China Restaurant, El Jacalito Taqueria, Pho Sho Fusion House, Pizza Factory, El Maguey Mexican Restaurant, Mariscos El-30, RJ's Cafe & Bakery, El Nuevo Mexicali II, Habi Sushi and Black Bear Diner, and several more are in the application process.

Due to increasing virus spread in the Central Valley resulting in increased cases and hospitalizations, on July 27, 2020, the Governor announced the appropriation of \$52 million in support of the counties of Fresno, Kern, Kings, Madera, Merced, San Joaquin, Stanislaus and Tulare in the implementation of three Unified Support Teams to provide hands-on technical assistance in support of testing, contact tracing, isolation and quarantine efforts. On August 12 and 13, 2020, the State's Unified Support Team met with local representatives in developing strategies reducing community spread in Tulare County.

Most of the City's workforce has been deemed essential under the State's guidelines, which the City has directed its limited non-essential workers to remain at home and available for assignment if necessary, and has implemented a rotation of its essential workforce as much as possible to reduce employees public exposure. Employees required to be at work during the shelter-at-home Order are accrued special leave for later utilization and/or payment, as well as employees that are working from home. Given the State's reopening guidelines, all City employees returned to work effective June 1, 2020, and the special leave program was discontinued effective May 31, 2020. Compounding the challenge for the City's workforce was the temporary closure of local non-profit contractor Promoting Self Worth (PSW) due to its workforce being considered highly vulnerable to COVID-19, thus necessitating City staff to address the contracted essential services of graffiti removal and the care for a significant number of Landscape and Lighting Maintenance Districts (LMD). PSW returned to performing its contracted services with the City beginning the week of May 11, 2020.

Governor Newsom's Executive Order N-37-20, issued on March 27, 2020, established a moratorium on eviction of tenants in good standing as of the date of the Order through May 31, 2020, which had been an issue of discussion by the Council at its meeting on March 17, 2020. On May 29, 2020, Governor Newsom issued Executive Order N-66-20, extending the eviction moratorium through July 28, 2020. On June 30, 2020, the Governor issued Executive Order N-71-20, extending the eviction moratorium through September 30, 2020. On August 31, 2020, Governor Newsom signed legislation to extend protections for tenants from eviction from COVID-19-related back rent through February 1,

2021, as well as extended anti-foreclosure protections in the Homeowner Bill of Rights to small landlords.

Governor Newsom's Executive Order N-39-20, issued on March 30, 2020, provided broad waivers of certifications and licensing for healthcare providers and locations to expand the provision of medical care in meeting an expected patient surge. During his press conference announcing the Order, Governor Newsom mentioned that Porterville would play a role in meeting the expected patient surge, which staff has learned will involve the reactivation of a portion of the General Treatment Area of the Porterville Developmental Center (PDC), including caring for up to potentially 350 COVID-19 patients in four (4) categories: 1) patients too sick to recover at home, but do not need hospitalization; 2) patients who have been hospitalized and who are recovering and require less care; 3) skilled nursing facility patients who don't require acute care; and 4) developmentally-disabled group home patients. Preliminary construction improvements have been completed to prepare the facility's infrastructure, with no timeline yet provided for necessary medical improvements expected to begin. The City has repeatedly asked the State to keep it involved in its planning efforts, including any actions by Council that would be supportive of its operation. On May 8, 2020, the City received notice from the County that the State intended to immediately relocate approximately forty (40) foster youth from across the state with COVID-19 to PDC, however, on May 9, 2020, the County notified the City that the State had changed its plans and would not be relocating the youth to PDC, likely to ensure regional patient surge capacity. On July 2, 2020, the City received notification from the County that the State would activate PDC as a regional alternate site on Friday, July 3, 2020, treating low-acute COVID-19 patients transferred from impacted hospitals from across the Central Valley. On August 19, 2020, the State notified the County that State personnel were being assigned to support the large fires in northern California and now across the state, and that PDC would not be accepting any new patients until further notice. As of September 12, 2020, there were no patients being treated at PDC, with the State designating the "warm closure" of the facility that can be reactivated within seventy-two (72) hours if necessary.

As part of the Governor's commitment to broader testing in rural and under-served areas of the state, the State established a contracted large-scale testing facility at the Veterans Memorial Building, beginning operations on Tuesday, May 5, 2020. Up to 130 tests are expected to be performed each day (Monday - Friday) for the next several months, which testing will be available to everyone by appointment. Given initial low utilization, City staff initiated a local messaging campaign for local residents to be tested, which precipitated improved community response beyond minimum State testing thresholds. City staff had been notified by County staff that the Veterans Memorial administration has given notice to the State to terminate the testing at its facility effective July 31, 2020, so that it may again use the facility for other purposes, however, the State and the Veterans Memorial administration have agreed to continue testing through the month of November, and likely through the remainder of the calendar year.

On March 27, 2020, President Trump signed the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act, a \$2 trillion economic recovery stimulus package. The financial recovery package includes: 1) \$604 billion for individuals/families, including \$300 billion in cash payments, \$260 billion in unemployment payments and \$44 billion in student loan assistance; 2) \$500 billion for large corporations; 3) \$377 billion for small business; 4) \$340 billion for state and local governments; 5) and \$180 billion for public services, including \$100 billion for hospitals. Within the state and local government provisions, a local government's (county or city) population must exceed 500,000 to receive direct federal recovery, which local governments with population less than 500,000 would only receive federal recovery through a state if the state was agreeable to local government distributions. On April 24, 2020, President Trump signed the Paycheck Protection Program and Healthcare Enhancement Act (H.R. 266), which provided approximately \$400 billion in additional business assistance (\$321 billion) and medical support and testing (\$75 billion). Staff is focusing its efforts now in engaging with local businesses and financial institutions to ensure the emergency resources are made available to promote local economic stability upon the completion of the current state of emergency.

Another federal economic recovery package is currently in discussions by Congress, with the House of Representatives proposed Health and Economic Recovery Omnibus Emergency Solutions (HEROES) Act including \$3 trillion in federal assistance which includes \$1 trillion in state and local government funding assistance, and the Senate proposed Health, Economic Assistance, Liability protection and Schools (HEALS) Act including \$1 trillion in federal assistance which does not include any local government funding assistance.

At its meeting on May 5, 2020, the Council acted to amend its federal Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) 5-Year Action Plan and program the \$490,000 CDBG-CV business assistance funds received, and took additional action at its meeting on June 2, 2020, which staff received final approval from the Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Department on July 21, 2020, and begin providing local small business assistance. Although the City received approval of its CDBG-CV plan and program by HUD, on August 10, 2020, HUD released its final set of program rules, which staff had to review for consistency. On September 17, 2020, the City received notification from HUD of an additional \$393,000 in additional CDBG-CV funds, which City staff is still awaiting final approval from HUD on the use of funds. At its meeting of June 16, 2020, the Council took action to defer the collection of the biannual \$25 business license from July 2020 to January 2021 for local small businesses.

From a City financial perspective, there is little doubt that the pandemic is having significant negative impact on local sales tax and transient occupancy tax, which will be further compounded by a likely reassessment of property tax values. Fortunately, the conservative stewardship of the City has allowed it to have General Fund reserves for Catastrophic Emergencies (\$2.8 million) and Budget Stabilization (\$4.3 million), which in addition to the recent passage of

Measure I, allows the City to purposefully address the current crisis and plan for budgetary accommodations that the City's essential services to the community can continue without current modification. The League of California Cities has estimated cities in California will collectively lose \$7 billion in revenue through the 2020-2021 fiscal year, and the State has forecasted that it will lose \$54 billion, exhausting its reserves and requiring significant State program reductions.

As a component of its 2020-2021 budget adoption, the State appropriated \$500 million of CARES Act funding to cities that were not allocated CARES Act funding directly by the federal government, including \$275 million to cities with a population of less than 300,000, which the City will receive approximately \$740,000.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council:

1. Receive the report of status and review of the Proclamation of Local Emergency;
2. Determine the need exists to continue said Declaration; and
3. Take action and/or provide direction as deemed necessary.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution 22-2020: Proclamation of Local Emergency
2. Governor Newsom Proclamation of a State of Emergency
3. President Trump Proclamation on Declaring a National Emergency
4. Tulare County Proclamations of Local Emergency
5. Tule River Tribe Declaration of State of Emergency
6. Governor Newsom Executive Order N-25-20 - Mass Gatherings
7. Governor Newsom Executive Order N-28-20 - Utilities
8. Governor Newsom Executive Order N-32-20 - Homeless Funding
9. Governor Newsom Executive Order N-33-20 - Stay at Home
10. Governor Newsom Executive Order N-33-20 - Essential Critical Infrastructure Workers Guidelines (Updated)
11. Governor Newsom Executive Order N-37-20 - Evictions Moratorium
12. Governor Newsom Executive Order N-39-20 - Expand Healthcare Workforce
13. Governor Newsom Executive Order N-42-20 - Utilities
14. Governor Newsom Update on California Pandemic Roadmap
15. Governor Newsom Executive Order N-60-20 - State Stage 2 Reopening and County Plan Guidelines
16. Tulare County Public Health Amended Order: April 8, 2020
17. Tulare County Public Health Amended Order: May 5, 2020

18. Tulare County Public Health Advisory - Face Coverings: May 7, 2020
19. Tulare County Public Health Amended Order: May 8, 2020
20. Tulare County Public Health Draft Reopening Plan: May 12, 2020
21. Tulare County Public Health Amended Order: May 18, 2020
22. Tulare County Roadmap to Recovery - Stage 3: May 19, 2020
23. State of California Guidance for Face Coverings: June 18, 2020
24. City of Porterville Urgency Ordinance - Face Coverings: July 21, 2020
25. City of Porterville Guidelines for Expanded Outdoor Dining
26. State of California Guidance for Reopening Outdoor Public Playgrounds: September 28, 2020
27. Tulare County Resolution - State COVID-19 Directives Clarity: October 6, 2020
28. State of California Guidance for Private Gatherings: October 9, 2020
29. Tulare County Healthy Places Index Update: October 13, 2020
30. State of California Guidance for Expanded Personal Care Services: October 20, 2020

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

John Lollis, City Manager

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

RESOLUTION NO. 22-2020

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE TO
PROCLAIM THE EXISTENCE OF A LOCAL EMERGENCY**

RESOLVED, by the City Council (the “Council”) of the City of Porterville (the “City”),
as follows:

WHEREAS, the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) is a respiratory disease which the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) considers to be a very serious public health threat with outcomes ranging from mild to severe sickness and death; and

WHEREAS, COVID-19 is easily transmissible from person to person and has spread globally to over 118 countries, infected more than 125,000, and killed more than 4,000 as of March 11, 2020 per the World Health Organization (WHO); and

WHEREAS, on January 31, 2020, the United States Department of Public Health and Human Services declared a public emergency for COVID-19 beginning on January 27, 2020; and

WHEREAS, on March 4, 2020, Governor Gavin Newsom declared a state of emergency in the State of California due to the number of confirmed cases of COVID-19 in the State; and

WHEREAS, on March 11, 2020, WHO made the assessment that COVID-19 can be characterized as a pandemic; and

WHEREAS, on March 12, 2020, Tulare County declared an emergency due to the confirmed case of COVID-19 at Sierra View Medical Center in the city of Porterville, thus enabling Tulare County to take extraordinary measures; and

WHEREAS, on March 13, 2020, Governor Newsom announced that California public health officials have determined that gatherings of more than 250 people should be postponed or canceled across the State at least until the end of March; and

WHEREAS, COVID-19 therefore and will continue to cause conditions of peril to the health, safety, and welfare of persons and property in the City of Porterville; and

WHEREAS, preparing for, responding to, mitigating, and recovering from the spread of COVID-19 requires the City to divert resources from normal day-to-day operations, and has and will continue to impose extraordinary requirements on and expenses to the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council hereby finds that the above described conditions related to the COVID-19 outbreak does warrant and necessitate the proclamation of the existence of a local emergency in the city of Porterville.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby **DECLARED** and **ORDERED**, as follows:

1. The proclamation of existence of a local emergency exists throughout the City of Porterville.
2. The local emergency shall be deemed to continue to exist until its termination is proclaimed by the City Council of the City of Porterville.
3. As required by law, the City Council shall review the need to continue the state of emergency every thirty (30) days until this Resolution is terminated.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 17th day of March, 2020.



Martha A. Flores, Mayor

ATTEST:

John D. Lollis, City Clerk

By: 

Patrice Hildreth, Chief Deputy City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
CITY OF PORTERVILLE) SS
COUNTY OF TULARE)

I, JOHN D. LOLLIS, the duly appointed City Clerk of the City of Porterville do hereby certify and declare that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the resolution passed and adopted by the Council of the City of Porterville at a meeting of the Porterville City Council duly called and held on the 17th day of March, 2020.

Said resolution was duly passed, approved, and adopted by the following vote:

Council:	PEÑALOZA	REYES	FLORES	STOWE	GURROLA
AYES:	X	X	X	X	
NOES:					
ABSTAIN:					
ABSENT:					X

JOHN D. LOLLIS, City Clerk


By: Fernando Gabriel-Moraga, Deputy City Clerk

**EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT
STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

PROCLAMATION OF A STATE OF EMERGENCY

WHEREAS in December 2019, an outbreak of respiratory illness due to a novel coronavirus (a disease now known as COVID-19), was first identified in Wuhan City, Hubei Province, China, and has spread outside of China, impacting more than 75 countries, including the United States; and

WHEREAS the State of California has been working in close collaboration with the national Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), with the United States Health and Human Services Agency, and with local health departments since December 2019 to monitor and plan for the potential spread of COVID-19 to the United States; and

WHEREAS on January 23, 2020, the CDC activated its Emergency Response System to provide ongoing support for the response to COVID-19 across the country; and

WHEREAS on January 24, 2020, the California Department of Public Health activated its Medical and Health Coordination Center and on March 2, 2020, the Office of Emergency Services activated the State Operations Center to support and guide state and local actions to preserve public health; and

WHEREAS the California Department of Public Health has been in regular communication with hospitals, clinics and other health providers and has provided guidance to health facilities and providers regarding COVID-19; and

WHEREAS as of March 4, 2020, across the globe, there are more than 94,000 confirmed cases of COVID-19, tragically resulting in more than 3,000 deaths worldwide; and

WHEREAS as of March 4, 2020, there are 129 confirmed cases of COVID-19 in the United States, including 53 in California, and more than 9,400 Californians across 49 counties are in home monitoring based on possible travel-based exposure to the virus, and officials expect the number of cases in California, the United States, and worldwide to increase; and

WHEREAS for more than a decade California has had a robust pandemic influenza plan, supported local governments in the development of local plans, and required that state and local plans be regularly updated and exercised; and

WHEREAS California has a strong federal, state and local public health and health care delivery system that has effectively responded to prior events including the H1N1 influenza virus in 2009, and most recently Ebola; and

WHEREAS experts anticipate that while a high percentage of individuals affected by COVID-19 will experience mild flu-like symptoms, some will have more serious symptoms and require hospitalization, particularly individuals who are elderly or already have underlying chronic health conditions; and

WHEREAS it is imperative to prepare for and respond to suspected or confirmed COVID-19 cases in California, to implement measures to mitigate the spread of COVID-19, and to prepare to respond to an increasing number of individuals requiring medical care and hospitalization; and

WHEREAS if COVID-19 spreads in California at a rate comparable to the rate of spread in other countries, the number of persons requiring medical care may exceed locally available resources, and controlling outbreaks minimizes the risk to the public, maintains the health and safety of the people of California, and limits the spread of infection in our communities and within the healthcare delivery system; and

WHEREAS personal protective equipment (PPE) is not necessary for use by the general population but appropriate PPE is one of the most effective ways to preserve and protect California's healthcare workforce at this critical time and to prevent the spread of COVID-19 broadly; and

WHEREAS state and local health departments must use all available preventative measures to combat the spread of COVID-19, which will require access to services, personnel, equipment, facilities, and other resources, potentially including resources beyond those currently available, to prepare for and respond to any potential cases and the spread of the virus; and

WHEREAS I find that conditions of Government Code section 8558(b), relating to the declaration of a State of Emergency, have been met; and

WHEREAS I find that the conditions caused by COVID-19 are likely to require the combined forces of a mutual aid region or regions to appropriately respond; and

WHEREAS under the provisions of Government Code section 8625(c), I find that local authority is inadequate to cope with the threat posed by COVID-19; and

WHEREAS under the provisions of Government Code section 8571, I find that strict compliance with various statutes and regulations specified in this order would prevent, hinder, or delay appropriate actions to prevent and mitigate the effects of the COVID-19.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GAVIN NEWSOM, Governor of the State of California, in accordance with the authority vested in me by the State Constitution and statutes, including the California Emergency Services Act, and in particular, Government Code section 8625, **HEREBY PROCLAIM A STATE OF EMERGENCY** to exist in California.

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. In preparing for and responding to COVID-19, all agencies of the state government use and employ state personnel, equipment, and facilities or perform any and all activities consistent with the direction of the Office of Emergency Services and the State Emergency Plan, as well as the California Department of Public Health and the Emergency Medical Services Authority. Also, all residents are to heed the advice of emergency officials with regard to this emergency in order to protect their safety.
2. As necessary to assist local governments and for the protection of public health, state agencies shall enter into contracts to arrange for the procurement of materials, goods, and services needed to assist in preparing for, containing, responding to, mitigating the effects of, and recovering from the spread of COVID-19. Applicable provisions of the Government Code and the Public Contract Code, including but not limited to travel, advertising, and competitive bidding requirements, are suspended to the extent necessary to address the effects of COVID-19.
3. Any out-of-state personnel, including, but not limited to, medical personnel, entering California to assist in preparing for, responding to, mitigating the effects of, and recovering from COVID-19 shall be permitted to provide services in the same manner as prescribed in Government Code section 179.5, with respect to licensing and certification. Permission for any such individual rendering service is subject to the approval of the Director of the Emergency Medical Services Authority for medical personnel and the Director of the Office of Emergency Services for non-medical personnel and shall be in effect for a period of time not to exceed the duration of this emergency.
4. The time limitation set forth in Penal Code section 396, subdivision (b), prohibiting price gouging in time of emergency is hereby waived as it relates to emergency supplies and medical supplies. These price gouging protections shall be in effect through September 4, 2020.
5. Any state-owned properties that the Office of Emergency Services determines are suitable for use to assist in preparing for, responding to, mitigating the effects of, or recovering from COVID-19 shall be made available to the Office of Emergency Services for this purpose, notwithstanding any state or local law that would restrict, delay, or otherwise inhibit such use.
6. Any fairgrounds that the Office of Emergency Services determines are suitable to assist in preparing for, responding to, mitigating the effects of, or recovering from COVID-19 shall be made available to the Office of Emergency Services pursuant to the Emergency Services Act, Government Code section 8589. The Office of Emergency Services shall notify the fairgrounds of the intended use and can immediately use the fairgrounds without the fairground board of directors' approval, and

notwithstanding any state or local law that would restrict, delay, or otherwise inhibit such use.

7. The 30-day time period in Health and Safety Code section 101080, within which a local governing authority must renew a local health emergency, is hereby waived for the duration of this statewide emergency. Any such local health emergency will remain in effect until each local governing authority terminates its respective local health emergency.
8. The 60-day time period in Government Code section 8630, within which local government authorities must renew a local emergency, is hereby waived for the duration of this statewide emergency. Any local emergency proclaimed will remain in effect until each local governing authority terminates its respective local emergency.
9. The Office of Emergency Services shall provide assistance to local governments that have demonstrated extraordinary or disproportionate impacts from COVID-19, if appropriate and necessary, under the authority of the California Disaster Assistance Act, Government Code section 8680 et seq., and California Code of Regulations, Title 19, section 2900 et seq.
10. To ensure hospitals and other health facilities are able to adequately treat patients legally isolated as a result of COVID-19, the Director of the California Department of Public Health may waive any of the licensing requirements of Chapter 2 of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code and accompanying regulations with respect to any hospital or health facility identified in Health and Safety Code section 1250. Any waiver shall include alternative measures that, under the circumstances, will allow the facilities to treat legally isolated patients while protecting public health and safety. Any facilities being granted a waiver shall be established and operated in accordance with the facility's required disaster and mass casualty plan. Any waivers granted pursuant to this paragraph shall be posted on the Department's website.
11. To support consistent practices across California, state departments, in coordination with the Office of Emergency Services, shall provide updated and specific guidance relating to preventing and mitigating COVID-19 to schools, employers, employees, first responders and community care facilities by no later than March 10, 2020.
12. To promptly respond for the protection of public health, state entities are, notwithstanding any other state or local law, authorized to share relevant medical information, limited to the patient's underlying health conditions, age, current condition, date of exposure, and possible contact tracing, as necessary to address the effect of the COVID-19 outbreak with state, local, federal, and nongovernmental partners, with such information to be used for the limited purposes of monitoring, investigation and control, and treatment and coordination of care. The

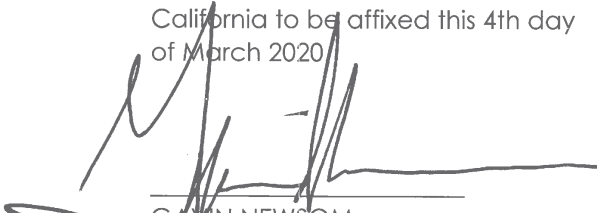
notification requirement of Civil Code section 1798.24, subdivision (i), is suspended.

13. Notwithstanding Health and Safety Code sections 1797.52 and 1797.218, during the course of this emergency, any EMT-P licensees shall have the authority to transport patients to medical facilities other than acute care hospitals when approved by the California EMS Authority. In order to carry out this order, to the extent that the provisions of Health and Safety Code sections 1797.52 and 1797.218 may prohibit EMT-P licensees from transporting patients to facilities other than acute care hospitals, those statutes are hereby suspended until the termination of this State of Emergency.

14. The Department of Social Services may, to the extent the Department deems necessary to respond to the threat of COVID-19, waive any provisions of the Health and Safety Code or Welfare and Institutions Code, and accompanying regulations, interim licensing standards, or other written policies or procedures with respect to the use, licensing, or approval of facilities or homes within the Department's jurisdiction set forth in the California Community Care Facilities Act (Health and Safety Code section 1500 et seq.), the California Child Day Care Facilities Act (Health and Safety Code section 1596.70 et seq.), and the California Residential Care Facilities for the Elderly Act (Health and Safety Code section 1569 et seq.). Any waivers granted pursuant to this paragraph shall be posted on the Department's website.

I FURTHER DIRECT that as soon as hereafter possible, this proclamation be filed in the Office of the Secretary of State and that widespread publicity and notice be given of this proclamation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have
hereunto set my hand and caused
the Great Seal of the State of
California to be affixed this 4th day
of March 2020



GAVIN NEWSOM
Governor of California

ATTEST:

ALEX PADILLA
Secretary of State

**PROCLAMATIONS**

Proclamation on Declaring a National Emergency Concerning the Novel Coronavirus Disease (COVID-19) Outbreak

Issued on: March 13, 2020



In December 2019, a novel (new) coronavirus known as SARS-CoV-2 (“the virus”) was first detected in Wuhan, Hubei Province, People’s Republic of China, causing outbreaks of the coronavirus disease COVID-19 that has now spread globally. The Secretary of Health and Human Services (HHS) declared a public health emergency on January 31, 2020, under section 319 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d), in response to COVID-19. I have taken sweeping action to control the spread of the virus in the United States, including by suspending entry of foreign nationals seeking entry who had been physically present within the prior 14 days in certain jurisdictions where COVID-19 outbreaks have occurred, including the People’s Republic of China, the Islamic Republic of Iran, and the Schengen Area of Europe. The Federal Government, along with State and local governments, has taken preventive and proactive measures to slow the spread of the virus and treat those affected, including by instituting Federal quarantines for individuals evacuated from foreign nations, issuing a declaration pursuant to section 319F-3 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d-6d), and releasing policies to accelerate the acquisition of personal protective equipment and streamline bringing new diagnostic capabilities to laboratories. On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization announced that the COVID-19 outbreak can be characterized as a pandemic, as the rates of infection continue to rise in many locations around the world and across the United States.

The spread of COVID-19 within our Nation’s communities threatens to strain our Nation’s healthcare systems. As of March 12, 2020, 1,645 people from 47 States have been infected with the virus that

causes COVID-19. It is incumbent on hospitals and medical facilities throughout the country to assess their preparedness posture and be prepared to surge capacity and capability. Additional measures, however, are needed to successfully contain and combat the virus in the United States.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, DONALD J. TRUMP, President of the United States, by the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including sections 201 and 301 of the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 *et seq.*) and consistent with section 1135 of the Social Security Act (SSA), as amended (42 U.S.C. 1320b-5), do hereby find and proclaim that the COVID-19 outbreak in the United States constitutes a national emergency, beginning March 1, 2020. Pursuant to this declaration, I direct as follows:

Section 1. Emergency Authority. The Secretary of HHS may exercise the authority under section 1135 of the SSA to temporarily waive or modify certain requirements of the Medicare, Medicaid, and State Children's Health Insurance programs and of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act Privacy Rule throughout the duration of the public health emergency declared in response to the COVID-19 outbreak.

Sec. 2. Certification and Notice. In exercising this authority, the Secretary of HHS shall provide certification and advance written notice to the Congress as required by section 1135(d) of the SSA (42 U.S.C. 1320b-5(d)).

Sec. 3. General Provisions. (a) Nothing in this proclamation shall be construed to impair or otherwise affect:

(i) the authority granted by law to an executive department or agency, or the head thereof; or

(ii) the functions of the Director of the Office of Management and Budget relating to budgetary, administrative, or legislative proposals.

(b) This proclamation shall be implemented consistent with applicable law and subject to the availability of appropriations.

(c) This proclamation is not intended to, and does not, create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or in equity by any party against the United States, its departments, agencies, or entities, its officers, employees, or agents, or any other person.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this thirteenth day of March, in the year of our Lord two thousand twenty, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and forty-fourth.

DONALD J. TRUMP



Health & Human Services Agency COUNTY OF TULARE AGENDA ITEM

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

KUYLER CROCKER

District One

PETE VANDER POEL

District Two

AMY SHUKLIAN

District Three

EDDIE VALERO

District Four

DENNIS TOWNSEND

District Five

AGENDA DATE: March 17, 2020

Public Hearing Required	Yes ☐	N/A ☒
Scheduled Public Hearing w/Clerk	Yes ☐	N/A ☒
Published Notice Required	Yes ☐	N/A ☒
Advertised Published Notice	Yes ☐	N/A ☒
Meet & Confer Required	Yes ☐	N/A ☒
Electronic file(s) has been sent	Yes ☒	N/A ☐
Budget Transfer (Aud 308) attached	Yes ☐	N/A ☒
Personnel Resolution attached	Yes ☐	N/A ☒
Agreements are attached and signature line for Chairman is marked with tab(s)/flag(s)	Yes ☐	N/A ☒

CONTACT PERSON: Andrew Lockman PHONE: 624-8000

SUBJECT: Ratify Proclamations of Emergency for COVID-19

REQUEST(S):

That the Board of Supervisors:

1. Ratify a Proclamation of Local Emergency issued by the County Coordinator of Emergency Services on March 11, 2020 due to COVID-19; and
2. Ratify a Proclamation of Local Health Emergency issued by the County Health Officer on March 11, 2020 due to COVID-19.

SUMMARY:

As has been widely covered in the media, the COVID-19 outbreak originated in China beginning in December 2019. The Tulare County Department of Public Health, in cooperation with all Tulare County departments and numerous healthcare and community partners, has been actively monitoring and proactively preparing for COVID-19 since early January 2020.

Since that time, cases have been reported worldwide along with numerous deaths resulting from the disease. California has had numerous cases resulting from travel, person-to-person contact, and community spread. On March 4, 2020, Governor Newsom proclaimed a State of Emergency for COVID-19 after the first COVID-19 related death in California. Since that date, confirmed cases have also occurred in neighboring Fresno and Madera Counties.

On March 11, 2020, Tulare County had its first confirmed positive COVID-19 case. As a result, the County implemented a contingency plan under which the County's Coordinator of Emergency Services proclaimed a Local Emergency, and the County

SUBJECT: Ratify Proclamations of Emergency due to COVID-19
DATE: March 17, 2020

Health Officer proclaimed a Local Health Emergency, to enable the County to take all necessary response actions to combat the effects of the disease. Pursuant to California Government Code section 8630(b), these proclamations must be ratified within seven (7) days by the Board of Supervisors in order to remain in effect.

The Governor's State of Emergency dated March 4, 2020, waives statutory requirements to renew emergency proclamations for COVID-19, so these local proclamations will remain in effect until terminated by the Tulare County Board of Supervisors.

As a matter of information, local public health emergencies due to the threat posed by COVID-19 also have been declared by the Counties of Santa Clara, San Diego, San Francisco, Orange, Solano, Alameda, Sonoma, Marin, Placer, Los Angeles, Mendocino, Butte, San Bernardino, San Benito, Yolo, Monterey, San Mateo, Yuba, Sutter, Contra Costa, Humboldt, Lake, and Sacramento, and by numerous California cities and Indian Tribes.

FISCAL IMPACT/FINANCING:

There is no cost associated with proclaiming or terminating a local emergency or local health emergency. The proclamation of local emergency contains a request for California Disaster Assistance Act funding, which may result in cost recovery of extraordinary response costs associated with this incident.

LINKAGE TO THE COUNTY OF TULARE STRATEGIC BUSINESS PLAN:

The County's five-year strategic plan includes the Safety and Security initiative, with a directive to plan and provide coordinated emergency preparedness, response, recovery and mitigation capabilities for both natural and man-made disasters. These proclamations support the County's emergency response and coordination efforts by ensuring all necessary actions can be taken to mitigate the spread of disease.

ADMINISTRATIVE SIGN-OFF:



Timothy W. Lutz
Agency Director

Cc: County Administrative Office

Attachment(s) Proclamation of Local Emergency
Proclamation of Local Health Emergency

**BEFORE THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
COUNTY OF TULARE, STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

IN THE MATTER OF RATIFY PROCLAMATIONS) Resolution No. _____
OF EMERGENCY DUE TO COVID-19) Agreement No. _____
)

UPON MOTION OF SUPERVISOR _____, SECONDED BY
SUPERVISOR _____, THE FOLLOWING WAS ADOPTED BY THE
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, AT AN OFFICIAL MEETING HELD _____
_____, BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE:

AYES:
NOES:
ABSTAIN:
ABSENT:

ATTEST: JASON T. BRITT
COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER/
CLERK, BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

BY: _____
Deputy Clerk

* * * * *

1. Ratified a Proclamation of Local Emergency issued by the County Coordinator of Emergency Services on March 11, 2020 due to COVID-19; and
2. Ratified a Proclamation of Local Health Emergency issued by the County Health Officer on March 11, 2020 due to COVID-19.

**PROCLAMATION OF A LOCAL EMERGENCY
BY THE DIRECTOR OF EMERGENCY SERVICES**

WHEREAS, Government Code section 8630 and Tulare County Ordinance Code section 1-15-1030 authorize the Director of Emergency Services to proclaim a local emergency when the County of Tulare ("County") is threatened by conditions of disaster or extreme peril to the safety of persons and property within the County that are or are likely to be beyond the control of the services, personnel, equipment, and facilities of the County, and the Board of Supervisors is not in session; and

WHEREAS, the Director of Emergency Services hereby finds:

Conditions of extreme peril to the safety of persons and property have arisen within the County due to the following:

A novel coronavirus (named "COVID-19") was first detected in Wuhan City, Hubei Province, China, in December 2019. The U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention ("CDC") considers the virus to be a very serious public health threat, based on current information. In part, the virus is considered a serious public health threat because much is unknown. The exact modes of transmission, the factors facilitating human-to-human transmission, the extent of asymptomatic viral shedding, the groups most at risk of serious illness, the attack rate, and the case fatality rate all remain active areas of investigation. The CDC believes at this time that symptoms appear two to fourteen days after exposure. Currently, there is no vaccine or specific antiviral treatment for COVID-19.

The number of reported cases of COVID-19 has escalated dramatically over a short period of time. To date, worldwide there are over 125,000 confirmed cases of COVID-19 and over 4,600 deaths from COVID-19. Cases of COVID-19, though concentrated in China, have been reported in one hundred twenty-two countries, including the United States, and include individuals who never visited China. Transmission from an asymptomatic individual has been documented. In the U.S., there have been 939 total cases of COVID-19 confirmed to date in 41 different states, and at least 29 deaths reported.

The World Health Organization has declared the outbreak to be a global health emergency. Actions are being taken to protect public health and limit the spread of COVID-19 in the United States.

On March 4, 2020, Governor Newsom proclaimed a state of emergency to exist in California. There are now almost 200 confirmed cases in California spanning some 24 counties and at least four deaths have been reported in California due to COVID-19.

Local public health emergencies due to the threat posed by COVID-19 have been declared by the Counties of Santa Clara, San Diego, San Francisco, Orange, Solano, Alameda, Sonoma, Marin, Placer, Los Angeles, Mendocino, Butte, San Bernardino, San Benito, Yolo, Monterey, San Mateo, Yuba, Sutter, Contra Costa, Humboldt, Lake, and Sacramento, and by numerous California cities and Indian Tribes; and

Tulare County has a population of over 450,000 residents, many of whom travel frequently for business or personal reasons. The Health Officer of the County of Tulare has determined that there is an imminent and proximate threat to public health from the introduction of COVID-19 in Tulare County, and has declared a Local Health Emergency as a result.

These conditions are beyond the control of the services, personnel, equipment, and facilities of the County and require the combined forces of other political subdivisions to combat.

WHEREAS, on March 11, 2020, a Tulare County resident tested positive for COVID-19; and

WHEREAS, based on the experience of other California communities, it can reasonably be expected that other positive tests will soon follow; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors is not in session, and cannot immediately be called into session; and

WHEREAS, during a local emergency, the Director of Emergency Services or other individual authorized to serve in that capacity under Tulare County Ordinance Code sections 1-15-1031 and 1-15-1032 is empowered by Tulare County Ordinance Code section 1-15-1025 to issue rules and regulations on matters reasonably related to the protection of life and property as affected by such emergency; provided, however, that such rules and regulations must be confirmed at the earliest possible time by the Board of Supervisors; and

WHEREAS, the Director of Emergency Services is unavailable to issue a proclamation as he is currently outside of Tulare County and has authorized his successor, the County's Coordinator of Emergency Services (Assistant County Administrative Officer), as designated in Tulare County Ordinance Code sections 1-15-1010 (c) and 1-15-1030 (g) to exercise the powers of Director of Emergency Services as provided for in Tulare County Ordinance Code section 1-15-1030 (h) and thereby to issue this proclamation of local emergency; and

WHEREAS, the Tulare County Health Department must use all preventive measures, which will require access to available services, personnel, equipment, and facilities, to respond to COVID-19; and

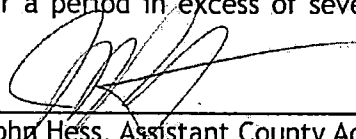
NOW THEREFORE, the Tulare County Coordinator of Emergency Services hereby:

1. Proclaims that a local emergency, as defined in Government Code Section 8558 and Tulare County Ordinance Code Section 1-15-1005, now exists within the County due to the presence of COVID-19; and
2. Requests that the Governor of the State of California request a federal declaration to provide assistance, including, but not limited to, California Disaster Assistance Act ("CDAA"); and
3. Orders that the Tulare County Health Department must use all preventive measures, which will require access to available services, personnel, equipment, and facilities, to respond to COVID-19.

The local emergency shall not remain in effect for a period in excess of seven days unless it has been ratified by the Board of Supervisors.

Date: March 11, 2020

Time: 10:33 pm

By: 

John Hess, Assistant County Administrative Officer
and Emergency Services Coordinator

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
COUNTY COUNSEL

/s/ Jennifer M. Shiffert
Deputy
Matter No. 2020217

Jlk/03-11-2020/2020217/1444043

**County of Tulare
Health & Human Services Agency
Public Health Branch**

Health Officer
5957 South Mooney Blvd.
Visalia, CA 93277
559-624-8480



**PROCLAMATION OF LOCAL HEALTH EMERGENCY
REGARDING NOVEL CORONAVIRUS (COVID-19)**

WHEREAS, California Health and Safety Code section 101080 and Tulare County Ordinance Code section 1-15-1033 authorize the local health officer to declare a local health emergency in the health officer's jurisdiction, or any part thereof, whenever the health officer reasonably determines that there is an imminent and proximate threat of the introduction of any contagious, infectious, or communicable disease, chemical agent, noncommunicable biologic agent, toxin, or radioactive agent; and

WHEREAS, the local health emergency shall not remain in effect after 7 days from the date of this declaration unless it has been ratified by the County of Tulare's Board of Supervisors; and

WHEREAS, the Health Officer of the County of Tulare makes the following findings:

A novel coronavirus (named "COVID-19") was first detected in Wuhan City, Hubei Province, China, in December 2019. The U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention ("CDC") considers the virus to be a very serious public health threat, based on current information. In part, the virus is considered a serious public health threat because much is unknown. The exact modes of transmission, the factors facilitating human-to-human transmission, the extent of asymptomatic viral shedding, the groups most at risk of serious illness, the attack rate, and the case fatality rate all remain active areas of investigation, but are poorly characterized at this time. The best information to date suggests that the virus is spread between people primarily via respiratory droplets produced when an infected person coughs or sneezes. Symptoms of the virus include fever, cough, and shortness of breath, and infected individuals have experienced a range of outcomes, from mild sickness to severe illness and death. The CDC believes at this time that symptoms appear two to fourteen days after exposure. Currently, there is no vaccine or specific antiviral treatment for COVID-19.

The number of reported cases of COVID-19 has escalated dramatically over a short period of time. To date, worldwide there are over 125,000 confirmed cases of COVID-19 and over 4,600 deaths from COVID-19. Cases of COVID-19, though concentrated in China, have been reported in 122 counties, including the United States. Confirmed cases of COVID-19 include individuals who never visited China. Transmission from an asymptomatic individual has been documented. The World Health Organization has declared the outbreak to be a global health emergency.

On March 4, 2020, Governor Newsom proclaimed a state of emergency to exist in California.

**DECLARATION OF LOCAL HEALTH EMERGENCY
REGARDING NOVEL CORONAVIRUS (COVID-19)**

There are now almost 200 confirmed cases in California spanning 24 counties, and 4 deaths have been reported in California due to COVID-19.

Local public health emergencies due to the threat posed by COVID-19 have been declared by the Counties of Santa Clara, San Diego, San Francisco, Orange, Solano, Alameda, Sonoma, Marin, Placer, Los Angeles, Mendocino, Butte, San Bernardino, San Benito, Yolo, Monterey, San Mateo, Yuba, Sutter, Contra Costa, Humboldt, Lake, and Sacramento, and by numerous California cities and Indian Tribes.

Tulare County has a population of over 450,000 residents, many of whom travel frequently for business or personal reasons. As of March 11, 2020 there are 939 total cases of COVID-19 in the United States and 29 deaths. 41 states have reported cases.

WHEREAS, on March 11, 2020, a Tulare County resident tested positive for COVID-19; and

WHEREAS, based on the experience of other California communities, it can reasonably be expected that other positive tests will soon follow; and

WHEREAS, the Health Officer of the County of Tulare does hereby find that there is an imminent and proximate threat to public health from the introduction of COVID-19 in Tulare County; and

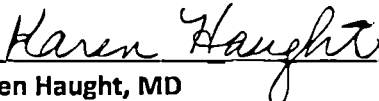
WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors is not in session, and cannot immediately be called into session; and

NOW, THEREFORE, the Health Officer of the County of Tulare hereby proclaims and declares that a local health emergency now exists in the County of Tulare due to the presence of and threat posed by COVID-19.

Date: March 11, 2020

Time: 10:50 pm

Issued by:



Karen Haught, MD
County Health Officer
County of Tulare
Health & Human Services Agency
Public Health Branch

Approved as to Form:
COUNTY COUNSEL

By /s/Jennifer M. Shiffert
Deputy
Matter No. 2020217

Jlk/03-11-2020/2020217/1444044.DOCX



TULE RIVER INDIAN TRIBE OF CALIFORNIA

IN THE MATTER OF:

Resolution to Formally Declare a State of
Emergency for the Tule River Tribe of The)
Tule River Reservation of California)

RESOLUTION NO. FY2020-100

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE TULE RIVER INDIAN TRIBE:

WHEREAS, the Tule River Indian Tribe (the "Tribe") is a federally recognized Indian tribe organized pursuant to the Constitution and Bylaws of the Tule River Indian Tribe approved January 15, 1936 ("Constitution"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article III, Section 1 of the Constitution the governing body of the Tribe is the Tribal Council and pursuant to Article VI, Section 1 of its Constitution it has the power to promulgate ordinance for the purpose of safeguarding the peace and safety of residents of the reservation and to adopt resolutions regulating the procedure of tribal agencies of the reservation; and

WHEREAS, On March 4th 2020, a proclaimed State of Emergency exists in the State of California, as result of the threat of COVID-19; and

WHEREAS, despite sustained efforts, the virus remains a threat, and further efforts to control the spread of the virus to reduce and minimize the risk of infection are needed; and

WHEREAS, for the safety and protection of the public health within the jurisdiction of the Tribe for the Tribe and/or its governmental agencies to obtain emergency support and funding from Federal, state and local agencies; and

WHEREAS, the Tule River Tribal Council desires to consider state and local recommendation deemed necessary in the interests of the public health, issue guidance limiting or recommend limitations upon attendance at public assemblies, conferences, or other mass events, which could cause the cancellation of such gatherings through no fault or responsibility of the parties involved thereby constituting a force majeure; and

WHEREAS, in the interest of public health and safety, it is necessary to exercise my authority under Constitution of the governing body of the Tribe to ensure adequate response and address potential issues related to the threat of COVID-19; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, the Tribal Council hereby declares a State of Emergency for the safety and protection of the public health within the jurisdiction of the Tribe for the Tribe and/or its governmental agencies to obtain emergency support and funding from Federal, state and local agencies

Page 2.

Resolution No. FY2020-100

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution has not been amended or rescinded in any way.

CERTIFICATION

UPON MOTION OF COUNCIL MEMBER **Zachary Janoko** SECONDED BY COUNCIL MEMBER **Steve M. Peyron, Jr.**, THE FOREGOING WAS ADOPTED BY THE TULE RIVER TRIBAL COUNCIL AT A DULY CALLED MEETING HELD ON **Friday, March 13, 2020**, AT WHICH A QUORUM WAS PRESENT BY THE FOLLOWING VOTES:

AYES: 8

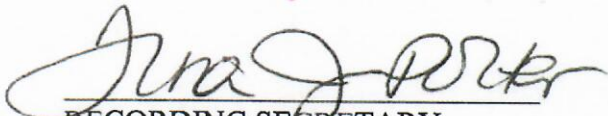
NOES: 0

ABSTAIN 0


NEIL PEYRON, CHAIRMAN
TULE RIVER TRIBAL COUNCIL


HEATHER TERAN, SECRETARY
TULE RIVER TRIBAL COUNCIL

ATTEST TO:


RECORDING SECRETARY

**EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT
STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

EXECUTIVE ORDER N-25-20

WHEREAS on March 4, 2020, I proclaimed a State of Emergency to exist in California as a result of the threat of COVID-19; and

WHEREAS despite sustained efforts, the virus remains a threat, and further efforts to control the spread of the virus to reduce and minimize the risk of infection are needed; and

WHEREAS state and local public health officials may, as they deem necessary in the interest of public health, issue guidance limiting or recommending limitations upon attendance at public assemblies, conferences, or other mass events, which could cause the cancellation of such gatherings through no fault or responsibility of the parties involved, thereby constituting a force majeure; and

WHEREAS the Department of Public Health is maintaining up-to-date guidance relating to COVID-19, available to the public at <http://cdph.ca.gov/covid19>; and

WHEREAS the State of California and local governments, in collaboration with the Federal government, continue sustained efforts to minimize the spread and mitigate the effects of COVID-19; and

WHEREAS there is a need to secure numerous facilities to accommodate quarantine, isolation, or medical treatment of individuals testing positive for or exposed to COVID-19; and

WHEREAS, many individuals who have developmental disabilities and receive services through regional centers funded by the Department of Developmental Services also have chronic medical conditions that make them more susceptible to serious symptoms of COVID-19, and it is critical that they continue to receive their services while also protecting their own health and the general public health; and

WHEREAS individuals exposed to COVID-19 may be temporarily unable to report to work due to illness caused by COVID-19 or quarantines related to COVID-19 and individuals directly affected by COVID-19 may experience potential loss of income, health care and medical coverage, and ability to pay for housing and basic needs, thereby placing increased demands on already strained regional and local health and safety resources such as shelters and food banks; and

WHEREAS in the interest of public health and safety, it is necessary to exercise my authority under the Emergency Services Act, specifically Government Code section 8572, to ensure adequate facilities exist to address the impacts of COVID-19; and

WHEREAS under the provisions of Government Code section 8571, I find that strict compliance with various statutes and regulations specified in this order would prevent, hinder, or delay appropriate actions to prevent and mitigate the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GAVIN NEWSOM, Governor of the State of California, in accordance with the authority vested in me by the State Constitution and statutes of the State of California, and in particular, Government Code sections 8567, 8571 and 8572, do hereby issue the following order to become effective immediately:

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. All residents are to heed any orders and guidance of state and local public health officials, including but not limited to the imposition of social distancing measures, to control the spread of COVID-19.
2. For the period that began January 24, 2020 through the duration of this emergency, the Employment Development Department shall have the discretion to waive the one-week waiting period in Unemployment Insurance Code section 2627(b)(1) for disability insurance applicants who are unemployed and disabled as a result of the COVID-19, and who are otherwise eligible for disability insurance benefits.
3. For the period that began January 24, 2020 through the duration of this emergency, the Employment Development Department shall have the discretion to waive the one-week waiting period in Unemployment Insurance Code section 1253(d) for unemployment insurance applicants who are unemployed as a result of the COVID-19, and who are otherwise eligible for unemployment insurance benefits.
4. Notwithstanding Health and Safety Code section 1797.172(b), during the course of this emergency, the Director of the Emergency Medical Services Authority shall have the authority to implement additions to local optional scopes of practice without first consulting with a committee of local EMS medical directors named by the EMS Medical Directors Association of California.
5. In order to quickly provide relief from interest and penalties, the provisions of the Revenue and Taxation Code that apply to the taxes and fees administered by the Department of Tax and Fee Administration, requiring the filing of a statement under penalty of perjury setting forth the facts for a claim for relief, are suspended for a period of 60 days after the date of this Order for any individuals or businesses who are unable to file a timely tax return or make a timely payment as a result of complying with a state or local public health official's imposition or recommendation of social distancing measures related to COVID-19.
6. The Franchise Tax Board, the Board of Equalization, the Department of Tax and Fee Administration, and the Office of Tax Appeals shall use their administrative powers where appropriate to provide those individuals and businesses impacted by complying with a state or local public health official's imposition or recommendation of social

distancing measures related to COVID-19 with the extensions for filing, payment, audits, billing, notices, assessments, claims for refund, and relief from subsequent penalties and interest.

7. The Governor's Office of Emergency Services shall ensure adequate state staffing during this emergency. Consistent with applicable federal law, work hour limitations for retired annuitants, permanent and intermittent personnel, and state management and senior supervisors, are suspended. Furthermore, reinstatement and work hour limitations in Government Code sections 21220, 21224(a), and 7522.56(b), (d), (f), and (g), and the time limitations in Government Code section 19888.1 and California Code of Regulations, title 2, sections 300-303 are suspended. The Director of the California Department of Human Resources must be notified of any individual employed pursuant to these waivers.
8. The California Health and Human Services Agency and the Office of Emergency Services shall identify, and shall otherwise be prepared to make available—including through the execution of any necessary contracts or other agreements and, if necessary, through the exercise of the State's power to commandeer property – hotels and other places of temporary residence, medical facilities, and other facilities that are suitable for use as places of temporary residence or medical facilities as necessary for quarantining, isolating, or treating individuals who test positive for COVID-19 or who have had a high-risk exposure and are thought to be in the incubation period.
9. The certification and licensure requirements of California Code of Regulations, Title 17, section 1079 and Business and Professions Code section 1206.5 are suspended as to all persons who meet the requirements under the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of section 353 of the Public Health Service Act for high complexity testing and who are performing analysis of samples to test for SARS-CoV-2, the virus that causes COVID-19, in any certified public health laboratory or licensed clinical laboratory.
10. To ensure that individuals with developmental disabilities continue to receive the services and supports mandated by their individual program plans threatened by disruptions caused by COVID-19, the Director of the Department of Developmental Services may issue directives waiving any provision or requirement of the Lanterman Developmental Disabilities Services Act, the California Early Intervention Services Act, and the accompanying regulations of Title 17, Division 2 of the California Code of Regulations. A directive may delegate to the regional centers any authority granted to the Department by law where the Director believes such delegation is necessary to ensure services to individuals with developmental disabilities. The Director shall describe the need justifying the waiver granted in each directive and articulate how the waiver is necessary to protect the public health or safety from the threat of COVID-19 or necessary to ensure that services to individuals with developmental disabilities are not disrupted. Any waiver granted by a directive shall expire 30 days from the date of its issuance. The Director may grant one or more 30-day extensions if the waiver continues to be necessary

to protect health or safety or to ensure delivery of services. The Director shall rescind a waiver once it is no longer necessary to protect public health or safety or ensure delivery of services. Any waivers and extensions granted pursuant to this paragraph shall be posted on the Department's website.

11. Notwithstanding any other provision of state or local law, including the Bagley-Keene Act or the Brown Act, a local legislative body or state body is authorized to hold public meetings via teleconferencing and to make public meetings accessible telephonically or otherwise electronically to all members of the public seeking to attend and to address the local legislative body or state body, during the period in which state or local public officials impose or recommend measures to promote social distancing, including but not limited to limitations on public events. All requirements in both the Bagley-Keene Act and the Brown Act expressly or impliedly requiring the physical presence of members, the clerk or other personnel of the body, or of the public as a condition of participation in or quorum for a public meeting are hereby waived.

In particular, any otherwise-applicable requirements that

- (i) state and local bodies notice each teleconference location from which a member will be participating in a public meeting;
- (ii) each teleconference location be accessible to the public;
- (iii) members of the public may address the body at each teleconference conference location;
- (iv) state and local bodies post agendas at all teleconference locations;
- (v) at least one member of the state body be physically present at the location specified in the notice of the meeting; and
- (vi) during teleconference meetings, at least a quorum of the members of the local body participate from locations within the boundaries of the territory over which the local body exercises jurisdiction

are hereby suspended, on the conditions that:

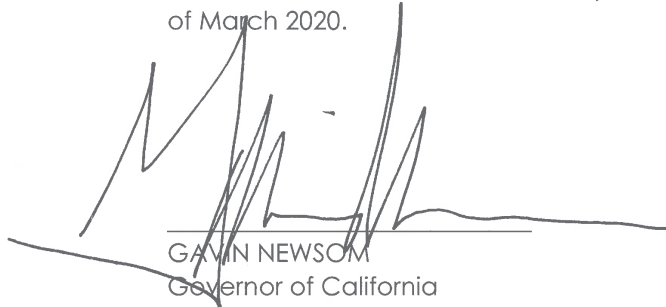
- (i) each state or local body must give advance notice of each public meeting, according to the timeframe otherwise prescribed by the Bagley-Keene Act or the Brown Act, and using the means otherwise prescribed by the Bagley-Keene Act or the Brown Act, as applicable; and
- (ii) consistent with the notice requirement in paragraph (i), each state or local body must notice at least one publicly accessible location from which members of the public shall have the right to observe and offer public comment at the public meeting, consistent with the public's rights of access and public comment otherwise provided for by the Bagley-Keene Act and the Brown Act, as applicable (including, but not limited to, the requirement that such rights of access and public comment be made available in a manner consistent with the Americans with Disabilities Act).

In addition to the mandatory conditions set forth above, all state and local bodies are urged to use sound discretion and to make reasonable efforts to adhere as closely as reasonably possible to the provisions of the Bagley-Keene Act and the Brown Act, and other applicable local laws regulating the conduct of public meetings, in order to maximize transparency and provide the public access to their meetings.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that as soon as hereafter possible, this Order be filed in the Office of the Secretary of State and that widespread publicity and notice be given of this Order.

This Order is not intended to, and does not, create any rights or benefits, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or in equity, against the State of California, its agencies, departments, entities, officers, employees, or any other person.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have
hereunto set my hand and caused
the Great Seal of the State of
California to be affixed this 12th day
of March 2020.



GAVIN NEWSOM
Governor of California

ATTEST:

ALEX PADILLA
Secretary of State

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

EXECUTIVE ORDER N-28-20

WHEREAS on March 4, 2020, I proclaimed a State of Emergency to exist in California as a result of the threat of COVID-19; and

WHEREAS despite sustained efforts, the virus remains a threat, and further efforts to control the spread of the virus to reduce and minimize the risk of infection and otherwise mitigate the effects of COVID-19 are needed; and

WHEREAS the economic impacts of COVID-19 have been significant, and could threaten to undermine Californians' housing security and the stability of California businesses; and

WHEREAS many Californians are experiencing substantial losses of income as a result of business closures, the loss of hours or wages, or layoffs related to COVID-19, hindering their ability to keep up with their rents, mortgages, and utility bills; and

WHEREAS Californians who are most vulnerable to COVID-19, those 65 years and older, and those with underlying health issues, are advised to self-quarantine, self-isolate, or otherwise remain in their homes to reduce the transmission of COVID-19; and

WHEREAS because homelessness can exacerbate vulnerability to COVID-19, California must take measures to preserve and increase housing security for Californians to protect public health; and

WHEREAS local jurisdictions, based on their particular needs, may therefore determine that additional measures to promote housing security and stability are necessary to protect public health or to mitigate the economic impacts of COVID-19; and

WHEREAS local jurisdictions may also determine, based on their particular needs, that promoting stability amongst commercial tenancies is also conducive to public health, such as by allowing commercial establishments to decide whether and how to remain open based on public health concerns rather than economic pressures, or to mitigate the economic impacts of COVID-19; and

WHEREAS in addition to these public health benefits, state and local policies to promote social distancing, self-quarantine, and self-isolation require that people be able to access basic utilities—including water, gas, electricity, and telecommunications—at their homes, so that Californians can work from home, receive public health information, and otherwise adhere to policies of social distancing, self-quarantine, and self-isolation, if needed; and

WHEREAS many utility providers, public and private, covering electricity, gas, water, and sewer, have voluntarily announced moratoriums on service disconnections and late fees for non-payment in response to COVID-19; and

WHEREAS many telecommunication companies, including internet and cell phone providers, have voluntarily announced moratoriums on service disconnections and late fees for non-payment in response to COVID-19;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GAVIN NEWSOM, Governor of the State of California, in accordance with the authority vested in me by the State Constitution and statutes of the State of California, and in particular, Government Code sections 8567 and 8571, do hereby issue the following order to become effective immediately:

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

- 1) The time limitation set forth in Penal Code section 396, subdivision (f), concerning protections against residential eviction, is hereby waived. Those protections shall be in effect through May 31, 2020.
- 2) Any provision of state law that would preempt or otherwise restrict a local government's exercise of its police power to impose substantive limitations on residential or commercial evictions as described in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) below—including, but not limited to, any such provision of Civil Code sections 1940 et seq. or 1954.25 et seq.—is hereby suspended to the extent that it would preempt or otherwise restrict such exercise. This paragraph 2 shall only apply to the imposition of limitations on evictions when:
 - (i) The basis for the eviction is nonpayment of rent, or a foreclosure, arising out of a substantial decrease in household or business income (including, but not limited to, a substantial decrease in household income caused by layoffs or a reduction in the number of compensable hours of work, or a substantial decrease in business income caused by a reduction in opening hours or consumer demand), or substantial out-of-pocket medical expenses; and
 - (ii) The decrease in household or business income or the out-of-pocket medical expenses described in subparagraph (i) was caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, or by any local, state, or federal government response to COVID-19, and is documented.

The statutory cause of action for judicial foreclosure, Code of Civil Procedure section 725a et seq.; the statutory cause of action for unlawful detainer, Code of Civil Procedure section 1161 et seq., and any other statutory cause of action that could be used to evict or otherwise eject a residential or commercial tenant or occupant of residential real property after foreclosure is suspended only as applied to any tenancy, or residential real property and any

occupation thereof, to which a local government has imposed a limitation on eviction pursuant to this paragraph 2, and only to the extent of the limitation imposed by the local government.

Nothing in this Order shall relieve a tenant of the obligation to pay rent, nor restrict a landlord's ability to recover rent due.

The protections in this paragraph 2 shall be in effect through May 31, 2020, unless extended.

- 3) All public housing authorities are requested to extend deadlines for housing assistance recipients or applicants to deliver records or documents related to their eligibility for programs, to the extent that those deadlines are within the discretion of the housing authority.
- 4) The Department of Business Oversight, in consultation with the Business, Consumer Services, and Housing Agency, shall engage with financial institutions to identify tools to be used to afford Californians relief from the threat of residential foreclosure and displacement, and to otherwise promote housing security and stability during this state of emergency, in furtherance of the objectives of this Order.
- 5) Financial institutions holding home or commercial mortgages, including banks, credit unions, government-sponsored enterprises, and institutional investors, are requested to implement an immediate moratorium on foreclosures and related evictions when the foreclosure or foreclosure-related eviction arises out of a substantial decrease in household or business income, or substantial out-of-pocket medical expenses, which were caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, or by any local, state, or federal government response to COVID-19.
- 6) The California Public Utilities Commission is requested to monitor measures undertaken by public and private utility providers to implement customer service protections for critical utilities, including but not limited to electric, gas, water, internet, landline telephone, and cell phone service, in response to COVID-19, and on a weekly basis publicly report these measures.

Nothing in this Order shall be construed to invalidate any limitation on eviction enacted by a local jurisdiction between March 4, 2020 and this date.

Nothing in this Order shall in any way restrict state or local authority to order any quarantine, isolation, or other public health measure that may compel an individual to remain physically present in a particular residential real property.

This Order is not intended to, and does not, create any rights or benefits, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or in equity, against the State of California, its agencies, departments, entities, officers, employees, or any other person.

I FURTHER DIRECT that as soon as hereafter possible, this proclamation be filed in the Office of the Secretary of State and that widespread publicity and notice be given of this Order.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Great Seal of the State of California to be affixed this 16th day of March 2020.



GAVIN NEWSOM
Governor of California

ATTEST:

ALEX PADILLA
Secretary of State

**EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT
STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

EXECUTIVE ORDER N-32-20

WHEREAS on March 4, 2020, I proclaimed a State of Emergency to exist in California as a result of the threat of COVID-19; and

WHEREAS despite sustained efforts, the virus continues to spread and is impacting nearly all sectors of California; and

WHEREAS in the past two years, the State of California has allocated \$1.15 billion to local partners through the Homeless Emergency Aid Program and the Homeless Housing, Assistance, and Prevention Program, funding intended to provide for a variety of programs and facilities aimed at combatting homelessness; and

WHEREAS on March 17, 2020, I signed Senate Bill 89, emergency legislation that authorizes \$500 million in immediately available funding to help California fight COVID-19 for any purpose related to the March 4, 2020 proclamation of a State of Emergency, including to support local governments to protect the health and safety of homeless populations, reduce the spread of COVID-19 in homeless populations, and provide safe beds for people experiencing homelessness; and

WHEREAS the emergency of COVID-19 necessitates a more focused approach, including emergency protective measures to bring unsheltered Californians safely indoors, expand shelter capacity, maintain health and sanitation standards and institute medically indicated interventions, and add new isolation and quarantine capacity to California's shelter and housing inventory to slow the spread of the pandemic; and

WHEREAS under the provisions of Government Code section 8571, I find that strict compliance with various statutes and regulations specified in this order would prevent, hinder, or delay appropriate actions to prevent and mitigate the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GAVIN NEWSOM, Governor of the State of California, in accordance with the authority vested in me by the State Constitution and statutes of the State of California, and in particular, Government Code sections 8567 and 8571, do hereby issue the following order to become effective immediately:

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

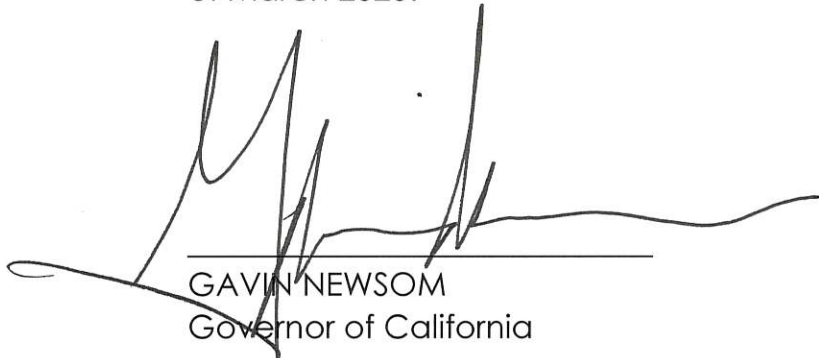
- 1) To the limited extent that any part of Health & Safety Code section 50214, subdivision (a), restricts a local jurisdiction from expending Homeless Emergency Aid Program funds on preparing for and addressing the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on homeless individuals, including through implementing guidance from the Department of Public Health on hand and respiratory hygiene and protective congregate living protocols, and providing isolation and quarantine capacity, that part is suspended.

- 2) To the limited extent that any part of Health & Safety Code section 50219, subdivision (c), restricts a local jurisdiction from expending Homeless Housing, Assistance, and Prevention Program funds on preparing for and addressing the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on homeless individuals, including through expanding shelter and housing services and capacity, that part is suspended.
- 3) Division 13 (commencing with section 21000) of the Public Resources Code and regulations adopted pursuant to that Division are suspended for any project using Homeless Emergency Aid Program funds, Homeless Housing, Assistance, and Prevention Program funds, or funds appropriated in Senate Bill 89, signed on March 17, 2020.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that as soon as hereafter possible, this Order be filed in the Office of the Secretary of State and that widespread publicity and notice be given of this Order.

This Order is not intended to, and does not, create any rights or benefits, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or in equity, against the State of California, its agencies, departments, entities, officers, employees, or any other person.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have
hereunto set my hand and caused
the Great Seal of the State of
California to be affixed this 18th day
of March 2020.



GAVIN NEWSOM
Governor of California

ATTEST:

ALEX PADILLA
Secretary of State

**EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT
STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

EXECUTIVE ORDER N-33-20

WHEREAS on March 4, 2020, I proclaimed a State of Emergency to exist in California as a result of the threat of COVID-19; and

WHEREAS in a short period of time, COVID-19 has rapidly spread throughout California, necessitating updated and more stringent guidance from federal, state, and local public health officials; and

WHEREAS for the preservation of public health and safety throughout the entire State of California, I find it necessary for all Californians to heed the State public health directives from the Department of Public Health.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GAVIN NEWSOM, Governor of the State of California, in accordance with the authority vested in me by the State Constitution and statutes of the State of California, and in particular, Government Code sections 8567, 8627, and 8665 do hereby issue the following Order to become effective immediately:

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

- 1) To preserve the public health and safety, and to ensure the healthcare delivery system is capable of serving all, and prioritizing those at the highest risk and vulnerability, all residents are directed to immediately heed the current State public health directives, which I ordered the Department of Public Health to develop for the current statewide status of COVID-19. Those directives are consistent with the March 19, 2020, Memorandum on Identification of Essential Critical Infrastructure Workers During COVID-19 Response, found at: <https://covid19.ca.gov/>. Those directives follow:

ORDER OF THE STATE PUBLIC HEALTH OFFICER
March 19, 2020

To protect public health, I as State Public Health Officer and Director of the California Department of Public Health order all individuals living in the State of California to stay home or at their place of residence except as needed to maintain continuity of operations of the federal critical infrastructure sectors, as outlined at <https://www.cisa.gov/identifying-critical-infrastructure-during-covid-19>. In addition, and in consultation with the Director of the Governor's Office of Emergency Services, I may designate additional sectors as critical in order to protect the health and well-being of all Californians.

Pursuant to the authority under the Health and Safety Code 120125, 120140, 131080, 120130(c), 120135, 120145, 120175 and 120150, this order is to go into effect immediately and shall stay in effect until further notice.

The federal government has identified 16 critical infrastructure sectors whose assets, systems, and networks, whether physical or virtual, are considered so vital to the United States that their incapacitation or

destruction would have a debilitating effect on security, economic security, public health or safety, or any combination thereof. I order that Californians working in these 16 critical infrastructure sectors may continue their work because of the importance of these sectors to Californians' health and well-being.

This Order is being issued to protect the public health of Californians. The California Department of Public Health looks to establish consistency across the state in order to ensure that we mitigate the impact of COVID-19. Our goal is simple, we want to bend the curve, and disrupt the spread of the virus.

The supply chain must continue, and Californians must have access to such necessities as food, prescriptions, and health care. When people need to leave their homes or places of residence, whether to obtain or perform the functions above, or to otherwise facilitate authorized necessary activities, they should at all times practice social distancing.

- 2) The healthcare delivery system shall prioritize services to serving those who are the sickest and shall prioritize resources, including personal protective equipment, for the providers providing direct care to them.
- 3) The Office of Emergency Services is directed to take necessary steps to ensure compliance with this Order.
- 4) This Order shall be enforceable pursuant to California law, including, but not limited to, Government Code section 8665.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that as soon as hereafter possible, this Order be filed in the Office of the Secretary of State and that widespread publicity and notice be given of this Order.

This Order is not intended to, and does not, create any rights or benefits, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or in equity, against the State of California, its agencies, departments, entities, officers, employees, or any other person.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have
hereunto set my hand and caused
the Great Seal of the State of
California to be affixed this 19th day
of March 2020.



GAVIN NEWSOM
Governor of California

ATTEST:

ALEX PADILLA
Secretary of State

ESSENTIAL WORKFORCE

On March 19, 2020, Governor Newsom issued Executive Order N-33-20 directing all residents immediately to heed current State public health directives to stay home, except as needed to maintain continuity of operations of essential critical infrastructure sectors and additional sectors as the State Public Health Officer may designate as critical to protect health and well-being of all Californians.

In accordance with this order, the State Public Health Officer has designated the following list of “Essential Critical Infrastructure Workers” to help state, local, tribal, and industry partners as they work to protect communities, while ensuring continuity of functions critical to public health and safety, as well as economic and national security.

Sector Index:

1. [Health and Public Health Sector](#)
2. [Emergency Services Sector](#)
3. [Food and Agriculture Sector](#)
4. [Energy Sector](#)
5. [Water and Wastewater Sector](#)
6. [Transportation and Logistics Sector](#)
7. [Communications and Information Technology Sector](#)
8. [Government Operations and Other Community-Based Essential Functions](#)
9. [Critical Manufacturing Sector](#)
10. [Financial Services Sector](#)
11. [Chemical Sector](#)
12. [Defense Industrial Base Sector](#)
13. [Industrial, Commercial, Residential and Sheltering Facilities and Services](#)

Relevant Guidance For All Sectors:

- [Face Coverings Guidance](#)
 - [Orientación Sobre el Uso de Mascarillas de Tela](#)
- [Self-Isolation for Older Adults and Those Who Have Elevated Risk](#)
 - [Aislamiento para Adultos Mayores y Personas que Tienen un Riesgo Elevado](#)
- [Employers, health care workers and workers in general industry](#)

1. HEALTHCARE / PUBLIC HEALTH

Sector Profile

The Healthcare and Public Health (HPH) Sector is large, diverse, and open, spanning both the public and private sectors. It includes publicly accessible healthcare facilities, research centers, suppliers, manufacturers, and other physical assets and vast, complex public-private information technology systems required for care delivery and to support the rapid, secure transmission and storage of large amounts of HPH data.

Essential Workforce, if remote working is not practical:

1. Health care providers and caregivers (including physicians, dentists, psychologists, mid-level practitioners, nurses, assistants, and aids; infection control and quality assurance personnel; pharmacists; physical, respiratory, speech and occupational therapists and assistants; social workers and providers serving individuals with disabilities including developmental disabilities; optometrists; speech pathologists; chiropractors; diagnostic and therapeutic technicians; and radiology technologists).
2. Workers required for effective clinical, command, infrastructure, support service, administrative, security and intelligence operations across the direct patient care and full healthcare and public health spectrum, including accounting, administrative, admitting and discharge, engineering, accrediting, certification, licensing, credentialing, epidemiological, source plasma and blood donation, food service, environmental services, housekeeping, medical records, information technology and operational technology, nutritionists, sanitarians; emergency medical services workers; prehospital workers including but not limited to urgent care workers; inpatient and hospital workers; outpatient care workers; home care workers; workers at long-term care facilities, residential and community-based providers; workplace safety workers).
3. Workers needed to support transportation to and from healthcare facilities and provider appointments.
4. Workers needed to provide laundry services, food services, reprocessing of medical equipment, and waste management.
5. Vendors and suppliers (including imaging, pharmacy, oxygen services, durable medical equipment)
6. Workers who perform critical clinical research, development, and testing needed for COVID-19 response.
7. Workers in other medical and life science facilities (including Ambulatory Health and Surgical, Blood Banks, Clinics, Community Mental Health, Comprehensive Outpatient rehabilitation, End Stage Renal Disease, Health Departments, Home Health care, Hospices, Hospitals, Long Term Care, Organ Pharmacies, Procurement Organizations, Psychiatric, Residential, Rural Health Clinics and Federally Qualified Health Centers, and retail facilities specializing in medical goods and supplies, including cannabis).
8. Workers for health manufacturing (including life science companies, and companies that have shifted production to medical supplies), materials and parts suppliers, technicians, logistics and warehouse operators, printers, packagers, and distributors of medical equipment (including those who test and repair), personal protective equipment (PPE), isolation barriers, medical

- gases, pharmaceuticals (including materials used in radioactive drugs, and cannabis products), dietary supplements, blood and blood products, vaccines, testing materials, laboratory supplies, cleaning, sanitizing, disinfecting or sterilization supplies, personal hygiene products, and tissue and paper towel products.
9. Public health / community health workers, including those who compile, model, analyze and communicate public health information.
 10. Behavioral and mental health workers responsible for coordination, outreach, engagement, and treatment to individuals in need of mental health and/or behavioral services.
 11. Donors of blood bone marrow, blood stem cell, or plasma and the workers of the organizations that operate and manage related activities.
 12. Workers that manage health plans, billing, and health information.
 13. Workers who conduct community-based public health functions, conducting epidemiologic surveillance, compiling, analyzing and communicating public health information.
 14. Workers performing IT and cybersecurity functions at healthcare and public health facilities.
 15. Workers performing security, incident management, and emergency operations functions at or on behalf of healthcare entities including healthcare coalitions.
 16. Pharmacy employees, including workers necessary to maintain uninterrupted prescription filling.
 17. Workers in retail facilities specializing in medical goods and supplies.
 18. Public health and environmental health workers, including workers specializing in environmental health that focus on implementing environmental controls, sanitary and infection control interventions, healthcare facility safety and emergency preparedness planning, engineered work practices, and developing guidance and protocols for appropriate PPE to prevent COVID-19 disease transmission; Public health/ community health workers (including call center workers) who conduct community- based public health functions, conducting epidemiologic surveillance and compiling, analyzing, and communicating public health information.
 19. Mortuary services providers, including workers performing mortuary, funeral, cremation burial, cemetery, and related services, including funeral homes, crematoriums, cemetery workers and coffin makers.
 20. Workers who coordinate with other organizations to ensure the proper recovery, handling, identification, transportation, tracking, storage, and disposal of human remains and personal effects; certify cause of death; and facilitate access to behavioral and mental health services to the family members, responders, and survivors of an incident.
 21. Workers supporting veterinary hospitals and clinics.

Relevant Sector Guidance:

- [All Facility Letters for health care facilities, including long-term care facilities](#)
- [Health care facilities, Skilled Nursing Facilities](#)
- [Individuals with Access and Functional Needs](#)
- [Medical Waste Management - Interim Guidelines](#)
- [Outpatient Healthcare Facility Infection Control Recommendations for Suspect COVID-19 Patients](#)
- [Prioritization of Patients for Laboratory Testing for COVID-19](#)
- [Veterinary Professionals and Premises](#)
- Regional Centers:
 - [Visits to Licensed Residential Facilities](#)
 - [Risk Mitigation Strategies for ARFPSHN, ICF/DD-CN](#)
- [Adult and Senior Care Facilities](#)

- [Cuidado a los Adultos Mayores](#)
- [Community care facilities, including assisted living facilities and child care](#)
- [Medi-Cal Managed Care Health Plans: COVID – 19 Screening and Testing](#)
- [Coverage Options Fact Sheet](#)
 - [Opciones De Cobertura](#)
- [Department of Managed Health Care All Plan Letter](#)
- [California Department of Insurance Bulletin](#)

2. EMERGENCY SERVICES SECTOR

Sector Profile

The Emergency Services Sector (ESS) is a community of highly-skilled, trained personnel, along with the physical and cyber resources, that provide a wide range of prevention, preparedness, response, and recovery services during both day-to-day operations and incident response. The ESS includes geographically distributed facilities and equipment in both paid and volunteer capacities organized primarily at the federal, state, local, tribal, and territorial levels of government, such as city police departments and fire stations, county sheriff's offices, Department of Defense police and fire departments, and town public works departments. The ESS also includes private sector resources, such as industrial fire departments, private security organizations, and private emergency medical services providers.

Essential Workforce, if remote working is not practical:

1. Public, private, and voluntary personnel (front line and management) in emergency management, law enforcement, fire and rescue services, emergency medical services, corrections, rehabilitation and reentry, search and rescue, hazardous material response, and technicians supporting maritime and aviation emergency response.
2. Public Safety Answering Points and 911 call center employees; personnel involved in access to emergency services including the emergency alert system and wireless emergency alerts.
3. Fusion Center employees
4. Workers who support weather disaster / natural hazard monitoring, response, mitigation, and prevention, including personnel conducting, supporting, or facilitating wildfire mitigation activities
5. Workers – including contracted vendors -- who maintain, manufacture, or supply equipment and services supporting law enforcement, fire, EMS, and emergency service response operations (including safety equipment, electronic security, and uniforms)
6. Workers responding to abuse and neglect of children, elders and dependent adults.
7. Animal control officers and humane officers
8. Security staff to maintain building access control and physical security measures
9. Workers and contracted vendors who maintain and provide services and supplies to public safety facilities, including emergency communication center, public safety answering points, public safety communications centers, emergency operation centers, fire and emergency medical services stations, police and law enforcement stations and facilities.

Relevant Sector Guidance:

- [Public Health Guidance about COVID-19 for California State Prisons](#)
- [First responders, including paramedics and EMTs](#)

3. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

Sector Profile

The Food and Agricultural (FA) Sector is composed of complex production, processing, and delivery systems and has the capacity to feed people and animals both within and beyond the boundaries of the United States. Beyond domestic food production, the FA Sector also imports many ingredients and finished products, leading to a complex web of growers, processors, suppliers, transporters, distributors, and consumers. This sector is critical to maintaining and securing our food supply.

Essential Workforce, if remote working is not practical:

1. Workers supporting groceries, pharmacies, convenience stores, and other retail that sells food or beverage products, and animal/pet food, retail customer support service, information technology support staff, for online orders, pickup/takeout or delivery.
2. Workers supporting restaurant carry-out and quick serve food operations, including food preparation, carry-out and delivery food employees.
3. Food manufacturer employees and their supplier employees to include those employed in food ingredient production and processing-facilities; aquaculture and seafood harvesting facilities; livestock, poultry, seafood slaughter facilities; pet and animal feed processing facilities; human food facilities producing by-products for animal food; beverage production facilities; and the production of food packaging, including recycling operations and processing.
4. Farmers, farm and ranch workers, and agribusiness support services to include those employed in auction and sales; grain and oilseed handling, storage, processing and distribution; animal food, feed, and ingredient production, packaging, and distribution; manufacturing, packaging, and distribution of veterinary drugs; truck delivery and transport.
5. Farmers, farm and ranch workers, support service workers and their supplier employees producing food supply domestically and for export to include those engaged in raising, cultivating, harvesting, packing, storing, or delivering to storage or to market or to a carrier for transportation to market any agricultural or horticultural commodity for human consumption; those engaged in producing and harvesting field crops; cannabis growers; agricultural and commodity inspection; fuel ethanol facilities; storage facilities; biodiesel and renewable diesel facilities; and other agricultural inputs
6. Employees and firms supporting food, feed, and beverage distribution and ingredients used in these products including warehouse workers, vendor-managed inventory controllers, and blockchain managers.
7. Workers supporting the sanitation of all food manufacturing processes and operations from wholesale to retail.
8. Workers supporting the growth and distribution of plants and associated products for home gardens.
9. Workers in cafeterias used to feed workers, particularly worker populations sheltered against COVID-19
10. Workers in animal diagnostic and food testing laboratories
11. Workers essential for assistance programs and government payments
12. Government, private, and non-governmental organizations' workers essential for food assistance programs (including school lunch programs) and government payments.

13. Employees of companies engaged in the production, storage, transport, and distribution of chemicals; medicines, including cannabis; vaccines; and other substances used by the food and agriculture industry, including seeds, pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers, minerals, enrichments, and other agricultural production aids.
14. Animal agriculture workers to include those employed in veterinary health (including those involved in supporting emergency veterinary or livestock services); raising of animals for food; animal production operations; livestock markets; slaughter and packing plants, manufacturers, renderers, and associated regulatory and government workforce.
15. Transportation supporting animal agricultural industries, including movement of animal medical and reproductive supplies and material, animal vaccines, animal drugs, feed ingredients, feed, and bedding, live animals, animal medical materials; transportation of deceased animals for disposal; and associated regulatory and government workforce
16. Workers who support sawmills and the manufacture and distribution of fiber and forest products, including, but not limited to timber, paper, and other wood and fiber products
17. Employees engaged in the manufacture and maintenance of equipment and other infrastructure necessary to agricultural production and distribution
18. Workers at animal care facilities that provide food, shelter, veterinary and/or routine care and other necessities of life for animals.

Relevant Sector Guidance:

- [Food, Beverage, Other Services](#)
 - [Alimentos, Bebidas y Otros Sitios de Servicios Relacionados](#)
- [Food Industry and Food Supply Chain](#)

4. ENERGY

Sector Profile

The Energy Sector consists of widely diverse and geographically dispersed critical assets and systems that are often interdependent of one another. This critical infrastructure is divided into three interrelated segments or subsectors—electricity, oil, and natural gas—to include the production, refining, storage, and distribution of oil, gas, and electric power. The Energy Sector supplies fuels to the transportation industry, electricity to households and businesses, and other sources of energy that are integral to growth and production across the Nation. In turn, it depends on the Nation's transportation, information technology, communications, finance, water, and government infrastructures.

Essential Workforce, if remote working is not possible:

1. Workers supporting the energy sector, regardless of the energy source, segment of the system, or infrastructure the worker is involved in, or who are needed to monitor, operate, engineer, and maintain the reliability, safety, environmental health, physical and cyber security of the energy system, including power generation, transmission and distribution.
2. Workers supporting the energy sector, regardless of the energy source, needed for construction, manufacturing, transportation and logistics, maintenance, and permitting.
3. IT and OT technology for essential energy sector operations including support workers, customer service operations, call centers, and emergency response and customer emergency operations; energy management systems, control systems, Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition SCADA systems, and energy sector entity data centers; cybersecurity engineers; and cybersecurity risk management.
4. Workers providing services related to energy sector fuels and supply chains, supporting the procurement, mining, drilling, processing, refining, manufacturing, refueling, construction, logistics, transportation (including marine transport, terminals, rail and vehicle transport), permitting operation and maintenance, security, waste disposal, storage, and monitoring of support for resources;
5. Workers supporting environmental remediation and monitoring.
6. Workers supporting manufacturing and distribution of equipment, supplies, and parts necessary to maintain production, maintenance, restoration, and service at energy sector facilities across all energy sectors, and regardless of the energy source.
7. Workers at Independent System Operators and Regional Transmission Organizations, and Network Operations staff, engineers and technicians to manage the network or operate facilities.
8. Workers at Reliability Coordinator, Balancing Authorities, and primary and backup Control Centers, including but not limited to independent system operators, regional transmission organizations, and balancing authorities; and workers involved in energy commodity trading and scheduling.
9. Mutual assistance personnel, which may include workers from outside of the state or local jurisdiction
10. Retail fuel centers such as gas stations and truck stops, and the distribution systems that support them.

5. WATER AND WASTEWATER

Sector Profile

The Water and Wastewater Sector is a complex sector composed of drinking water and wastewater infrastructure of varying sizes and ownership types. Multiple governing authorities pertaining to the Water and Wastewater Sector provide for public health, environmental protection, and security measures, among others.

Essential Workforce, if remote working is not practical:

Employees needed to operate and maintain drinking water and wastewater/drainage infrastructure, including:

1. Operational staff at water authorities
2. Operational staff at community water systems
3. Operational staff at wastewater treatment facilities
4. Workers repairing water and wastewater conveyances and performing required sampling or monitoring
5. Operational staff for water distribution and testing
6. Operational staff at wastewater collection facilities
7. Operational staff and technical support for SCADA Control systems
8. Chemical disinfectant suppliers for water and wastewater and personnel protection
9. Workers that maintain digital systems infrastructure supporting water and wastewater operations

6. TRANSPORTATION AND LOGISTICS

Sector Profile

The Transportation Systems Sector consists of seven key subsectors, or modes:

- Aviation includes aircraft, air traffic control systems, and airports, heliports, and landing strips. Commercial aviation services at civil and joint-use military airports, heliports, and sea plane bases. In addition, the aviation mode includes commercial and recreational aircraft (manned and unmanned) and a wide variety of support services, such as aircraft repair stations, fueling facilities, navigation aids, and flight schools.
- Highway and Motor Carrier encompasses roadway, bridges, and tunnels. Vehicles include trucks, including those carrying hazardous materials; other commercial vehicles, including bicycles, commercial motor coaches and school buses; vehicle and driver licensing systems; taxis, transportation services including Transportation Network Companies, and delivery services including Delivery Network Companies; traffic management systems; AND cyber systems used for operational management.
- Maritime Transportation System consists of coastline, ports, waterways, and intermodal landside connections that allow the various modes of transportation to move people and goods to, from, and on the water.
- Mass Transit and Passenger Rail includes terminals, operational systems, and supporting infrastructure for passenger services by transit buses, trolleybuses, monorail, heavy rail—also known as subways or metros—light rail, passenger rail, and vanpool/rideshare.
- Pipeline Systems consist of pipelines carrying natural gas hazardous liquids, as well as various chemicals. Above-ground assets, such as compressor stations and pumping stations, are also included.
- Freight Rail consists of major carriers, smaller railroads, active railroad, freight cars, and locomotives.
- Postal and Shipping includes large integrated carriers, regional and local courier services, mail services, mail management firms, and chartered and delivery services.

Essential Workforce, if remote working is not practical:

1. Employees supporting or enabling transportation functions, including truck drivers, bus drivers, dispatchers, maintenance and repair technicians, warehouse workers, truck stop and rest area workers, towing and recovery services, roadside assistance workers, intermodal transportation personnel, and workers that maintain and inspect infrastructure
2. Working supporting or providing services that enable logistics operations for essential sectors, wholesale and retail sale, including warehousing, cooling, storing, packaging, and distributing products for wholesale or retail sale or use.
3. Workers supporting maintenance and operation of essential highway infrastructure, including roads, bridges, and tunnels.

4. Workers of firms providing services, supplies, and equipment that enable warehouse and operations, including cooling, storing, packaging, and distributing products for wholesale or retail sale or use.
5. Mass transit workers providing critical transit services and/or performing critical or routine maintenance to mass transit infrastructure or equipment.
6. Employees supporting personal and commercial transportation services, including taxis, bicycle services, Transportation Network Companies, and delivery services including Delivery Network Companies
7. Workers responsible for operating dispatching passenger, commuter and freight trains and maintaining rail infrastructure and equipment
8. Maritime transportation and inland waterway workers – to include maintenance and repair – including port authority and commercial facility personnel, dredgers, port workers, mariners, ship crewmembers, ship pilots and tugboat operators, ship supply, Chandler, and equipment operators.
9. Workers who support the operation, inspection, and maintenance of essential dams, locks, and levees.
10. Workers who support the inspection and maintenance of aids to navigation and other government-provided services that ensure continued maritime commerce.
11. Workers supporting transportation of chemicals, hazardous, medical, waste and recyclable materials to support critical sectors and infrastructure.
12. Automotive repair, maintenance, and transportation equipment manufacturing and distribution facilities.
13. Transportation safety inspectors, including hazardous material inspectors and accident investigator inspectors
14. Manufacturers and distributors (to include service centers and related operations) of lighting and communication systems, specialized signage and structural systems, emergency response equipment and support materials, printers, printed materials, packaging materials, pallets, crates, containers, and other supplies needed to support manufacturing, packaging staging and distribution operations
15. Postal, parcel, courier, last-mile delivery, and shipping workers, to include private companies who accept, process, transport, and deliver information and goods.
16. Workers who supply equipment and materials for maintenance of transportation equipment.
17. Employees who repair and maintain vehicles, aircraft, rail equipment, marine vessels, bicycles, and the equipment and infrastructure that enables operations that encompass movement of cargo and passengers
18. Workers who support air transportation for cargo and passengers, including operation distribution, maintenance, and sanitation. This includes air traffic controllers, flight dispatchers, maintenance personnel, ramp workers, fueling agents, flight crews, airport safety inspectors and engineers, airport operations personnel, aviation and aerospace safety workers, security, commercial space personnel, operations personnel, accident investigators, flight instructors, and other on- and off-airport facilities workers.
19. Workers critical to the manufacturing, distribution, sales, rental, leasing, repair, and maintenance of vehicles and other transportation equipment (including electric vehicle charging stations) and the supply chains that enable these operations, subject to adhering public health guidance issued by CDPH.
20. Workers who support the operation, inspection, and maintenance of essential public works facilities and operations, including bridges, water and sewer main breaks, fleet maintenance personnel, construction of critical or strategic infrastructure, construction material

suppliers, traffic signal maintenance, emergency location services for buried utilities, maintenance of digital systems infrastructure supporting public works operations, and other emergent issues

21. Workers who support, such as road and line clearing, to ensure the availability of needed facilities, transportation, energy and communications.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Sector Profile

The Communications Sector provides products and services that support the efficient operation of today's global information-based society. Communication networks enable people around the world to contact one another, access information instantly, and communicate from remote areas. This involves creating a link between a sender (including voice signals) and one or more recipients using technology (e.g., a telephone system or the Internet) to transmit information from one location to another. Technologies are changing at a rapid pace, increasing the number of products, services, service providers, and communication options. The national communications architecture is a complex collection of networks that are owned and operated by individual service providers. Many of this sector's products and services are foundational or necessary for the operations and services provided by other critical infrastructure sectors. The nature of communication networks involves both physical infrastructure (buildings, switches, towers, antennas, etc.) and cyber infrastructure (routing and switching software, operational support systems, user applications, etc.), representing a holistic challenge to address the entire physical-cyber infrastructure.

The IT Sector provides products and services that support the efficient operation of today's global information-based society and are integral to the operations and services provided by other critical infrastructure Sectors. The IT Sector is comprised of small and medium businesses, as well as large multinational companies. Unlike many critical infrastructure Sectors composed of finite and easily identifiable physical assets, the IT Sector is a functions-based Sector that comprises not only physical assets but also virtual systems and networks that enable key capabilities and services in both the public and private sectors.

Essential Workforce – Communications, if remote working is not practical:

1. Maintenance of communications infrastructure- including privately owned and maintained communication systems- supported by technicians, operators, call-centers, wireline and wireless providers, cable service providers, satellite operations, Internet Exchange Points, Network Access Points, back haul and front haul facilities, and manufacturers and distributors of communications equipment.
2. Workers performing functions related to undersea cable infrastructure and support facilities, including cable landing sites, beach manhole vaults and covers, submarine cable depots, and submarine cable ship facilities
3. Government and private sector employees supporting Department of Defense internet and communications facilities.
4. Workers who support radio, television, and media service, including, but not limited to front line news reporters, studio, and technicians for newsgathering, reporting, and publishing news.
5. Network Operations staff, engineers and/or technicians to include IT managers and staff, HVAC & electrical engineers, security personnel, software and hardware engineers, and database administrators that manage the network or operate facilities
6. Workers responsible for infrastructure construction and restoration, including contractors for construction and engineering of fiber optic cables, buried conduit, small cells, other wireless facilities, and other communications sector-related infrastructure. This includes construction of

new facilities and deployment of new technology required to address congestion or customer usage on remote services.

7. Installation, maintenance and repair technicians that establish, support or repair service as needed.
8. Central office personnel to maintain and operate central office, data centers, and other network office facilities, and critical support personnel assisting front line employees
9. Customer service and support staff, including managed and professional services as well as remote providers of support to transitioning employees to set up and maintain home offices, who interface with customers to manage or support service environments and security issues, including payroll, billing, fraud, logistics and troubleshooting
10. Workers providing electronic security, fire, monitoring, and life safety services, and who ensure physical security, cleanliness, and the safety of facilities and personnel, including those who provide temporary licensing waivers for security personnel to work in other States or Municipalities.
11. Dispatchers involved with service repair and restoration
12. Retail customer service personnel at critical service center locations for onboarding customers, distributing and repairing equipment and other supply chain personnel, to support individuals' remote emergency communications needs;
13. External Affairs personnel to assist in coordinating with local, state, and federal officials to address communications needs supporting COVID-19 response, public safety, and national security.
14. Workers responsible for ensuring that persons with disabilities have access to and the benefits of various communications platforms, including those involved in the provision of telecommunication relay services, closed captioning of broadcast television for the deaf, video relay services for deaf citizens who prefer communication via American Sign Language over text, and audio-description for television programming.

Essential Workforce - Information Technology, if remote working is not practical:

15. Workers who support command centers, including, but not limited to Network Operations Command Centers, Broadcast Operations Control Center and Security Operations Command Centers
16. Data center operators, including system administrators, HVAC & electrical engineers, security personnel, IT managers and purchasers, data transfer solutions engineers, software and hardware engineers, and database administrators
17. Workers who support client service centers, field engineers, and other workers supporting critical infrastructure, as well as manufacturers and supply chain vendors that provide hardware and software, support services, research and development, information technology equipment (to include microelectronics and semiconductors), and HVAC and electrical equipment for critical infrastructure and test labs and certification agencies that qualify such equipment for critical infrastructure.
18. Workers needed to pre-empt and respond to cyber incidents involving critical infrastructure,, and entities supporting the functioning of critical infrastructure sectors
19. Suppliers, designers, transporters and other workers supporting the manufacture, distribution, and construction of essential global, national and local infrastructure for computing services (including cloud computing services and teleworking capabilities), business infrastructure, financial transactions, web-based services, and critical manufacturing

20. Workers supporting communications systems, information technology, and work from home solutions
21. Employees required to support Software as a Service businesses that enable remote working, performance of business operations, distance learning, media services, and digital health offerings, or required for technical support crucial for business continuity and connectivity.

8. GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS AND OTHER COMMUNITY-BASED ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS

Essential Workforce, if remote working is not practical.

1. Critical government workers, as defined by the employer and consistent with Continuity of Operations Plans and Continuity of Government plans.
2. County workers responsible for determining eligibility for safety net benefits
3. The Courts, consistent with guidance released by the California Chief Justice
4. Workers who support administration and delivery of unemployment insurance programs, income maintenance, employment service, disaster assistance, workers' compensation insurance and benefits programs, and pandemic assistance
5. Workers to ensure continuity of building functions, including but not limited to security and environmental controls, the manufacturing and distribution of the products required for these functions, and the permits and inspection for construction.
6. Elections personnel
7. Federal, State, and Local, Tribal, and Territorial employees who support Mission Essential Functions and communications networks
8. Trade Officials (FTA negotiators; international data flow administrators)
9. Weather forecasters
10. Workers that maintain digital systems infrastructure supporting other critical government operations
11. Workers who support necessary credentialing, vetting and licensing operations for critical sector workers and operations.
12. Workers who are critical to facilitating trade in support of the national, state, and local emergency response supply chain
13. Workers supporting public and private childcare establishments, pre-K establishments, K-12 schools, colleges, and universities for purposes of distance learning, provision of school meals, or care and supervision of minors to support essential workforce across all sectors
14. Staff at government offices who perform title search, notary, and recoding services in support of mortgage and real estate services and transactions;
15. Workers and instructors supporting academies and training facilities and courses for the purpose of graduating students and cadets that comprise the essential workforce for all identified critical sectors
16. Clergy for essential support and faith-based services that are provided through streaming or other technologies that support physical distancing and state public health guidelines.
17. Human services providers, especially for at risk populations, including home delivered meal providers for older adults, people with disabilities, and others with chronic health conditions; home-maker services for frail, homebound, older adults; personal assistance services providers to support activities of daily living for older adults, people with disabilities, and others with chronic health conditions who live independently in the community with supports and services; home health providers who deliver health care services for older adults, people with disabilities, and others with chronic health conditions who live independently in the community with supports and services.
18. Government entities, and contractors that work in support of local, state, and federal public health and medical mission sets, including but not limited to supporting access to healthcare and associated payment functions, conducting public health functions, providing medical care,

supporting emergency management, or other services necessary for supporting the COVID-19 response.

Relevant Sector Guidance:

- Schools and institutions of higher education
 - [Guidance for schools \(PDF\)](#)
 - [Directrices para las escuelas sobre el nuevo coronavirus o COVID-19 \(PDF\)](#)
 - [Guidance for colleges and universities](#)
 - [Directrices para las instituciones de educación superior sobre el nuevo coronavirus o COVID-19](#)
- [Guidance for K-12 Schools: Distance Learning, School Meals, Child Care and Student Supervision](#)
- [Guidance for Using Disinfectants at Schools and Child Cares](#)
 - [Recordatorios para el uso de desinfectantes en las escuelas y guarderías](#)
- [Community care facilities, including assisted living facilities and child care](#)

9. CRITICAL MANUFACTURING

Sector Profile

The Critical Manufacturing Sector identifies several industries to serve as the core of the sector: Primary Metals Manufacturing, Machinery Manufacturing, Electrical Equipment, Appliance, and Component Manufacturing, Transportation Equipment Manufacturing Products made by these manufacturing industries are essential to many other critical infrastructure sectors.

Essential Workforce, if remote working is not practical

1. Workers necessary for the manufacturing of metals, industrial minerals, semiconductors, materials and products needed for supply chains of the critical infrastructure sectors.
2. Workers necessary for the manufacturing of materials and products needed to manufacture medical equipment and personal protective equipment
3. Workers necessary for mining and production of critical minerals, materials and associated essential supply chains, and workers engaged in the manufacture and maintenance of equipment and other infrastructure necessary for mining production and distribution.
4. Workers who produce or manufacture parts or equipment that supports continued operations for any essential services and increase in remote workforce, including computing and communication devices, semiconductors, and equipment such as security tools for Security Operations Centers (SOCs) or data centers.
5. Workers manufacturing or providing parts and equipment that enable the maintenance and continued operation of essential businesses and facilities.

10. FINANCIAL SERVICES

Sector Profile

The Financial Services Sector includes thousands of depository institutions, providers of investment products, insurance companies, other credit and financing organizations, and the providers of the critical financial utilities and services that support these functions. Financial institutions vary widely in size and presence, ranging from some of the world's largest global companies with thousands of employees and many billions of dollars in assets, to community banks and credit unions with a small number of employees serving individual communities. Whether an individual savings account, financial derivatives, credit extended to a large organization, or investments made to a foreign country, these products allow customers to: Deposit funds and make payments to other parties; Provide credit and liquidity to customers; Invest funds for both long and short periods; Transfer financial risks between customers.

Essential Workforce, if remote working is not practical:

1. Workers who are needed to process and maintain systems for processing financial transactions and services, including payment, clearing, and settlement; wholesale funding; insurance services; and capital markets activities
2. Workers who are needed to maintain orderly market operations to ensure the continuity of financial transactions and services.
3. Workers who are needed to provide business, commercial, and consumer access to banking and non-bank financial and lending services, including ATMs, lending money transmission, and to move currency, checks, securities, and payments
4. Workers who support financial operations, such as those staffing call, data and security operations centers, managing physical security, or providing accounting services.
5. Workers supporting production and distribution of debit and credit cards.
6. Workers providing electronic point of sale support personnel for essential businesses and workers.

11. CHEMICAL & HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

Sector Profile

The Chemical Sector—composed of a complex, global supply chain—converts various raw materials into diverse products that are essential to modern life. Based on the product produced, the sector can be divided into five main segments, each of which has distinct characteristics, growth dynamics, markets, new developments, and issues: Basic chemicals; Specialty chemicals; Agricultural chemicals; Pharmaceuticals; Consumer products.

Essential Workforce, if remote working is not practical:

1. Workers supporting the chemical and industrial gas supply chains, including workers at chemical manufacturing plants, workers in laboratories, workers at distribution facilities, workers who transport basic raw chemical materials to the producers of industrial and consumer goods, including hand sanitizers, food and food additives, pharmaceuticals, textiles, building materials, plumbing, electrical and paper products.
2. Workers supporting the safe transportation of chemicals, including those supporting tank truck cleaning facilities and workers who manufacture packaging items
3. Workers supporting the production of protective cleaning and medical solutions, personal protective equipment, disinfectants, and packaging that prevents the contamination of food, water, medicine, among others essential products
4. Workers supporting the operation and maintenance of facilities (particularly those with high risk chemicals and/ or sites that cannot be shut down) whose work cannot be done remotely and requires the presence of highly trained personnel to ensure safe operations, including plant contract workers who provide inspections
5. Workers who support the production and transportation of chlorine and alkali manufacturing, single-use plastics, and packaging that prevents the contamination or supports the continued manufacture of food, water, medicine, and other essential products, including glass container manufacturing
6. Workers at nuclear facilities, workers managing medical waste, workers managing waste from pharmaceuticals and medical material production, and workers at laboratories processing test kits
7. Workers who support hazardous materials response and cleanup
8. Workers who maintain digital systems infrastructure supporting hazardous materials management operations
9. Workers who support the removal, storage, and disposal of residential and commercial solid waste and hazardous waste, including landfill and recycling operations.

12. DEFENSE INDUSTRIAL BASE

Sector Profile

The Defense Industrial Base Sector is the worldwide industrial complex that enables research and development, as well as design, production, delivery, and maintenance of military weapons systems, subsystems, and components or parts, to meet U.S. military requirements. The Defense Industrial Base partnership consists of Department of Defense components, Defense Industrial Base companies and their subcontractors who perform under contract to the Department of Defense, companies providing incidental materials and services to the Department of Defense, and government-owned/contractor-operated and government-owned/government-operated facilities. Defense Industrial Base companies include domestic and foreign entities, with production assets located in many countries. The sector provides products and services that are essential to mobilize, deploy, and sustain military operations.

Essential Workforce, if remote working is not practical:

1. Workers who support the essential services required to meet national security commitments to the federal government and U.S. Military, including, but are not limited to, space and aerospace workers, nuclear matters workers, mechanical and software engineers (various disciplines), manufacturing and production workers, IT support, security staff, security personnel, intelligence support, aircraft and weapon system mechanics and maintainers, and sanitary workers who maintain the hygienic viability of necessary facilities.
2. Personnel working for companies, and their subcontractors, who perform under contract or sub-contract to the Department of Defense (DoD) and the Department of Energy (DoE) (on nuclear matters), as well as personnel at government-owned/contractor operated facilities, and who provide materials and services to the DoD and DoE (on nuclear matters), including support for weapon systems, software systems and cybersecurity, defense and intelligence communications, surveillance, sale of U.S. defense articles and services for export to foreign allies and partners (as authorized by the U.S. government), and space systems and other activities in support of our military, intelligence, and space forces.

13. INDUSTRIAL, COMMERCIAL, RESIDENTIAL, and SHELTERING FACILITIES AND SERVICES

Essential Workforce, if remote working is not practical:

1. Construction Workers who support the construction, operation, inspection, and maintenance of construction sites and construction projects (including housing, commercial, and mixed-use construction); and workers who support the supply chain of building materials from production through application/installation, including cabinetry, fixtures, doors, cement, hardware, plumbing, electrical, heating/cooling, refrigeration, appliances, paint/coatings, and employees who provide services that enable repair materials and equipment for essential functions.
2. Workers such as plumbers, electricians, exterminators, and other service providers who provide services that are necessary to maintaining the safety, sanitation, construction material sources, and essential operation of construction sites and construction projects (including those that support such projects to ensure the availability of needed facilities, transportation, energy and communications; and support to ensure the effective removal, storage, recycling and disposal of solid waste and hazardous waste)
3. Workers such as plumbers, electricians, exterminators, and other service providers who provide services that are necessary to maintaining the safety, sanitation, and essential operation of residences, businesses, and buildings such as hospitals and senior living facilities, including any facility supporting COVID-19 response.
4. Workers who support the supply chain of building materials from production through application and installation, including cabinetry, fixtures, doors, cement, hardware, plumbing (including parts and services), electrical, heating and cooling, refrigeration, appliances, paint and coatings, and workers who provide services that enable repair materials and equipment for essential functions.
5. Workers in hardware and building materials stores, consumer electronics, technology and appliances retail, and related merchant retailers, wholesalers and distributors that support essential workforce functions where sales and operations cannot be conducted online
6. Warehouse operators, including vendors and support personnel critical for business continuity (including heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) and electrical engineers, security personnel, and janitorial staff), e-commerce or online commerce, and customer service for essential functions.
7. Workers supporting the operations of commercial buildings that are critical to safety, security, and the continuance of essential activities, such as on-site property managers, building engineers, security staff, fire safety directors, janitorial personnel, and service technicians (e.g., mechanical, HVAC, plumbers, electricians, and elevator).
8. Workers supporting ecommerce through distribution, warehouse, call center facilities, and other essential operational support functions, that accept, store, and process goods, and that facilitate their transportation and delivery
9. Workers distributing, servicing, repairing, installing residential and commercial HVAC systems, boilers, furnaces and other heating, cooling, refrigeration, and ventilation equipment.
10. Workers managing or servicing hotels or other commercial and residential buildings that are used for COVID-19 mitigation and containment measures, treatment measures, provide accommodation for essential workers, or providing housing solutions, including measures to protect homeless populations.

11. Workers responsible for the leasing of residential and commercial properties to provide individuals and families with ready access to available housing.
12. Residential and commercial real estate workers, limited to scheduled property viewings to a potential buying party. This does not extend to open-house viewings, nor viewings with more than one buying party at a time.
13. Professional services, such as legal or accounting services, when necessary to assist in compliance with legally mandated activities and critical sector services
14. Workers responsible for handling property management, maintenance, and related service calls who can coordinate the response to emergency “at-home” situations requiring immediate attention, as well as facilitate the reception of deliveries, mail, and other necessary services.
15. Workers supporting the entertainment industries, studios, and other related establishments, provided they follow covid-19 public health guidance around physical distancing.
16. Workers that provide or determine eligibility for food, shelter, in-home supportive services, child welfare, adult protective services and social services, and other necessities of life for economically disadvantaged or otherwise needy individuals (including family members)
17. Workers performing services in support of the elderly and disabled populations who coordinate a variety of services, including health care appointments and activities of daily living.
18. Workers who provide support to vulnerable populations to ensure their health and well-being including family care providers.
19. Workers providing dependent care services, particularly those whose services ensure essential workers can continue to work.
20. Workers who support food, shelter, and social services, and other necessities of life for economically disadvantaged or otherwise needy individuals, such as those residing in shelters.
21. Workers in laundromats, laundry services, and dry cleaners.
22. Workers providing disinfection services, for all essential facilities in essential sectors
23. Workers necessary for the installation, maintenance, distribution, and manufacturing of water and space heating equipment and its components.
24. Support required for continuity of services, including commercial disinfectant services, janitorial/cleaning personnel, and support personnel functions that need freedom of movement to access facilities in support of front-line employees.

Relevant Sector Guidance:

- [Cleaning & Waste Management for Residences 2/2020](#)
- [Essential/Emergency Personnel Providing Critical In-Home Services](#)
- [Home cleaning with COVID-19 positive individuals](#)
- [Recommended Strategic Approaches for COVID-19 Response for Individuals Experiencing Homelessness](#)
- [Flow Chart: COVID-19 Recommended Protocol for People Experiencing Homelessness](#)
- [Homeless Assistance Providers](#)
- [Immigrant Communities](#)
 - [Las Comunidades de Inmigrantes](#)
- [Pets & People](#)

**EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT
STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

EXECUTIVE ORDER N-37-20

WHEREAS on March 4, 2020, I proclaimed a State of Emergency to exist in California as a result of the threat of COVID-19; and

WHEREAS in a short period of time, COVID-19 has rapidly spread throughout California, necessitating stringent public health emergency orders as well as guidance from federal, state, and local public health officials; and

WHEREAS on March 16, 2020, I issued Executive Order N-28-20, suspending state law limitations on local jurisdictions that impose restrictions on evictions; and

WHEREAS on March 19, 2020, I issued Executive Order N-33-20, ordering all residents to immediately heed the Order of the State Public Health Officer for all residents, unless exempted, to stay home or at their place of residence; and

WHEREAS many Californians are experiencing or will experience substantial losses of income as a result of business closures, the loss of hours or wages, or layoffs related to COVID-19, hindering their ability to keep up with their rent, and leaving them vulnerable to eviction; and

WHEREAS minimizing evictions during this period is critical to reducing the spread of COVID-19 in vulnerable populations by allowing all residents to stay home or at their place of residence in compliance with Executive Order N-33-20; and

WHEREAS Chief Justice Tani Cantil-Sakauye issued advisory guidance on March 20, 2020 for superior courts to suspend most civil trials and hearings for at least 60 days, and on March 23, 2020, suspended all jury trials for a period of 60 days, and extended by 60 days the time period for the holding of a civil trial; and

WHEREAS on March 25, 2020 the Department of Business Oversight secured support from national banks, state banks and credit unions for temporary delays in mortgage payments and foreclosure sales and evictions for homeowners who have economic impacts from COVID-19 with the objective of maximizing consistency and minimizing hurdles potentially faced by borrowers.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GAVIN NEWSOM, Governor of the State of California, in accordance with the authority vested in me by the State Constitution and statutes of the State of California, and in particular, Government Code sections 8567 and 8571, do hereby issue the following Order to become effective immediately:

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

- 1) The deadline specified in Code of Civil Procedure section 1167 shall be extended for a period of 60 days for any tenant who is served, while

this Order is in effect, with a complaint that seeks to evict the tenant from a residence or dwelling unit for nonpayment of rent and who satisfies all of the following requirements:

- a. Prior to the date of this Order, the tenant paid rent due to the landlord pursuant to an agreement.
 - b. The tenant notifies the landlord in writing before the rent is due, or within a reasonable period of time afterwards not to exceed 7 days, that the tenant needs to delay all or some payment of rent because of an inability to pay the full amount due to reasons related to COVID-19, including but not limited to the following:
 - (i) The tenant was unavailable to work because the tenant was sick with a suspected or confirmed case of COVID-19 or caring for a household or family member who was sick with a suspected or confirmed case of COVID-19;
 - (ii) The tenant experienced a lay-off, loss of hours, or other income reduction resulting from COVID-19, the state of emergency, or related government response; or
 - (iii) The tenant needed to miss work to care for a child whose school was closed in response to COVID-19.
 - c. The tenant retains verifiable documentation, such as termination notices, payroll checks, pay stubs, bank statements, medical bills, or signed letters or statements from an employer or supervisor explaining the tenant's changed financial circumstances, to support the tenant's assertion of an inability to pay. This documentation may be provided to the landlord no later than the time upon payment of back-due rent.
- 2) No writ may be enforced while this Order is in effect to evict a tenant from a residence or dwelling unit for nonpayment of rent who satisfies the requirements of subparagraphs (a)-(c) of paragraph 1.
- 3) The protections in paragraphs 1 and 2 shall be in effect through May 31, 2020.

Nothing in this Order shall prevent a tenant who is able to pay all or some of the rent due from paying that rent in a timely manner or relieve a tenant of liability for unpaid rent.

Nothing in this Order shall in any way restrict state or local governmental authority to order any quarantine, isolation, or other public health measure that may compel an individual to remain physically present in a particular residential property.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this Order supersedes Executive Order N-28-20 to the extent that there is any conflict with that Order.

This Order is not intended to, and does not, create any rights or benefits, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or in equity, against the State of California, its agencies, departments, entities, officers, employees, or any other person.

I FURTHER DIRECT that as soon as hereafter possible, this proclamation be filed in the Office of the Secretary of State and that widespread publicity and notice be given of this Order.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Great Seal of the State of California to be affixed this 27th day of March 2020.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Gavin Newsom', written over a horizontal line.

GAVIN NEWSOM
Governor of California

ATTEST:

ALEX PADILLA
Secretary of State

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

EXECUTIVE ORDER N-39-20

WHEREAS on March 4, 2020, I proclaimed a State of Emergency to exist in California as a result of the threat of COVID-19; and

WHEREAS despite sustained efforts, COVID-19 continues to spread at a rapid rate, threatening to overwhelm California's healthcare delivery system; and

WHEREAS California is preparing for a surge in the number of people who will need hospital care during the COVID-19 outbreak by increasing the number of hospital beds and post-acute care facilities that can treat and serve patients; and

WHEREAS this anticipated increase in the use of the healthcare system will require an increase in the health care workforce such as nurses, doctors, medical assistants, and emergency medical technicians; and

WHEREAS maximizing the number of qualified and capable medical and healthcare workers in service in California is imperative to ensure that Californians impacted by COVID-19 can access medical treatment; and

WHEREAS, the anticipated surge requires temporary adjustment of California's staffing and health and safety standards for health providers and health facilities, which are among the strongest in the nation, as numerous professionals are unable to satisfy professional licensing requirements in light of the COVID-19 pandemic that then subsequently prevent them from providing necessary medical and healthcare assistance to the public; and

WHEREAS, our most vulnerable residents who rely on state and local government for social services need additional support during this time; and

WHEREAS the Department of Developmental Services operates Stabilization, Training, Assistance and Reintegration (STAR) community crisis homes to treat individuals with developmental disabilities in acute crisis and additional STAR homes are required to provide treatment to such individuals and to protect the public health during the COVID-19 crisis; and

WHEREAS federal guidance permits monthly caseworker visits with children under court jurisdiction to be accomplished through videoconferencing in limited circumstances, such as a declaration of an emergency that prohibits or strongly discourages face-to-face contact for public health reasons; and

WHEREAS under the provisions of Government Code section 8571, I find that strict compliance with various statutes and regulations specified in this order would prevent, hinder, or delay appropriate actions to prevent and mitigate the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GAVIN NEWSOM, Governor of the State of California, in accordance with the authority vested in me by the State Constitution and statutes of the State of California, and in particular, Government Code sections 8567 and 8571, do hereby issue the following Order to become effective immediately:

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

- 1) To assist in the care and/or to protect the health of individuals in hospitals and other health facilities, and due to the COVID-19 outbreak, the director of the State Department of Public Health may, to the extent necessary and only for the duration of the declared emergency, waive any of the licensing and staffing requirements of chapters 2 and 2.4 of division 2 of the Health and Safety Code and any accompanying regulations with respect to any hospital or health facility identified in Health and Safety Code section 1250. Any waiver shall include alternative measures that, under the circumstances, will allow the facilities to treat patients while protecting public health and safety. To the extent the facility maintains a disaster and mass casualty plan, the facility granted a waiver shall be established and operate in accordance with that plan. Any waivers granted pursuant to this paragraph shall be posted on the Department's website.
- 2) To facilitate the continued provision of care due to the COVID-19 outbreak, the director of the State Department of Public Health may, to the extent necessary and only for the duration of the declared emergency, waive any of the professional licensing and certification requirements and amend scopes of practice of chapters 2, 2.35, and 8 of division 2 of the Health and Safety Code and any accompanying regulations with respect to certified nursing assistants, home health aides, and nursing home administrators, and chapter 3, division 2 of the Business and Professions Code and accompanying regulations with respect to certified hemodialysis technicians. The Department shall provide guidance to facilities directing the appropriate qualifications and scope of practice for each classification operating under a waiver based on sound clinical guidelines and the individual's training, education, and work experience. Any waiver shall include alternative measures that, under the circumstances, will allow the facilities to treat patients while protecting public health and safety. Any waivers granted pursuant to this paragraph shall be posted on the Department's website.
- 3) The certification and permitting requirements of the Radiologic Technology Act (as identified in Health and Safety Code section 27) are, only for the duration of the declared emergency, suspended for all persons:
 - (i) whose certificate or permit issued pursuant to the Radiological Technology Act is expired, regardless of expiration date, or has been canceled; or
 - (ii) who hold Radiography certification issued by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists or are an American Registry of Radiologic Technologists Registered Radiologist Assistant; or
 - (iii) who are credentialed as Radiology Practitioner Assistants by the Certification Board for Radiology Practitioner Assistants; or

- (iv) who are certified, permitted or otherwise authorized to perform radiologic technology by passing a State-required examination by a state other than the State of California; and
- (v) who are working under the supervision of a person licensed under the Medical Practice Act, except that the requirement to be under supervision shall not apply to a licentiate of the healing arts, as defined in the Radiological Technology Act; and
- (vi) who are deemed by a health facility as necessary workforce for purposes of this Order.

The specific certification requirements of Health and Safety Code section 107110 are suspended for any person who is licensed under the Medical Practice Act (Business and Professions Code sections 2000, et seq.). Except for persons licensed under the Medical Practice Act, this suspension of certification and permitting requirements shall not apply to persons who have never been either certified or permitted by the Department of Public Health, or certified, permitted, or otherwise authorized by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists, the Certification Board for Radiology Practitioner Assistants, or any other state. This suspension of certification and permitting requirements shall also not apply to persons whose certificate, permit, or other authorization has been revoked or suspended for cause by the Department of Public Health, the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists, the Certification Board for Radiology Practitioner Assistants, or any other state.

- 4) To ensure hospitals are adequately prepared and staffed to treat COVID-19 patients, the Director of the State Department of Public Health may temporarily waive licensing requirements in Health and Safety Code section 1277 and sections 70203(a)(2), 70701(a)(1)(E), 70703(b), and 70705(a) of Chapter 1, Article 3, of Title 22, that pertain to the credentialing and privileging of physicians. Any waiver shall include alternate measures that, under the circumstances, ensure the competency of physicians providing medical services at the hospital.
- 5) To facilitate the continued provision of care to individuals affected by the COVID-19 outbreak, the Director of the Department of Consumer Affairs may to the extent necessary and only for the duration of the declared emergency, waive any of the professional licensing requirements and amend scopes of practice in Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code, and any accompanying regulations. Professional licensing requirements should be interpreted broadly to effectuate the purposes of this executive order, and they include, but are not limited to, the examination, education, experience, and training requirements necessary to obtain and maintain licensure, and requirements governing the practice and permissible activities for licensees. The Department, in conjunction with the relevant licensing board, shall provide guidance identifying the appropriate qualifications and scope of practice for each classification operating under a waiver based on sound clinical guidelines and the individual's training, education, and work experience. Any waiver may include alternative measures that, under the circumstances, will allow the regulated individual to treat patients while protecting public health

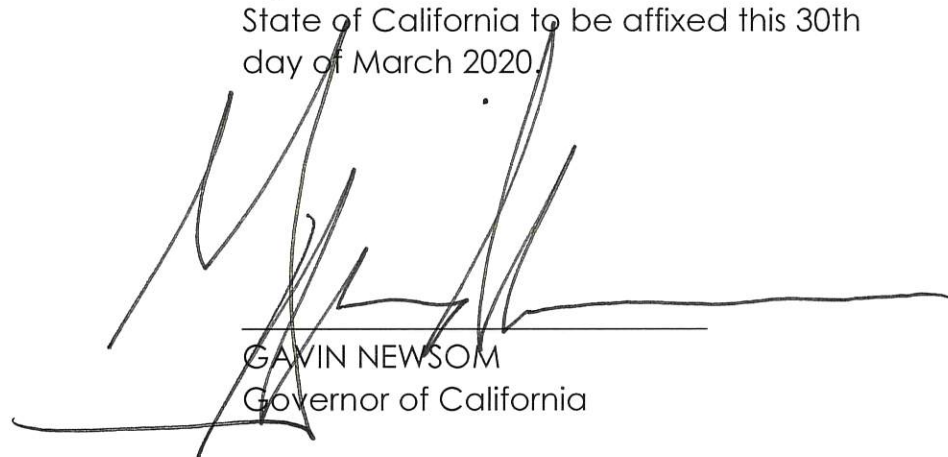
and safety. Any waivers granted pursuant to this paragraph shall be posted on the Department's website.

- 6) To ensure the continued operation of the Emergency Medical Services (EMS) system without unduly endangering the people of California during the COVID-19 outbreak, the Director of the California Emergency Medical Services Authority may as necessary and only for the duration of the declared emergency, suspend any licensing, certification, or training requirements for EMS personnel as contained in the EMS Act Chapters 2, 3, and 4, and accompanying regulations, including the authority to permit EMS personnel to provide services in any setting as authorized by the Director for the performance of the current scope of practice. The Authority shall provide guidance to local emergency medical services authorities directing the appropriate qualifications and scope of practice for each classification operating under a waiver based on sound clinical guidelines and the individual's training, education, and work experience. Any waivers granted pursuant to this paragraph shall be posted on the Authority's website.
- 7) Notwithstanding the Government Code section 14669, or any other law, the Director of the Department of Developmental Services has the authority to enter into a lease, lease-purchase, lease with option to purchase any real or personal property or any other agreement to procure residences or facilities and necessary equipment, goods or services to serve those individuals with development disabilities in crisis, to respond to, mitigate the effects or prevent the spread of COVID-19 to individuals with developmental disabilities or the general community. The leases or agreements may be executed without the review or prior approval of any other state department or agency. The leases or agreements executed pursuant to this provision shall be in effect so long as necessary to address the COVID-19 crisis or its effects.
- 8) The Department of Social Services may, to the extent the Department deems necessary to respond to the COVID-19 crisis, allow any state monthly face-to-face caseworker visitation requirement, standard, or criteria set forth in the Welfare and Institutions Code sections 16501.1, subdivision (l), 16516.5, and 16516.6, as well as accompanying regulations or other written directives, policies or procedures, to be accomplished through videoconferencing, instead of in-person contact. This flexibility shall only be utilized by caseworkers in keeping with guidance from the Department and after a child-specific decision based on the training and experience of the social worker, considering all available information, that an in-person visit is not necessary to ensure the child's safety and well-being. Any flexibility granted pursuant to this paragraph shall not waive or conflict with applicable federal requirements in United States Code, Title 42, sections 622, subdivision (b)(17) and 624, subdivision (f), as modified for emergency waivers in guidance issued March 18, 2020, in the Child Welfare Policy Manual Title IV-B, section 7.3, question 8 and shall expire at the end of the emergency declaration, in 90 days, or sooner as determined by the Department. Any flexibility granted pursuant to this paragraph shall be posted to the Department's website.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that as soon as hereafter possible, this Order be filed in the Office of the Secretary of State and that widespread publicity and notice be given of this Order.

This Order is not intended to, and does not, create any rights or benefits, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or in equity, against the State of California, its agencies, departments, entities, officers, employees, or any other person.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Great Seal of the State of California to be affixed this 30th day of March 2020.

A large, stylized handwritten signature in dark ink, likely belonging to Gavin Newsom, is written over a horizontal line. The signature is composed of several sharp, sweeping strokes.

GAVIN NEWSOM
Governor of California

ATTEST:

ALEX PADILLA
Secretary of State

**EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT
STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

EXECUTIVE ORDER N-42-20

WHEREAS on March 4, 2020, I proclaimed a state of emergency to exist in California as a result of the threat of COVID-19; and

WHEREAS it is the established policy of the State under Water Code section 106.3 that every human being has the right to safe, clean, affordable, and accessible water adequate for human consumption, cooking, and sanitary purposes; and

WHEREAS to limit the spread of COVID-19 it is crucial that Californians wash their hands regularly and thoroughly; and

WHEREAS many Californians are experiencing or will experience substantial losses of income as a result of business closures, the loss of work hours or wages, or layoffs related to COVID-19, which may hinder their ability to make payments for water service and subject them to water shutoffs due to non-payment; and

WHEREAS many small businesses that provide services essential to the health and well-being of Californians have experienced substantial reductions in income, which may hinder their ability to make payments for water service and subject them to water shutoffs due to non-payment; and

WHEREAS the California Public Utilities Commission has directed private water utilities under its jurisdiction to implement customer service protections, including a moratorium on service disconnections, during the COVID-19 emergency; and

WHEREAS more than 100 public and private water systems have voluntarily agreed to halt disconnections as well; and

WHEREAS under the provisions of Government Code section 8571, I find that strict compliance with the various statutes and regulations concerning water shutoffs specified in this order would prevent, hinder, or delay appropriate actions to prevent and mitigate the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GAVIN NEWSOM, Governor of the State of California, in accordance with the authority vested in me by the State Constitution and the statutes of the State of California, and in particular, Government Code sections 8567, 8570, 8571, and 8627, do hereby issue the following order to become effective immediately:

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

- 1) The authority of urban and community water systems, as defined in Health and Safety Code section 116902, subdivision (d), to discontinue residential service, as defined in Health and Safety Code section 116902, subdivision (c), for non-payment under Health and Safety Code sections 116908 and 116910, is suspended.
- 2) Water systems not subject to the requirements of Health and Safety Code sections 116908 and 116910 shall not discontinue residential

service, as defined in Health and Safety Code section 116902, subdivision (c), for non-payment.

- 3) Water systems shall restore any residential service to occupied residences that has been discontinued for nonpayment since March 4, 2020.
- 4) Water systems shall not discontinue service to any business in the critical infrastructure sectors designated by the State Public Health Officer as critical to protect the health and well-being of all Californians that qualifies as a small business under 13 C.F.R. § 121.201 of the Small Business Administration's regulations.
- 5) The State Water Resources Control Board shall identify best practices, guidelines, or both to be implemented during the COVID-19 emergency (i) to address non-payment or reduced payments, (ii) to promote and to ensure continuity of service by water systems and wastewater systems, and (iii) to provide measures such as the sharing of supplies, equipment and staffing to relieve water systems under financial distress.

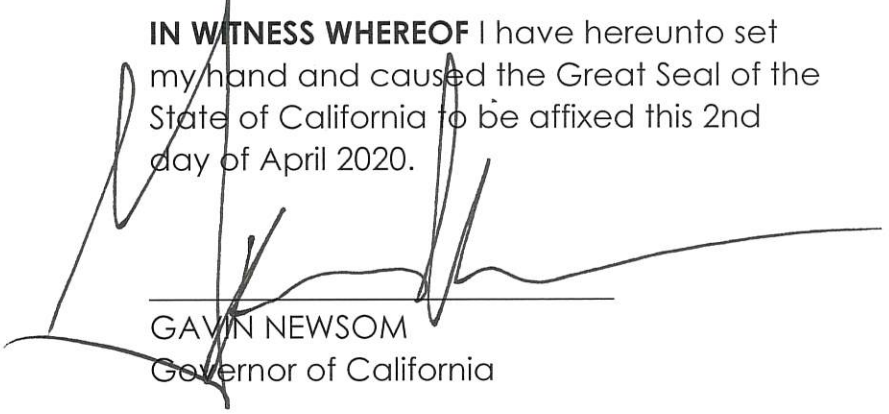
Nothing in this Order eliminates the obligation of water customers to pay for water service, prevents a water system from charging a customer for such service, or reduces the amount a customer already may owe to a water system.

Nothing in this Order modifies the obligations of urban and community waters systems to comply with provisions of the Water Shutoff Protection Act not specifically addressed by this Order or other applicable laws, regulations, and guidelines.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that as soon as hereafter possible, this Order be filed in the Office of the Secretary of State and that widespread publicity and notice be given of this Order.

This Order is not intended to, and does not, create any rights or benefits, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or in equity, against the State of California, its agencies, departments, entities, officers, employees, or any other person.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Great Seal of the State of California to be affixed this 2nd day of April 2020.



GAVIN NEWSOM
Governor of California

ATTEST:

ALEX PADILLA
Secretary of State

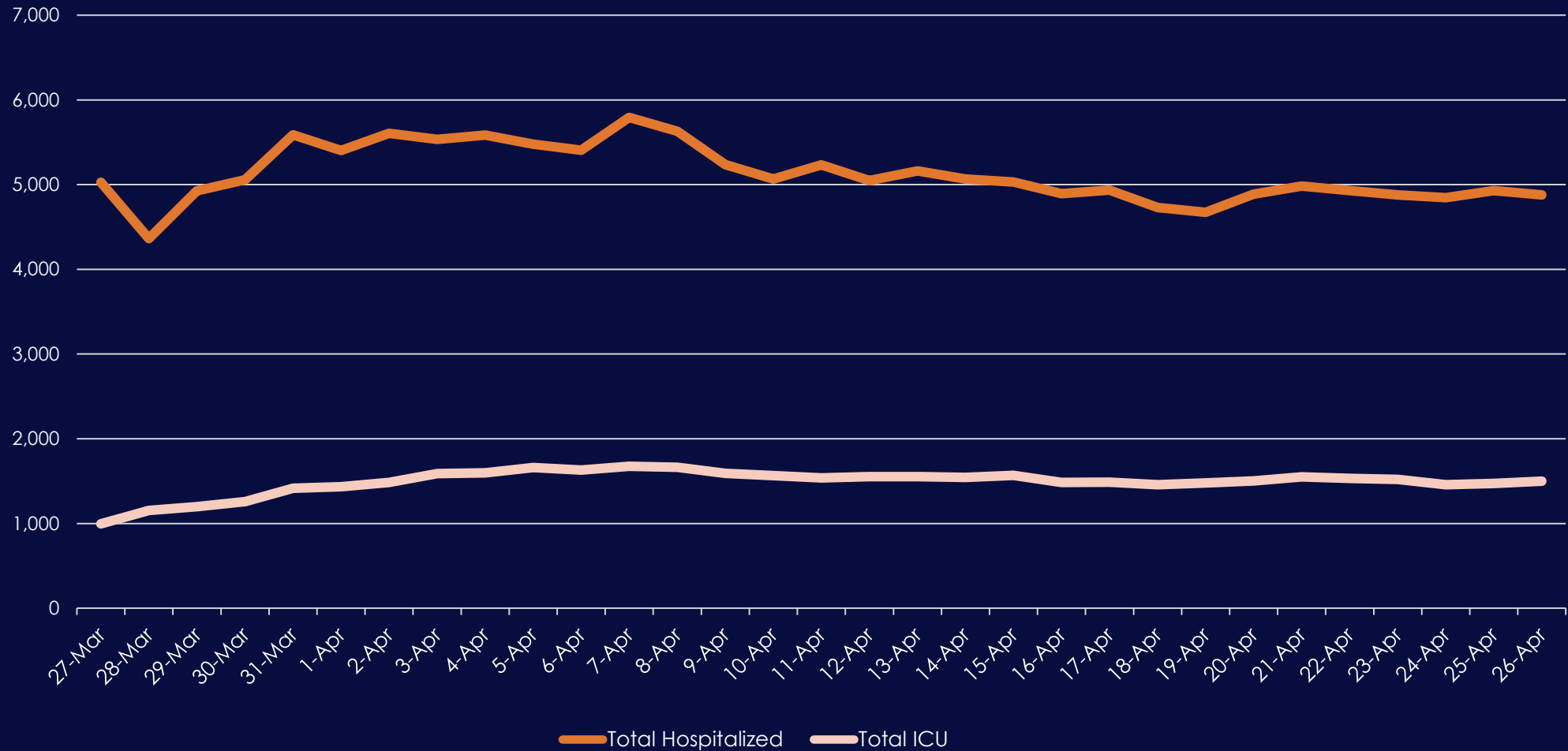


Update on California's Pandemic Roadmap

6 Indicators for Modifying Stay-at-Home Order

- Ability to test, contact trace, isolate, and support the exposed
- Ability to protect those at high risk for COVID-19
- Surge capacity for hospital and health systems
- Therapeutic development to meet the demand
- Ability of businesses, schools, and childcare facilities to support physical distancing
- Determination of when to reinstitute measures like Stay-At-Home

California Hospitalization Trend Lines



Total includes both COVID-19 confirmed positive hospitalizations as well as COVID-19 suspect hospitalizations.

The Basics



COVID-19 is not going away soon.



Modifications to Stay-At-Home Order must be guided by health risk and a commitment to equity.



Taking responsibility is key at all levels – individual, business, and government.

Resilience Roadmap Stages

STAGE 1: Safety and Preparedness

Making essential workforce environment as safe as possible.

STAGE 2: Lower Risk Workplaces

Creating opportunities for lower risk sectors to adapt and re-open.

Modified school programs and childcare re-open.

STAGE 3: Higher Risk Workplaces

Creating opportunities for higher risk sectors to adapt and re-open.

STAGE 4: End of Stay-At-Home Order

Return to expanded workforce in highest risk workplaces.

Requires
Therapeutics.

Stage 1: Safety and Preparedness

This is where we are now.

- **Continue to build out testing, contact tracing, PPE, and hospital surge capacity.**
- **Continue to make essential workplaces as safe as possible.**
 - Physical and work flow adaption
 - Essential workforce safety net
 - Make PPE more widely available
 - Individual behavior changes
- **Prepare sector-by-sector safety guidelines for expanded workforce.**

Stage 2: Lower Risk Workplaces

Gradually opening some lower risk workplaces with ADAPTATIONS:

- Retail (e.g. curbside pickup)
- Manufacturing
- Offices (when telework not possible)
- Opening more public spaces

Expanded Workforce Safety Net:

- Wage replacement so workers can stay home when sick

Stage 2: Lower Risk Workplaces

Schools and Childcare Facilities with Adaptations:

- Summer programs and next school year potentially starting sooner (July/August)
- Childcare facilities to provide more care
- Address learning gaps
- Ensure students and staff are protected
- Allow broader workforce to return to work

Actions needed to get from Stage 1 to Stage 2



Government Actions

- Policies that allow people to stay home when they're sick
- Guidance provided on how to reduce risk



Business Actions

- Wage replacement so workers can stay home when sick
- Implement adaptations to lower-risk workplaces NOW
- Employees continue to work from home when possible



Individual Actions

- Safety precautions – physical distancing, face coverings, etc.
- Avoid all non-essential travel
- Support and care for people who are at high risk

When are we ready for Stage 2?

Key indicator considerations to move to Stage 2:

- Hospitalization and ICU trends stable.
- Hospital surge capacity to meet demand.
- Sufficient PPE supply to meet demand.
- Sufficient testing capacity to meet demand.
- Contact tracing capacity statewide.

Transition to Stage 2 will occur through a statewide modification to the Stay-At-Home Order.

Opportunity for Regional Variations

During Stage 2, counties may choose to relax stricter local orders at their own pace.

Following Stage 2, once a statewide COVID-19 surveillance system is made possible through testing, further regional variations could be supported.

State will consult and collaborate closely with local governments.

Stage 3: Higher Risk Workplaces

Open higher risk environments with adaptations and limits on size of gatherings:

- Personal care (hair and nail salons, gyms)
- Entertainment venues (movie theaters, sports without live audiences)
- In-person religious services (churches, weddings)

Stage 4: End of Stay-At-Home Order

Re-open highest risk workplaces with all indicators satisfied once therapeutics have been developed:

- Concerts
- Convention Centers
- Live audience sports

Be Part of the Solution

Stay Home. Practice Physical Distancing.

We are enlisting all Californians to help inform the development of guidance for sectors across our economy.

This guidance will provide a framework for how to safely re-open.

CALIFORNIA
ALL

**Your Actions
Save Lives**

covid19.ca.gov

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

EXECUTIVE ORDER N-60-20

WHEREAS on March 4, 2020, I proclaimed a State of Emergency to exist in California as a result of the threat of COVID-19; and

WHEREAS on March 19, 2020, I issued Executive Order N-33-20, which directed all California residents to immediately heed current State public health directives; and

WHEREAS State public health directives, available at <https://covid19.ca.gov/stay-home-except-for-essential-needs/>, have ordered all California residents stay home except for essential needs, as defined in State public health directives; and

WHEREAS COVID-19 continues to menace public health throughout California; and

WHEREAS the extent to which COVID-19 menaces public health throughout California is expected to continue to evolve, and may vary from place to place within the State; and

WHEREAS California law promotes the preservation of public health by providing for local health officers—appointed by county boards of supervisors and other local authorities—in addition to providing for statewide authority by a State Public Health Officer; and

WHEREAS these local health officers, working in consultation with county boards of supervisors and other local authorities, are well positioned to understand the local needs of their communities; and

WHEREAS local governments are encouraged to coordinate with federally recognized California tribes located within or immediately adjacent to the external geographical boundaries of such local government jurisdiction; and

WHEREAS the global COVID-19 pandemic threatens the entire State, and coordination between state and local public health officials is therefore, and will continue to be, necessary to curb the spread of COVID-19 throughout the State; and

WHEREAS State public health officials have worked, and will continue to work, in consultation with their federal, state, and tribal government partners; and

WHEREAS the State Public Health Officer has articulated a four-stage framework—which includes provisions for the reopening of lower-risk businesses and spaces (“Stage Two”), to be followed by the reopening of higher-risk businesses and spaces (“Stage Three”)—to allow Californians to gradually resume various activities while continuing to preserve public health in the face of COVID-19; and

WHEREAS the threat posed by COVID-19 is dynamic and ever-changing, and the State's response to COVID-19 (including implementation of the four-stage framework) should likewise retain the ability to be dynamic and flexible; and

WHEREAS to preserve this flexibility, and under the provisions of Government Code section 8571, I find that strict compliance with the Administrative Procedure Act, Government Code section 11340 et seq., would prevent, hinder, or delay appropriate actions to prevent and mitigate the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GAVIN NEWSOM, Governor of the State of California, in accordance with the authority vested in me by the State Constitution and statutes of the State of California, and in particular, Government Code sections 8567, 8571, 8627, and 8665; and also in accordance with the authority vested in the State Public Health Officer by the laws of the State of California, including but not limited to Health and Safety Code sections 120125, 120130, 120135, 120140, 120145, 120150, 120175, and 131080; do hereby issue the following Order to become effective immediately:

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

- 1) All residents are directed to continue to obey State public health directives, as made available at <https://covid19.ca.gov/stay-home-except-for-essential-needs/> and elsewhere as the State Public Health Officer may provide.
- 2) As the State moves to allow reopening of lower-risk businesses and spaces ("Stage Two"), and then to allow reopening of higher-risk businesses and spaces ("Stage Three"), the State Public Health Officer is directed to establish criteria and procedures—as set forth in this Paragraph 2—to determine whether and how particular local jurisdictions may implement public health measures that depart from the statewide directives of the State Public Health Officer.

In particular, the State Public Health Officer is directed to establish criteria to determine whether and how, in light of the extent to which the public health is menaced by COVID-19 from place to place within the State, local health officers may (during the relevant stages of reopening) issue directives to establish and implement public health measures less restrictive than any public health measures implemented on a statewide basis pursuant to the statewide directives of the State Public Health Officer.

The State Public Health Officer is further directed to establish procedures through which local health officers may (during the relevant stages of reopening) certify that, if their respective jurisdictions are subject to proposed public health measures (which they shall specify to the extent such specification may be required by the State Public Health Officer) that are less restrictive than public health measures implemented on a statewide basis pursuant to the statewide directives of the State Public Health Officer, the public health will not be menaced. The State Public Health Officer shall additionally establish procedures to permit, in a manner consistent with public health and

safety, local health officers who submit such certifications to establish and implement such less restrictive public health measures within their respective jurisdictions.

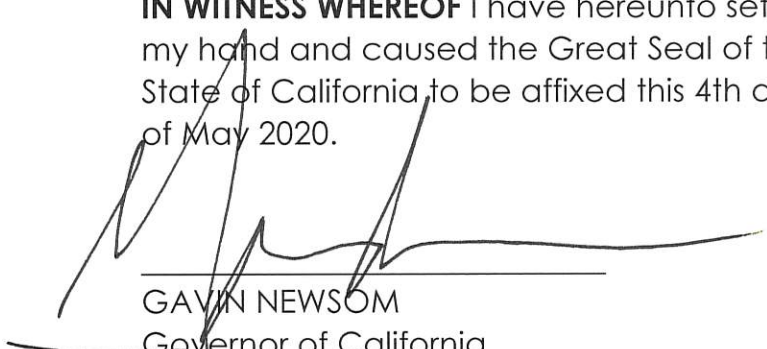
The State Public Health Officer may, from time to time and as she deems necessary to respond to the dynamic threat posed by COVID-19, revise the criteria and procedures set forth in this Paragraph 2. Nothing related to the establishment or implementation of such criteria or procedures, or any other aspect of this Order, shall be subject to the Administrative Procedure Act, Government Code section 11340 et seq. Nothing in this Paragraph 2 shall limit the authority of the State Public Health Officer to take any action she deems necessary to protect public health in the face of the threat posed by COVID-19, including (but not limited to) any necessary revision to the four-stage framework previously articulated by the State Public Health Officer.

- 3) Nothing in this Order shall be construed to limit the existing authority of local health officers to establish and implement public health measures within their respective jurisdictions that are more restrictive than, or that otherwise exist in addition to, the public health measures imposed on a statewide basis pursuant to the statewide directives of the State Public Health Officer.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that as soon as hereafter possible, this Order be filed in the Office of the Secretary of State and that widespread publicity and notice be given of this Order.

This Order is not intended to, and does not, create any rights or benefits, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or in equity, against the State of California, its agencies, departments, entities, officers, employees, or any other person.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Great Seal of the State of California to be affixed this 4th day of May 2020.



GAVIN NEWSOM
Governor of California

ATTEST:

ALEX PADILLA
Secretary of State

**County of Tulare
Health & Human Services Agency
Public Health Branch**

Health Officer
5957 South Mooney Blvd.
Visalia, CA 93277 559-624-8480



**EXTENSION OF EMERGENCY ORDER FOR THE PREVENTION OF NOVEL CORONAVIRUS (COVID-19)
TRANSMISSION IN OR ABOUT RESTAURANTS, BARS, FOOD TRUCKS, GROCERY STORES, AND OTHER
RETAIL FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE VENUES, ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATIONAL VENUES,
GYMS, HEALTH CLUBS, THEATERS, CHURCHES, AND OTHER SOCIAL GATHERINGS**

WHEREAS, on March 11, 2020, the County Health Officer of the County of Tulare proclaimed and declared that a local health emergency now exists in the County of Tulare due to the presence of and threat posed by the novel coronavirus ("COVID-19"); and

WHEREAS, the Tulare County Board of Supervisors ratified said proclamation at its regular meeting of March 17, 2020; and

WHEREAS, said proclamation shall remain in effect until further notice; and

WHEREAS, the severity of the local health emergency appears to be increasing each day, with additional reported cases of COVID-19 infections and related deaths in all areas of California, the U.S., and throughout the world; and

WHEREAS, on March 16, 2020, the California Department of Public Health ("CDPH") and State Emergency officials issued guidance to local communities regarding public safety measures that should be taken with respect to (1) retail food, beverage, and related service venues, (2) entertainment venues; and (3) gyms, health clubs, theaters, and other social gatherings, in order to prevent the transmission of COVID-19;

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2020, the County Public Health Officer issued an Emergency Order For The Prevention Of Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19) Transmission In Or About Restaurants, Bars, Food Trucks, Grocery Stores, And Other Retail Food And Beverage Service Venues, Entertainment And Recreational Venues, Gyms, Health Clubs, Theaters, Churches, And Other Social Gatherings ("ORDER"), which is set to expire on April 19, 2020;

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2020, Governor Newsom issued Executive Order N-33-20 directing all California residents immediately to heed current State public health directives to stay home (shelter-in-place), except as needed to maintain continuity of operations of essential critical infrastructure sectors and additional sectors as the State Public Health Officer may designate as critical to protect the health and well-being of all Californians; and

WHEREAS, due to the continued transmission of COVID-19 throughout Tulare County, it is the opinion of the County Public Health Officer that it is necessary to continue to enforce the aforementioned orders to combat further transmission of the disease to Tulare County residents.

NOW, THEREFORE, pursuant to Tulare County Ordinance Code sections 1-15-1033 (b) and 1-15-1040 (b), and California Health and Safety Code sections 101040, 101085, and 120175, the County Public Health Officer extends the ORDER previously issued on March 19, 2020, until such a time that it is terminated or modified by the County Public Health Officer in writing.

IT IS SO ORDERED.

Time: 5:10 p.m.
Date: April 8, 2020

Issued by:



Karen Haught, MD
County Health Officer
County of Tulare
Health & Human Services Agency
Public Health Branch

Approved as to Form:
COUNTY COUNSEL

By Jennifer M. Flores Digitally signed by Jennifer M. Flores
Date: 2020.04.09 09:46:16 -0700
Chief Deputy
Matter No. 2020217

Attachments: March 19, 2020 Order of the County Public Health Officer

JMF/4/7/2020/2020217/1450463_2.docx

**County of Tulare
Health & Human Services Agency
Public Health Branch**

Health Officer
5957 South Mooney Blvd.
Visalia, CA 93277 559-624-8480



**AMENDED EMERGENCY ORDER FOR THE PREVENTION OF NOVEL CORONAVIRUS (COVID-19)
TRANSMISSION IN OR ABOUT RESTAURANTS, BARS, FOOD TRUCKS, GROCERY STORES, AND OTHER
RETAIL FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE VENUES, ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATIONAL VENUES,
GYMS, HEALTH CLUBS, THEATERS, CHURCHES, OTHER SOCIAL GATHERINGS, AND OUTDOOR
RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES**

WHEREAS, on March 11, 2020, the County Health Officer of the County of Tulare proclaimed and declared that a local health emergency now exists in the County of Tulare due to the presence of and threat posed by the novel coronavirus ("COVID-19"); and

WHEREAS, the Tulare County Board of Supervisors ratified said proclamation at its regular meeting of March 17, 2020; and

WHEREAS, said proclamation shall remain in effect until further notice; and

WHEREAS, the severity of the local health emergency appears to be increasing each day, with additional reported cases of COVID-19 infections and related deaths in all areas of California, the U.S., and throughout the world; and

WHEREAS, the California Department of Public Health ("CDPH") and State Emergency officials have issued ongoing guidance to local communities regarding public safety measures that should be taken with respect to (1) retail food, beverage, and related service venues, (2) entertainment venues, and (3) gyms, health clubs, theaters, other social gatherings, and outdoor recreational activities, in order to prevent the transmission of COVID-19; and

WHEREAS, said guidance is designed to protect individuals attending and working at these venues and prevent the spread of COVID-19 in our communities; and

WHEREAS, under said guidance, available at <https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CID/DCDC/Pages/Immunization/ncov2019.aspx> and <https://covid19.ca.gov/stay-home-except-for-essential-needs/> the following actions have been recommended:

- **Bars, wineries, breweries and pubs** should be closed, except for venues that are currently authorized to provide off sale beer and wine to be consumed off premises be allowed; bars, breweries, pubs, and wineries that include meals provided by a full kitchen should follow the restaurant guidance below if they provide delivery or pick-up options;
- **Restaurants** should be closed for in-restaurant seated dining and should be open only to drive-through or other pick-up/delivery options;
- **Food trucks** should increase the frequency of cleaning of menus, cash registers, receipt trays, condiment holders, writing instruments and other non-food contact surfaces frequently touched by patrons and employees, ensure that social distancing of six feet per person between those who are not members of the same household is maintained and make clear that members of the same household can participate together, stand in line together, etc., but limiting the number of

people in lines;

- **Grocery stores and charitable food distribution sites** should remain fully open and operational, but ensure that social distancing of six feet per person between those who are not members of the same household is maintained and make clear that members of the same household can participate in activities together, stand in line together, etc., and limiting the number of customers at any given time as necessary to reduce outdoor/indoor crowding and lines to meet social distancing guidance, and increase cleaning and sanitizing frequency of restroom and other high contact areas; and stores that have online ordering with outside pick-up or delivery options should encourage use of these when possible in lieu of indoor shopping;
- **Certified Farmers' Markets** should space booths accordingly to increase social distancing among patrons in line and walking about the market; ensure that social distancing of six feet per person between those who are not members of the same household is maintained and make clear that members of the same household can participate in activities together, stand in line together, etc.; limit the number of customers at any given time as necessary to reduce outdoor/indoor crowding and lines to meet social distancing guidance; increase cleaning and sanitizing frequency of restroom and other high contact areas; train employees on best hygiene practices including washing their hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds; offer additional hand washing or sanitizing stations throughout the venue; encourage activities such as pre-bagging to expedite purchasing; suspend sampling activities; increase frequency of cleaning of tables, payment devices, and other surfaces; eliminate non-essential/non-related services, such as bands or other entertainment; and at the end of the market, continue to utilize local food recovery systems to feed/donate extra products to populations in need;
- **All retail food and beverage service venues** should remind employees of best hygiene practices including washing their hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds;
- **Gambling venues** should eliminate, delay, or reduce conventions/tournaments that increase customer flow above 250 persons in a single room/space; increase frequency of cleaning of chips, shuffling machines, and other objects utilized in games; increase frequency of cleaning and/or disposal of playing cards; eliminate non-essential/non-related services, such as massages or other ancillary services co-housed in gambling venues that could increase customer flow above 250 persons in a single room/space; ensure that social distancing of six feet per person between those who are not members of the same household is maintained and make clear that members of the same household can participate together, stand in line together etc.; limit the number of people in lines; separate spaces on the gaming floor into smaller components; increase frequency of cleaning and sanitizing per CDC Environmental Cleaning and Disinfection guidance of all hard surfaces, including terminals and felt and vinyl surfaces of card tables and chairs; increase cleaning and sanitizing frequency of restroom and other high contact areas; eliminate events/marketing that target individuals that the CDPH has identified higher risk of serious illness for COVID-19 ; provide additional opportunities throughout the venue for persons to reduce the spread of the virus through hand washing or sanitizing stations;
- **Theme Parks and Attractions** should ensure that social distancing of six feet per between those who are not members of the same household is maintained and make clear that members of the same household can participate in activities together, stand in line together etc.; limit attendance as necessary to reduce outdoor/indoor crowding and lines to meet social distancing guidance; increase cleaning and sanitizing frequency of restroom and other high contact areas; train employees on best hygiene practices including washing their hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds; increase spacing of show times to allow for more thorough cleaning of single room or space and social distancing during show times; provide additional opportunities throughout the venue for persons to reduce the spread of the virus through hand washing or sanitizing stations; eliminate events/marketing that target individuals that the CDPH has

identified as higher risk of serious illness for COVID-19; extend hours to allow for staggering of attendance; and add distance to locations individuals sit or stand around tables;

- **Gyms, health clubs, and theaters** should be closed;
- **All gatherings** (defined as any event or convening that brings together people in a single room or single space at the same time, such as an auditorium, stadium, arena, large conference room, meeting hall, cafeteria, or any other indoor or outdoor space) should be postponed or cancelled, except for those defined as “essential,” meaning that they cannot be postponed or achieved without gathering, and that some other means of communication could not be used to conduct the essential function.
- **Face coverings**, such as scarves (dense fabric, without holes), bandanas, neck gaiters, or other fabric face coverings, should be worn by all persons over the age of two years at all times while inside of or waiting to enter any business or facility, while riding or waiting to ride any public or shared transportation, and at any other time when it is impossible to maintain a distance of six-feet between persons who are not members of a shared household. All persons, including Essential Workers are discouraged from using Personal Protective Equipment (PPE), such as N95 masks, for non-medical reasons, because supply must be available to healthcare workers.

WHEREAS, the increasing threat posed by COVID-19 in Tulare County makes it advisable that the actions recommended in said guidance become mandatory in the incorporated and unincorporated areas of County of Tulare at least for the time being.

NOW, THEREFORE, pursuant to Tulare County Ordinance Code sections 1-15-1033 (b) and 1-15-1040 (b), and California Health and Safety Code sections 101040, 101085, and 120175, the Health Officer of the County of Tulare hereby orders as follows, which shall be effective immediately and remain in effect until such a time that it is terminated or modified by the County Public Health Officer in writing:

1. Definitions:

- a) Restaurant: Any establishment that sells food for consumption on-premises.
- b) Food Court: Any establishment that sells food for consumption on-premises in a shared setting with other establishments.
- c) Bar and tavern: Any establishment with the following types of California Alcoholic Beverage Control licenses:
 - 1) 40 - On Sale Beer (Bar, Tavern)
 - 2) 42 - On Sale Beer & Wine - Public Premises (Bar, Tavern)
 - 3) 48 - On Sale General - Public Premises (Bar, Night Club)
 - 4) 51 - Club
 - 5) 57 - Special On Sale General
 - 6) 60 - On Sale Beer - Seasonal
 - 7) 61 - On Sale Beer - Public Premises
- d) Food truck: Any “mobile food facility” within the meaning of the California Retail Food Code.
- e) Certified Farmers’ Market: A location that is certified by the State of California through the enforcement officers of the county agricultural commissioners and operated pursuant to Chapter 10.5 (commencing with Section 47000) of Division 17 of the Food and Agricultural Code and regulations adopted pursuant to that chapter.
- f) Grocery Store: Any store primarily engaged in the retail sale of canned food, dry goods, fresh fruits and vegetables, and fresh meats, fish, and poultry and any area that is not separately owned within the store where food is prepared and served, including a bakery, deli, and meat and

seafood counter. "Grocery store" includes convenience stores.

- g) Charitable Food Distribution Site: A "food bank" or "limited service charitable feeding operation" within the meaning of the California Retail Food Code.
 - h) Gambling venue: Any cardroom, casino, or similar site where the primary goal of those assembled is the wagering of money or other things of value on events with uncertain outcomes, with the primary intent of winning money or material goods, and over which the Tulare County Public Health Officer has jurisdiction.
 - i) Entertainment and recreational venue: Any site where the primary goal of those assembled is to promote amusement, enjoyment, pleasure, recreation, diversion, relaxation, and other similar uses, including, but not limited to, theme parks, amusement parks, attractions, theaters, museums, roller rinks, skate parks, sports stadiums, bowling alleys, and the like.
 - j) Theme park: Any entertainment venue or amusement park in which rides, games, and buildings are based on a central theme.
 - k) Amusement Park: Any entertainment venue that features various attractions such as rides and games, as well as other events for entertainment purposes.
 - l) Attraction: Any place of interest where persons visit, typically for its inherent or exhibited natural or cultural value, historical significance, natural or built beauty, offering leisure and amusement.
 - m) Gym and Health Club: Any room or building used for various indoor sports or exercise activities, and usually equipped with exercise or gymnastic apparatus, locker and shower rooms, indoor or outdoor swimming pools, sports courts, and similar spaces.
 - n) Theater: Any entertainment venue used for housing dramatic presentations, stage entertainments, or motion-picture shows.
 - o) Church: Any site, with or without structures, the primary use of which is the assemblage of people for any religious worship, education, or expression.
 - p) Social gathering: Any event or convening that brings together people in a single room or single space at the same time, such as an auditorium, stadium, arena, large conference room, meeting hall, cafeteria, or any other indoor or outdoor space.
 - q) Outdoor recreational activities: Any activity that can be done in an outside setting, including but not limited to, individual and group sports.
2. **Restaurants, Food Courts, and other establishments** that offer on-premises dining shall not allow consumption of food or beverages on-premises. Delivery, drive-thru, and pick-up options are allowed.
 3. **Bars and taverns** shall be closed.
 4. **Food Trucks** shall not allow consumption of food or beverages on or about the premises and shall increase the frequency of cleaning of menus, cash registers, receipt trays, condiment holders, writing instruments and other non-food contact surfaces frequently touched by patrons and employees; ensure that social distancing of six feet per person between those who are not members of the same household is maintained and make clear that members of the same household can participate together, stand in line together, etc., but limit the number of people in their lines. All employees of the Food Truck should wear an appropriate face covering at all times.
 5. **Certified Farmers' Markets** shall space booths accordingly to increase social distancing among patrons in line and walking about the market; ensure that social distancing of six feet per between those who are not members of the same household is maintained and make clear that members of the same household can participate in activities together, stand in line together, etc.; limit the number of customers at any given time as necessary to reduce outdoor/indoor crowding and lines to meet social distancing guidance; increase cleaning and sanitizing frequency of restroom and other high contact areas; train employees on best hygiene practices including washing their hands often with

soap and water for at least 20 seconds; offer additional hand washing or sanitizing stations throughout the venue; encourage activities such as pre-bagging to expedite purchasing; suspend sampling activities; increase frequency of cleaning of tables, payment devices, and other surfaces; eliminate non-essential/non-related services, such as bands or other entertainment; and at the end of the market, continue to utilize local food recovery systems to feed/donate extra products to populations in need. All persons providing essential services at a Farmers' Market should wear an appropriate face covering at all times.

6. **Grocery Stores and Charitable Food Distribution Sites** are allowed to remain fully open and operational, but must ensure that social distancing of six feet per person between those who are not members of the same household is maintained and make clear that members of the same household can participate in activities together, stand in line together, etc.; limit the number of customers at any given time as necessary to reduce outdoor/indoor crowding and lines to meet social distancing guidance; increase cleaning and sanitizing frequency of restroom and other high contact areas; and stores that have online ordering with outside pick-up or delivery options should encourage use of these when possible in lieu of indoor shopping. All employees of the grocery store or charitable food distribution site should wear an appropriate face covering at all times.
7. **All retail food, beverage, and other related service venues** shall remind employees of best hygiene practices including washing their hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds. All venues should require employees to wear an appropriate face covering at all times.
8. **Gambling venues** shall be closed.
9. **Entertainment and recreational venues**, including, but not limited to, theme parks, amusement parks, attractions, theaters, museums, roller rinks, skate parks, sports stadiums, bowling alleys, and the like, shall be closed.
10. **Gyms and health clubs** shall be closed;
11. **All social gatherings**, including, but not limited to church services, meetings of service and social clubs, conferences, conventions, and the like, shall be postponed or cancelled.
12. **Outdoor recreational activities** are permissible as long as it is feasible to maintain a safe physical distance of six feet and gather only with members of the same household at all times during said activity(ies). Individual outdoor recreational activities are permissible as long as it is feasible to maintain a safe physical distance of six feet at all times during said activity. Any outdoor group sports or activities shall be postponed or cancelled unless the sport or activity can be done individually or with members of the same household only. There should be no shared equipment between persons who are not members of the same household. Visit <https://covid19.ca.gov/stay-home-except-for-essential-needs/#top>, Outdoor Recreation section for a list of requirements, specifically allowed activities, and further guidance from the state of California.
13. For those businesses closed under this Order, business owners, managers, and supervisory staff are allowed to be on site to conduct minimum basic operations, provided that they each observe the social distancing and best personal hygiene practices (including washing their hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds) outlined above.
14. No County permits for special events shall be granted. All County permits for special events previously issued are revoked or postponed.
15. No temporary ABC licenses shall be authorized by the County.
16. For personal and public health and safety purposes, all residents of and visitors to Tulare County are strongly urged to practice social distancing of six feet per person when able to do so, wash their hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds, wear face coverings, such as scarves (dense fabric, without holes), bandanas, neck gaiters, or other fabric face coverings, at all times while inside of or waiting to enter any business or facility, while riding or waiting to ride any public or shared

transportation, and at any other time when it is impossible to maintain a distance of six-feet between persons who are not members of a shared household and follow all other guidance from public health officials with regard to the threat posed by COVID-19.

17. Each incorporated city within Tulare County is urged and requested to take such actions, if any, as may be reasonably necessary to permit this Order to be fully enforced within its respective jurisdiction.
18. The Public Health Branch of the Tulare County Health and Human Services Agency, the Tulare County District Attorney's office, the Tulare County Counsel's office, and all other applicable County of Tulare Agencies, Departments, and Divisions are requested and directed to enforce this Order within their respective jurisdictions.
19. Pursuant to California Government Code section 26602, the Sheriff of Tulare County is requested to enforce this Order within the Sheriff's jurisdiction to prevent the spread of COVID-19.
20. Pursuant to California Government Code section 41601, the chiefs of the police departments of the Cities of Visalia, Tulare, Porterville, Dinuba, Exeter, Lindsay, Woodlake, and Farmersville are requested to enforce this Order within their respective jurisdictions to prevent the spread of COVID-19.
21. The Order shall be subject to amendment or repeal at any time and shall not be deemed to confer any contractual obligations, property rights, or assume any County or other public agency liability.
22. If any provision of this Order or its application to any person or circumstance is held to be invalid, then the remainder of the Order, including the application of such part or provision to other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected and shall continue in full force and effect. To this end, the provisions of this Order are severable.
23. This Order shall be immediately translated into Spanish, and accommodations made for disabled persons to read its contents; it shall also be distributed to all local media and made prominently available on the County of Tulare's website.
24. Pursuant to California Health and Safety Code sections 101029 and 120280, and Tulare County Ordinance Code sections 1-15-1040(b) and 125, violations of this Order shall be punishable as a misdemeanor upon conviction by a fine of not exceeding one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term of not exceeding six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

IT IS SO ORDERED.

Time: 9:10am
Date: May 5, 2020

Issued by:



Karen Haught, MD
County Health Officer
County of Tulare
Health & Human Services Agency
Public Health Branch

Approved as to Form:
COUNTY COUNSEL

By
Deputy County Counsel
Matter No. 2020217JMS/5-05-2020/2020217/1463907.docx



TULARE COUNTY HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY

Karen M. Elliott, MBA • Public Health Branch Director
Karen Haught, MD, M.P.H. • County Health Officer

Timothy W. Lutz, MBA
Agency Director

May 7, 2020

Health Advisory Recommending Face Coverings for the Public and Essential Workers

This health advisory seeks to inform the public about the need for Face Coverings when outside the home for the prevention and source control of COVID-19.

Summary

- Tulare County Public Health urges the public to use Face Coverings while attending to essential activities in order to reduce the spread of COVID-19
- Individuals are asked to ensure effective use of Face Coverings by washing their hands after putting on and taking of the Face Covering
- Essential businesses and their employees are asked to utilize Face Coverings when providing services to the public
- Essential businesses are asked to post signage informing the public of the requirement to utilize Face Coverings

The United States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention ("CDC"), California Department of Public Health ("CDPH"), and the Tulare County Public Health Branch ("TCPH") have recommended that members of the public, should cover the mouth and nose to prevent inadvertently spreading the virus that causes Coronavirus Disease 2019 ("COVID-19"). One key transmission method for the COVID-19 virus is respiratory droplets that people expel when they breathe or sneeze. Individuals have been found to be infected with COVID-19 and not have any symptoms, meaning they are asymptomatic, but they can still be contagious. People can also be infected and contagious 48 hours before developing symptoms, the time when they are pre-symptomatic. Many people with the COVID-19 virus have mild symptoms and do not recognize they are infected and contagious, and they can unintentionally infect others. Therefore, the CDC, CDPH, and TCPH believe that wearing a face covering, when combined with physical distancing of at least 6 feet and frequent hand washing, may reduce the risk of transmitting coronavirus when in public and engaged in essential activities by reducing the spread of respiratory droplets. *For clarity, although wearing a face covering is one tool for reducing the spread of the virus, doing so is not a substitute for sheltering in place, physical distancing of at least 6 feet, and frequent hand washing.*

This Advisory requires that people wear Face Coverings in three main settings. First, members of the public must wear Face Coverings while inside of or waiting in line to enter Essential Businesses and other businesses or facilities engaged in Minimum Basic Operations, providing Essential Infrastructure, and providing Essential Government Functions (except Healthcare Operations, which are subject to different requirements), when seeking healthcare from Healthcare Operations, and when waiting for or riding on



TULARE COUNTY HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY

Karen M. Elliott, MBA • Public Health Branch Director
Karen Haught, MD, M.P.H. • County Health Officer

Timothy W. Lutz, MBA
Agency Director

public transportation and other types of shared transportation. These settings are defined further below.

Second, this Advisory also requires employees, contractors, owners, and volunteers of all Essential Businesses or those operating public transportation and other types of shared transportation to wear a Face Covering when at work.

And third, this Advisory also requires workers engaged in Minimum Basic Operations, Essential Infrastructure work, and Essential Government Functions to wear a Face Covering in areas where the public is present or likely to be and at any time when others are nearby.

This Advisory does not require that any child aged twelve years or younger wear a Face Covering and recommends that any child aged two years or younger should not wear one because of the risk of suffocation. This Advisory also does not apply to people who are in their own cars alone or with members of their own household. It also does not require people wear Face Coverings while engaged in outdoor recreation such as hiking, bicycling, or running, though it does recommend that they have a Face Covering with them and still requires them to practice social distancing and other measures to protect against transmission of the virus.

Definition of Face Coverings

As used in this Advisory, a "Face Covering" means a covering made of cloth, fabric, or other soft or permeable material, without holes, that covers only the nose and mouth and surrounding areas of the lower face. A covering that hides or obscures the wearer's eyes or forehead is not a Face Covering. Examples of Face Coverings include a scarf or bandana; a neck gaiter; a homemade covering made from a t-shirt, sweatshirt, or towel, held on with rubber bands or otherwise; or a mask, which need not be medical-grade. A Face Covering may be factory-made, or may be handmade and improvised from ordinary household materials. The Face Covering should be comfortable, so that the wearer can breathe comfortably through the nose and does not have to adjust it frequently, so as to avoid touching the face. For as long as medical grade masks such as N95 masks and surgical masks are in short supply, members of the public should not purchase those masks as Face Coverings under this Advisory. In general, even when not required by this Advisory, people are strongly encouraged to wear Face Coverings when in public.

A video showing how to make a face covering and additional information about how to wear and clean Face Coverings may be found at the website of Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, at <https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/prevent-getting-sick/diy-cloth-face-coverings.html>.

Effective Use

Face Coverings must be worn in such a manner as to contain respiratory droplets and minimize transmission of the virus via the hands. To achieve this, Face Coverings should fit snugly and be washed daily. Cloth Face Coverings can be safely cleaned in a washing machine or by hand as the materials



TULARE COUNTY HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY

Timothy W. Lutz, MBA
Agency Director

Karen M. Elliott, MBA • Public Health Branch Director
Karen Haught, MD, M.P.H. • County Health Officer

permit. Individuals should be careful not to touch their eyes, nose, or mouth when removing their Face Coverings and wash their hands immediately after removing.

Members of the Public

All members of the public, except as specifically exempted below, must wear a Face Covering outside their home or other place they reside in the following situations:

1. When they are inside of, or in line to enter, any Essential Business, including, but not limited to, grocery stores, convenience stores, supermarkets, laundromats, and restaurants;
2. When they are inside or at any location or facility engaging in Minimum Basic Operations or seeking or receiving Essential Government Functions inside of any location or facility;
3. When they are engaged in Essential Infrastructure work
4. When they are obtaining services at Healthcare Operations— including hospitals, clinics, COVID-19 testing locations, dentists, pharmacies, blood banks and blood drives, other healthcare facilities, mental health providers, or facilities providing veterinary care and similar healthcare services for animals — unless directed otherwise by an employee or worker at the Healthcare Operation; or
5. When they are waiting for or riding on public transportation or paratransit or are in a taxi, private car service, or ride-sharing vehicle.

Essential Businesses and Infrastructure

All Essential Businesses, as well as entities and organizations with workers engaged in Essential Infrastructure work, Minimum Basic Operations, or Essential Government Functions (except for Healthcare Operations, which are subject to their own regulation regarding specified face coverings), must:

1. Require their employees, contractors, owners, and volunteers to wear a Face Covering at the workplace and when performing work off-site any time the employee, contractor, owner, or volunteer is:
 - a. interacting in person with any member of the public;
 - b. working in any space visited by members of the public, such as by way of example and without limitation reception areas, grocery store or pharmacy aisles, service counters, public restrooms, cashier and checkout waiting rooms, service areas, and other spaces used to interact with the public, regardless of whether anyone from the public is present at the time;
 - c. working in any space where food is prepared or packaged for sale or distribution to others;
 - d. working in or walking through common areas such as hallways, stairways, elevators, and parking facilities; or
 - e. in any room or enclosed area when other people (except for members of the person's own household or residence) are present.



TULARE COUNTY HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY

Timothy W. Lutz, MBA
Agency Director

Karen M. Elliott, MBA • Public Health Branch Director
Karen Haught, MD, M.P.H. • County Health Officer

2. Take reasonable measures, such as posting signs, to remind their customers and the public of the requirement that they wear a Face Covering while inside of or waiting in line to enter the business, facility, or location. Essential Businesses and entities or organizations that engaged in Essential Infrastructure work or Minimum Basic Operations must take all reasonable steps to prohibit any member of the public who is not wearing a Face Covering from entering and must not serve that person if those efforts are unsuccessful and seek to remove that person.

For clarity, a Face Covering is not required when a person is in a personal office (a single room) when others outside of that person's household are not present as long as the public does not regularly visit the room.

Exceptions

1. Any child aged two years or less must not wear a Face Covering because of the risk of suffocation. This Order does not require that any child aged twelve years or less wear a Face Covering. Parents and caregivers must supervise use of Face Coverings by children to avoid misuse.
2. Wearing a Face Covering is recommended, but not required, while engaged in outdoor recreation such as hiking, bicycling, or running. But each person engaged in such activity must comply with social distancing requirements including maintaining at least six feet of separation from all other people. Because running or bicycling causes people to more forcefully expel airborne particles, making the usual minimum 6 feet distance less adequate, runners and cyclists must take steps to avoid exposing others to those particles, which include the following measures: wearing a Face Covering when possible; crossing the street when running to avoid sidewalks with pedestrians; slowing down and moving to the side when unable to leave the sidewalk and nearing other people; never spitting; and avoiding running or cycling directly in front of or behind another runner or cyclist who is not in the same household.
3. This Advisory does not require any person to wear a Face Covering while driving alone, or exclusively with other members of the same family or household, in a motor vehicle.
4. A Face Covering is also not required by this Advisory to be worn by a particular individual if the person can show either: (1) a medical professional has advised that wearing a Face Covering may pose a risk to the person wearing the mask for health-related reasons; or (2) wearing a Face Covering would create a risk to the person related to their work as determined by local, state, or federal regulators or workplace safety guidelines. A Face Covering should also not be used by anyone who has trouble breathing or is unconscious, incapacitated, or otherwise unable to remove the Face Covering without assistance.

Conclusion

The intent of this Order is to ensure that all people who are visiting or working at Essential Businesses



**TULARE COUNTY
HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY**

Timothy W. Lutz, MBA
Agency Director

Karen M. Elliott, MBA • Public Health Branch Director
Karen Haught, MD, M.P.H. • County Health Officer

and all people who are seeking care at healthcare facilities or engaged in certain types of public transit or transportation with others wear a Face Covering to reduce the likelihood that they may transmit or receive the COVID-19 virus. The intent of this Advisory is also to ensure that people who work for or seek services from entities engaged in Essential Infrastructure work, Minimum Basic Operations, or Essential Government Functions also wear a Face Covering when they are in close proximity to others. In so doing, this Advisory will help reduce the spread of the COVID-19 virus and mitigate the impact of the virus on members of the public and on the delivery of critical healthcare services to those in need. All provisions of this Advisory must be interpreted to effectuate this intent.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Karen Haught".

Karen Haught MD, MPH
Health Officer of Tulare County

**County of Tulare
Health & Human Services Agency
Public Health Branch**

Health Officer
5957 South Mooney Blvd.
Visalia, CA 93277 559-624-8480



EMERGENCY ORDER FOR THE PREVENTION OF NOVEL CORONAVIRUS (COVID-19) TRANSMISSION

WHEREAS, on March 4, 2020, the Governor of the State of California proclaimed a state of Emergency now exists in the State of California due to the presence of and threat posed by the novel coronavirus ("COVID-19"); and

WHEREAS, on March 11, 2020, the County Health Officer of the County of Tulare proclaimed and declared that a local health emergency now exists in the County of Tulare due to the presence of and threat posed by COVID-19; and

WHEREAS, the Tulare County Board of Supervisors ratified said proclamation at its regular meeting of March 17, 2020; and

WHEREAS, said proclamation shall remain in effect until further notice; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2020, the Governor of the State of California issued Executive Order N-33-20, ordering that all Californians shelter in place to preserve public health and safety ("Shelter in Place Order"); and

WHEREAS, the Shelter in Place Order has been successful in slowing the transmission and infection rate of COVID-19 in the State of California; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2020 the County Health Officer of the County of Tulare issued an EMERGENCY ORDER FOR THE PREVENTION OF NOVEL CORONAVIRUS (COVID-19) TRANSMISSION IN OR ABOUT RESTAURANTS, BARS, FOOD TRUCKS, GROCERY STORES, AND OTHER RETAIL FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE VENUES, ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATIONAL VENUES, GYMS, HEALTH CLUBS, THEATERS, CHURCHES, OTHER SOCIAL GATHERINGS, AND OUTDOOR RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES, which order was extended on April 8, 2020, and amended on May 5, 2020 (the "Amended Emergency Order"); and

WHEREAS, on April 14, 2020, the State of California presented the Pandemic Roadmap, a four-stage plan for modifying the Shelter in Place Order, and defining the statewide current status under the plan as being at Stage 1; and

WHEREAS, on May 4, 2020, the State announced that entry into Stage 2 of the plan would begin on May 8, 2020 for all Counties, subject to certain conditions and certain guidance; and

WHEREAS, advancement within the Pandemic Roadmap by an individual County can be accomplished by meeting certain State-defined criteria and procedures; and

WHEREAS, the Pandemic Roadmap is designed to prevent the spread of COVID-19 in California while allowing parts of our state to safely reopen; and

WHEREAS, it is advisable that the State criteria, procedures, and guidance for the stages of the Pandemic

Roadmap become mandatory in the incorporated and unincorporated areas of County of Tulare.

NOW, THEREFORE, pursuant to Tulare County Ordinance Code sections 1-15-1033 (b) and 1-15-1040 (b), and California Health and Safety Code sections 101040, 101085, and 120175, the Health Officer of the County of Tulare hereby orders as follows, which shall be effective immediately and remain in effect until such a time that it is terminated or modified by the County Public Health Officer in writing:

1. **The Amended Emergency Order** is hereby terminated. Any previous Public Health Orders, other than the Emergency Declaration dated March 11, 2020, not previously terminated by the Amended Emergency Order are hereby terminated.
2. **The Shelter in Place Order**, the emergency orders of the State Public Health Director related to the COVID-19 pandemic, and the State's Pandemic Roadmap and guidance issued with respect to the roadmap, as may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time-to-time by their makers, are hereby adopted as emergency orders of the County Health Officer of the County of Tulare and enforceable as such.
3. **Only** the activities and businesses authorized by the County's current stage of the Pandemic Roadmap shall be allowed. The County's current stage of the Pandemic Roadmap can be found at <https://covid19.tularecounty.ca.gov/>.
4. **Bars, wineries, breweries and pubs** shall follow the State's guidelines and shall be closed until allowed under the County's current stage of the Pandemic Roadmap.
5. **Restaurants** shall follow the State's guidelines and shall be open only to drive-through or other pickup/delivery options and shall not open their in-restaurant seated dining nor allow consumption of food or beverages on-premises until allowed under the County's current stage of the Pandemic Roadmap.
6. **Food Trucks** shall follow the State's guidelines and shall not allow consumption of food or beverages on or about the premises until allowed under the County's current stage of the Pandemic Roadmap.
7. **Certified Farmers' Markets** shall follow the State's guidelines and shall space booths accordingly to increase social distancing and shall eliminate non-essential/non-related services, such as bands or other entertainment until allowed under the County's current stage of the Pandemic Roadmap.
8. **Gambling venues** shall follow the State's guidelines and shall be closed until allowed under the County's current stage of the Pandemic Roadmap.
9. **Entertainment and recreational venues**, including, but not limited to, theme parks, amusement parks, attractions, theaters, museums, roller rinks, skate parks, sports stadiums, bowling alleys, and the like, shall follow the State's guidelines and shall be closed until allowed under the County's current stage of the Pandemic Roadmap.
10. **Gyms and health clubs** shall follow the State's guidelines and shall be closed until allowed under the County's current stage of the Pandemic Roadmap.
11. **All social gatherings**, including, but not limited to church services, meetings of service and social

clubs, conferences, conventions, and the like, shall be postponed or cancelled until allowed under the County's current stage of the Pandemic Roadmap.

12. **Outdoor recreational activities** shall be permissible as long as it is feasible to maintain a safe physical distance of six feet and gather only with members of the same household at all times during said activity(ies). Individual outdoor recreational activities are permissible as long as it is feasible to maintain a safe physical distance of six feet at all times during said activity. Any outdoor group sports or activities shall be postponed or cancelled unless the sport or activity can be done individually or with members of the same household only. There should be no shared equipment between persons who are not members of the same household. Visit <https://covid19.ca.gov/stay-home-except-for-essential-needs/#top>, Outdoor Recreation section for a list of requirements, specifically allowed activities, and further guidance from the state of California. These social distancing requirements shall remain in place as they relate to Outdoor Recreation Activities until abolished under the County's current stage of the Pandemic Roadmap.
13. For those businesses closed under this Order, business owners, managers, and supervisory staff are allowed to be on site to conduct minimum basic operations, provided that they each observe the social distancing and best personal hygiene practices (including washing their hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds) outlined above.
14. No County permits for special events shall be granted, all County permits for special events previously issued are revoked or postponed, and no temporary ABC licenses shall be authorized by the County until social gatherings are permitted under the County's current stage of the Pandemic Roadmap.
15. For personal and public health and safety purposes, all residents of and visitors to Tulare County are strongly urged to practice social distancing of six feet per person when able to do so, wash their hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds, wear face coverings, such as scarves (dense fabric, without holes), bandanas, neck gaiters, or other fabric face coverings, at all times while inside of or waiting to enter any business or facility, while riding or waiting to ride any public or shared transportation, and at any other time when it is impossible to maintain a distance of six-feet between persons who are not members of a shared household and follow all other guidance from public health officials with regard to the threat posed by COVID-19.
16. Each incorporated city within Tulare County is urged and requested to take such actions, if any, as may be reasonably necessary to permit this Order to be fully enforced within its respective jurisdiction.
17. The Public Health Branch of the Tulare County Health and Human Services Agency, the Tulare County District Attorney's office, the Tulare County Counsel's office, and all other applicable County of Tulare Agencies, Departments, and Divisions are requested and directed to enforce this Order within their respective jurisdictions.
18. Pursuant to California Government Code section 26602, the Sheriff of Tulare County is requested to enforce this Order within the Sheriff's jurisdiction to prevent the spread of COVID-19.
19. Pursuant to California Government Code section 41601, the chiefs of the police departments of the

Cities of Visalia, Tulare, Porterville, Dinuba, Exeter, Lindsay, Woodlake, and Farmersville are requested to enforce this Order within their respective jurisdictions to prevent the spread of COVID-19.

20. The Order shall be subject to amendment or repeal at any time and shall not be deemed to confer any contractual obligations, property rights, or assume any County or other public agency liability.
21. If any provision of this Order or its application to any person or circumstance is held to be invalid, then the remainder of the Order, including the application of such part or provision to other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected and shall continue in full force and effect. To this end, the provisions of this Order are severable.
22. This Order shall be immediately translated into Spanish, and accommodations made for disabled persons to read its contents; it shall also be distributed to all local media and made prominently available at <https://covid19.tularecounty.ca.gov/>.
23. Pursuant to California Health and Safety Code sections 101029 and 120280, and Tulare County Ordinance Code sections 1-15-1040(b) and 125, violations of this Order shall be punishable as a misdemeanor upon conviction by a fine of not exceeding one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term of not exceeding six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment.
24. Pursuant to Tulare County Ordinance Code sections 4-01-1070 and 4-01-1315, violations of this Order may be considered a public nuisance.
25. Pursuant to Tulare County Ordinance Code sections 1-23-1000 and 1-23-1015 violations of this Order shall be subject to an administrative fine or penalty.
26. All open businesses, facilities, retail food, venues shall ensure social distancing of six feet per person between those who are not members of the same household, limit the number of customers at any given time as necessary to reduce outdoor/indoor crowding and lines to meet social distancing guidance, increase cleaning and sanitizing frequency of all contact areas, encourage use of online ordering with curbside pickup or delivery options in lieu of indoor shopping, remind employees of best hygiene practices including washing their hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds and wearing appropriate face covering when necessary.
27. Current guidance related to the Pandemic Roadmap is located at <https://covid19.ca.gov/roadmap/>.
28. Tulare County's Current Stage and information related to allowable businesses and activities is located at <https://covid19.tularecounty.ca.gov/>.
29. For personal and public health and safety purposes, all residents of and visitors to Tulare County are strongly urged to practice social distancing of six feet per person when able to do so, wash their hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds, wear face coverings, such as scarves (dense fabric, without holes), bandanas, neck gaiters, or other fabric face coverings, at all times while inside of or waiting to enter any business or facility, while riding or waiting to ride any public or shared transportation, and at any other time when it is impossible to maintain a distance of six-feet between

persons who are not members of a shared household and follow all other guidance from public health officials with regard to the threat posed by COVID-19.

30. Each incorporated city within Tulare County is urged and requested to take such actions, if any, as may be reasonably necessary to permit this Order to be fully enforced within its respective jurisdiction.
31. The Public Health Branch of the Tulare County Health and Human Services Agency, the Tulare County District Attorney's office, the Tulare County Counsel's office, and all other applicable County of Tulare Agencies, Departments, and Divisions are requested and directed to enforce this Order within their respective jurisdictions.
32. Pursuant to California Government Code section 26602, the Sheriff of Tulare County is requested to enforce this Order within the Sheriff's jurisdiction to prevent the spread of COVID-19.
33. Pursuant to California Government Code section 41601, the chiefs of the police departments of the Cities of Visalia, Tulare, Porterville, Dinuba, Exeter, Lindsay, Woodlake, and Farmersville are requested to enforce this Order within their respective jurisdictions to prevent the spread of COVID-19.
34. The Order shall be subject to amendment or repeal at any time and shall not be deemed to confer any contractual obligations, property rights, or assume any County or other public agency liability.
35. If any provision of this Order or its application to any person or circumstance is held to be invalid, then the remainder of the Order, including the application of such part or provision to other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected and shall continue in full force and effect. To this end, the provisions of this Order are severable.
36. This Order shall be immediately translated into Spanish, and accommodations made for disabled persons to read its contents; it shall also be distributed to all local media and made prominently available on the County of Tulare's website.
37. Pursuant to California Health and Safety Code sections 101029 and 120280, and Tulare County Ordinance Code sections 1-15-1040(b) and 125, violations of this Order shall be punishable as a misdemeanor upon conviction by a fine of not exceeding one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term of not exceeding six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

IT IS SO ORDERED.

Time: 7:35am

Date: May 8, 2020

Issued by: 

Karen Haught, MD
County Health Officer
County of Tulare
Health & Human Services Agency
Public Health Branch

Approved as to Form:
COUNTY COUNSEL

By 
Deputy County Counsel

Matter No. 2020217

JMS/5-07-2020/2020217/1465457.docx



TULARE COUNTY'S MULTI-STAGE APPROACH TOWARDS A HEALTHIER COMMUNITY

Epidemiologists and infectious disease experts agree that in the absence of strict social distancing, Tulare County numbers would once again surge. COVID-19 will continue to be a serious threat until there is an effective vaccine or more effective therapeutic treatments. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID) experts estimate that we will not have a vaccine for COVID-19 until 2021, at the earliest. For the foreseeable future, living with COVID-19 is our new “normal”.

Living with this disease means finding ways for our community to return to work with COVID-19 still circulating. There is an emerging consensus that America's economy should open in stages with different parts of the economy and different aspects of public life reopening at different times will present a framework for a three-stage approach that reflects the state of the COVID-19 pandemic in Tulare County.

Over the last couple of weeks, California counties in coordination with the California Department of Public Health have worked extensively to create meaningful criteria that provides a solid framework to use when deciding to reopen local economies. Specifically, Tulare County has adopted four criteria to use as the means of determining the readiness of reopening our local economy. It is important to note that these criteria are aligned with other California Counties and the recommendations from the State, however, our readiness may be earlier or later than other counties due to our local situation.

The following four (4) criteria will need to be met simultaneously before moving to Stage 2, and then again before moving to Stage 3, and then once again before moving to Stage 4. Each of the following criteria has assessments and respective metrics that will be used to determine forward movement to the next Stage. However, if it is determined that there is a potential rebound or local outbreak, returning to an earlier Stage is probable.

- **(CASES) SUSTAINED REDUCTION OR STABILITY IN NEW CASES FOR 14 DAYS.** Tulare County agrees that movement towards reopening for Stage 2 should begin after 14 days of a sustained downward trend in COVID-19 positive cases.

Certain increases, such as an increase in active cases over the course of five days, would clearly be a cause for concern. However, exact judgements should reflect a precise understanding of local trends. If, for instance, public health departments identify a specific outbreak and are able to isolate COVID-positive cases and quarantine people who were in close contact quickly, movement towards greater reopening could continue, even with an increase in positive cases.

- **ADEQUATE DIAGNOSTIC TESTING CAPACITY AND RAPID TEST RESULTS. THE ABILITY TO TEST ALL INDIVIDUALS WITH COVID-19 SYMPTOMS (WITHIN A CERTAIN TIMEFRAME). SAME-DAY TESTING WIDELY AVAILABLE FOR HOSPITALIZED PATIENTS, HEALTH CARE WORKERS AND WORKERS IN ESSENTIAL ROLES, CLOSE CONTACTS OF CONFIRMED CASES, AND OUTPATIENTS WITH SYMPTOMS).** Expanding testing capacity and making testing broadly available is necessary to treat and control infection, and for detecting increases COVID-19 cases early.
- **PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT’S CAPACITY TO RAPIDLY INTERVIEW NEW CASES, IDENTIFY CLOSE CONTACTS, AND ENSURE THAT ISOLATION AND QUARANTINE ARE EFFECTIVE.** Public health surveillance must be strengthened to understand the spread of COVID-19 and rapidly detect outbreaks. Experts call for evidence of declining transmission for at least 14 days before there could be a move to a staged approach of reopening the economies. Tulare County must closely monitor the signs of COVID-19 spread. It must notice problems to avoid overcrowding of emergency departments or outbreaks among the higher risk.
- **HEALTH CARE SYSTEM CAPACITY TO RESPOND TO POTENTIAL SURGES.** Tulare County must ensure that the local healthcare system is out of crisis mode and able to handle potential new surges in patients, along with non-COVID-19 related services, prior to reopening the economy. Tulare County will continue to track and share information about the availability of hospital beds, ICU beds, ventilators, and personal protective equipment (PPE) in order to ensure that they are adequately available if cases surge, as modeled under a variety of assumptions. Data on available capacity should be assessed at a designated frequency. State stockpiles should be used to fill any deficiencies and there should be continuous monitoring of cases statewide to assure that capacity will not be exceeded.

GOALS AND LINKED METRICS TO CONSIDER WHEN MOVING BETWEEN STAGES

Goals	Metric
1. Containment Capacity	GOAL: Stable or decreasing COVID-19 infection rate METRIC: Low prevalence of disease - no more than 1 case per 10,000 people in last 14 days METRIC: No more than 1 death in last 14 days GOAL: Ability to test everyone who needs to be tested METRIC: Minimum daily testing volume of 1.5 per 1,000 residents METRIC: Testing availability for at least 75% of residents as measured by specimen collection sites within a 60-minute drive in rural areas
2. Case investigation and contact tracing	GOAL: The public health system has adequate infrastructure, processes, and workforce to reliably detect and safely isolate new cases, as well as follow up with individuals who have been in contact with positive cases METRIC: Sufficient staff allocated to contact tracing, at least 15 staff per 100,000 population

	METRIC: Availability of temporary housing units to shelter at least 15% of county residents experiencing homelessness
3. Health Care System Capacity	GOAL: Hospitals can quickly and independently supply sufficient PPE and critical medical equipment and can surge intensive care unit (ICU) capacity. METRIC: Ability to accommodate a minimum surge of 35% (combined for county) due to COVID-19 patients as well as providing usual care for non-COVID-19 patients.
4. Vulnerable Populations	GOAL: Ability to protect our vulnerable populations METRIC: Skilled nursing & other congregate living facilities have > 14-day supply of PPE and access to non-state sources for replenishing the supplies.

Potential Increased Community Transmission when Re-opening Public Spaces.

Opening public spaces will entail an increased risk of community transmission. Certain populations will be more at risk for serious consequences and mortality from contracting the disease. Those most at risk include:

- Healthcare workers, first responders and other essential workers in contact with the public;
- Older adults living in nursing homes, assisted living, and senior housing;
- Racial and ethnic minorities;
- Justice-involved populations;
- People experiencing homelessness; and,
- People with disabilities and living in state institutions, group homes, and other congregate settings.
- Pregnant individuals

Given the setting and circumstances of where these populations reside, targeted monitoring and interventions will be critical to protecting these communities. Tulare County must develop effective systems and policies that protect these populations so that it is less likely to experience outbreaks that can interrupt the gradual reopening of society.

Strong and Clear Communication and Public Engagement Plan.

Communication is an integral part during a crisis, and is even more important as Tulare County moves toward reopening. It is critical that public engagement is incorporated into the response plan to minimize the risk of misunderstanding, confusion, or protest by individuals who believe reopening should be either faster or slower. It is important that Tulare County evaluates the different needs, risk factors, and resources.

Rationale for a Multi-Stage Approach to Reopening

Developing a framework that thoughtfully guides decision making on key factors to reopen the economy is important. The framework must include an array of public health factors, including consistent communication related to COVID-19, data collection, defining measures to reassess readiness for opening, and anticipating the need to revert to tighter control measures. Additionally, criteria for moving between stages and defining the stages for reopening must be established. Equally important is building partnerships between public and private sectors to implement the plan.

This is the time to identify and share critical metrics and explain “the rules for reopening.” The most important message to convey in this period is that **the rate of transmission must decline or remain low to make it safe to proceed with plans to reopen local economies**. During this process, local governments should engage health care systems, schools and businesses to fine tune plans for a staged reopening and to clearly convey the steps that will be necessary.

Testing capacity should continue to expand; vulnerable populations should be identified and monitored. Businesses, schools, and healthcare facilities should develop written plans for how they will help prevent COVID-19 spread in their facilities. Policymakers should also examine disincentives to testing and isolation or quarantining, such as the fear that people who test positive or are quarantined could lose their jobs. Travel to and from areas that are experiencing significant disease should be discouraged or prohibited.

This stage should continue for the next two weeks. During this time, monitoring should indicate case numbers are declining. Based on COVID-19 case rate statistics by city and region, healthcare providers and health systems should demonstrate they can manage (with ICU beds, ventilators, PPE, nurse and physician staffing, and other metrics of capacity) no less than 1 week of new cases at the prior week case rate prior to progression between stages or to moving on to the first stage of reopening.

During this planning period, all non-essential businesses should remain closed and the Stay At Home Order remains in place. Except when performing essential services, citizens over age 65 and those with high risk factors need to remain vigilant and to shelter at home.

- Work from home should continue whenever possible, and cloth face coverings should be worn in public locations.
- Tulare County will work to accomplish all specific requirements listed above, including testing, tracking and quarantine strategies to identify cases and prevent transmission.
- All essential and non-essential businesses should begin preparations for later stages, and should be prepared to certify to the Health Department that they have written protocols, completed the social distancing and safety plan checklist and can reliably perform the following functions before advancing to later stages:

- Screen daily all employees for respiratory symptoms. Workers in close contact with each other should be screened daily with temperature checks as well. Business safety plans should clearly specify protocols for different categories.
- Advise employees with symptoms to remove themselves from the workplace and call healthcare provider for guidance. Establish policies and procedures to help employees who are required to by the healthcare provider to isolate or quarantine.
- Set expectations for frequent hand hygiene and wearing of cloth face coverings by employees where appropriate or able.
- Hand sanitizer should be placed throughout the business.

GUIDELINES FOR ALL STAGES

Individuals:

- **Continue to adhere to state and local guidance, in particularly with respect to face coverings.**
- **Continue to practice good hygiene**
 - Wash your hands with soap and water or use hand sanitizer, especially after touching frequently used items or surfaces.
 - Avoid touching your face
 - Sneeze or cough into a tissue, or the inside of your elbow.
 - Disinfect frequently used items and surfaces as much as possible
 - Using face coverings while in public, and particularly when using mass transit or carpools.
 - People who feel sick should stay home. Do not go to work or school.
 - Contact and follow the advice of your medical provider.
 - Practice social distancing

Employers: See guidance document for employers

- **Develop and implement appropriate policies, in accordance with Federal, State, and local regulations and guidance, and informed by industry best practices, regarding employee and customer protection**
- **Keeping the Workplace Safe**
- **Communicating with your team**
- **Preparing Your Space**
- **Cleaning and Disinfecting after opening**
- **Personal Protection Equipment (PPE)**
- **How Long COVID19 Lives on Surfaces**
- **5 Essential Actions for Individuals**

If positive improvement/stability of metrics for 14 days, move to STAGE 2

CURRENT STAGE/STAGE 1

Retail Stores	• Non-essential closed • Essential businesses must implement social distancing measures for all staff and customers • Face coverings required for customers • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering and maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public if possible
Commercial Businesses/Offices	• Non-essential closed • Essential businesses must implement social distancing measures for all staff and customers • Face coverings required for customers • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering and maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public if possible
Manufacturing	• Employees screened daily and must wear face covering and maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public if possible •
Restaurants & Bars Serving Food	• Online order and curbside pickup only • Face coverings required for customers • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering and maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public if possible
Nail Salons, Hair Salons, Barber Shops, etc.	• Closed
Health Care, Dental, Optometry, etc.	• Essential and/or emergency services only • Implement social distancing measures for all customers • Face coverings required for customers • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering and maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public if possible
Massage, Tattoo & Body Art, etc.	• Closed
Gyms, Fitness Centers, Public Pools, Community Pools, Interactive Water Features, Close Contact Sports, etc.	• Closed
Bars, Entertainment Venues, Community Events, etc.	• Closed
Faith Based Institutions	• Closed
Educational Institutions	• Closed
Public Spaces	•
All Residents	• Age 65+ and individuals with underlying conditions, stay home. All, work from home, if possible. Wear face covering and maintain 6 ft. social distancing when in public.

If positive improvement/stability of metrics for 14 days, move to STAGE 3/ If significant decrease in metrics return to Stage 1

STAGE 2: Lower Risk Workplaces

Retail Stores	• Online order and curbside pickup for non-essential businesses. • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering and maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public if possible
Commercial Businesses/Offices	• Implement social distancing measures for all customers. • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering and maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public if possible
Manufacturing	• Employees screened daily and must wear face covering and maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public if possible.
Restaurants & Bars Serving Food	• Continue online order and curbside pickup only. No dine-in • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering and maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public if possible
Nail Salons, Hair Salons, Barber Shops, etc.	• Closed
Health Care, Dental, Optometry, etc.	• Urgent or Emergent procedures only • Implement social distancing measures for all customers and between coworkers • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering
Massage, Tattoo & Body Art, etc.	• Closed
Gyms, Fitness Centers, Pubic Pools, Community Pools, Interactive Water Features (e.g. splash pads), Close Contact Sports, etc.	• Closed
Close Contact Sports	• Closed
Bars, Entertainment Venues, etc.	• Closed
Community Events (health fairs, cook-offs, etc.)	• Closed
Faith Based Institutions	• Closed
Educational Institutions, schools and organized youth	• Follow established guidelines for schools and child care facilities •

activities (day camp, summer camp)	
Senior Facilities (Skilled Nursing, Assisted Living, Long-term Living, etc.)	• Follow all established guidelines for all types of senior facilities • Implement social distancing measures. • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering and maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public if possible
Public Spaces	• All activities adhere to distancing and infection control protocols •
All Employers	• Continue to encourage work from home, if possible. Return to work in stages. Close common areas where personnel are likely to congregate or enforce strict social distancing protocols. Minimize non-essential travel. Consider special accommodations for personnel who are members of a vulnerable population.
All Residents	• Age 65+ and individuals with underlying conditions, stay home. All, if essential employee, work from home, if possible. Wear face covering when unable to continuously maintain 6 ft. social distancing when in public. Social gatherings should be in accordance with State guidance and be limited to immediate family. Minimize non-essential travel.

If positive improvement/stability of metrics for 14 days, move to STAGE 4 /if significant decrease in metrics, return to STAGE 2

STAGE 3: Higher Risk Workplaces

Retail Stores	• Open at 50% capacity. • Implement social distancing measures for all customers. • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering if unable to continuously maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public.
Commercial Businesses/Offices	• Open at 50% capacity. • Implement social distancing measures for all customers. • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering if unable to continuously maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public.
Manufacturing	• Employees screened daily and must wear face covering and maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public if possible.
Restaurants & Bars Serving Food	• With State Executive Order lifted, open at 50% seating capacity. • Implement social distancing measures for all customers. • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering if unable to continuously maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public.
Nail Salons, Hair Salons, Barber Shops, etc.	• Restricted to appointment only services. No walk-in customers. • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering if unable to continuously maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public.

Health Care, Dental, Optometry, etc.	• Routine and elective procedures for patients for all age groups. • Implement social distancing measures for all customers. • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering if unable to continuously maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public.
Massage, Tattoo & Body Art, etc.	• Restricted to appointment only services. No walk-in customers. • Implement social distancing measures for all customers. • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering if unable to continuously maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public.
Gyms, Fitness Centers, Public Pools, Community Pools, Interactive Water Features (e.g., splash pad), etc.	• Open at limited capacity while adhering to 6ft social distancing criteria. • Implement social distancing measures for all customers. • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering if unable to continuously maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public.
Close Contact Sports	• Closed
Bars, Entertainment Venues, etc.	• Closed
Community Events (health fairs, cook-offs, etc.	• Closed
Faith Based Institutions (Churches & Weddings)	• Open at 50% capacity. • Implement social distancing measures. • Wear face covering if unable to continuously maintain 6 ft. social distancing when in public.
Educational Institutions, school and organized youth activities (day camp, summer camp)	• Follow established CDPH and CDC guidelines for schools and child care
Senior Facilities (Skilled Nursing, Assisted Living, Long-term Living, etc.)	• Follow all established CDPH guidelines for all types of senior facilities • Implement social distancing measures. • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering if unable to continuously maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public.
Public Spaces	• All activities adhere to distancing and infection control protocols
All Employers	Close common areas where personnel are likely to congregate or enforce moderate social distancing protocols. Consider special accommodations for personnel who are members of the vulnerable populations.
All Residents	• Age 65+ and individuals with underlying conditions, stay home. Work from home, if possible. Wear face covering if unable to continuously maintain 6 ft. social distancing when in public. Social gatherings should be in accordance with State guidance. Some non-essential travel may resume.

If significant decrease in metrics, return to STAGE 3

Stage 4: End of Stay at Home Order

Retail Stores	• Open at full capacity. • Implement social distancing measures for all customers. • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering if unable to continuously maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public.
Commercial Businesses	• Open at full capacity. • Implement social distancing measures for all customers. • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering if unable to continuously maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public.
Restaurants & Bars Serving Food	• Limited to State restrictive capacity. If no limitations, open at full capacity. • Implement social distancing measures for all customers. • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering if unable to continuously maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public.
Nail Salons, Hair Salons, Barber Shops, etc.	• Open at full capacity. • Implement social distancing measures for all customers. • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering if unable to continuously maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public.
Health Care, Dental, Optometry, etc.	• Routine and elective procedures for patients for all age groups. • Implement social distancing measures for all customers. • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering if unable to continuously maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public.
Massage, Tattoo & Body Art, etc.	• Open at full capacity. • Implement social distancing measures for all customers. • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering if unable to continuously maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public.
Gyms, Fitness Centers, Public Pools, Community Pools, Interactive Water Features (e.g., splash pad), etc.	• Open at full capacity. • Implement social distancing measures for all customers. • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering if unable to continuously maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public.
Close Contact Sports	• Open at full capacity
Bars, Entertainment Venues, etc.	• Open at full capacity. • Implement social distancing measures for all customers. • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering if unable to continuously maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public.
Community Events (health fairs, cook-offs, etc.	• Open at full capacity • Implement social distancing measures. •

Faith Based Institutions	• Open at full capacity. • Implement social distancing measures. • Wear face covering if unable to continuously maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public.
Senior Facilities (Skilled Nursing, Assisted Living, Long-term Living, etc.)	• Follow all established CDPH guidelines for all types of senior facilities • Implement social distancing measures. • Employees screened daily and must wear face covering if unable to continuously maintain 6 ft social distancing from co-workers and the public.
Educational Institutions, schools and organized youth activities (day camp, summer camp)	• Open • Implement social distancing measures. • Wear face covering if unable to continuously maintain 6 ft social distancing when in public.
All Employers	• Resume unrestricted staffing of worksites
All Residents	• Age 65+ and individuals with underlying conditions can resume public interactions, but should practice social distancing, minimize social settings where distancing may not be practiced. Wear face covering if unable to continuously maintain 6 ft social distancing when in public. Social gatherings should be in accordance with State guidance.

Conclusion

The threat of COVID-19 will be with us for the foreseeable future. There is a high probability that Tulare County will experience continued outbreaks that will force us to revert to earlier stages at some point during the reopening process. Now is the time to build capacity and create partnerships, across our county with employers, nonprofits, and community groups, to respond effectively to this challenge. This is also the time to provide clear guidance and an evidence-based framework for reopening our local economy.

Discussions with the state and federal government will continue with the purpose of redefining essential v. nonessential sectors. Instead of classifying businesses and industries as essential vs. non-essential, moving towards the terminology of “lower risk” vs “higher risk” operations may be more viable. This will allow all businesses to begin working on plans that focus on safety and are designed to lower the risk of COVID-19 transmission to their workers and customers. Examples of “low-risk” activities that are currently deemed non-essential: 1) Bookstores: could be lower risk if they limited the number of people that enter the store and took precautions to protect the clerks; Examples of “higher-risk” activities could include hair salons and tattoo shops where there is longer close personal contact.

**County of Tulare
Health & Human Services Agency
Public Health Branch**

Health Officer
5957 South Mooney Blvd.
Visalia, CA 93277 559-624-8480



**AMENDED EMERGENCY ORDER FOR THE PREVENTION OF
NOVEL CORONAVIRUS (COVID-19) TRANSMISSION**

WHEREAS, on March 4, 2020, the Governor of the State of California proclaimed a state of Emergency now exists in the State of California due to the presence of and threat posed by the novel coronavirus ("COVID-19"); and

WHEREAS, on March 11, 2020, the County Health Officer of the County of Tulare proclaimed and declared that a local health emergency now exists in the County of Tulare due to the presence of and threat posed by COVID-19; and

WHEREAS, the Tulare County Board of Supervisors ratified said proclamation at its regular meeting of March 17, 2020; and

WHEREAS, said proclamation shall remain in effect until further notice; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2020, the Governor of the State of California issued Executive Order N-33-20, in conjunction with the ORDER OF THE STATE PUBLIC HEALTH ORDER dated the same day, ordering that all Californians shelter in place to preserve public health and safety ("Shelter in Place Order"); and

WHEREAS, the Shelter in Place Order has been successful in slowing the transmission and infection rate of COVID-19 in the State of California; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2020 the County Health Officer of the County of Tulare issued an EMERGENCY ORDER FOR THE PREVENTION OF NOVEL CORONAVIRUS (COVID-19) TRANSMISSION IN OR ABOUT RESTAURANTS, BARS, FOOD TRUCKS, GROCERY STORES, AND OTHER RETAIL FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE VENUES, ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATIONAL VENUES, GYMS, HEALTH CLUBS, THEATERS, CHURCHES, OTHER SOCIAL GATHERINGS, AND OUTDOOR RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES, which order was extended on April 8, 2020, and amended on May 5, 2020 (the "Emergency Order Amended May 5, 2020"); and

WHEREAS, on April 14, 2020, the State of California presented the Pandemic Roadmap, a four-stage plan for modifying the Shelter in Place Order, and defining the statewide current status under the plan as being at Stage 1; and

WHEREAS, on May 4, 2020, the State announced that entry into Stage 2 of the plan would begin on May 8, 2020 for all Counties, subject to certain conditions and certain guidance; and

WHEREAS, advancement within the Pandemic Roadmap by an individual County can be accomplished by meeting certain State-defined criteria and procedures; and

WHEREAS, the Pandemic Roadmap is designed to prevent the spread of COVID-19 in California while allowing parts of our state to safely reopen; and

WHEREAS, compliance with the State criteria, procedures, and guidance for the stages of the Pandemic Roadmap is mandatory in the incorporated and unincorporated areas of County of Tulare.

NOW, THEREFORE, pursuant to Tulare County Ordinance Code sections 1-15-1033 (b) and 1-15-1040 (b),

and California Health and Safety Code sections 101040, 101085, and 120175, the Health Officer of the County of Tulare hereby orders as follows, which shall be effective immediately and remain in effect until such a time that it is terminated or modified by the County Public Health Officer in writing:

1. **The Emergency Order Amended May 5, 2020** is hereby terminated. Any previous Public Health Orders, other than the Emergency Declaration dated March 11, 2020, not previously terminated by the Emergency Order Amended May 5, 2020, are hereby terminated.
2. **The Shelter in Place Order**, the emergency orders of the State Public Health Director related to the COVID-19 pandemic, and the State's Pandemic Roadmap and guidance issued with respect to the roadmap, as they may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time-to-time by their makers, are hereby adopted as emergency orders of the County Health Officer of the County of Tulare and enforceable as such.
3. **Only** the activities and businesses authorized by the current stage of the State's Pandemic Roadmap shall be allowed. The current stage of the Pandemic Roadmap and current guidance related to the Pandemic Roadmap can be found at: <https://covid19.tularecounty.ca.gov/covid-19-updates-and-situation-in-tulare-county/>.
4. **Bars, wineries, breweries and pubs** shall follow all restrictions, closures, and guidelines under the current stage of the State's Pandemic Roadmap.
5. **Restaurants** shall follow all restrictions, closures, and guidelines under the current stage of the State's Pandemic Roadmap.
6. **Food Trucks** shall follow all restrictions, closures, and guidelines under the current stage of the State's Pandemic Roadmap.
7. **Certified Farmers' Markets** shall follow all restrictions, closures, and guidelines under the current stage of the State's Pandemic Roadmap.
8. **Gambling venues** shall follow all restrictions, closures, and guidelines under the current stage of the State's Pandemic Roadmap.
9. **Entertainment and recreational venues**, including, but not limited to, theme parks, amusement parks, attractions, theaters, museums, roller rinks, skate parks, sports stadiums, bowling alleys, and the like, shall follow all restrictions, closures, and guidelines under the current stage of the State's Pandemic Roadmap.
10. **Gyms and health clubs** shall follow all restrictions, closures, and guidelines under the current stage of the State's Pandemic Roadmap.
11. **All social gatherings**, including, but not limited to church services, meetings of service and social clubs, conferences, conventions, and the like, shall be postponed or cancelled until allowed under the current stage of the State's Pandemic Roadmap.
12. **Outdoor recreational activities** shall be permissible as long as it is feasible to maintain a safe physical distance of six feet and gather only with members of the same household at all times during said activity(ies). Individual outdoor recreational activities are permissible as long as it is feasible to maintain a safe physical distance of six feet at all times during said activity. Any outdoor group sports or activities shall be postponed or cancelled unless the sport or activity can be done individually or

with members of the same household only. There should be no shared equipment between persons who are not members of the same household. Visit <https://covid19.ca.gov/stay-home-except-for-essential-needs/#top>, Outdoor Recreation section for a list of requirements, specifically allowed activities, and further guidance from the state of California. These social distancing requirements shall remain in place as they relate to Outdoor Recreation Activities until abolished under the current stage of the State's Pandemic Roadmap.

13. For those businesses closed under the current stage of the State's Pandemic Roadmap, business owners, managers, and supervisory staff are allowed to be on site to conduct minimum basic operations, provided they follow all guidance from public health officials to reduce the spread of COVID-19, including social distancing and hand washing with soap and water for at least 20 seconds.
14. No County permits for special events shall be granted, all County permits for special events previously issued are revoked or postponed, and no temporary ABC licenses shall be authorized by the County until social gatherings are permitted under the current stage of the State's Pandemic Roadmap.
15. For personal and public health and safety purposes, all residents of and visitors to Tulare County are strongly urged to practice social distancing of six feet per person when able to do so, wash their hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds, wear face coverings, such as scarves (dense fabric, without holes), bandanas, neck gaiters, or other fabric face coverings, at all times while inside of or waiting to enter any business or facility, while riding or waiting to ride any public or shared transportation, and at any other time when it is impossible to maintain a distance of six-feet between persons who are not members of a shared household and follow all other guidance from public health officials with regard to the threat posed by COVID-19.
16. This Order may be enforced pursuant to California law, including, but not limited to Government Code sections 26602, 41601, and 8665 to prevent the spread of Covid-19.
17. Each incorporated city within Tulare County is permitted to take such actions, if any, as may be reasonably necessary to permit this Order to be fully enforced within its respective jurisdiction. Pursuant to California Government Code section 41601, the chiefs of the police departments of the Cities of Visalia, Tulare, Porterville, Dinuba, Exeter, Lindsay, Woodlake, and Farmersville may enforce this Order within their respective jurisdictions to prevent the spread of COVID-19.
18. The Public Health Branch of the Tulare County Health and Human Services Agency, the Tulare County District Attorney's office, the Tulare County Counsel's office, and all other applicable County of Tulare Agencies, Departments, and Divisions are permitted to enforce this Order within their respective jurisdictions.
19. Pursuant to California Health and Safety Code sections 101029 and 120280, and Tulare County Ordinance Code sections 1-15-1040(b) and 125, violations of this Order may be punishable as a misdemeanor upon conviction by a fine of not exceeding one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term of not exceeding six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment.
20. Pursuant to Tulare County Ordinance Code sections 4-01-1070 and 4-01-1315, violations of this Order may be considered a public nuisance.
21. Pursuant to Tulare County Ordinance Code sections 1-23-1000 and 1-23-1015 violations of this Order may be subject to an administrative fine or penalty.

22. The Order shall be subject to amendment or repeal at any time and shall not be deemed to confer any contractual obligations, property rights, or assume any County or other public agency liability.
23. If any provision of this Order or its application to any person or circumstance is held to be invalid, then the remainder of the Order, including the application of such part or provision to other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected and shall continue in full force and effect. To this end, the provisions of this Order are severable.
24. This Order shall be immediately translated into Spanish, and accommodations made for disabled persons to read its contents; it shall also be distributed to all local media and made prominently available at <https://covid19.tularecounty.ca.gov/>.
25. All open businesses, facilities, retail food, and other venues shall ensure social distancing of six feet per person between those who are not members of the same household, limit the number of customers at any given time as necessary to reduce outdoor/indoor crowding and lines to meet social distancing guidance, increase cleaning and sanitizing frequency of all contact areas, encourage use of online ordering with curbside pickup or delivery options in lieu of indoor shopping, and remind employees of guidance from public health officials to reduce the spread of COVID-19, including washing their hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds and wearing appropriate face covering when necessary. Any business, facility, retail food, and other venue may create an individual policy restricting entry of patrons not wearing masks.

IT IS SO ORDERED.

Time: 8:00am
Date: May 18, 2020

Issued by: 

Karen Haught, MD
County Health Officer
County of Tulare
Health & Human Services Agency
Public Health Branch

Approved as to Form:
COUNTY COUNSEL

By 
Deputy County Counsel

Matter No. 2020217

Roadmap to Recovery

STAGE ONE

- Stay at Home Order
- Planning for Recovery

STAGE TWO (Low Risk Businesses)

- Curbside retail:
 - Bookstores
 - Jewelry stores
 - Clothing stores
 - Shoe stores
 - Home furnishing
 - Sporting goods
 - Florists
- Car washes
- Pet grooming
- Landscape gardening
- Shopping malls
- Dine-in restaurants
- Schools
- Office-based businesses
- Childcare facilities
- Outdoor museums and open gallery spaces
- Outdoor recreational activities
 - Parks
 - Trails
 - Golf Courses
 - Lakes

STAGE THREE (High Risk Businesses)

- Personal services such as: nail salons, tattoo parlors, gyms and fitness studios
- Bars and lounges
- Indoor museums, gallery spaces, zoos, and libraries
- Community centers, public pools, playgrounds, and picnic areas
- Religious services and cultural ceremonies
- Hotels/lodging for leisure and tourism

STAGE FOUR (End of Stay at Home Order)

LATER

- Entertainment venues
- Large conventions
- Sporting and spectator events
- Concerts
- Convention Centers

For more information please visit
covid19.tularecounty.ca.gov and
covid19.ca.gov



HHSA
www.tchhsa.org
May 20, 2020



SONIA Y. ANGELL, MD, MPH
State Public Health Officer & Director

State of California—Health and Human Services Agency California Department of Public Health



GAVIN NEWSOM
Governor

June 18, 2020

GUIDANCE FOR THE USE OF FACE COVERINGS

Because of our collective actions, California has limited the spread of COVID-19 and associated hospitalizations and deaths in our state. Still, the risk for COVID-19 remains and the increasing number of Californians who are leaving their homes for work and other needs, increases the risk for COVID-19 exposure and infection.

Over the last four months, we have learned a lot about COVID-19 transmission, most notably that people who are infected but are asymptomatic or pre-symptomatic play an important part in community spread. The use of face coverings by everyone can limit the release of infected droplets when talking, coughing, and/or sneezing, as well as reinforce physical distancing.

This document updates existing [CDPH guidance](#) for the use of cloth face coverings by the general public when outside the home. It mandates that face coverings be worn state-wide in the circumstances and with the exceptions outlined below. It does not substitute for existing guidance about social distancing and handwashing.

Guidance

People in California must wear face coverings when they are in the high-risk situations listed below:

- Inside of, or in line to enter, any indoor public space;¹
- Obtaining services from the healthcare sector in settings including, but not limited to, a hospital, pharmacy, medical clinic, laboratory, physician or dental office, veterinary clinic, or blood bank;²
- Waiting for or riding on public transportation or paratransit or while in a taxi, private car service, or ride-sharing vehicle;
- Engaged in work, whether at the workplace or performing work off-site, when:
 - Interacting in-person with any member of the public;
 - Working in any space visited by members of the public, regardless of whether anyone from the public is present at the time;

¹ Unless exempted by state guidelines for specific public settings (e.g., school or childcare center)

² Unless directed otherwise by an employee or healthcare provider



- Working in any space where food is prepared or packaged for sale or distribution to others;
- Working in or walking through common areas, such as hallways, stairways, elevators, and parking facilities;
- In any room or enclosed area where other people (except for members of the person's own household or residence) are present when unable to physically distance.
- Driving or operating any public transportation or paratransit vehicle, taxi, or private car service or ride-sharing vehicle when passengers are present. When no passengers are present, face coverings are strongly recommended.
- While outdoors in public spaces when maintaining a physical distance of 6 feet from persons who are not members of the same household or residence is not feasible.

The following individuals are exempt from wearing a face covering:

- Persons age two years or under. These very young children must not wear a face covering because of the risk of suffocation.
- Persons with a medical condition, mental health condition, or disability that prevents wearing a face covering. This includes persons with a medical condition for whom wearing a face covering could obstruct breathing or who are unconscious, incapacitated, or otherwise unable to remove a face covering without assistance.
- Persons who are hearing impaired, or communicating with a person who is hearing impaired, where the ability to see the mouth is essential for communication.
- Persons for whom wearing a face covering would create a risk to the person related to their work, as determined by local, state, or federal regulators or workplace safety guidelines.
- Persons who are obtaining a service involving the nose or face for which temporary removal of the face covering is necessary to perform the service.
- Persons who are seated at a restaurant or other establishment that offers food or beverage service, while they are eating or drinking, provided that they are able to maintain a distance of at least six feet away from persons who are not members of the same household or residence.
- Persons who are engaged in outdoor work or recreation such as swimming, walking, hiking, bicycling, or running, when alone or with household members, and when they are able to maintain a distance of at least six feet from others.

- Persons who are incarcerated. Prisons and jails, as part of their mitigation plans, will have specific guidance on the wearing of face coverings or masks for both inmates and staff.

Note: Persons exempted from wearing a face covering due to a medical condition who are employed in a job involving regular contact with others should wear a non-restrictive alternative, such as a face shield with a drape on the bottom edge, as long as their condition permits it.

Background

What is a cloth face covering?

A cloth face covering is a material that covers the nose and mouth. It can be secured to the head with ties or straps or simply wrapped around the lower face. It can be made of a variety of materials, such as cotton, silk, or linen. A cloth face covering may be factory-made or sewn by hand or can be improvised from household items such as scarfs, T-shirts, sweatshirts, or towels.

How well do cloth face coverings work to prevent spread of COVID-19?

There is scientific evidence to suggest that use of cloth face coverings by the public during a pandemic could help reduce disease transmission. Their primary role is to reduce the release of infectious particles into the air when someone speaks, coughs, or sneezes, including someone who has COVID-19 but feels well. Cloth face coverings are not a substitute for physical distancing, washing hands, and staying home when ill, but they may be helpful when combined with these primary interventions.

When should I wear a cloth face covering?

You should wear face coverings when in public places, particularly when those locations are indoors or in other areas where physical distancing is not possible

How should I care for a cloth face covering?

It's a good idea to wash your cloth face covering frequently, ideally after each use, or at least daily. Have a bag or bin to keep cloth face coverings in until they can be laundered with detergent and hot water and dried on a hot cycle. If you must re-wear your cloth face covering before washing, wash your hands immediately after putting it back on and avoid touching your face. Discard cloth face coverings that:

- No longer cover the nose and mouth
- Have stretched out or damaged ties or straps
- Cannot stay on the face
- Have holes or tears in the fabric

ORDINANCE NO. 1874

**AN URGENCY ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE REQUIRING THE USE OF
FACE COVERINGS IN CONFORMITY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS SET
BY THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH**

WHEREAS, the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) is a respiratory disease which the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) considers to be a very serious public health threat with outcomes ranging from mild to severe sickness and death;

WHEREAS, COVID-19 has been found to be easily transmissible from person to person;

WHEREAS, on January 31, 2020, the United States Department of Public Health and Human Services declared a public emergency for COVID-19 beginning on January 27, 2020;

WHEREAS, on March 4, 2020, Governor Gavin Newsom declared a state of emergency in the State of California due to the number of confirmed cases of COVID-19 in the State;

WHEREAS, on March 21, 2020, Tulare County declared an emergency, thus enabling the County to take extraordinary measures;

WHEREAS, on March 17, 2020, due the actions of the Federal and State Governments, and due to the presence of confirmed cases in Tulare County and the Porterville area, the Porterville City Council adopted Resolution No. 22-2020, a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Porterville to Proclaim the Existence of a Local Emergency;

WHEREAS, on June 18, 2020, the California Department of Public Health issued Guidance for the Use of Face Coverings, which mandates that face coverings be worn state-wide in certain settings and circumstances;

WHEREAS, as of July 7, 2020, Tulare County remains on the State of California Covid-19 “watch list,” due to continuing spread of the disease in the County, including in the Porterville area;

WHEREAS, on July 7, 2020, the Porterville City Council ordered that the face covering requirements of the State be enforced within the City via the City’s administrative citation regulations and through aggressive education efforts, and directed that an urgency ordinance be prepared consistent with the order;

WHEREAS, the City of Porterville is authorized to enforce the state-wide order concerning Face Coverings pursuant to the California Constitution, Porterville City Charter Section 4, and applicable State laws and City regulations; and

WHEREAS, substantial scientific evidence shows that when combined with physical distancing and other health and safety practices such as hand washing and the regular disinfection of surfaces, wearing Face Coverings will assist in allowing additional business and other activities

to be resumed in the safest way possible, and will help protect Porterville's community members and in particular those that are most vulnerable due to age or health conditions;

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE does ordain as follows:

Section 1. The provisions of this urgency ordinance are necessary for the immediate preservation of the health and safety of the public; will help protect all community members who live, work and are present in the City of Porterville; and will assist in state-wide efforts to mitigate the spread of Covid-19.

Section 2. Individuals, while in the City of Porterville, are required to comply with all guidance within the California Department of Public Health's "Guidance for the Use of Face Coverings," (hereinafter "Face Covering Requirements") as currently set forth and as may be further revised by the State of California. A copy of the Face Covering Requirements, released June 18, 2020, and revised on June 29, 2020, is attached hereto as Exhibit "A."

Section 3. Businesses operating in the City of Porterville are required to comply with all applicable Industry Guidance issued by the California Department of Public Health, which incorporate the Face Covering Requirements.

Section 4. The City is authorized to utilize education efforts in any effort to gain cooperation and compliance with the Face Covering Requirements;

Section 5. City staff is further authorized to engage in code enforcement efforts to remedy violations of the Face Covering Requirements. Violations of these requirements are punishable as permitted by State law. Furthermore, the City is hereby authorized to enforce violations of the requirements pursuant to its Administrative Citation regulations set forth in Chapter 2, Article 14, Sections 2-141 through 2-155 of the Porterville Municipal Code.

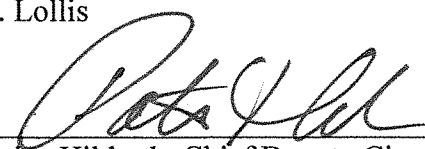
Section 6. This Ordinance is exempt from the requirements of CEQA pursuant to California Public Resources Code Section 21080(b) (4).

Section 7. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon adoption by at least a 4/5 vote of the all members of the Porterville City Council, pursuant to Section 13 of the Porterville City Charter.

THE FOREGOING ORDINANCE was approved by the City Council of the City of Porterville, State of California, on July 21, 2020 at a regular meeting of said Council duly and regularly convened.


Martha A. Flores, Mayor

ATTEST:
John D. Lollis

By: 
Patrice Hildreth, Chief Deputy City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
CITY OF PORTERVILLE) (SS)
COUNTY OF TULARE)

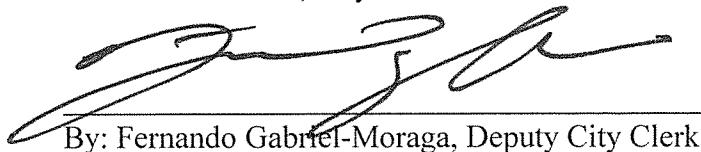
I, JOHN D. LOLLIS, the duly qualified City Clerk of the City of Porterville do hereby certify:

THAT the foregoing ordinance is a true and correct copy of Urgency Ordinance No. 1874, passed and adopted by the Council of the City of Porterville at a regular meeting held on the 21st day of July, 2020, that said ordinance has been duly published pursuant to law, and that by the terms and provisions of the Charter of the City of Porterville, said ordinance to be in full force and effect immediately upon adoption.

THAT said ordinance was introduced by Council and the same was duly passed and adopted by the following vote:

COUNCIL:	PEÑALOZA	REYES	FLORES	STOWE	GURROLA
AYES:	X	X	X	X	X
NOES:					
ABSTAIN:					
ABSENT:					

JOHN D. LOLLIS, City Clerk



By: Fernando Gabriel-Moraga, Deputy City Clerk



SONIA Y. ANGELL, MD, MPH
State Public Health Officer & Director

State of California—Health and Human Services Agency
California Department of Public Health



GAVIN NEWSOM
Governor

Released June 18, 2020

- Revised on June 29, 2020 to clarify that children under two years old are exempt from wearing face coverings due to risk of suffocation

GUIDANCE FOR THE USE OF FACE COVERINGS

Because of our collective actions, California has limited the spread of COVID-19 and associated hospitalizations and deaths in our state. Still, the risk for COVID-19 remains and the increasing number of Californians who are leaving their homes for work and other needs, increases the risk for COVID-19 exposure and infection.

Over the last four months, we have learned a lot about COVID-19 transmission, most notably that people who are infected but are asymptomatic or pre-symptomatic play an important part in community spread. The use of face coverings by everyone can limit the release of infected droplets when talking, coughing, and/or sneezing, as well as reinforce physical distancing.

This document updates existing CDPH guidance for the use of cloth face coverings by the general public when outside the home. It mandates that face coverings be worn state-wide in the circumstances and with the exceptions outlined below. It does not substitute for existing guidance about social distancing and handwashing.

Guidance

People in California must wear face coverings when they are in the high-risk situations listed below:

- Inside of, or in line to enter, any indoor public space;¹
- Obtaining services from the healthcare sector in settings including, but not limited to, a hospital, pharmacy, medical clinic, laboratory, physician or dental office, veterinary clinic, or blood bank;²
- Waiting for or riding on public transportation or paratransit or while in a taxi, private car service, or ride-sharing vehicle;
- Engaged in work, whether at the workplace or performing work off-site, when:
 - Interacting in-person with any member of the public;
 - Working in any space visited by members of the public, regardless of whether anyone from the public is present at the time;

¹ Unless exempted by state guidelines for specific public settings

² Unless directed otherwise by an employee or healthcare provider



- Working in any space where food is prepared or packaged for sale or distribution to others;
- Working in or walking through common areas, such as hallways, stairways, elevators, and parking facilities;
- In any room or enclosed area where other people (except for members of the person's own household or residence) are present when unable to physically distance.
- Driving or operating any public transportation or paratransit vehicle, taxi, or private car service or ride-sharing vehicle when passengers are present. When no passengers are present, face coverings are strongly recommended.
- While outdoors in public spaces when maintaining a physical distance of 6 feet from persons who are not members of the same household or residence is not feasible.

The following individuals are exempt from wearing a face covering:

- Persons younger than two years old. These very young children must not wear a face covering because of the risk of suffocation.
- Persons with a medical condition, mental health condition, or disability that prevents wearing a face covering. This includes persons with a medical condition for whom wearing a face covering could obstruct breathing or who are unconscious, incapacitated, or otherwise unable to remove a face covering without assistance.
- Persons who are hearing impaired, or communicating with a person who is hearing impaired, where the ability to see the mouth is essential for communication.
- Persons for whom wearing a face covering would create a risk to the person related to their work, as determined by local, state, or federal regulators or workplace safety guidelines.
- Persons who are obtaining a service involving the nose or face for which temporary removal of the face covering is necessary to perform the service.
- Persons who are seated at a restaurant or other establishment that offers food or beverage service, while they are eating or drinking, provided that they are able to maintain a distance of at least six feet away from persons who are not members of the same household or residence.
- Persons who are engaged in outdoor work or recreation such as swimming, walking, hiking, bicycling, or running, when alone or with household members, and when they are able to maintain a distance of at least six feet from others.

- Persons who are incarcerated. Prisons and jails, as part of their mitigation plans, will have specific guidance on the wearing of face coverings or masks for both inmates and staff.

Note: Persons exempted from wearing a face covering due to a medical condition who are employed in a job involving regular contact with others should wear a non-restrictive alternative, such as a face shield with a drape on the bottom edge, as long as their condition permits it.

Background

What is a cloth face covering?

A cloth face covering is a material that covers the nose and mouth. It can be secured to the head with ties or straps or simply wrapped around the lower face. It can be made of a variety of materials, such as cotton, silk, or linen. A cloth face covering may be factory-made or sewn by hand or can be improvised from household items such as scarfs, T-shirts, sweatshirts, or towels.

How well do cloth face coverings work to prevent spread of COVID-19?

There is scientific evidence to suggest that use of cloth face coverings by the public during a pandemic could help reduce disease transmission. Their primary role is to reduce the release of infectious particles into the air when someone speaks, coughs, or sneezes, including someone who has COVID-19 but feels well. Cloth face coverings are not a substitute for physical distancing, washing hands, and staying home when ill, but they may be helpful when combined with these primary interventions.

When should I wear a cloth face covering?

You should wear face coverings when in public places, particularly when those locations are indoors or in other areas where physical distancing is not possible

How should I care for a cloth face covering?

It's a good idea to wash your cloth face covering frequently, ideally after each use, or at least daily. Have a bag or bin to keep cloth face coverings in until they can be laundered with detergent and hot water and dried on a hot cycle. If you must re-wear your cloth face covering before washing, wash your hands immediately after putting it back on and avoid touching your face. Discard cloth face coverings that:

- No longer cover the nose and mouth
- Have stretched out or damaged ties or straps
- Cannot stay on the face
- Have holes or tears in the fabric

City of Porterville

Guidelines for Expanded Outdoor Dining During Covid-19



Preface

The City of Porterville has developed these guidelines for outdoor dining to assist our restaurant businesses in providing expanded seating capacity in the public right-of-way and on private spaces for in-person restaurant dining as allowed for by the State of California and Tulare County COVID-19 Health Orders (Health Orders). These guidelines are temporary in nature and will only be in place during this time of restricted restaurant operations or up until January 31, 2021, *whichever occurs earlier*.

The City of Porterville will be allowing restaurants to utilize sidewalks, public parking spaces, and/or in parking spaces in privately owned shopping centers, for the purposes of providing outdoor dining areas. Specific restrictions and guidelines for each of these locations are outlined in this guidebook.

State of California

Effective as of June 6, 2020, the State of California is permitting outdoor dining. General requirements include, but are not limited to:

- The establishment a written, workplace-specific COVID-19 prevention plan. State of California COVID-19 Industry Guidelines for Dine-In Restaurants can be currently found at <https://files.covid19.ca.gov/pdf/guidance-outdoor-restaurants--en.pdf>. Facilities that open for outdoor dining must offer curbside pickup, takeaway, and/or delivery service alternatives. Lines for pickup or takeaway must be in a separate area from the outdoor dining area to prohibit patrons from unnecessarily accessing the outdoor dining area.
- *Pursuant to State licensing*, alcohol may be sold to patrons in conjunction with a meal, but it may not be sold independently, and bar areas must remain closed to customers.
- Patrons are required to wear a face covering except when sitting at a table.

Temporary Outdoor Restaurant Dining Permit

The City has developed a no-fee streamlined encroachment permit application for temporary outdoor dining. The intent of this permit is to be temporary in nature and to be in place only during the Health Orders restrictions on restaurant operations or up until January 31, 2021, *whichever occurs earlier*.

The following documents are required in order to process a permit for outdoor seating in the City of Porterville:

- Temporary Outdoor Restaurant Dining Permit Application
- Certificate of Liability Insurance and Endorsements
- Site Plan diagram of proposed outdoor dining lay-out

The Temporary Outdoor Restaurant Dining Permit application is available on the City's website (<https://www.ci.porterville.ca.us>).

General Guidelines for all Outdoor Dining Areas

The following general guidelines apply to all areas:

- **Adequate Clearance for Social Distancing.** Any outdoor table and seating must maintain a minimum sidewalk clearance and/or pedestrian through zone of 6-feet from any physical obstruction to allow pedestrians to maintain adequate social distancing when passing by patrons seated at a table. The physical obstruction includes light poles, fire hydrants, trees, or other barriers and entryways or display window of adjacent businesses, unless authorized by the adjacent business.
- **Seating Area Allowance for Social Distancing.** The seating provided shall allow for patrons to maintain a minimum 6-foot social distance from the nearest group of other patrons seated in the same area.
- In addition to the cleaning and sanitary measures, tables must be arranged to ensure that no customer is sitting within six feet of any other customer at a separate table.
- Patrons at a single table are limited to no more than six, and they must be from the same household or living unit.
- **ADA Compliance.** Outdoor seating areas must comply with all requirements of the California Building Code, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), and provide sufficient clearance and walkway space to allow safe access and egress. Restaurants must ensure that a minimum 3-foot ADA path of travel is maintained throughout the areas for patrons to access tables provided.
- **Temporary Fixtures.** Tables, seating, umbrellas, heating lamps, planters, platforms or flooring shall achieve California Building Code and ADA compliance, and any approved physical barriers to mark the seating area are the only items permitted in the public right-of-way. These items must be designed to be weighted down for wind protection, removable, and minimize tripping hazards.
- **Alcohol Service.** Restaurants and food establishments licensed by the State of California will be permitted to sell and allow on-premise consumption of alcoholic beverages. Alcohol service is only allowed under full-service conditions and alcoholic beverages consumed in the outdoor dining premises are not allowed to be provided in to-go containers. Establishments that serve alcoholic beverages in the outdoor dining area shall be required to meet all requirements of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Board and any other federal, state, or local laws and regulations governing the sale and consumption of alcoholic beverages. Visit the ABC website for their specific COVID-19 regulatory updates.
- **No Outdoor Food Preparation.** Outdoor food preparation is not permitted. No heating, cooking or open flames are permitted in the outdoor dining space or public rights-of-way.
- **Amplification of noise.** Amplification of music or other sounds is generally prohibited for these temporary uses, and for any proposed use of amplified music or an intercom system, if allowed an amplification permit will be required. The application may be found at the following location: <http://www.ci.porterville.ca.us/depts/ParksandLeisure/documents/OutsideAmplifierPermit.pdf>

Music volume must be adjusted so that workers can maintain social distance from customers to hear orders.

- **Site Maintenance.** Outdoor seating areas shall be maintained free of litter, refuse and debris. The area shall be scrubbed and mopped to remove any food or drink stains on a daily basis by the permittee. Such cleaning shall be in accordance with the City's Storm Water Management and Discharge Control Program, which prohibits any discharge other than storm water into the storm water drainage system.

- **Tents or Shade Structures.** Umbrellas and other decorative material shall be fire-retardant, pressure-treated or manufactured of fire-resistant material. No portion of an umbrella shall be less than six (6) feet, eight (8) inches (eighty (80) inches) above the sidewalk. Tents or any structures shall be installed in an *approved* manner that is inspected by both the Fire Department and the Building Division prior to being occupied. The use of tents or shade structures in excess of 400 square feet will require coordination with and approval from the Porterville Fire Department. To request more information contact (559) 782-7526.
- **Space Heaters.** Space heaters are permitted if they are an outdoor approved type, are located in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and California Fire Code, and are located at least two (2) feet from the edge of any umbrella canvas, any foliage, or any other flammable object or material. Use will require coordination with and approval from the Porterville Fire Department. To request more information contact (559) 782-7526.
- **Hours of Operation.** The outdoor dining areas shall adhere to the same approved hours of operation as the existing restaurant
- **Lighting.** Temporary outdoor lighting in compliance with the Porterville Development Ordinance is allowed. Lighting shall be turned off whenever the restaurant is closed and/or the outdoor dining area is not in use.
- **Removal of Items.** All items installed to support outdoor dining shall be temporary in nature and removed at such the time the City so orders. Upon removal of these items, the site shall be restored to its previous condition within 48 hours.
- **Restrooms.** Restaurant patrons shall have access to the restroom(s) affiliated with the subject restaurant.

Sidewalk Dining Areas

Sidewalk dining involves the placement of tables and chairs in the public sidewalk area. Businesses may request the closure of sidewalk immediately adjacent to the restaurant with Temporary Outdoor Restaurant Dining Permit. Furthermore, Businesses may request the closure of on-street public parking spots directly adjacent to the business frontage, for use as a buffer or extended entrance area (no dining in on-street parking spots is permitted).

The following specific conditions apply to these areas:

Restaurants using these areas will need to provide their own furniture for use of by the patrons and will be responsible for securing their furniture when not in use.

Restaurants that are providing alcohol service must meet all requirements of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Board and any other federal, state, or local laws and regulations governing the sale and consumption of alcoholic beverages.

- **Signage** – when sidewalk and/or on-street parking closure is requested, the applicant shall provide detour signage to ensure pedestrians are made aware of alternative routes.
- The applicant shall notify all residents and businesses that will be affected by the sidewalk or on-street parking closure.
- **Barricades** - All parking stalls adjacent to the sidewalk dining areas shall be closed and have barricades as provided by the City of Porterville.

Public Parking Dining Areas

The City is providing the opportunity to restaurants in the Downtown District to request outdoor dining in portions of the public parking lots located near restaurants.

The following specific conditions apply to these areas:

- Restaurants using these areas will need to provide their own furniture for use by the patrons and will be responsible for securing their furniture when not in use.
- Barricades must be used to protect patrons from vehicular traffic and shall be provided by the City of Porterville.
- Restaurants that are providing alcohol service must meet all requirements of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Board and any other federal, state, or local laws and regulations governing the sale and consumption of alcoholic beverages.

Private Parking Lot Dining Areas

Private parking lot areas refer to shopping centers, strip malls, and stand-alone commercial properties that have their own designated parking areas. The City of Porterville is temporarily suspending requirements restricting the provision of outdoor dining, minimum parking standards as codified in Municipal Code **, and planning application conditions of approval related to parking and outdoor dining with an approved Temporary Outdoor Restaurant Dining Permit. Suspending these requirements will temporarily allow restaurants to provide outdoor dining in their respective private parking lots. Arrangements for outdoor dining must be worked out with and agreed to by the property owner for each location. The City shall not be a party to discussions or arrangements concerning the leasing or use of outdoor space on private property.

The following specific conditions apply to these areas:

- Restaurants must have the written permission of the property owner in order to use the parking space areas.
- The parking lots must still comply with all California Building Code and ADA standards, including ADA paths of travel and adequate provision of handicapped parking spaces pursuant to California Building Code Section 11B.
- Restaurants that are providing alcohol service must meet all requirements of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Board and any other federal, state, or local laws and regulations governing the sale and consumption of alcoholic beverages.
- Access to fire hydrants, fire hose connections for sprinkler systems, and entrances and exits of all buildings shall not be obstructed at any time by barriers or seating. The twenty (20) feet fire lane shall not be obstructed at any time. There shall be a minimum of forty (40) inches in distance separating the edge of a table or chair to a fire department connection.
- Consideration should be given to maintaining adequate parking supply on-site to prevent spillover parking in adjacent residential areas
- Seating areas shall occupy a specifically approved and defined location that does not disrupt the normal function of the site or its circulation. The area shall be located outside of any fire lane or fire access way.

For More Information:

For Questions or additional information regarding these Outdoor Dining Guidelines or the Temporary Outdoor Restaurant Dining Encroachment Permit application, please contact:

Jason Ridenour, Economic Development and Housing Manager

jridenour@ci.porterville.ca.us (559) 782-7460



Sandra Shewry
Acting Director

State of California—Health and Human
Services Agency
**California Department of
Public Health**



GAVIN NEWSOM
Governor

September 28, 2020

AFL 17-__

TO: All Californians

SUBJECT: Outdoor Playgrounds and other Outdoor Recreational Facilities

Summary

COVID-19 continues to pose a severe risk to communities and requires all people in California to follow necessary precautions and to adapt the way they live and function in light of this ongoing risk. This guidance provides direction on usage of outdoor playgrounds and outdoor recreational facilities (hereafter facilities), to support a safe environment for children and families. It applies to outdoor playgrounds located in parks, campgrounds, and other publicly accessible locations. This guidance does not apply to indoor playgrounds or family entertainment centers.

Outdoor Playground Definition:

- Fully outdoors
- Publicly accessible
- Free to enter and use
- Operated by a city, state, county, or federal government
- Designed primarily to serve nearby residents within a half a mile
- Can provide State-mandated outdoor space for preschools (which could be scheduled in advance to avoid overlapping use)
- Typically includes recreational equipment, like play structures, slides, swings, etc. intended to enrich children's physical health and development

Visitors to outdoor community playgrounds must comply with the following requirements:

1. Face masks over the mouth and nose are required for everyone 2 years of age or older with caregiver supervision at all times to ensure face mask use.
2. Do not use the playground when different households are unable to maintain a physical distance of 6 feet or when the capacity limit has been reached.
3. Caregivers must monitor to keep adults and children from different households at least 6 feet apart.
4. Consider coming on different times or days to avoid wait times and potential crowded times.
5. No eating or drinking in playground, to ensure face masks are worn at all times.
6. Wash or sanitize hands before and after using the playground.
7. Elderly and persons with underlying medical conditions should avoid playground when others are present.

8. Limit visit to 30 min per day when others are present

Note: Facility operators should download and print this flyer to post at all outdoor playgrounds.

All playground facilities operators should review and follow these recommendations:

1. An adult must actively supervise each child at all times to make sure that children two years of age or older keep their face covering over their nose and mouth and stay 6 feet away from adults and children outside their household.
 - a. Children who are supervised by the same adult must stay together in the same play area or play structure at all times, to allow active supervision.
 - b. If an infant or child requires attention (nursing, diapering) that precludes an adult from actively supervising other children using the playground, the adult should ask the other children to leave the play structure/area and stay by the adult's side until needed care is complete.
2. People standing outside the playground, including people waiting to enter the playground, should remain 6 feet away from areas of the playground used by children and adults.
3. Maintain six-foot distancing between children and adults from different households including children using or waiting to use play structures or play areas, and families waiting to enter the playground.
4. Increase cleaning of frequently touched surfaces, daily as practicable.
5. To the extent feasible, provide handwashing stations or sanitizer to facilitate hand hygiene, especially during times of heavy usage. Use a hand sanitizer containing (60% ethanol or 70% isopropanol). Never use hand sanitizers with methanol due to its high toxicity to both children and adults.
6. Post the maximum number of children allowed at the entrance of each playground.
 - a. Determine and post the maximum occupancy of each play structure, (e.g., climbing structures, slides, swings, spinning structures, and sand areas) with 6 foot vertical and horizontal distancing.
 - b. Determine and post the maximum occupancy for supervising adults to ensure that each adult can maintain six feet of distance from other adults and children.
 - c. Provide directions on how to wait in line when maximum playground occupancy has been reached.
7. Mark playgrounds to help children and adults maintain 6 foot distancing.
 - a. Mark spaces for families to stand while waiting to enter the playground. The spaces should be far enough apart to allow 6 feet of distance between households.
 - b. For play structures or play areas that can hold more than one child while allowing 6 foot distancing:
 - i. Post the maximum number of children allowed on each structure/in each area to allow 6 foot distancing vertically and horizontally.
 - ii. For play structures or areas that can hold more than 1 child, consider marking with tape or other visual indicators to help children assess whether they are 6 feet apart.

- c. Mark designated spaces 6 feet apart for children to stand while waiting to use a play structure/area.

Additional Considerations

If there is a pre-scheduled activity that will access the playground, the playground must be closed to the broader public during that time.

Child care programs, schools, out-of-school time programs and other programs for children and youth where children must remain in cohorts may not use playgrounds during times when they are open to the public. However, if the playground operator permits, the childcare, school or other program may reserve a time for the exclusive use of the playground by the program. While on the playground, cohorts should maintain separation and avoid mixing.

California Department of Public Health
PO Box, 997377, MS 0500, Sacramento, CA 95899-7377
Department Website (cdph.ca.gov)



Page Last Updated : September 29, 2020

CALIFORNIA

ALL

Your Actions
Save Lives
covid19.ca.gov

Play It Safe



Due to the ongoing spread of COVID-19 in our communities, please follow these simple steps to help keep our outdoor playgrounds safe, open and fun.

✓ **WEAR A MASK**

Everyone 2 years and older should wear a mask covering their face.

✓ **MAINTAIN DISTANCE**

Maintain physical distance of 6 feet between individuals from different households and prevent crowding of children.

✓ **NO FOOD OR DRINK**

Do not eat or drink in playground to ensure face masks are worn at all times.

✓ **WASH HANDS**

Wash or sanitize your hands before and after you visit

✓ **PLAN AHEAD**

Visit the park at different times or days to avoid crowds and waits.

✓ **KNOW WHEN TO STAY HOME**

Elderly individuals and people with underlying medical conditions should avoid playgrounds when others are present.

✓ **SHARE OUR SPACE**

To avoid crowding and allow everyone to use this space, please limit your visit to 30 minutes when others are waiting.



CALIFORNIA

ALL

Your Actions
Save Lives
covid19.ca.gov

Actué con Precaución



Debido a la propagación continua de Covid-19 en nuestras comunidades, siga estos pasos sencillos para ayudar a mantener nuestros parques infantiles al aire libre seguros, abiertos y divertidos.

✓ **USE UNA MASCARILLA**

Todas las personas mayores de dos años deben usar una mascarilla que cubra su cara.

✓ **MANTENGA DISTANCIA**

Mantén una distancia física de 6 pies entre personas de diferentes hogares y evite que se amontonen los niños.

✓ **NADA DE COMIDA NI BEBIDA**

No coma ni beba en el parque infantil para asegurarse que se usen mascarillas en todo momento.

✓ **LAVE MANOS**

Lávese y desinfecte sus manos antes y después de su visita.

✓ **PLANEA CON ANTICIPACIÓN**

Visite el parque en diferentes horarios o días para evitar demasiadas personas y esperas.

✓ **SEPA CUANDO QUEDARSE EN CASA**

Las personas mayores y las personas con condiciones médicas subyacentes deben evitar parques infantiles cuando hay otros presentes.

✓ **COMPARTE EL ESPACIO**

Para evitar aglomeraciones y permitir que todos usen el espacio, por favor limite su visita a 30 minutos cuando otros están esperando.



BEFORE THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS COUNTY OF TULARE, STATE OF CALIFORNIA

IN THE MATTER OF ADOPT A)
RESOLUTION DEMANDING CLARITY,) Resolution No. 2020-0694
CONSISTENCY, AND CONTINUITY FROM)
GOVERNOR NEWSOM REGARDING)
COVID-19 DIRECTIVES TO COUNTIES)

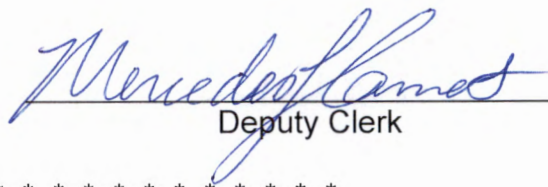
UPON MOTION OF SUPERVISOR TOWNSEND, SECONDED BY SUPERVISOR
SHUKLIAN, THE FOLLOWING WAS ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS,
AT AN OFFICIAL MEETING HELD OCTOBER 6, 2020, BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE:

AYES: SUPERVISORS CROCKER, VANDER POEL, SHUKLIAN, VALERO AND
TOWNSEND
NOES: NONE
ABSTAIN: NONE
ABSENT: NONE



ATTEST: JASON T. BRITT
COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER/
CLERK, BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

BY:


Deputy Clerk

* * * * *

Adopted the attached resolution demanding that Governor Newsom work more closely
with counties to increase the clarity, consistency, and continuity of direction regarding the
COVID-19 pandemic.

CAO

10/06/2020
ML

BEFORE THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS COUNTY OF TULARE, STATE OF CALIFORNIA

IN THE MATTER OF DEMANDING)
GOVERNOR NEWSOM PROVIDE) Resolution No. 2020-0695
CLARITY, CONSISTENCY, AND)
CONTINUITY REGARDING COVID-19)
DIRECTIVES TO COUNTIES)

WHEREAS, the Tulare County Board of Supervisors recognizes the seriousness of COVID-19 and the public health impact it is having in the country, the State, and the County; and

WHEREAS, the Tulare County Board of Supervisors recognizes and appreciates the tremendous difficulty and work associated with managing the country, the State, and the County through this extraordinary public health emergency; and

WHEREAS, the Tulare County Board of Supervisors believes that public health best practices, such as washing hands, social distancing, wearing a mask, disinfecting surfaces, and staying far away from others when sick, are essential for slowing the spread of COVID-19; and

WHEREAS, the Tulare County Board of Supervisors believes that slowing the spread of COVID-19 is critical to maintaining local hospital capacity and avoiding the catastrophic failure of the County's hospital and medical acute care systems; and

WHEREAS, the Tulare County Board of Supervisors believes that the biggest threat to slowing the spread of COVID-19 is large private and public gatherings, for extended periods of time, where basic public health guidelines and best practices are not being implemented or are ignored; and

WHEREAS, the Tulare County Board of Supervisors believes that government, while critical to helping slow the spread of COVID-19 and promoting best practices, cannot take the place of personal responsibility and individual decision-making when it comes to exercising public health best practices or voluntary testing; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2020, in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, California Governor Gavin Newsom issued Executive Order N-33-20, ordering all individuals in California to stay in their place of residence except as needed to maintain continuity of operations of federal critical infrastructure sectors; and

WHEREAS, California counties are required to adhere to Governor Newsom's orders, directives, criteria, requirements, and guidelines for COVID-19; and

WHEREAS, Tulare County, as a State mandated condition to receive CARES Act funding (i.e. federal funding allocated to local governments under the Corona Virus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act [H.R. 748]) from the State's federal allocation, certified that it will continue to adhere to the Governor's "stay-at-home requirements and other health requirements as directed in gubernatorial Executive Order N-33-20, and subsequent Executive Orders or statutes, and all California Department of Public Health orders, directives, and guidance in response to the COVID-19 emergency;" and

WHEREAS, on July 10, 2020, as a State condition to receiving CARES Act funding, Tulare County submitted a certification agreeing to adhere to the State's orders and guidance; and

WHEREAS, since March 19, 2020, Governor Newsom and the California Department of Public Health have modified state COVID-19 orders, directives, criteria, requirements, and guidelines for COVID-19, impacting all Californians, all California counties, all economic activity and other public and private activities on multiple occasions and without collaboration or consultation with the entities such orders impact; and

WHEREAS, California's counties are responsible for the implementation of state orders, directives, criteria, requirements, and guidelines, and are critical to the State's achievement of its goals and objectives related to COVID-19; and

WHEREAS, Governor Newsom continues to modify orders, directives, criteria, requirements, and guidelines, and goals and objectives related to COVID-19, with little to no collaboration with counties prior to announcement; and

WHEREAS, Governor Newsom's changes to COVID-19 goals and objectives have complicated the management of this crisis, forcing counties like Tulare to change course, and re-prioritize at great time and expense, straining local personnel and resources, often with little to no clarification regarding how these new goals and objectives prevent or slow the spread of COVID-19; and

WHEREAS, on August 28, 2020, Governor Newsom issued a new framework entitled "Blueprint for a Safer Economy" ("Blueprint"), to allow for the "safe progression of opening more businesses in each county so impacts of any given change can be fully evaluated;" and

WHEREAS, this Blueprint originally, and specifically, required California's counties to meet stated and simple benchmarks in overall Case Rates and Testing Positivity Rates in order to move into less restrictive tiers that would allow for a measured reopening of businesses, schools and other activities; and

WHEREAS, on Monday, September 7, 2020 Governor Newsom announced an adjustment to this Blueprint to include a Case Rate Adjustment Factor for counties with an overall Testing Rate lower than the state median, a complicated additional criteria that counties must meet for the measured reopening of businesses, schools and other activities; and

WHEREAS, Governor Newsom is now arbitrarily inflating overall Case Rate numbers in those counties who have an overall Testing Rate below the statewide average, further slowing and complicating a county's move into a less restrictive tier; and

WHEREAS the median statewide testing rate is a moving target and the relevance of using this measure to adjust county case rates is unclear; and

WHEREAS, this new criterion unnecessarily burdens Tulare County residents by slowing business and school reopening, and it penalizes counties, which have little to no control over individual decision-making related to COVID-19 testing, and

WHEREAS, due to the constantly changing orders and metrics, Tulare County continues to bear the increasing burden and expense of adjusting its pandemic response strategies and tracking mechanisms so that it may continue to receive the CARES Act funding it has been allocated; and

WHEREAS, Tulare County and its residents have been especially hindered by these changing metrics as other counties begin to move through the tiers that allow for reopening of in person education, leaving Tulare County behind in the education of its youth and lead to significant emotional, nutritional, and physical harm; and

WHEREAS, the Governor's newly-established health equity measures will have a disproportionally negative impact on Tulare County's agricultural community, low-income residents, disadvantaged students and other community groups; and

WHEREAS, Tulare County is slowing the spread of COVID-19, has continued to locally reinforce all directives of the State; has made critical investments in testing and contact tracing capacity; has made critical investments in testing, tracing and containment at State-regulated skilled nursing facilities; has made critical investments in support of local business, non-profits, and disadvantaged communities; has lowered local hospitalization rates; and has increased and sustained local hospital capacity.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED, by the Board of Supervisors of the County of Tulare, State of California, as follows:

1. Tulare County demands that Governor Newsom provide increased clarity, consistency and continuity in his directives to counties, business communities, and residents regarding the COVID-19 pandemic.
2. Tulare County demands that the Governor and his administration work more closely with all counties, including Tulare, to develop a pathway for increased business activity and school reopening, ensuring it is done safely and responsibly.
3. Tulare County demands that State and local actions related to COVID-19 focus on maintaining hospital and medical system capacity, which was the primary

objective in "flattening the curve" at the start of the pandemic in March.

4. Tulare County demands that the State use hospital and medical system capacity as the primary criteria for increased, but measured, reopening of businesses and schools in all counties.
5. Tulare County demands that Governor Newsom not continue to modify the criteria and metrics used by the State to determine when businesses can begin to reopen in each county.
6. Tulare County demands that Governor Newsom track and utilize each county's actual Case Rate and Testing Positivity Rate, without a Case Rate Adjustment Factor, to determine a county's movement through the "Blueprint for a Safer Economy" risk tier framework.
7. Tulare County demands that Governor Newsom not penalize counties for not achieving new State goals and objectives that are not directly related to flattening the curve and maintaining hospital and medical system capacity; and
8. Tulare County demands that Governor Newsom follow through with his commitments to the Central Valley and provide Tulare County with the necessary contracts and infrastructure development to meet the State's metrics for testing volume.
9. Tulare County demands that Governor Newsom not continue to burden California's small business community and families by linking business and school reopening to any requirements beyond what was outlined in the original Blueprint, announced on August 28, 2020.
10. Tulare County demands that California counties be judged on simple, consistent, achievable, and measurable objectives related to maintaining hospital and medical system capacity, and slowing the spread of COVID-19.
11. Tulare County demands that due to the increasing burden and expense to Tulare County that these changing orders have presented, the State distribute in its entirety, the remaining CARES Act funding allocated to Tulare County under the State Budget Act of 2020.
12. The Clerk of the Board of Supervisors shall transmit copies of this to the following:

County Administrative Office

County Counsel

The Honorable Gavin Newsom
Governor of California

State Capitol
Sacramento, CA 95814

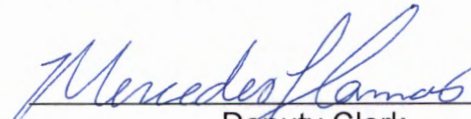
UPON MOTION OF SUPERVISOR TOWNSEND, SECONDED BY SUPERVISOR SHUKLIAN, THE FOLLOWING WAS ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, AT AN OFFICIAL MEETING HELD OCTOBER 6, 2020, BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE:

AYES: SUPERVISORS CROCKER, VANDER POEL, SHUKLIAN, VALERO AND TOWNSEND
NOES: NONE
ABSTAIN: NONE
ABSENT: NONE



ATTEST: JASON T. BRITT
COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER/
CLERK, BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

BY:


Deputy Clerk



State of California—Health and Human
Services Agency
**California Department of
Public Health**



October 9, 2020

TO: All Californians

SUBJECT: Guidance for Private Gatherings

Summary

This guidance provides an updated plan for Californians to gather outside their household and replaces the prior gatherings guidance issued on September 12, 2020 and March 16, 2020. It applies to private gatherings, and all other gatherings not covered by existing sector guidance are prohibited. Gatherings are defined as social situations that bring together people from different households at the same time in a single space or place. When people from different households mix, this increases the risk of transmission of COVID-19.

Mandatory Requirements for All Gatherings

All persons planning to host or participate in a private gathering, as defined above, must comply with the following requirements. Local health jurisdictions may be more restrictive than this guidance. Refer to your local guidance for what is allowed in your area.

1. Attendance

- *Gatherings that include more than **3 households are prohibited**. This includes everyone present, including hosts and guests. Remember, the smaller the number of people, the safer.*
- *Keep the households that you interact with stable over time. By spending time with the same people, risk of transmission is reduced. Participating in multiple gatherings with different households or groups is strongly discouraged.*
- *The host should collect names of all attendees and contact information in case contact tracing is needed later.*

2. *Gather Outdoors*

- Gatherings that occur outdoors are significantly safer than indoor gatherings. All gatherings must be held outside. Attendees may go inside to use restrooms as long as the restrooms are frequently sanitized.
- Gatherings may occur in outdoor spaces that are covered by umbrellas, canopies, awnings, roofs, and other shade structures provided that at least three sides of the space (or 75%) are open to the outdoors.
- A gathering of no more than three households is permitted in a public park or other outdoor space, even if unrelated gatherings of other groups up to three households are also occurring in the same park or other outdoor space. If multiple such gatherings are occurring, mixing between group gatherings is not allowed. Additionally, multiple gatherings of three households cannot be jointly organized or coordinated to occur in the same public park or other outdoor space at the same time – this would constitute a gathering exceeding the permitted size.

3. *Don't Attend Gatherings If You Feel Sick or You Are in a High-Risk Group*

- Anyone with any COVID-19-like symptoms (fever, cough, shortness of breath, chills, night sweats, sore throat, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, tiredness, muscle or body aches, headaches, confusion, or loss of sense of taste/smell), **must stay home and not come into contact with anyone outside their household.**
- Anyone who develops COVID-19 within 48 hours after attending a gathering should notify the other attendees as soon as possible regarding the potential exposure.
- People at higher risk of severe illness or death from COVID-19 (such as older adults and people with chronic medical conditions) are strongly urged not to attend any gatherings.

4. *Practice Physical Distancing and Hand Hygiene at Gatherings*

- For any gatherings permitted under this guidance, the space must be large enough so that everyone at a gathering can maintain at least a 6-foot physical distance from others (not including their own household) at all times.
- Seating must provide at least 6 feet of distance (in all directions—front-to-back and side-to-side) between different households.
- Everyone at a gathering should frequently wash their hands with soap and water, or use hand sanitizer if soap and water are not available. A place to wash hands or hand sanitizer must be available for participants to use.
- Shared items should not be used during a gathering. As much as possible, any food or beverages at outdoor gatherings must be in single-serve disposable containers. If providing single-serve containers is not possible, food and beverages must be served by a person who washes or sanitizes their hands frequently, and wears a face covering. Self-serve items from communal containers should not be used.

5. *Wear a Face Covering to Keep COVID-19 from Spreading*

- When gathering, face coverings must be worn in accordance with the CDPH Guidance on the Use of Face Coverings (PDF), unless an exemption is applicable.
- People at gatherings may remove their face coverings briefly to eat or drink as long as they stay at least 6 feet away from everyone outside their own household, and put their face covering back on as soon as they are done with the activity.
- Face coverings can also be removed to meet urgent medical needs (for example, to use an asthma inhaler, take medication, or if feeling light-headed).

6. *Keep it short*

- Gatherings should be two hours or less. The longer the duration, the risk of transmission increases.

7. *Rules for Singing, Chanting, and Shouting at Outdoor Gatherings*

- Singing, chanting, shouting, and physical exertion significantly increases the risk of COVID-19 transmission because these activities increase the release of respiratory droplets and fine aerosols into the air. Because of this, singing, chanting, and shouting are strongly discouraged, but if they occur, the following rules and recommendations apply:
 - All people who are singing or chanting should wear a face covering at all times while singing or chanting, including anyone who is leading a song or chant. Because these activities pose a very high risk of COVID-19 transmission, face coverings are essential to reduce the spread of respiratory droplets and fine aerosols;
 - People who are singing, shouting, chanting, or exercising are strongly encouraged to maintain physical distancing beyond 6 feet to further reduce risk.
 - People who are singing or chanting are strongly encouraged to do so quietly (at or below the volume of a normal speaking voice).
- Instrumental music is allowed as long as the musicians maintain at least 6-foot physical distancing. Musicians must be from one of the three households. Playing of wind instruments (any instrument played by the mouth, such as a trumpet or clarinet) is strongly discouraged.

Context

COVID-19 continues to pose a severe risk to communities and requires all people in California to follow necessary precautions and to adapt the way they live and function in light of this ongoing risk. The safest way to gather is to spend time with people in the same household or to gather virtually.

In general, the **more people from different households** a person interacts with at a gathering, the **closer** the physical interaction is, and the **longer** the interaction lasts, the higher the risk that a person with a COVID-19 infection, symptomatic or asymptomatic, may spread it to others. Public health studies have also shown that the risk of transmission is increased **in indoor spaces**, particularly when there isn't appropriate ventilation.[1] Unlike indoor spaces, wind and air in outdoor spaces can help reduce spread of the virus from one person to another.

Planning scenarios published by the CDC estimate that, on average, a person with COVID-19 goes on to infect between 2-4 people, with a best estimate of 2.5 when there are no preventive measures.[2] For example, if each infected person spreads the virus to two people, who in turn spread it to two others each; those four will spread the

virus to eight others; those eight will spread the virus to 16; and so on. As a result, after 10 transmission cycles, one person could be responsible for 1,024 other people contracting the virus.[3] Additionally, there is broad agreement that people who are not experiencing symptoms can still spread COVID-19[4]. The fact that COVID-19 can be spread by people who don't have symptoms or aren't showing symptoms yet is one of the aspects of the COVID-19 that makes it difficult to control.

All gatherings pose a higher risk of transmission and spread of COVID-19 when people mix from different households and communities. The likelihood of transmission and spread increases with laughing, singing, loud talking and difficulty maintaining physical distance. Limiting attendance at gatherings is a way to reduce the risk of spread as it lowers the number of different people who are interacting. Additionally, by limiting attendance there is an improved ability to perform effective contact tracing if there is a positive case discovered, which can help to slow the spread of COVID-19[5]. People who do choose to attend gatherings should discuss and agree upon the specific group rules before convening together.

[1] See, e.g., Hiroshi Nishiura, et al., Closed environments facilitate secondary transmission of coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) (PDF), (www.medrxiv.org/content/10.1101/2020.02.28.20029272v2.full.pdf); Hu Qian, et al., "Indoor transmission of SARS-CoV-2" (www.medrxiv.org/content/10.1101/2020.04.04.20053058v1) [pre-print] published in medRxiv on April 4, 2020.

[2] See the CDC COVID-19 Pandemic Planning Scenarios web page

[3] See, e.g., Report 3: Natsuko Imai et al, WHO Collaborating Centre for Infectious Disease Modelling, MRC Centre for Global Infectious Disease Analysis, J-IDEA, "Imperial college London, UK. Transmissibility of 2019 -n-CoV)." See also Inglesby T B JAMA Public Health Measures and the Reproduction Number of SARS-CoV-2. JAMA Network.2020.7878 (May 1, 2020).

[4] World Health Organization (WHO) Transmission of SARS-CoV-2: implications for infection prevention precautions

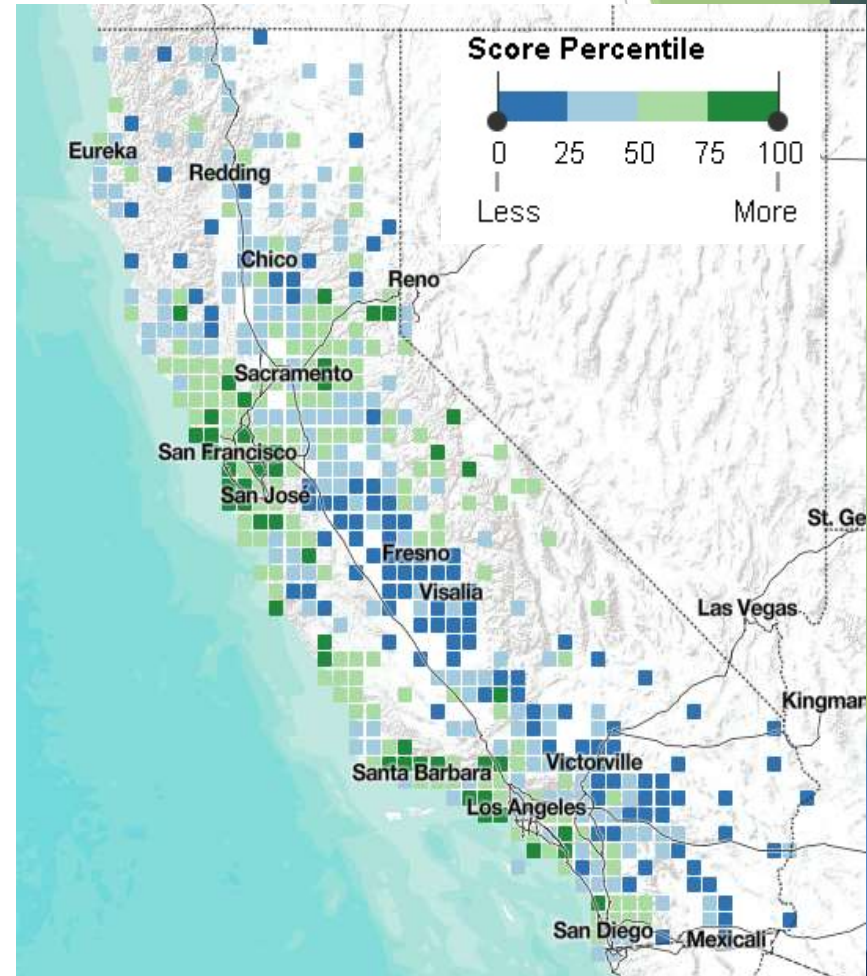
[5] See Harvard Health Preventing the spread of the coronavirus Social distancing, hand washing, and other preventive measures

California Department of Public Health
PO Box, 997377, MS 0500, Sacramento, CA 95899-7377
Department Website (cdph.ca.gov)



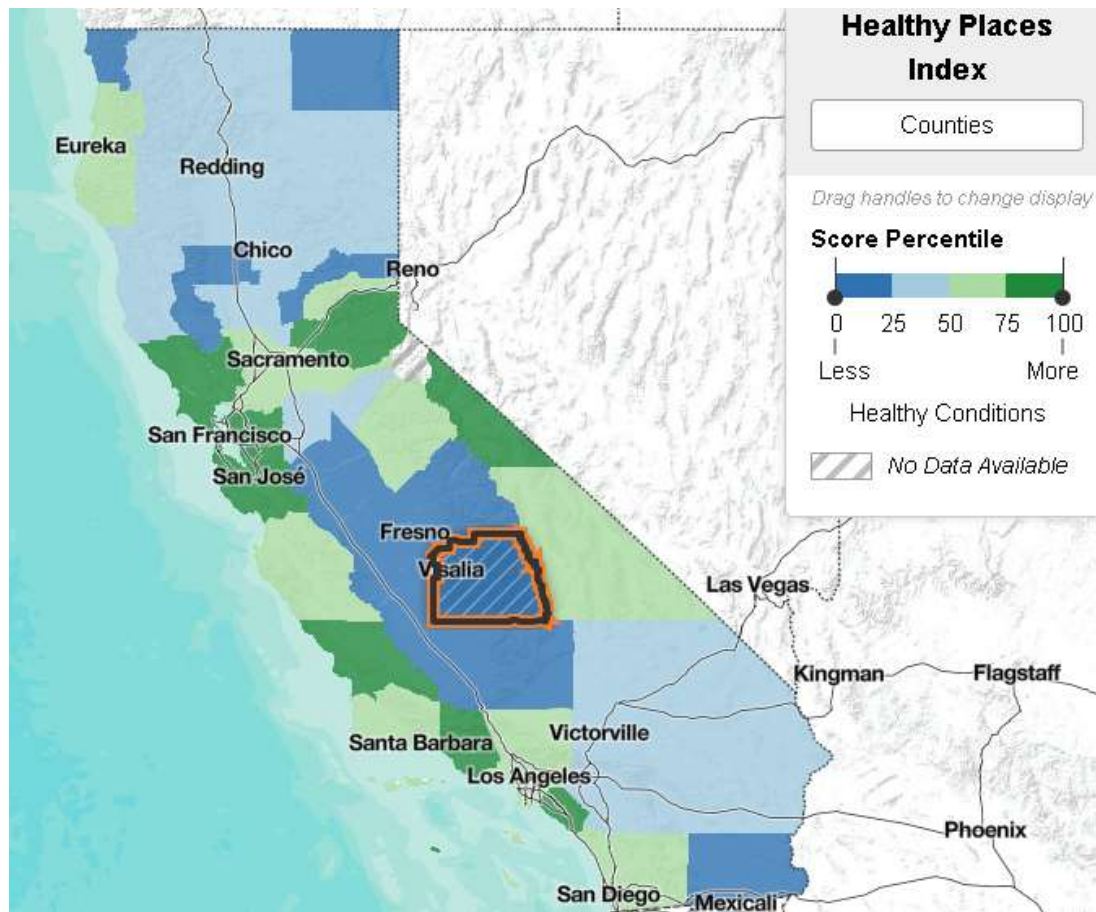
Healthy Places Index

- ▶ Public Health Alliance of Southern California
- ▶ HPI Map
- ▶ Created a composite score from a number of indicators in categories such as economy, education, transportation, clean environment, housing, healthcare access and more
- ▶ Counties and census tracts are ranked by their composite score percentile statewide
- ▶ 264 of 8,057 tracts are not scored



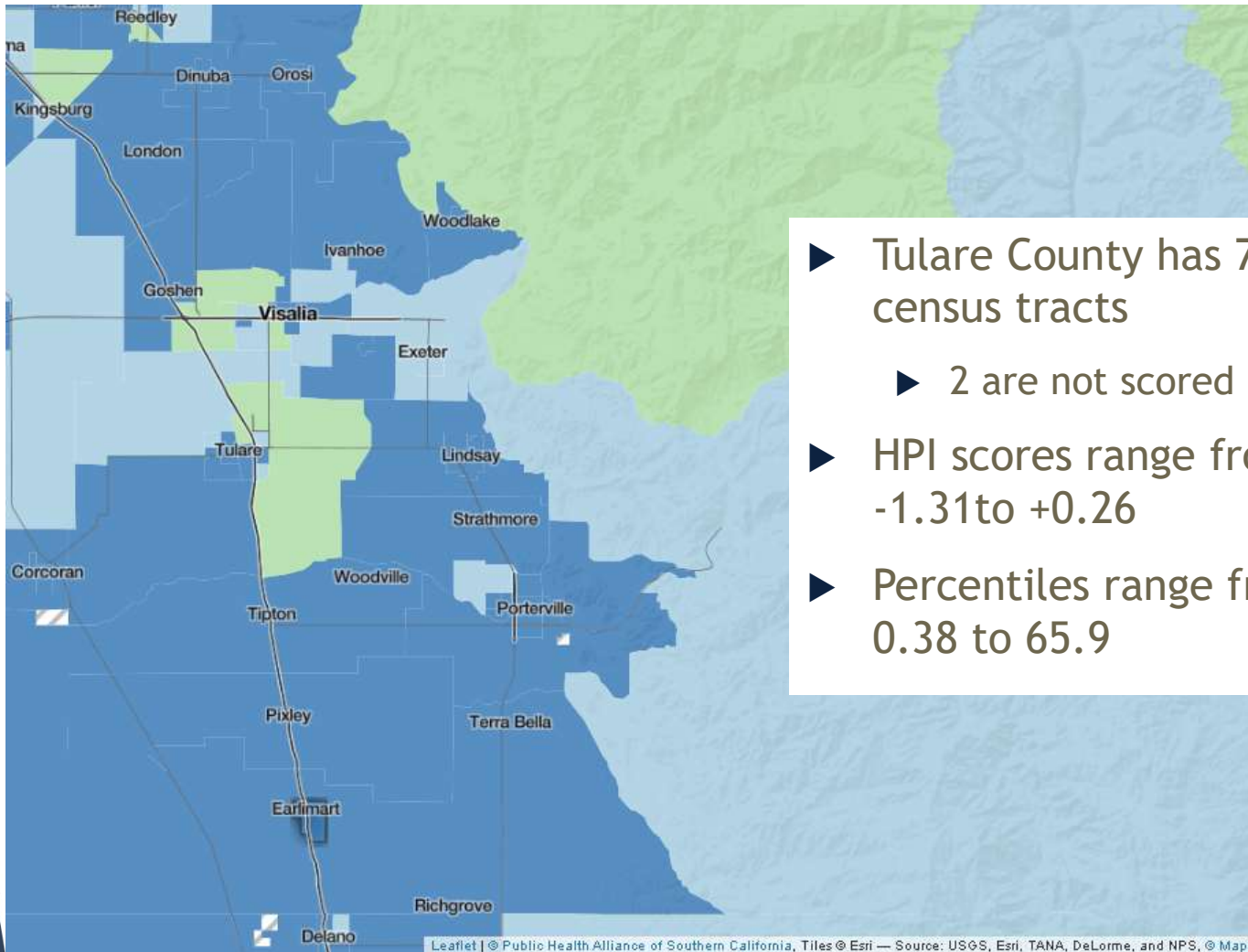
URL: <https://map.healthyplacesindex.org/>

Ranking Counties Across the State



San Joaquin Valley county percentiles range from 1.8 (Merced) to 32.1 (San Joaquin) with Tulare at 5.4.

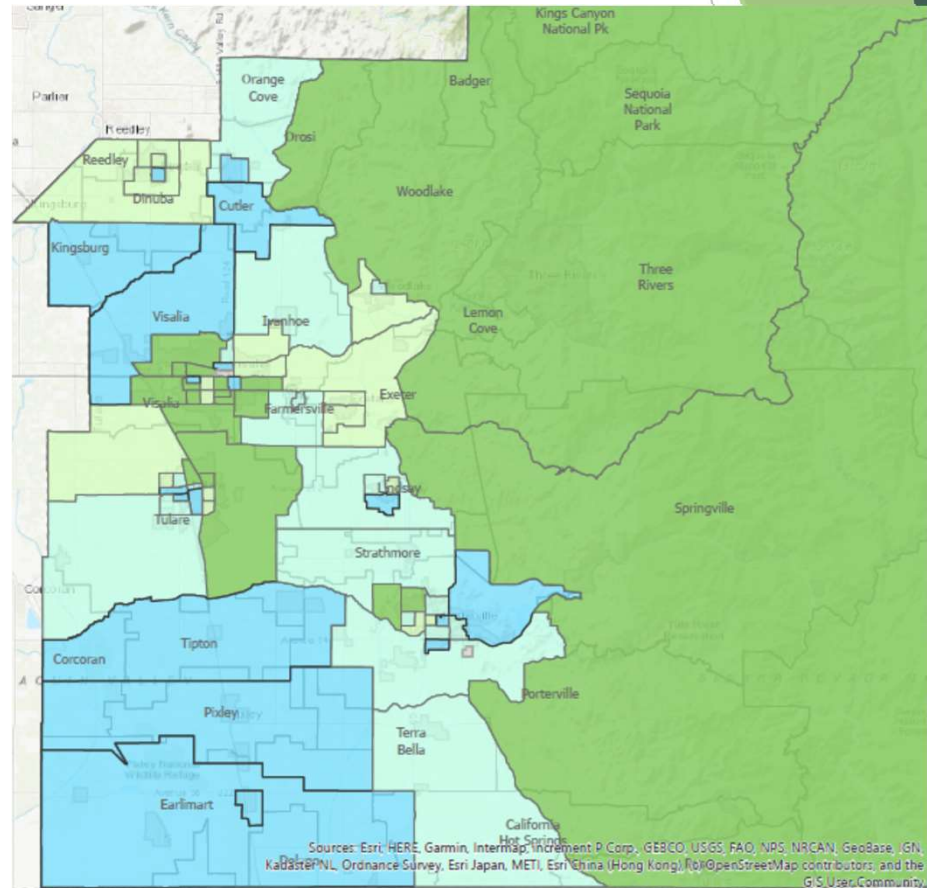
Tulare County Census Tracts - HPI Ranking is Statewide



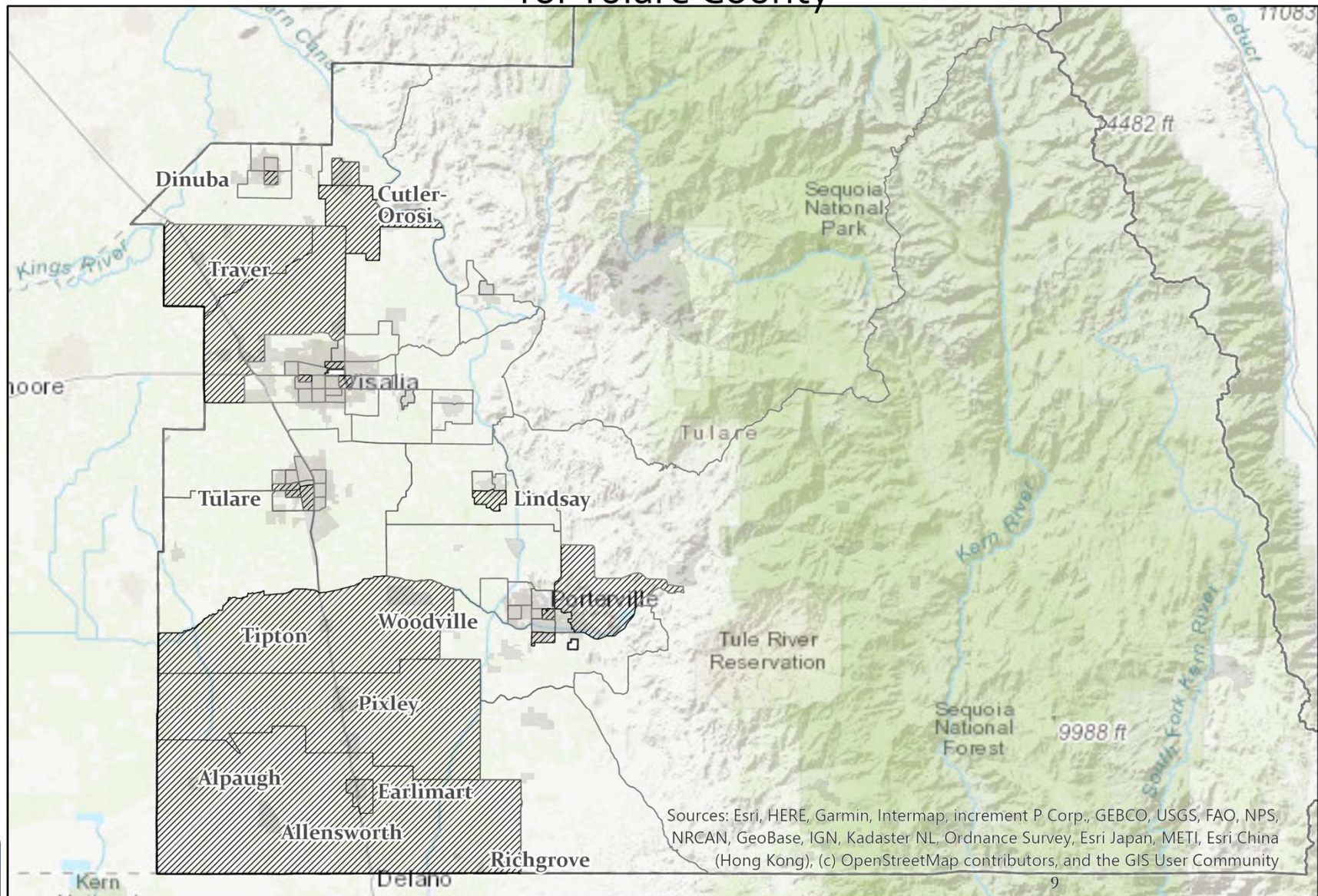
- ▶ Tulare County has 78 census tracts
 - ▶ 2 are not scored
- ▶ HPI scores range from -1.31 to +0.26
- ▶ Percentiles range from 0.38 to 65.9

Health Equity Metric - Census Tracts are *Ranked within Counties*

- ▶ All census tracts with HPI scores are ranked
- ▶ Tracts are divided into 4 groups, quartiles
- ▶ In Tulare County, 76 tracts are divided into 4 quartiles of 19 census tracts each
- ▶ The quartile with the lowest HPI scores is our Low HPI Quartile - the bright blue census tracts on this map



Census Tracts in the Lowest Quartile of the Healthy Places Index for Tulare County



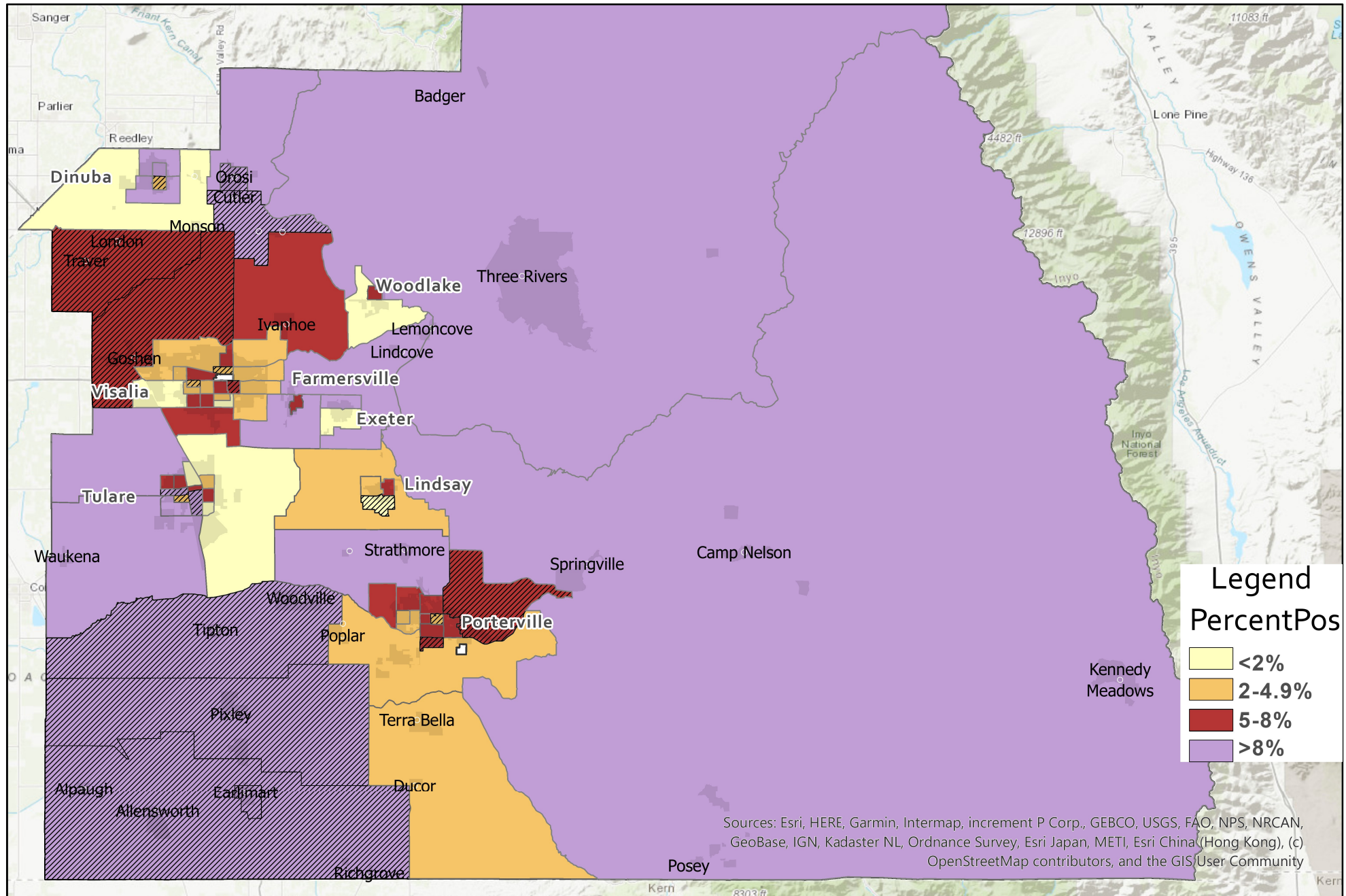
Health Equity Blueprint Metric

- ▶ Lowest HPI quartile test positivity rate must meet the specified threshold for the less restrictive tier before a county can move to that tier
 - ▶ For counties entering the red tier, their lowest quartile HPI census tracts' test positivity must also be $\leq 8\%$
 - ▶ For counties entering the orange tier, their lowest quartile HPI census tracts' test positivity must be within 5% of the orange tier threshold, or $\leq 5.2\%$
 - ▶ For counties entering the yellow tier, their lowest quartile HPI census tracts must be within 10% of the yellow tier threshold, or $\leq 2.1\%$

Tier assignment updated October 13

- Tulare County's overall positivity rate was 5.8% and
- Positivity in the lowest HPI quartile was 8.0%
- Both were in Tier 2 "substantial" category
- However, we were assigned Tier 1 due to case rate > 7.0

Positivity by Census Tract 10/13 Specimens Collected 9/27-10/3



Tulare County Census Tracts with > 8.0% Positivity - Specimens collected 9/27-10/3

Census Tract	HPI Quartile	% Positive	Continuous Weeks > 8%	Population (2014-2018)	Place
0600	Q1 - Low HPI	24.4	2	7,068	Cutler/Yettem
4200	Q1 - Low HPI	18.9	1	6,643	Pixley/Teviston
0202	Q2	17.9	1	2,522	Rural north of Orosi
3300	Q2	16.0	3	7,848	Strathmore/Plainview
4400	Q1 - Low HPI	15.6	3	7,607	Earlimart
4300	Q1 - Low HPI	15.4	1	7,487	Alpaugh/Allensworth/Richgrove
0100	Q4 - High HPI	15.2	1	4,715	Three Rivers/Badger
2901	Q1 - Low HPI	13.3	2	4,088	South-central Tulare
3200	Q1 - Low HPI	12.5	1	7,420	Tipton/Woodville
0502	Q3	12.2	2	4,321	South-west Dinuba
2202	Q1 - Low HPI	11.8	1	6,076	West-central Tulare
0401	Q3	10.5	3	6,188	North Dinuba
0402	Q3	10.3	3	7,337	North-Central Dinuba
1400	Q3	9.5	2	5,202	N. Farmersville/Lindcove/Lemoncove
3100	Q2	9.4	1	3,502	Waukena/SW of Tulare
2100	Q3	9.4	2	2,559	Rural area NW of Tulare
3002	Q2	9.3	1	3,434	South-west Tulare
1602	Q2	9.3	1	5,725	Rural area south of Farmersville
1501	Q3	9.0	1	5,398	North Exeter
0201	Q1 - Low HPI	8.9	3	8,607	Orosi
2700	Q4 - High HPI	8.3	2	5,164	Springville/Camp Nelson/Posey

- 21 census tracts have positivity > 8.0%
- 25 tracts have positivity between 5 and 8%
- 21 tracts have positivity between 2 and 5%
- 9 tracts have positivity < 2.0%

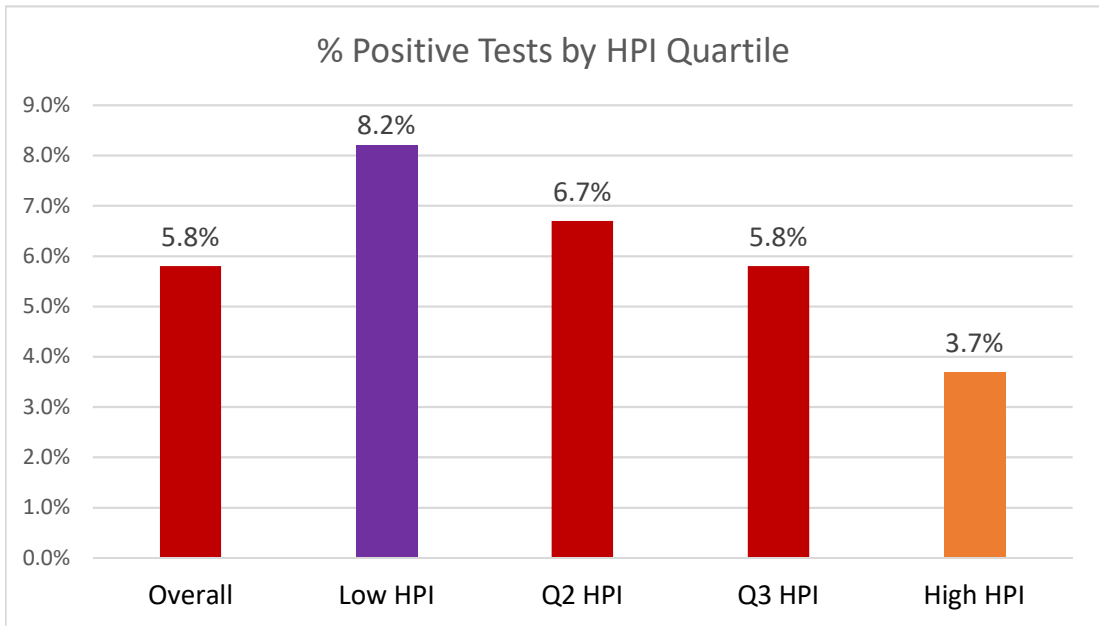
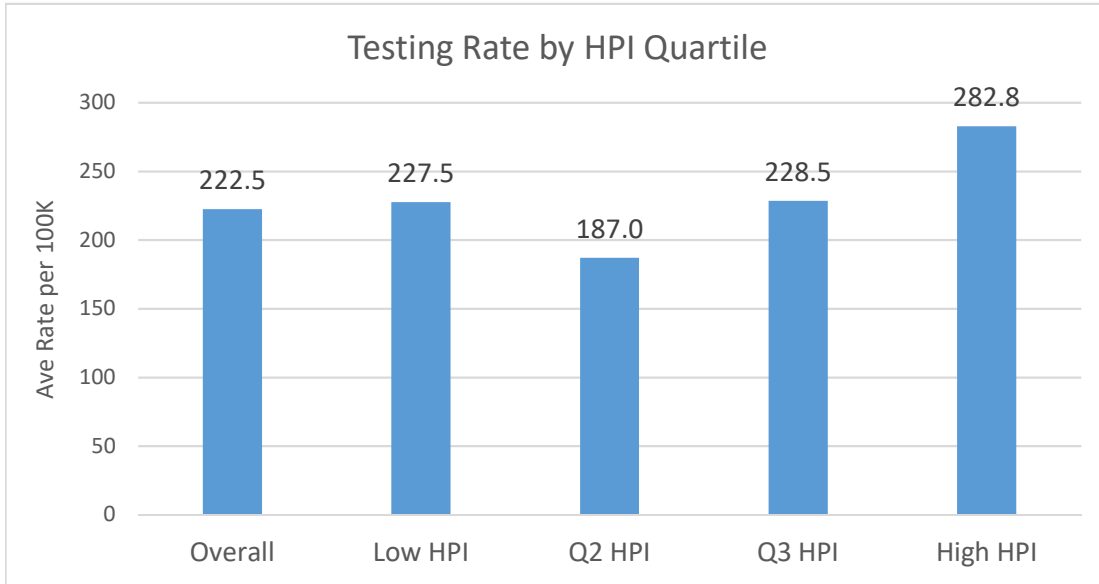
Note that for small areas such as individual census tracts, data shifts from week to week.

The health equity metric is calculated for all low quartile tracts aggregated together.

Census tracts highlighted have had positivity > 8% for 3 weeks in a row.

Population estimates are from the 5 year American Community Survey (2014-2018), US Census Bureau

Health Equity Metric updated 10/13
Data is for specimens collected 9/27-10/3



COVID-19 INDUSTRY GUIDANCE: Expanded Personal Care Services

October 20, 2020

This guidance is designed to address sectors and activities opening statewide. However, local health officers may implement more stringent rules tailored to local epidemiological conditions, so employers should also confirm relevant local opening policies.

OVERVIEW

On March 19, 2020, the State Public Health Officer and Director of the California Department of Public Health issued an order requiring most Californians to stay at home to disrupt the spread of COVID-19 among the population.

The impact of COVID-19 on the health of Californians is not yet fully known. Reported illness ranges from very mild (some people have no symptoms) to severe illness that may result in death. Certain groups, including people aged 65 or older and those with serious underlying medical conditions, such as heart or lung disease or diabetes, are at higher risk of hospitalization and serious complications. Transmission is most likely when people are in close contact or in a poorly ventilated area with an infected person, even if that person does not have any symptoms or has not yet developed symptoms.

Precise information about the number and rates of COVID-19 by industry or occupational groups, including among critical infrastructure workers, is not available at this time. There have been multiple outbreaks in a range of workplaces, indicating that workers are at risk of acquiring or transmitting COVID-19 infection. Examples of these workplaces include hospitals, long-term care facilities, prisons, food production, warehouses, meat processing plants, restaurants, and grocery stores.

As stay-at-home orders are modified, it is essential that all possible steps be taken to ensure the safety of workers and the public.

Key prevention practices include:

- ✓ physical distancing to the maximum extent possible,
- ✓ use of face coverings by workers (where respiratory protection is not required) and customers/clients,
- ✓ frequent handwashing and regular cleaning and disinfection,
- ✓ training workers on these and other elements of the COVID-19 prevention plan.

In addition, it will be critical to have in place appropriate processes to identify new cases of illness in workplaces and, when they are identified, to intervene quickly and work with public health authorities to halt the spread of the virus.

PURPOSE

This document provides guidance for expanded personal care services, which includes personal care that requires touching a client's face, e.g. facials, electrolysis, and waxing. This guidance applies to esthetic, skin care, electrology, nail services, body art professionals, tattoo parlors, and piercing shops, and massage therapy (in non-healthcare settings). Businesses in these industries are open across all tiers but must follow the modifications in this guidance.

For the most updated information on county tier status, visit [Blueprint for a Safer Economy](#). Please note that local health departments can have more restrictive criteria and different closures. Find [your county's local information](#).

This guidance is intended to support a safe, clean environment for workers and customers. Establishment license holders must acknowledge that renters or lessees should only resume operations when they are ready and able to implement the necessary safety measures to provide for their safety and that of their customers.

The guidance is not intended to revoke or repeal any worker rights, either statutory, regulatory, or collectively bargained and is not exhaustive, as it does not include county health orders, nor is it a substitute for any existing safety and health-related regulatory requirements such as those of Cal/OSHA or the California Board of Barbering and Cosmetology.¹ Stay current on changes to public health guidance and state/local orders, as the COVID-19 situation continues. Cal/OSHA has more comprehensive guidance on their [Cal/OSHA General Guidelines on Protecting Workers from COVID-19 webpage](#). CDC has additional requirements in their [guidance](#) for businesses and employers.

Required Use of Face Coverings

On June 18, CDPH issued [Guidance on the Use of Face Coverings](#), which broadly requires the use of face coverings for both members of the public and workers in all public and workplace settings where there is a high risk of exposure. Complete details, including all requirements and exemptions to these rules, can be found in the [guidance](#).

The [CDPH Face Covering Guidance](#) is subject to additional updates based on the current scientific understanding of transmission of the virus causing COVID-19. Please check the CDPH website for any revisions.



Workplace Specific Plan

- Establish a written, workplace-specific COVID-19 prevention plan at every location, perform a comprehensive risk assessment of all work areas and work tasks and designate a person at each facility to implement the plan.
- Incorporate the [CDPH Face Covering Guidance](#) into the Workplace Specific Plan and include a policy for handling exemptions.
- Identify contact information for the local health department where the facility is located for communicating information about COVID-19 outbreaks among workers or customers.
- Train and communicate with workers and worker representatives on the plan and make the plan available to workers and their representatives.
- Regularly evaluate the workplace for compliance with the plan and document and correct deficiencies identified.
- Investigate any COVID-19 illness and determine if any work-related factors could have contributed to risk of infection. Update the plan as needed to prevent further cases.
- Implement the necessary processes and protocols when a workplace has an outbreak, in accordance with [CDPH guidelines](#) and orders or guidance from the local health department.
- Identify close contacts (within six feet for 15 minutes or more) of an infected worker and take steps to isolate COVID-19 positive worker(s) and close contacts.
- Notify all employees in writing, and employers of subcontracted employees, who may have been exposed to COVID-19 and report workplace outbreaks to the local health department. For additional information on employer responsibilities under [AB 685](#) (Chapter 84, Statutes of 2020), refer to the [Enhanced Enforcement and Employer Reporting Requirements](#) from Cal/OSHA and the [Employer Questions about AB 685](#) from CDPH.
- Adhere to the guidelines below. Failure to do so could result in workplace illnesses that may cause operations to be temporarily closed or limited.



Topics for Worker Training

- Information on [COVID-19](#), how to prevent it from spreading, and [people who are at higher risk](#) for severe illness or death.
- Self-screening at home, including temperature and/or symptom checks using [CDC guidelines](#).

- The importance of not coming to work:
 - If a worker has symptoms of COVID-19 as [described by the CDC](#), such as a fever or chills, cough, shortness of breath or difficulty breathing, fatigue, muscle or body aches, headache, new loss of taste or smell, sore throat, congestion or runny nose, nausea, vomiting, or diarrhea, OR
 - If a worker was diagnosed with COVID-19 and has not yet been released from isolation, OR
 - If, within the past 14 days, a worker has had contact with someone who has been diagnosed with COVID-19 and is considered potentially infectious (i.e. still on isolation).
- To return to work after a worker receives a COVID-19 diagnosis only after meeting [CDPH Guidance on Returning to Work or School Following COVID-19 Diagnosis](#).
- To seek medical attention if their symptoms become severe, including persistent pain or pressure in the chest, confusion, or bluish lips or face. Updates and further details are available on [CDC's webpage](#).
- The importance of frequent handwashing with soap and water, including scrubbing with soap for 20 seconds (or using hand sanitizer with at least 60% ethanol (preferred) or 70% isopropanol (if the product is inaccessible to unsupervised children) when workers cannot get to a sink or handwashing station, per [CDC guidelines](#)). Never use hand sanitizers with [methanol](#) due to its high toxicity to both children and adults.
- The importance of physical distancing, both at work and off work time (see Physical Distancing section below).
- Proper use of face coverings, including:
 - Face coverings are not personal protective equipment (PPE).
 - Face coverings do not replace the need for physical distancing and frequent handwashing.
 - Face coverings must cover the nose and mouth.
 - Workers should wash or sanitize hands before and after using or adjusting face coverings.
 - Avoid touching eyes, nose, and mouth.
 - Face coverings must not be shared and should be washed or discarded after each shift.
- Information contained in the [CDPH Guidance for the Use of Face Coverings](#), which mandates the circumstances in which face coverings must be worn and the exemptions, as well as any policies, work rules, and

practices the employer has adopted to ensure the use of face coverings. Training should also include the employer's policies on how people who are exempted from wearing a face covering will be handled.

- Ensure any independent contractors, temporary, or contract workers at the facility are also properly trained in COVID-19 prevention policies and have necessary supplies and PPE. Discuss these responsibilities ahead of time with organizations supplying temporary and/or contract workers.
- Information on paid leave benefits the worker may be entitled to receive that would make it financially easier to stay at home. See additional information on [government programs supporting sick leave and workers' compensation for COVID-19](#), including workers' sick leave rights under the [Families First Coronavirus Response Act](#).



Individual Control Measures and Screening

- Provide temperature and/or symptom screenings for all workers at the beginning of their shift and any vendors or contractors entering the establishment. Make sure the temperature/symptom screener avoids close contact with workers to the extent possible.
- If requiring self-screening at home, which is an appropriate alternative to providing it at the establishment, ensure that screening was performed prior to the worker leaving the home for their shift and follows [CDC guidelines](#), as described in the Topics for Worker Training section above.
- Encourage workers and customers who are sick or exhibiting symptoms of COVID-19 to stay home.
- Employers must provide and ensure workers use all required protective equipment, including eye protection, gloves, and face shields where necessary.
- Employers should consider where disposable glove use may be helpful to supplement frequent handwashing or use of hand sanitizer; examples are for workers who are screening others for symptoms or handling commonly touched items. Workers should wear gloves when handling items contaminated by body fluids.
- Disposable gloves should be worn for services that require them. Wearing gloves should be done in conjunction with regular hand washing and is not a substitute for regular hand washing.
- Workers who consistently must be within six feet of customers or co-workers must wear a secondary barrier (e.g., face shield or safety goggles) in addition to a face covering. All employees should minimize the amount of time spent within six feet of customers.

- Contact customers before visits to confirm appointments and ask if they or someone in their household is exhibiting any COVID-19 symptoms. If the customer answers in the affirmative, reschedule the appointment. Such communication can be done via phone, app, email, or text to remind customers that they should only come to the facility for their appointment if they do not pose a health risk to other customers or workers. In order to implement pre-screening protocols and ensure physical distancing protocols, consider suspending walk-in appointment availability.
- Tell customers that no additional friends or family will be permitted in the facility, except for a parent or guardian accompanying a minor.
- Customers should be screened for temperature and/or symptoms upon arrival, asked to use hand sanitizer, and to wear a face covering unless exempted per the [CDPH Face Covering Guidance](#). Employers have the right to refuse entry to symptomatic customers or visitors.
- Display a set of guidelines for customers that are to be a condition of entry. The guidelines must include instructions to wear face coverings, use hand sanitizer, maintain physical distance from other customers, and they should communicate changes to service offerings. The guidelines should be posted in clearly visible locations, including at entrances, include pictograms, and be made available digitally (e.g. through email).



Ventilation, Cleaning, and Disinfecting Protocols

- Consider opening treatment room windows, if feasible and within security protocols.
- Where possible, install portable high-efficiency air cleaners, upgrade the building's air filters to the highest efficiency possible, and make other modifications to increase the quantity of outside air and ventilation in all working areas.
- Check the [CDPH website](#) periodically for updates on indoor air quality and ventilation guidance for airborne diseases in indoor settings.
- Ensure that coworkers, fellow tenants, booth renters, and/or staff have coordinated and put a plan in place for cleaning and disinfection at the beginning and end of each shift and in between customers. Perform thorough cleaning in high traffic areas, such as reception areas, and areas of ingress and egress including stairways, stairwells, and handrails.
- Frequently disinfect commonly used surfaces including credit card terminals, counters, reception area seating, door handles, light switches, phones, toilets, and handwashing facilities.
- Evaluate existing ventilation, hygiene, and sanitation protocols and

cleaning processes and update where necessary. Use hospital grade, [Environmental Protection Agency \(EPA\)-approved products](#) to clean and disinfect anything the client came in contact with, including treatment tables, face cradles, stools, bolsters, door knobs, side tables, chairs, etc. Follow the product manufacturer's recommendations for contact time. Use disinfectants labeled to be effective against emerging viral pathogens, diluted household bleach solutions (5 tablespoons per gallon of water), or alcohol solutions with at least 70% alcohol that are appropriate for the surface. Provide workers training on the chemical hazards, manufacturer's directions for use, ventilation requirements, and Cal/OSHA requirements for safe use. Workers using cleaners or disinfectants should wear gloves and other protective equipment as required by the product. Follow the [asthma-safer cleaning methods](#) recommended by the California Department of Public Health and ensure proper ventilation.

- Since porous surfaces such as chair seats cannot be easily disinfected, consider covering with a plastic or disposable liner and cleaning or disposing of the liner after each customer.
- All appliances at work stations and in treatment rooms should be properly disinfected between each customer.
 - For non-porous implements, such as tweezers or scissors, clean the item with hot, soapy water to remove any physical debris. Rinse and dry the implement completely. Follow by immersing the implement in an EPA-registered liquid disinfectant that is labeled as a bactericide, fungicide, and virucide for the full contact time as stated by the manufacturer's directions. Items should be removed at the end of contact time, rinsed, and dried with a clean paper towel.
 - For electrical implements such as magnifying LED lamps, hot towel warmers, and esthetic devices, clean the implement with a spray or wipe to remove any physical debris. Follow with an EPA-registered disinfectant spray or wipe for the full contact time as noted by the manufacturer's directions. Use caution when using a spray and be sure your device is unplugged and do not spray into the motor. For electronics such as tablets, touch screens, keyboards, remote controls, and ATM machines, remove visible contamination if present. Follow the manufacturer's instructions for all cleaning and disinfection products. Consider use of wipeable covers for electronics. If no manufacturer guidance is available, consider the use of alcohol-based wipes or sprays containing at least 60% alcohol to disinfect touch screens. Dry surfaces thoroughly to avoid pooling of liquids.
- To minimize the risk of [Legionnaires' disease](#) and other diseases associated with water, [take steps](#) to ensure that all water systems (e.g., drinking fountains) are safe to use after a prolonged facility shutdown.

- Where linens are used, even if the customer does not get under them, the linens should still be removed and the bed or table properly disinfected. Treatment tables must be covered with either clean treatment table paper, a clean towel, or a clean sheet after each use.
- Workers should wear disposable gloves when removing used linens, towels, and other draping, including blankets and client draping for each treatment. Do not shake the dirty laundry. Place used linens in a lined, lidded receptacle positioned outside the treatment space, if possible, to minimize the possibility of dispersing virus in the air. Dirty linens should not be used again until properly laundered either by a commercial laundering service or a laundering process which includes immersion in water of at least 160 degrees Fahrenheit for at least 25 minutes. Store all clean linens in a clean, covered place.
- Where possible, do not clean floors by sweeping or other methods that can disperse pathogens into the air unless all persons in the area have appropriate PPE. Use a vacuum with a HEPA filter wherever possible.
- Do not allow food or beverages to be at stations or in treatment rooms.
- Thoroughly clean any product display areas, including all shelving and display cases. Remove and discard any open "test" products and discontinue this practice to help reduce contamination. Add signage to this area to let customers know it is cleaned and disinfected daily.
- Encourage the use of credit cards and contactless payment systems. If electronic or card payment is not possible, customers should come with exact cash payment or check.
- Consider upgrading to touchless faucets, soap and paper towel dispensers, and adding touchless, automatic hand sanitizer dispensers. Ensure soap dispensers and paper towel dispensers are regularly filled.
- Equip reception areas and workstations with proper sanitation products, including hand sanitizer and sanitizing wipes.
- Provide time for workers to implement cleaning practices during their shift. Cleaning assignments should be assigned during working hours as part of the worker's job duties.
- Workers should avoid sharing phones, tablets, laptops, desks, pens, and other work supplies, wherever possible. Never share PPE.
- In addition to the above cleaning and disinfecting protocols, businesses must follow the existing [California Board of Barbering and Cosmetology rules](#). Additional rules may also apply for businesses at the local, county-level.



Physical Distancing Guidelines

- **WARNING:** physical distancing alone is insufficient to prevent transmission of COVID-19.
- Implement measures to ensure physical distancing of at least six feet between and among workers and customers, except while providing the services that require close contact. This can include use of physical partitions or visual cues (e.g., floor markings, colored tape, or signs to indicate to where workers and/or customers should stand).
- Maintain at least six feet of physical distance between each work station area, and/or use impermeable barriers between work stations to protect customers from each other and workers.
- Stagger appointments to reduce reception congestion and ensure adequate time for proper cleaning and disinfection between each customer visit. Consider servicing fewer customers each day or expanding operating hours to allow for more time between customers and suspending walk-in appointments.
- If possible, implement virtual check-in technology to ensure that workers are notified when a customer arrives. Ask customers to wait outside or in their cars rather than congregating in reception areas. Reception areas should only have one customer at a time or the area should be modified to support adequate physical distancing, including removing chairs and sofas or spacing them further apart.
- For outdoor operations, establish an outdoor reception area where customers can check in while still following physical distancing guidelines. Take measures at reception desks or other areas where physical distancing cannot be maintained to minimize exposure between workers and customers, such as Plexiglas or other barriers.
- For outdoor operations, create outdoor break areas with shade covers and seating that ensures physical distancing, where possible.
- Take measures at reception desks or other areas where physical distancing cannot be maintained to minimize exposure between workers and customers, such as Plexiglas or other barriers.
- Consider offering workers who request modified duties options that minimize their contact with customers and other workers (e.g., managing inventory or managing administrative needs through telework).
- Require workers to avoid handshakes, fist bumps, hugs, or similar greetings that break physical distance.
- Do not allow people to congregate in high traffic areas such as bathrooms, hallways, bar areas, reservation, and credit card terminals, etc.

- Ensure workers can maintain physical distance in breakrooms, using barriers, increasing distance between tables/chairs to separate workers, etc. Where possible, create outdoor break areas with shade coverings and seating arrangements that ensures physical distancing. Discourage workers from congregating during breaks and ensure they are not eating or drinking without face coverings within six feet of each other.
- Adjust any staff meetings to ensure physical distancing. Hold meetings over the phone or via webinar for workers wherever possible.



Additional Considerations for Esthetic and Skin Care Services

- Workers should wear a face shield for eye protection (with a face covering) when they are providing clients treatment on facial or neck areas that do not enable the client to wear a face covering.
- Disposable gloves should be worn throughout the entire esthetic service and while performing cleaning and disinfection of all implements and surfaces after each client session.
- Before leaving the treatment room or area, remove and dispose of gloves, apply proper hand sanitizer or wash hands with soap and water, and use a previously readied disposable barrier, such as a paper towel or sanitizer wipe, to open and close the treatment room door while leaving the room.
- Single use applicators must be used and disposed of immediately after use in a lined trash bin. The trash bin should have a lid and should be lined with a disposable plastic bag.



Additional Considerations for Electrology Services

- Electrology services must not be provided in the outdoor setting because they are invasive procedures that require a controlled hygienic environment to be performed safely.
- Electrologists must use disposable gloves during the client's entire treatment. Electrologists should wear a face shield for eye protection (with a face covering) when they are providing clients treatment on facial or neck areas that do not enable the client to wear a face covering.
- Clients having any other areas treated should be required to wear a face covering throughout the service, if able to wear one per the [CDPH Face Covering Guidance](#).

- Tweezers, rollers, and needle holder caps should be properly cleaned and sterilized between each client. This could include the use of an autoclave or placing the items in a sealed pouch and sterilizing them in a dry heat sterilizer. The pouch should not be reopened until the next client's treatment session begins.
- Where possible, use disposable probes that do not require a probe tip or cap, which will reduce exposure points. If not using disposable probe tips or caps, the removable tip or cap of the epilator needle/probe holder must be cleaned and disinfected after each client.
- Needles used for electrolysis must be single-use, disposable, pre-packaged, and sterile and disposed of in an approved sharps container immediately after use. Sharps containers must be discarded in accordance with biomedical waste regulation.
- Heat produced by the electrical current passing through an electrolysis needle is not sufficient to sterilize it.
- Ultrasonic cleaning units, forceps, and all containers, including their removable parts, must be cleaned and disinfected between each client according to the manufacturer's instructions.



Additional Considerations for Nail Services

- Clients must wash their hands before nail services are provided.
- Workers must wear face coverings at all times, or a respirator where required. Respirators are required where ventilation is insufficient to reduce exposure below permissible exposure limits established in title 8 [section 5155](#). In cases of chemical exposure, only elastomeric respirators with the correct chemical cartridge combined with a particulate filter are appropriate for use.
- Disposable gloves should be worn throughout the entire service and while performing cleaning and disinfection of all implements and surfaces after each client. Once cleaning is finished, remove and dispose of gloves and apply proper hand sanitizer or wash hands with soap and water.
- Pedicures done outside shall be limited to portable tubs/bowls and must be disinfected with an EPA-registered liquid disinfectant that is labeled as a bactericide, fungicide and virucide. Refer to manufacturer's instructions on concentration. The disinfection should occur inside the nail salon and not in the temporary outdoor setting.
- Pedicure bowls must be disinfected with an EPA-registered liquid disinfectant that is labeled as a bactericide, fungicide and virucide. Refer to manufacturer's instructions on concentration. For whirlpool foot spas, air-jet basins or pipeless foot spas, disinfectant must be circulated for at least

10 minutes. For non-whirlpool foot basins and tubs, soak disinfectant in the basin or tub for at least 10 minutes. Foot-spas, basins and pedicure bowls must be properly cleaned and disinfected after every client even if a disposable plastic liner is used.

- Nail salons should use disposable supplies whenever possible. Any non-disposable supplies must be fully disinfected between customers according to the California Board of Barbering and Cosmetology guidelines.
- All single use items, such as cardboard files, sand-bands for drills and buffers, disposable sandals, toe separators, and applicators, must be used once and immediately thrown away in a lined, lidded trash can.
- To reduce the number of touchpoints, remove the nail polish displays. In the absence of a nail polish display, use a color palette, which is to be cleaned and disinfected after each client use. If the nail polish display is not removed, nail polishes should be cleaned and disinfected before being returned to the display.
- Consider whether it is feasible to install a plastic partition between the worker and client with ample space cut out where hands or feet can be slid underneath to conduct the manicure or pedicure.
- Allow only one manicurist to work at each station and do not allow clients to get multiple services at the same time, such as a manicure and pedicure.
- If fans, such as pedestal fans or hard-mounted fans, are used in the salon, take steps to minimize air from fans blowing directly from one person toward another. If fans are disabled or removed, employers should remain aware of possible heat hazards and take steps to mitigate them.
- Nail salons should consider upgrading existing ventilation to include locally exhausted nail tables.



Additional Considerations for Body Art Professionals, Tattoo Parlors, and Piercing Shops

- Disposable gloves are required throughout the tattooing or piercing service and while performing cleaning and disinfection of all implements and surfaces after each customer session.
- Workers should ensure they wash their hands thoroughly with soap and water or use hand sanitizer immediately before putting on and after removing gloves.

- Suspend piercing and tattooing services for the mouth/nose area.
- Chairs should be arranged to ensure at least six feet of space between customers. Establishments should consider additional divider shields or other impermeable barriers where appropriate.
- Workers should provide tattooing or piercing services for only one customer at a time.



Additional Considerations for Massage Services (Non-Healthcare Settings)

- Clients must wash their hands before any services are provided.
- Consider alterations to the treatment table setup to support the required cleaning and disinfecting protocols. This could include using disposable face cradle covers and/or protecting the table, table warmers, bolsters, and other items with washable barriers like pillowcases that can be removed and replaced between each client. Barriers are not a substitution for the required cleaning and disinfecting protocols.
- Evaluate whether facial massages or other hands-on work to the face will be offered. If providing such services, use non-latex gloves for this part of the treatment. Facial massages should not be performed if it requires removal of the client's face covering.
- Provide any hand treatments as the last part of the service.
- Workers should wash their hands immediately upon finishing massage services.

¹ Additional requirements must be considered for vulnerable populations. Personal care providers must comply with all [Cal/OSHA](#) standards and be prepared to adhere to its guidance as well as guidance from the [Centers for Disease Control and Prevention \(CDC\)](#) and the [California Department of Public Health \(CDPH\)](#). Additionally, employers should be prepared to alter their operations as those guidelines change.

